US Army Corps of Engineers
Seattle District

Port of Grays Harbor
On Washington's Pacific Coast

Grays Harbor, Washington
Navigation Improvement Project
General Investigation Feasibility Study
FINAL Limited Reevaluation Report

Appendix C: FINAL Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Prepared by:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Seattle District

June 2014

Table of Contents

Executive Summary ..... **xiii**
Introduction xiii
Proposed Action xiii
Purpose and Need xiv
Alternatives xiv
Affected Environment Summary xvi
Environmental Consequences Summary xix
Mitigation Measures xxx
Cumulative Impacts xxxi
Agency Coordination and Public Outreach xxxi
Environmental Compliance xxxi
Preferred Alternative xxxii
Chapter 1 Purpose and Need of the Proposed Action **1**
1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Proposal for Federal Action 1
1.3 Purpose and Need 8
1.4 Project Background 8
1.5 Scope of Analysis 11
Chapter 2 Alternatives **12**
2.1 Introduction 12
2.2 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW 12
2.3 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW 28
2.4 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW 36
2.5 Comparison of Alternatives 38
2.6 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Detailed Analysis 43
Chapter 3 Affected Environment **44**
Introduction 44
3.1 Marine Transportation 45
3.2 Geomorphology 58
3.3 Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation 64
3.4 Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife 67
3.5 Threatened and Endangered Species 90
3.6 Historic and Cultural Resources 98
3.7 Sediment Characterization and Water Quality 103
3.8 Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting 113

3.9 Land Use and Aesthetics 122
3.10 Recreation 130
3.11 Global Climate Change 136
3.12 Local Economy/Socioeconomics 137
3.13 Environmental Justice Communities 150
3.14 Indian Treaty Rights 154
3.15 Placement Site Environment 155

Chapter 4 Environmental Consequences 159

Chapter 4 Environmental Consequences 159

4.0 Introduction 159
4.1 Marine Transportation 167
4.2 Geomorphology 173
4.3 Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation 180
4.4 Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife 183
4.5 Threatened and Endangered Species 211
4.6 Historic and Cultural Resources 232
4.7 Sediment Characterization and Water Quality 234
4.8 Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting 238
4.9 Land Use and Aesthetics 248
4.10 Recreation 250
4.11 Global Climate Change 252
4.12 Local Economy/Socioeconomics 258
4.13 Environmental Justice Communities 261
4.14 Indian Treaty Rights 263
4.15 Placement Site Environment 266

Chapter 5 Mitigation 272

5.1 Introduction 272

Chapter 6 Cumulative Effects 277

6.1 Baseline Conditions for Cumulative Effects Analysis 277
6.2 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 278
6.3 Incremental Effects of the Proposed Action 285

Chapter 7 Conclusion 288

7.1 Summary of Effects 288
7.2 Mitigation Measures 289
7.3 Unavoidable Effects 292
7.4 Cumulative Impacts 292
7.5 Agency Coordination and Public Outreach 292

7.6 Environmental Compliance 293
7.7 Recommendations 293

Chapter 8 Agency Coordination and Public Outreach 295
8.1 Coordination with Public Agencies 295
8.2 Public Outreach and Involvement 298

Chapter 9 Environmental Compliance 301
9.1 National Environmental Policy Act 301
9.2 Tribal Treaty Obligations 302
9.3 Migratory Bird Treaty Act 302
9.4 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act 303
9.5 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act 303
9.6 Coastal Zone Management Act 304
9.7 Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act 304
9.8 Marine Mammal Protection Act 304
9.9 Federal Endangered Species Act 305
9.10 Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act 305
9.11 National Historic Preservation Act 306
9.12 Clean Air Act 306
9.13 Clean Water Act 306
9.14 Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management 307
9.15 Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands 307
9.16 Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice 308

Chapter 10 List of Preparers 309
10.1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District 309
10.2 ICF International 310
10.3 BST Associates 312
10.4 ECO Resource Group 312

Chapter 11 References 313
Printed References 313
Chapter 1, Purpose and Need of the Proposed Action 313
Chapter 2, Alternatives 314
Chapter 3.0, Affected Environment—Introduction 315
Section 3.1, Marine Transportation 315
Section 3.2, Geomorphology 315
Section 3.3, Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation 316
Section 3.4 Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife 317
Section 3.5, Threatened and Endangered Species 321
Section 3.6, Historic and Cultural Resources 324

Section 3.7, Sediment Characterization and Water Quality 326
Section 3.8, Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting 326
Section 3.9, Land Use and Aesthetics 327
Section 3.10, Recreation 327
Section 3.11, Global Climate Change 328
Section 3.12, Local Economy/Socioeconomics 328
Section 3.13, Environmental Justice Communities 329
Section 3.14, Indian Treaty Rights 329
Section 3.15, Placement Site Environment 330
Section 4.1, Marine Transportation 330
Section 4.2, Geomorphology 330
Section 4.3, Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation 331
Section 4.4, Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife 331
Section 4.5 Threatened and Endangered Species 333
Section 4.6, Historic and Cultural Resources 336
Section 4.7, Sedimentation and Water Quality 336
Section 4.8, Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting 336
Section 4.9, Land Use and Aesthetics 337
Section 4.10, Recreation 337
Section 4.11, Global Climate Change 337
Section 4.12, Local Economy/ Socioeconomics 338
Section 4.13, Environmental Justice Communities 338
Section 4.14, Indian Treaty Rights 338
Section 4.15, Placement Site Environment 338
Chapter 5, Mitigation 338
Chapter 6, Cumulative Effects 339
Chapter 7, Conclusion 340
Chapter 8, Agency Coordination and Public Outreach 340
Chapter 9, Environmental Compliance 340

APPENDICES

Appendix A. Determination Regarding the Suitability of Dredged Material from the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project, and other pertinent DMMP Documents
Appendix B. Audubon Society List of Birds Sighted in Grays Harbor
Appendix C. Coastal Zone Management Act Consistency Determination
Appendix D. Substantive Compliance for Clean Water Act, Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation
Appendix E. 1998 Revised Crab Mitigation Strategy Agreement

Appendix F. Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project, Public Information Meeting Summary, December 5, 2012

Appendix G. Point Chehalis Site Shift Description

Appendix H. Agency Coordination

Appendix I. October 1998 Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement

Figures

Figure 1. Project Vicinity Map 4
Figure 2. Proposed Action—Inner Harbor Reaches 6
Figure 3. Proposed Action—Outer Harbor Reaches 7
Figure 4. Current and Proposed Channel Excavation Depths 16
Figure 5. Clamshell Dredge 19
Figure 6. Hopper Dredge Drag Arm 20
Figure 7. Dredged Material Placement Sites for Alternative 1 24
Figure 8. Direct beach pump ashore from a hopper dredge via a floating pipeline (over North Jetty of Columbia River onto Benson Beach, 2008). Note sand berms to contain material.28
Figure 9. Point Chehalis Placement Site Shift for Alternatives 2 and 3. 30
Figure 10. The City of Hoquiam Wastewater treatment lagoon, located near Terminal 3 at the Port of Grays Harbor, for Alternatives 2 and Alternative 3. 33
Figure 11. Terminals Vicinity Map 46
Figure 12. Terminal 1 47
Figure 13. Terminal 2 48
Figure 14. Terminal 3 49
Figure 15. Terminal 4 50
Figure 16. Puget Sound and Pacific Railroad Connections to Grays Harbor 51
Figure 17. Puget Sound and Pacific Railroad Connections to Grays Harbor 52
Figure 18. Major Highway Corridor 53
Figure 19.Port of Grays Harbor Marine Cargo Trends 54
Figure 20. Port of Grays Harbor Marine Vessel and Barge Call Trends 57
Figure 21. Inlet and Nearshore Morphodynamics—Provinces of Sand Deposition in Grays Harbor63
Figure 22. Percentage of the Grays Harbor Estuary by Elevation 65
Figure 23. Commercial Crab Fishing WDFW Catch Reporting Areas 74
Figure 24. DMMUs in South Reach 105

Figure 25. DMMUs in Crossover Channel West 106
Figure 26. DMMUs in Crossover Channel East 106
Figure 27. DMMUs in North Channel West 107
Figure 28. DMMUs in North Channel East 107
Figure 29. DMMUs in Hoquiam Channel West 108
Figure 30. DMMUs in Hoquiam Channel East 108
Figure 31. DMMUs in Cow Point Reach West 109
Figure 32. DMMUs in Cow Point Reach East 109
Figure 33. Shoreline Land Use 120
Figure 34. Navigation Buoys in the Grays Harbor Viewshed 128
Figure 35. Distant Landforms and Color Contrasts visible across the Grays Harbor Viewshed . 128
Figure 36. Industrial Uses and Port Terminals and Facilities in the Grays Harbor Viewshed 129
Figure 37. View Overlooking Half Moon Bay (left) and the Navigation Channel near the Point Chehalis Open-Water Placement Site (far right) 129
Figure 38. Public Recreation Area 134
Figure 39. March 2013 Unemployment Rate 146
Figure 40. Port of Grays Harbor Terminal Employment Estimate (July 2012) 147
Figure 41. Port of Grays Westport Employment Estimate (July 2012) 149
Figure 42. Grays Harbor Typical Daily Tidal Cycle 171

Tables

Table 2-1. Reach Characteristics of the Grays Harbor Navigation Channel at −36 Feet MLLW 22
Table 2-2. Reported Dredged Material Deposit Volumes (cubic yards) by Placement Site for Grays Harbor at −36 Feet MLLW 25
Table 2-3. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) by Reach to Deepen Navigation Channel from −36 Feet MLLW to −37 Feet MLLW under Alternative 2. 36
Table 2-4. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) by Reach to Deepen Navigation Channel From −36 Feet MLLW to −38 Feet MLLW under Alternative 3 38
Table 2-5. Summary of Assumptions.....39
Table 2-6. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) by Reach under Each Alternative for the construction year and future operation (maintenance) 42
Table 3.1-1. Summary of Existing Shipping and Receiving Facilities at Port of Grays Harbor.....46
Table 3.1-2. Port of Grays Harbor Marine Terminal Activity—Summary.....56
Table 3.4-1. Grays Harbor Dungeness crab Population Estimates (Millions) 70
Table 3.4-2. WDFW-Reported Non-Treaty Crab Landings (in pounds) by Season and Catch Reporting Area 73
Table 3.4-3. Quinault-Reported Treaty Crab Landings (in pounds) by Season and Catch Reporting Area 75
Table 3.4-4. Washington State Fish and Wildlife with Special Status Found in Grays Harbor.....77
Table 3.4-5. Salmonid Species in Grays Harbor and Tributary Streams 79
Table 3.4-6. Forage Fish, Groundfish, and other Fish Species Likely to Occur in Grays Harbor and Adjacent Coastal Nearshore Habitats 83
Table 3.4-7. Nesting Colonies of Birds Recorded in Grays Harbor 88
Table 3.5-1. Species Listed and Proposed for Listing under the Endangered Species Act and Designated Critical Habitat Known to Occur or Potentially Occurring in the Action Area 91
Table 3.6-1. Cultural Resources Inventories Conducted within 1 Mile of the Navigation Channel100
Table 3.6-2. Cultural Resources Located along the Shoreline of Grays Harbor..... 102
Table 3.8-1. National and Washington State Ambient Air Quality Standards 114
Table 3.8-2. Allowable Noise Limits for Class A Receiver and Class C Noise Source 116
Table 3.10-1. Greater Recreational Parks of Grays Harbor..... 131
Table 3.12-1. Population Trends..... 138
Table 3.12-2. Civilian Employment in Westport, Cosmopolis, Hoquiam, and Aberdeen, Washington 140
Table 3.12-3. Covered Employment by Industry in Grays Harbor County, 2002–2011 142
Table 3.12-4. Wages from Covered Employment by Industry in Grays Harbor County, 2002–2011 ($1,000s)..... 144

Table 3.12-5. International Longshoremen's Union Employment and Wages 148
Table 3.13-1. Race/Ethnicity in the Study Area Compared to Grays Harbor County and Washington State 152
Table 3.13-2. Age Structure in the Study Area 153
Table 3.13-3. Unemployment and Median Annual Income by Population Group in the Study Area153
Table 4.1-1. Vessel Size Trends..... 169
Table 4.1-2. Number of Departures 32 Feet Deep and Over 170
Table 4.1-3. Departures by Height of Controlling Tide..... 171
Table 4.4-1. Dredging-Related Underwater Noise Levels by Equipment Type and Distance from Source to Fish Behavioral Disturbance Threshold and Ambient Noise Levels in Grays Harbor..... 186
Table 4.5-1. Species Listed under the Endangered Species Act and Designated and Proposed Critical Habitat that Potentially Occur in the Grays Harbor Vicinity, and Effect Determinations and Rationale Presented in the 2011, 2012, and 2013 ESA Consultations for the Maintenance Dredging Program..... 214
Table 4.8-1. Summary of Total Emissions (tons) 239
Table 4.8-2. General Conformity Thresholds for Nonattainment or Maintenance Areas 240
Table 4.8-3. Estimated Noise Levels from Dredging Operations..... 244
Table 4.11-1. Summary of Estimated Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions (metric tons)..... 254
Table 7-1. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) for the affected Grays Harbor Reaches (South Reach to Cow Point) under Each Alternative..... 289

Acronyms and Abbreviations

µPa	micro-Pascal
APE	Area of Potential Effects
BE	Biological Evaluation
BNSF	Burlington Northern & Santa Fe
CAA	Clean Air Act
CEQ	Council for Environmental Quality
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CH4	methane
CO2	carbon dioxide
CO2e	carbon dioxide equivalent
Corps	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CWA	Clean Water Act
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act
dBRMS	root mean square decibels
DIM	Dredge Impact Model
DMMP	Dredged Material Management Program
DMMU	dredged material management unit
DNR	Washington State Department of Natural Resources
DO	dissolved oxygen
DPS	distinct population segment
EAs	environmental assessments
Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EISS	Environmental Impact Statement Supplement
EIS	environmental impact statement
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESU	evolutionary significant unit
FR	Federal Register
FTE	full-time equivalent employee
FWCA	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

GHG	greenhouse gases
GHNIP	Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project
GIS	geographic information system
HBC	Hudson's Bay Company
HFC	Hydrofluorocarbon
I	Interstate
ILWU	International Longshoremen's Union provides
Imperium	Imperium Renewables
Ldn	decibels day-night average sound level
LiIDAR	Light Detection and Ranging
LTMS	Long Term Management Strategy
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MDNS	Mitigated Determination of Non-Significance
MHHW	mean higher high water
MLLW	mean lower low water
MPRSA	Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act
MSA	Magnuson-Stevens Act
N2O	nitrous oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
ODFW	Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife
PBE	programmatic biological evaluation
PFC	Perfluorocarbon
PM10	particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size
PM2.5	particulate matter less than 2.5 micrometers in size
Port	Port of Grays Harbor
PSAP	Puget Sound and Pacific
RCMSA	Revised Crab Mitigation Strategy Agreement
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
ROD	Record of Decision
RORO	Roll-on/Roll-off

RTIA	Rail Transportation Impact Analysis
SEIS	supplemental environmental impact statement
SF6	sulfur hexafluoride
SHPO	Washington State Historic Preservation Officer
SMP	Shoreline Master Program
SMS	Sediment Management Standards
TCDD	2,3,7,8- Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin
TEQ	toxin equivalents
TSS	total suspended solids
UP	Union Pacific
USC	United States Code
Users' Manual	The Dredged Material Evaluation and Disposal Procedures
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
VTIA	Vessel Traffic Impact Analysis
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
WRIA	water resource inventory area

Executive Summary

Introduction

This second supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) addresses design changes to the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project (proposed action) developed since the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) promulgated a General Design Memorandum that articulated the present orientation and dimensions of the Federal navigation channel. This SEIS provides a second supplement to and incorporates by reference the *Grays Harbor, Chehalis and Hoquiam Rivers, Washington Channel Improvements for Navigation Interim Feasibility Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1982) and its first supplement (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1989a) by assessing the effects of executing those design changes, and it modifies and updates the description of effects that are expected to result from implementing maintenance of the channel, as modified through the changes in design. The *Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011) is presently tiered off the 1982 EIS and 1989 SEIS, as well as a Supplemental Environmental Assessment (EA) promulgated in November, 2013 evaluating a change to dredging equipment in one of the channel reaches. Once promulgated, this second supplemental EIS would provide the updated basis from which that Fiscal Year 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA is tiered.

Proposed Action

The proposed action is located in Grays Harbor, approximately 50 miles west of the city of Olympia on the central coast of Washington State. The navigation channel traverses the harbor, providing shipping access between the Pacific Ocean and the lower reaches of the Chehalis River where the cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis are located.

The proposed action is to deepen the federal deep-draft navigation channel in Grays Harbor (navigation channel) from its currently maintained depth of −36 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) to its legislatively authorized depth of −38 feet MLLW, including placement of the dredged material at existing authorized dredged material placement sites (including upland placement for sediments not meeting open-water placement criteria). The proposed action also includes a one-time 1,000 foot north-northwestern shift in the Point Chehalis material placement site, and subsequent maintenance of the channel over the next 50 years.

The navigation channel is used by deep-draft ocean-going vessels to safely reach and leave the Port of Grays Harbor (Port). Currently, the inner harbor reaches of the navigation channel are limited by depth and are inadequate to accommodate large vessels with drafts exceeding −36 feet MLLW. To better accommodate the current vessel traffic and alleviate large-vessel restrictions imposed by insufficient channel depths, the Corps proposes to deepen approximately 14.5 miles of the 27.5-mile navigation channel. The specific planning objective of the evaluation for which this SEIS was prepared is to reduce navigation transportation costs, and improve efficiency and reliability of navigation to and from Grays Harbor over the 50-year period of analysis as feasible and economically justified.

Purpose and Need

The navigation channel is used by deep-draft ocean-going vessels to safely reach and leave the Port of Grays Harbor. Currently, the inner harbor reaches of the navigation channel are limited by depth and are inadequate to accommodate large vessels with drafts exceeding −36 feet MLLW at all stages of the tidal cycle. The need for improvement to navigation stems from the following problem: as a result of the current channel depth of -36 feet MLLW and the narrow tidal windows, deep draft vessels calling at Grays Harbor have to be partially loaded or experience tidal delays due to insufficient channel depth. The Port has requested deepening the channel up to the authorized depth to better accommodate current vessel traffic for existing port tenants and commodities.

The purpose of the proposed action to deepen the navigation channel is to reduce navigation transportation costs for the existing and projected future traffic of deep-draft vessels, and improve efficiency and reliability of navigation to and from Grays Harbor over the 50-year period of analysis as feasible and economically justified, within the parameters of the navigation channel as legislatively authorized.

Alternatives

This SEIS evaluates three proposed alternatives, including two action alternatives that would deepen and subsequently maintain over the next 50 years the existing Grays Harbor navigation channel at -37 feet MLLW (alternative 2) and at its legislatively authorized depth of −38 feet MLLW (Alternative3), and the No Action Alternative (Alternative 1) that would continue to dredge the navigation channel to its currently maintained depth of −36 feet MLLW (i.e., the continuation of existing activities). The alternatives are described briefly below and presented in detail in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*.

Alternative 1 (No Action): Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW: The No Action Alternative provides the baseline conditions for comparing the potential effects of the two action alternatives. Under Alternative 1, the Corps would continue the current practice of maintenance dredging of the navigation channel to a depth of −36 feet MLLW within the South, Outer Cross-over, Inner Cross-over, North Channel, Hoquiam, and Cow Point Reaches and the Cow Point turning basin, and placement of the dredged materials at a variety of open-water placement, beneficial beach nourishment sites, and the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible). Although Alternative 1 does not meet the proposed action's purpose and need, it is carried forward in this analysis to provide a comparison for the evaluation of effects against the action alternatives.

Alternative 2: Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW: Alternative 2 would implement the proposed action by deepening the navigation channel an additional one foot to a depth of -37 feet MLLW, and require the removal of an additional 1,031,000 cubic yards of sediment to construct. Annual maintenance dredging requirements would increase by an estimated 50,000 cubic yards. The methods for dredged material placement and placement sites would be modified to address placement of material determined unsuitable for open water placement and would shift the Point Chehalis placement site to better accommodate the volumes that would be placed for regular maintenance dredging and the deepening all occurring in the same year. Construction dredging of Alternative 2 would occur over a duration of approximately six months for the inner harbor reaches, approximately 1.5 months longer than typical maintenance dredging under Alternative 1, and would occur within the same seven month dredge window as under Alternative 1. The duration of dredging for the outer harbor reaches would be

approximately 1 month, the same as under Alternative 1. Annual maintenance dredging would be required to be performed in the same year as the deepening construction dredging. Annual maintenance dredging volumes in the deepening reaches, as evaluated in the 2011 EA, are estimated at 2,090,000 cubic yards based on a 10-year average of historic dredging volumes, plus one standard deviation. Thus, conducting both maintenance and deepening to -37 feet MLLW in the construction year would require dredging of a total estimated volume of 3,121,000 cubic yards (volume from Alternative 1 plus the additional incremental volume for Alternative 2). Impacts are addressed for the total volume dredged in the construction year and for the incremental depth of an additional one foot. However, analysis for this document is primarily focused on the deepening volumes and subsequent maintenance attributable to the one foot of deepening.

While the vast majority of the sediments from the inner harbor reaches (over 98%) are suitable for open-water placement, approximately 13,500 cubic yards of sediment that would be dredged during construction of Alternative 2 from the Cow Point 32a subunit are unsuitable for open-water disposal due to toxicity expressed in the sediment larval bioassay. This material would require appropriate upland disposal (slated for the former Hoquiam wastewater treatment lagoon). Prior to subsequent maintenance dredging cycles, the Corps would contact the DMMP agencies to determine whether additional sediment testing in Cow Point Reach subunit 32a is required. Further explanation of channel sediment suitability is provided in Sections 3.7 and 4.7, *Water Quality and Sediment Characterization*, as related to the affected environment and environmental consequences, respectively.

Alternative 3: Deepen Channel to –38 Feet MLLW: Alternative 3 would implement the proposed action by deepening the navigation channel two feet to a depth of -38 feet MLLW, and require the removal of an additional 1,972,000 cubic yards of sediment to construct. Annual maintenance dredging requirements would increase by an estimated 107,000 cubic yards. Construction dredging of Alternative 3 would occur over approximately six months for the inner harbor reaches (the same as Alternative 2), approximately 1.5 months longer than maintenance dredging under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), and would occur within the same seven-month dredge window as under Alternative 1. The duration of dredging for the outer harbor reaches would be approximately 1 month, the same as under Alternatives 1 and 2. Conducting both annual maintenance and deepening to -38 feet MLLW in the construction year would require dredging of a total estimated volume of 4,062,000 cubic yards (volume from Alternative 1, plus additional volume for Alternative 3). Impacts are addressed for the total dredged volume in the construction year and for the incremental depth of an additional two feet. However, the environmental impacts analysis for this document is primarily focused on the deepening volume (1,972,000 cubic yards) and subsequent maintenance attributable to the two feet of deepening over the next 50 years.

Approximately 22,400 cubic yards of sediment that would be dredged during construction of Alternative 3 from the Cow Point 32a subunit are unsuitable for open-water disposal due to toxicity expressed in the sediment larval bioassay. This material would require appropriate upland disposal (slated for the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon). Prior to subsequent maintenance dredging cycles, the Corps would contact the DMMP agencies to determine whether additional sediment testing in Cow Point Reach subunit 32a is required. Further explanation of channel sediment suitability is provided in Sections 3.7 and 4.7, *Water Quality and Sediment Characterization*, as related to the affected environment and environmental consequences, respectively.

Under both Alternatives 2 and 3, project construction (i.e., the dredging process), including scheduled work periods, types of equipment, and methods for dredged material placement, would be implemented similar to maintenance dredging under Alternative 1. Equipment would be the same except that a long reach excavator may be used in hardpack to break up material for removal by a clamshell dredge in areas of Cow Point and a hopper dredge with pump ashore capability would be used to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible) for both Alternatives 2 and 3. Dredged materials would be deposited at the existing Half Moon Bay, South Jetty, South Beach, and upland at Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation placement sites used during maintenance dredging. The Point Chehalis aquatic placement site would be shifted approximately 1,000 feet to the north north-west to take advantage of deeper water and more favorable hydrodynamics, and material unsuitable for open water disposal would be placed at an appropriate upland site under both Alternatives 2 and 3. The estimated volume of material dredged from the inner and outer harbor reaches of the navigation channel associated with each alternative are provided below in Table ES-1. The volumes listed include 2 feet of advance maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth in each alternative.

Table ES-1. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) for the affected Reaches (South, Outer Crossover, Inner Crossover, North Channel, Hoquiam, Cow Point Reach and turning basin) by Alternative

		Alternative 2		Alternative 3	
	Alternative 1)	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation
Navigation Channel Reach	*Annual average dredging to maintain channel at -36 feet MLLW*	*Estimated additional volumes attributable to Channel Deepening to -37 feet MLLW*	*Estimated Additional Annual Maintenance attributable to deepening to -37 feet MLLW*	*Estimated additional volumes attributable to Channel Deepening to -38 feet MLLW*	*Estimated Additional Annual Maintenance attributable to deepening to -38 feet MLLW*
Inner Harbor Reaches	1,665,000	954,000	37,000	1,601,000	76,000
Outer Harbor Reaches	425,000	77,000	13,000	371,000	31,000
Total	2,090,000	1,031,000	50,000	1,972,000	107,000

Affected Environment Summary

The Corps described the affected environment pertinent to each resource area to inform the consideration of environmental consequences and the potential impacts of the proposed action on these resources. Table ES-2 summarizes the affected environment for each resource area. Each resource area is described in detail in Chapter 3, *Affected Environment*, and impacts associated with each resource area are analyzed in Chapter 4, *Environmental Consequences*.

Table ES-2. Affected Environment for Resource Areas Included in the SEIS

Resource	Characteristics of the Affected Environment
Marine Transportation	A variety of commercial, recreational, and Tribal vessels use the navigation channel to transit through the area, including the use of four terminals at the Port of Grays Harbor adjacent to the Hoquiam and Cow Point reaches.
Geomorphology	The morphology of the harbor is determined by differences in the capacity of harbor inflows (flood currents) and waves to transport sediment into the harbor and outflows (ebb currents) to transport sediment out of the harbor. Grays Harbor is generally dominated by tidal currents, but high flows on the Chehalis River can control currents in the upper estuary, and the locations of shoals continually shift. Sediment transport is influenced by the complex dynamics of fluvial sediment and water inputs from tributaries entering the harbor and mixing with marine sediment and water inputs from the Pacific Ocean. Historic changes to the estuary, as a result of many factors including but not limited to the presence of the navigation channel, jetties, and the Point Chehalis Revetment, have altered the natural geomorphology of Grays Harbor.
Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation	With the exception of the inner harbor shoreline near the Port terminals, Grays Harbor is relatively undeveloped and contains many intertidal mudflats, eelgrass meadows, large areas of intertidal salt marsh, and sand dunes stabilized by dunegrass. However, the water depths, currents, and shifting sediments within the navigation channel and placement sites do not support these types of habitats.
Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife	Numerous economically, culturally, and ecologically important invertebrate, fish, and wildlife species rear, migrate, and/or reproduce in Grays Harbor and adjacent nearshore marine areas. Dungeness crab, numerous clam species, oysters, and a diverse epibenthic community provide forage for the fish, birds, and other wildlife. A variety of groundfish, forage fish, and other fish species can be found there, including six species of salmon, green sturgeon, and white sturgeon. The Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge and the expansive mud and sand tidal flats of Grays Harbor provide habitat to as many as 278 species of birds, while the Harbor waters are known to support a variety of marine mammals, such as harbor porpoises and harbor seals. Larger marine mammals such as killer whales and several species of sea turtle are known to occur in Washington waters outside of the harbor.
Threatened and Endangered Species	Twenty-two species of federally listed threatened and endangered species may potentially occur in the vicinity of Grays Harbor and its surrounding shoreline and nearshore area. These species include 4 birds, 6 fish, 6 marine mammals, 4 sea turtles, and one terrestrial butterfly. Most of these species are not known to occur in the navigation channel or near the dredged material placement sites. The species most likely to occur within the vicinity of the proposed action are the Pacific salmon species (Lower Columbia River Chinook salmon, Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon and Columbia River chum salmon), bull trout, eulachon, green sturgeon, marbled murrelet, western snowy plover, streaked horned lark, and killer whale.
Historic and Cultural Resources	There are no cultural or historic resources in the area of potential effect of the proposed action. There are two known cultural resources sites located in Grays Harbor, neither of which is located in the navigation channel. Six archaeological sites have been identified either within 1 mile of the area of potential effect or during previous Corps cultural investigations for other elements of the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project, but none are within the navigation channel or dredged material placement sites.

Resource	Characteristics of the Affected Environment
Water Quality and Sediment Characterization	The history of industrial uses in and around Grays Harbor, its shoreline, and nearshore environment have led to significant past water quality problems for the Chehalis River and inner harbor near Hoquiam and Aberdeen and create the potential for contaminated sediments in the navigation channel. Sediment testing is conducted prior to dredging and the Dredged Material Management Program (DMMP) agencies review dredging and placement of material to ensure appropriate methods of sediment removal and placement (or disposal if warranted) are followed based on the composition of the sediments and their potential for impacts on aquatic organisms. Three out of four of the South Reach dredged material management units (DMMUs) did not meet the exclusionary criteria and required contaminant testing. None of the DMMUs exceeded the dioxin limits for disposal in Grays Harbor. Cow Point 32a DMMU was found to be unsuitable for open-water disposal due to toxicity expressed in sediment larval bioassay. The waters of Grays Harbor generally meet state water quality standards with the exception of one testing site near the harbor entrance that has in the past (2008) been identified as having intermittently low dissolved oxygen levels. Past issues (1999) with fecal coliform bacteria pollution in the inner and outer harbor have been resolved and fecal coliform bacteria pollution is no longer a problem.
Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting	The ambient air quality in Grays Harbor is generally good; potential sources of particulates include local automobiles, local fishing vessels, a local pulp mill, and ocean-going commercial cargo vessels. Noise and sources of artificial lighting in Grays Harbor are minimal and are primarily associated with the populated cities of Westport, Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis. Sources of noise on the water include vessel traffic, and small private and port-related operations on the shoreline in the eastern portion of Grays Harbor. Sources of artificial lighting in the vicinity of the navigation channel and the placement sites include vessel traffic in the navigation channel, private homes, small private marinas and docks along the shoreline (particularly along Point Chehalis) and port-related operations along the eastern shoreline of the Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches of the navigation channel.
Land Use and Aesthetics	Development including commercial, residential, transportation, and communications/utilities land uses are more concentrated on the eastern and western sides of the harbor in the cities of Westport, Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis. Undeveloped land and resource production land uses are prevalent along the northern and southern margins. Grays Harbor also encompasses many recreational areas, including several state and local parks and designated wildlife areas. The viewshed for Grays Harbor is quite large, extending more than 10 miles from east to west. The harbor is a wide, long estuary with low, forested hills around the bay on the north, east, and south sides. Views around this area are panoramic, extending across the estuary to the horizon. Only distant landforms and color contrasts are visible across the long distances of the Grays Harbor viewshed.
Recreation	Grays Harbor hosts a large array of recreational opportunities including fishing, clamming, crabbing, birding, wildlife viewing, surfing, hunting, hiking, picnicking, and recreational boating.
Global Climate Change	Statewide emissions in 2008 were 101.1 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO_2e) (approximately 2% of nationwide emissions). The following changes are expected to occur along the Washington coast as a result of climate change: inundation, flooding, erosion and landslides, saltwater intrusion, and increased ocean surface temperature and acidity. Sea level rise and changes in sediment transport into Grays Harbor may alter the need for maintenance dredging in the future, but the complexities of sediment transport make the degree and nature of such changes unknown at this time.

Resource	Characteristics of the Affected Environment
Local Economy / Socioeconomics	The economies of the cities immediately surrounding Grays Harbor are linked to the import and export of goods through the Port of Grays Harbor and recreational, Tribal, and commercial use of the harbor's aquatic resources. The economy of the larger Grays Harbor County centers on natural resources, including the timber industry (particularly silviculture, logging and forest product manufacturing) and fisheries (commercial and recreational fishing, shellfish and fish processing). The recent recession impacted Grays Harbor County in terms of loss of employment and wage income. The unemployment rate in Grays Harbor County remains significantly higher than the statewide average.
Environmental Justice Communities	Grays Harbor County had a population of 76,797 (2010 census data). The populations of surrounding towns (Westport, Cosmopolis, Hoquiam, and Aberdeen) range from a high of 16,986 in Aberdeen to 1,649 in Cosmopolis. The county (88.3%) and the communities near the proposed action are predominantly white (80% of residents). The largest numbers of residents identify themselves as American Indian/Alaska Native or Hispanic or Latino reside in Hoquiam and Aberdeen. Unemployment is considered high in Grays Harbor County (11.6%), as well as in the surrounding towns of Westport (14%), Hoquiam (12.3%), Cosmopolis (4.1%) and Aberdeen (10.1%). Unemployment rates also vary between ethnicities in each town, with Hispanic or Latino residents of Hoquiam having the highest unemployment rate of 27.6%.
Indian Treaty Rights	Native American tribes that may be affected by the proposed action include the Quinault Indian Nation, the Chehalis Indian Tribe, and the Shoalwater Bay Indians. Only the Quinault Indian Nation has a reservation and federally adjudicated off-reservation hunting and gathering rights to locations within Grays Harbor. Grays Harbor is within the federally adjudicated usual and accustomed fishing area of the Quinault Indian Nation.
Placement Site Environment	Dredged material placement would occur at the designated placement sites that have been regularly used for material placement during the annual maintenance dredging of the navigation channel, and at the shifted Point Chehalis site. Unsuitable material would be placed upland. The South Jetty and Point Chehalis placement sites are public, multi-user, unconfined, open-water dredged material placement sites managed by Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR). Material dredged from the sandy outer reaches of the navigation channel is periodically used for nearshore nourishment at Half Moon Bay and at South Beach, when those areas require material placement to offset erosion. The Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site is maintained in accordance with the October 1998 *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement* (see SEIS Appendix I).

Environmental Consequences Summary

The Corps analyzed the potential environmental consequences of each alternative on each resource area. The environmental consequences of each of the three alternatives and the resulting determination for each resource area for the action alternatives are summarized in Table ES-3 by resource area.

Table ES-3. Environmental Consequences and impact Determinations for Resource Areas Included in the SEIS

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Marine Transportation	Navigation channel would be maintained in its existing condition; tidal delays for vessels exceeding 36 feet of draft and light loading of such vessels would continue due to channel depth. No change in marine transportation conditions; vessel operation constraints would continue.	Under keel vessel clearance would increase and thus lengthen tidal windows for loaded vessels to utilize the navigation channel. Additional 1 foot of depth would improve window of availability for vessel transits[1] to a greater proportion of the tidal cycle compared to Alternative 1. A beneficial effect on marine transportation; vessel operations would be improved, allowing fuller loads per vessel and reducing ocean transportation costs.	Underkeel vessel clearance would further increase and thus further lengthen tidal windows for loaded vessels to utilize navigation channel. Additional 2 feet of depth would improve the window of availability for vessel transits to a greater proportion of the tidal cycle than deepening by 1 foot under Alternative 2. Beneficial effect on marine transportation anticipated, with a channel depth that best meets project's purpose and need; vessel operations would be improved, allowing fuller loads per vessel and reducing ocean transportation costs.
Geomorphology	Geomorphic attributes of navigation channel and estuary would be maintained in existing condition. Sediment transport dynamics, including the dynamics of the flood and ebb currents, and patterns of shoaling and erosion, would be expected to continue as currently occur. Placement of approximately 2 million cubic yards of dredged material at existing placement sites would continue.	Navigation channel depth would increase by 2.5%, with limited influence on the estuary's larger morphological processes. Slight increase in salinity concentration in deeper channel, but with negligible effect on the pressure gradients controlling saltwater intrusion. One-time placement of an additional 1,031,000 cubic yards of material, and the additional 50,000 cubic yards of annual maintenance is not expected to alter sediment transport dynamics. Potential for alterations in salt wedge dynamics, ship-wake erosion, erosion of navigation channel side slopes, Whitcomb Flats morphology, and sediment transport dynamics are expected to be minor.	Navigation channel depth would increase by 5%, with limited influence on the estuary's larger morphological processes. Slight increase in salinity concentration in deeper channel, but with negligible effect on the pressure gradients controlling saltwater intrusion. One-time placement of an additional 1,972,000 cubic yards of material, and the additional 107,000 cubic yards of maintenance dredging are not expected to alter sediment transport dynamics. Potential for alterations in salt wedge dynamics, ship-wake erosion, erosion of navigation channel side slopes, Whitcomb Flats morphology, and sediment transport dynamics are expected to be minor.

[1] The terms 'vessel transit' and 'vessel call' appear throughout the tables and the text of the entire report. For purposes of this report a transit can be interpreted as an individual arrival or departure, and a call can be interpreted as a cycle (arrival and departure).

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation	No direct impacts on eelgrass beds would occur. Eelgrass is not found in the navigation channel or at the placement sites because of low light levels/water depth, shifting substrate, and high tidal current. Short-term increases in turbidity during dredging and material placement could result in settlement of suspended sediments on eelgrass near the navigation channel, but effect expected to be rare and of short duration, with waves and tidal action quickly washing sediment from eelgrass fronds within 1 to 2 days.	The potential for alterations to eelgrass, macroalgae, saltmarsh, dunegrass, or sweet grass by deepening the channel 1 foot is expected to be negligible for the same reasons as noted for Alternative 1.	The potential for alterations to eelgrass, macroalgae, saltmarsh, dunegrass, or sweet grass by deepening the channel 2 feet is expected to be negligible for the same reasons as noted for Alternative 1.
Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife	Entrainment of aquatic invertebrates such as crabs, and a variety of epibenthic-associated fish such as flatfish, lingcod, and forage fish would occur at rates commensurate with the volume of material dredged via clamshell and hydraulic dredge to maintain the channel at -36 MLLW. Impacts are limited due to limited habitat in navigation channel (lingcod); high numbers of flatfish and forage fish in Grays Harbor, large spatial extent of foraging habitat (sturgeon), and per Dredge Impact Model (DIM) results for entrainment of Dungeness crab. Temporary displacement of seabirds, waterfowl and marine mammals may occur, but effect would be limited due to slow movement of dredges and confined footprint of noise and disturbance. Abundance of salmon, forage fish, groundfish, and benthic invertebrates are not measurably affected by maintenance dredging.	Deepening the inner harbor reaches would require an additional 45 days relative to Alternative 1, but would occur within the same in-water work window and at discrete locations in the channel at any one time. Hydraulic dredging to deepen the outer harbor reaches to -37 feet MLLW would entrain an additional estimated 77 to 2,156 flatfish, 77 to 154 lingcod, and 77 to 1,386 forage fish over Alternative 1 conditions if both south and outer crossover reaches are hopper dredged. Subsequent maintenance dredging would represent an approximate entrainment increase of 2.5% over Alternative 1. DIM results indicate that predicted Dungeness crab losses as a result of Alternative 2 are minimal and show little impact to harvestable size crabs (age 2+). The effects of Alternative 2 on invertebrates, fish, and wildlife are thus anticipated to be minor, and similar in nature and magnitude to those identified for Alternative 1.	One additional clamshell dredge, tug, and bottom dump barge would be employed during dredging of the inner harbor reaches compared to Alternatives 1 and 2. Deepening the inner harbor reaches would require an additional 45 days relative to Alternative 1, but would occur within the same in-water work window and at discrete locations in the channel at any one time. Hydraulic dredging to deepen the outer harbor reaches (both South Reach and potentially Outer Crossover Reach) to −38 feet MLLW would entrain an additional estimated 371 to 10,388 flatfish, 371 to 742 lingcod, and 371 to 6,678 forage fish, and subsequent maintenance dredging would represent an increase of 5% over Alternative 1 conditions. DIM results indicate that predicted Dungeness crab losses as a result of Alternative 3 are minimal and show little impact to harvestable size crabs (age 2+). The effects of Alternative 3 on invertebrates, fish, and wildlife are thus anticipated to be

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
			minor and similar in nature and magnitude to those identified for Alternative 1.

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Threatened and Endangered Species	Alternative 1 would not adversely affect threatened or endangered species. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) concurred in 2011 that continuation of the maintenance dredging from 2012 through 2026 would not result in likely adverse effects on any listed threatened or endangered species or designated critical habitat.	Dredging would require an additional 45 days for the inner harbor reaches, compared to Alternative 1, but the effect mechanisms of Alternative 1 would largely be the same. Alternative 2 would employ the same schedule, and would be conducted with the same number of dredging vessels and work hours per day as under Alternative 1, with the following exceptions: dredged material for upland mitigation site replenishment would be pumped ashore via submerged/floating hydraulic pipeline moored in Half Moon Bay, a long-reach excavator would be used to break up some material from the Cow Point Reach for removal by clamshell dredge, material determined to be unsuitable for unconfined aquatic disposal would be transferred and disposed upland, and dredged material would be placed in a shifted Point Chehalis aquatic site during construction of the deepened channel. Placement sites would include South Jetty, Half Moon Bay, South Beach and the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site as in Alternative 1, and would add the shifted Point Chehalis site and the upland placement of unsuitable material. Listed species, including juveniles, are not likely to experience water quality or disturbance effects in the navigation channel or burial effects at the dredged material placement sites, because they are unlikely to use the affected habitats, and/or their vulnerable life-history stages are not likely to be present at these sites during the timing of dredging and material placement. The effects of Alternative 2 on threatened and endangered species are thus anticipated to be minor and similar in nature and magnitude to those identified for Alternative 1.	One additional clamshell dredge, tug, and bottom dump barge would be employed during dredging of the inner harbor reaches compared to Alternative 2. Deepening the inner harbor reaches would require an additional 45 days relative to Alternative 1, but would occur within the same in-water work window and at discrete locations in the channel at any one time. Both dredges do not typically work in the same portion of the channel at the same time. The duration and area of disturbance associated with dredging activities under Alternative 3 would not differ significantly from levels that occur under Alternatives 1 and 2. Listed species are not likely to experience water quality or disturbance effects in the navigation channel or burial effects at the dredged material placement sites for the same reasons as noted for Alternative 2. The effects of Alternative 3 on threatened and endangered species are thus anticipated to be minor and similar in nature and magnitude to those identified for Alternatives 1 and 2.

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Historic and Cultural Resources	No historic or cultural resources are known to occur in the navigation channel or at the dredged material placement sites.	Negligible effects are expected because no historic or cultural resources are known to occur in the navigation channel or at the dredged material placement sites.	Negligible effects are expected because no historic or cultural resources are known to occur in the navigation channel or at the dredged material placement sites.
Water Quality and Sediment Characterization	Based on the results of the February 2012 determination, all of the sediment that would be maintenance dredged under Alternative 1 is suitable for open-water placement. Dredging and placement of dredge materials have only short-duration, localized impacts on water quality. The turbidity and low-DO plume associated with the dredging and placement of dredged materials typically dissipates quickly due to the strong tidal currents and wave exposure, particularly at the open-water placement sites.	All sediment that would be dredged under Alternative 2 is suitable for open-water placement, with the exception of 13,500 cubic yards of material from the Cow Point 32a subunit. This material would be dredged and then removed to an appropriate upland placement site. Prior to subsequent maintenance dredging cycles, the Corps would contact the DMMP agencies to determine whether additional sediment testing in Cow Point Reach DMMU subunit 32a is required. The duration of dredging activities under Alternative 2 would be extended by 45 days compared to Alternative 1. Best management practices (BMPs) would ensure that water quality impacts remain localized and overall impacts remain negligible. The Corps will seek a CWA Section 401 water quality certification from Ecology and would abide by any requirements included therein for the protection of water quality, associated with the discharge of dredged material into waters of the United States. Minor effects are, therefore, expected.	All sediment that would be dredged under Alternative 3 is suitable for open-water placement, with the exception of 22,400 cubic yards of material from the Cow Point 32a subunit. This material would be dredged and then removed to an appropriate upland placement site (former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon). Prior to subsequent maintenance dredging cycles, the Corps would contact the DMMP agencies to determine whether additional sediment testing in Cow Point Reach DMMU subunit 32a is required. The duration of dredging activities under Alternative 3 would be extended by 45 days compared to Alternative 1. BMPs would ensure that water quality impacts remain localized and overall impacts remain negligible. The Corps will seek a CWA Section 401 water quality certification from Ecology and would abide by any requirements included therein for the protection of water quality, associated with the discharge of dredged material into waters of the United States. Minor effects are, therefore, expected.

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting	Alternative 1 constitutes a routine facility repair activity generating an increase in emissions that is clearly *de minimis* under 40 CFR 93.153(c)(1)(ix), and represents no changes in emission or air quality effects from the baseline conditions. The volume of emissions and related air quality and lighting effects that occur during maintenance dredging would continue.	Emissions of nitrogen oxides associated with deepening of the navigation channel under Alternative 2 (76 tons) in the construction year are below the General Conformity thresholds for non-attainment or maintenance areas (Grays Harbor is neither a non-attainment area nor a maintenance area).Air quality impacts are considered minor because of their relatively short duration (i.e., 6 months of inner harbor activity and 1 month for the outer harbor) and the low potential for pollutant concentrations to reach sensitive receptor locations.	Deepening of the inner harbor reaches would use more dredging machinery than under Alternative 2, resulting in greater air pollutant emissions. Emissions of nitrogen oxides associated with deepening of the navigation channel under Alternative 3 (84 tons) in the construction year are below the General Conformity thresholds for non-attainment or maintenance areas (Grays Harbor is neither). Total emissions for Alternative 3 are greater than those of Alternatives 1 and 2, but still relatively minor. As is the case with Alternative 2 dredging activities associated with deepening the navigation channel under Alternative 3 would have a relatively short duration (i.e., 6 months for the inner harbor reaches and 1 month for the outer harbor reaches), and low potential for pollutant concentrations to reach sensitive receptor locations.
Land Use and Aesthetics	Maintenance dredging activities do not conflict with current uses in Grays Harbor (e.g., shipping, recreational boating, fishing) or involve any elements that conflict with local plans or development regulations. The Grays Harbor viewshed includes the annual occurrence of dredge equipment, visible to observers from the shore and from the water. The visual appearance of these features is compatible with the existing large ships and commercial and recreational vessel traffic throughout Grays Harbor and particularly within the navigation channel.	No new features or elements would be introduced that would potentially conflict with or affect current land uses, land use planning, or aesthetic resources. Minor effects are anticipated because the dredging process, work periods, equipment, and the material placement methods and locations are the same as occur under Alternative 1 conditions, with the exception of the Point Chehalis placement site, possible use of a long reach excavator, pump ashore for upland placement at the Point Chehalis upland site, and the upland disposal of unsuitable material.	Negligible effects are anticipated for the same reasons as noted for Alternative 2.

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Recreation	Recreational boaters (as well as commercial and tribal fishing vessels) are required to avoid the immediate area of dredging and placement for safety. The U.S. Coast Guard issues a *Notice to Mariners* announcing the locations and duration of dredging. The extent of dredging and placement of material is small and highly localized at any one time and can be easily be avoided. Dredging and dredge material placement does not conflict with recreational use of parks or wildlife viewing areas; placement of dredged materials helps slow erosion and maintain recreational activities along the South Jetty and Half Moon Bay area.	The dredging process, work periods, equipment, and the material placement methods and locations are the same as occur under Alternative 1 conditions, with the exception of the Point Chehalis site shift, possible use of a long reach excavator, pump ashore for upland placement at the Point Chehalis upland site and the upland disposal of unsuitable material. Placement of dredged material from the channel deepening under Alternative 2 at the Half Moon Bay and South Jetty sites would moderate erosion and help maintain these areas for recreational uses, potentially resulting in a beneficial effect on recreational resources.	Minor effects anticipated for the same reasons as noted for Alternative 2.
Global Climate Change	Maintenance dredging emissions would continue to contribute to the total greenhouse gas (GHG) atmospheric burden, but the quantity of emissions is a tiny fraction of all anthropogenic sources of GHGs. However, because global climate change is recognized to be an evolving cumulative effect, this relatively small amount of GHG emitted from maintenance dredging activities is acknowledged to be a contributor (albeit minor) to cumulative global emissions of GHGs.	Approximately 821 metric tons CO_2e would be emitted over Alternative 1 conditions due to the additional 45 days of dredging of the inner harbor reaches. Emissions would fall below the NEPA guidance recommended threshold of 25,000 metric tons for conducting a quantitative effects assessment, and the effects are considered to be minor.	Approximately 1,375 metric tons CO_2e would be emitted over Alternative 1 conditions due to the additional clamshell dredge and tugboat and the additional 45 days of dredging needed to deepen the inner harbor reaches. Emissions would fall below the NEPA guidance recommended threshold of 25,000 metric tons for conducting a quantitative effects assessment, and the effects are considered to be minor.

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Local Economy / Socioeconomics	The -36 feet MLLW depth of the navigation channel constrains the operations of the existing fleet of vessels utilizing the harbor for water-oriented business, resulting in delays to arrivals and departures as well as light loading.	The additional 1 foot of channel depth would improve the window of availability for vessel transits, which would provide increased socioeconomic support to the region. While entrainment of fish and crabs would occur during the deepening, such impacts are expected to be minor. Alternative 2 would have a beneficial effect on the local economy and socioeconomics of the area because vessel operations would be improved, allowing fuller loads per vessel and reducing ocean transportation costs.	The additional 2 feet of channel depth would further improve the window of availability for vessel transits, which would provide increased socioeconomic support to the region. While more entrainment of fish and crabs would occur during the deepening, such impacts to commercial species are expected to be minor. Alternative 3 would have a beneficial effect on the local economy and socioeconomics of the area because vessel operations would be more fully improved, allowing fuller loads per vessel and reducing ocean transportation costs. These beneficial effects would be higher than those under Alternative 2 because of the increased clearance and longer window of availability for vessel transits into and out of the Port.
Environmental Justice Communities	Maintenance dredging of the navigation channel and placement of dredged materials provides economic support to the area by maintaining a navigable channel to the Port of Grays Harbor and related manufacturing facilities. This supports the low-income communities located along the shoreline of Grays Harbor. However, the extent of that support would continue to be limited due to the shoaling, tidal delays, and related constraints on vessels use of the navigation channel when maintained at −36 feet MLLW.	Alternative 2 would not result in disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income communities, because the channel deepening would not result in any direct impacts on such communities. By deepening the channel 1 foot, Alternative 2 would better support jobs related to the Port facilities, manufacturing and commercial businesses, and recreation that depend on reliable navigation through the harbor.	Alternative 3 would not result in disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income communities, because the channel deepening would not result in any direct impacts on such communities. By deepening the channel 2 feet, Alternative 3 would better support jobs related to the Port facilities, manufacturing and commercial businesses, and recreation that depend on reliable navigation through the harbor. These beneficial effects would be higher than those under Alternative 2 because of the increased clearance and longer window of availability for vessel transits into and out of the Port.

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Indian Treaty Rights	Maintenance dredging overlaps with the latter portion of the tribal gillnetting season (late January to mid-April). Gillnetters may be displaced by the location of the dredging barge in the navigation channel, but would be able to deploy their nets upstream or downstream of the barge and continue fishing. Because gillnets can be deployed to avoid the dredging barge, and the dredging operations are pre-coordinated with the fishers only very minor reductions in fishing efficiency would be experienced under Alternative 1. Vessel traffic during dredging and placement of dredged materials, particularly at open-water sites, has the potential to temporarily affect the activities of Quinault Indian Nation Dungeness crab fishers. Under Alternative 1, the degree and nature of such temporary effects would continue per baseline conditions.	Dredging would require an additional 45 days for the inner harbor reaches, compared to Alternative 1, but the effect mechanisms of Alternative 1 would be the same. Alternative 2 would employ the same methods, dredging equipment, placement sites (with the following exceptions: dredged material for upland mitigation site replenishment would be pumped ashore via submerged/floating hydraulic pipeline moored in Half Moon Bay, a long-reach excavator would be used to break up some material from the Cow Point Reach for removal by a clamshell dredge, material determined to be unsuitable for unconfined aquatic disposal would be transferred and disposed upland, and dredged material would be placed in a shifted Point Chehalis aquatic site during construction of the deepened channel), and schedule, and would be conducted with the same number of dredging vessels and work hours per day as under Alternative 1. Although the duration of disruption to the Quinault Indian Nation fisheries crab fisheries would increase under this alternative and there would be more trips to the placement sites by the barges, the nature of the disruption would not change and the disruptions would remain temporary. Therefore, the potential for impacts on Indian Treaty Rights for these fisheries is expected to be minor.	Dredging would require two clamshell dredges under this alternative, however the potential for impacts on Indian Treaty Rights for gillnet and Dungeness crab fisheries is expected to be minor for the same reasons as noted for Alternative 2.

Resource	Alternative 1 (No Action) Continue Channel Maint. of -36 Feet MLLW	Alternative 2 (Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW)	Alternative 3 (Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW)
Placement Site Environment	The Corps selects among the designated placement sites for any particular volume of sediment based on the source of the dredged material, the depth and capacity of each placement site, the amount of material already present at the placement sites, the capabilities of the contractor's equipment, and weather/wave conditions at the time of placement. Typically, material from the inner harbor reaches is deposited at the South Jetty site, unless there are adverse weather/wave conditions or the South Jetty site is full, in which case placement occurs at the Point Chehalis site. For the outer harbor reaches, some sediment may be deposited at the Half Moon Bay beneficial use site, the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site, and the South Beach nearshore nourishment site, with the remainder of the sediment placed in the South Jetty or Point Chehalis sites. The presence of commercial crab pots in a placement site and/or access lane (South Beach), and the amount of material present (Half Moon Bay) are also factors considered for outer harbor reach sediments.	Approximately 1,031,000 cubic yards of additional material would be placed during the construction year. The Half Moon Bay, South Beach, Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation and South Jetty placement sites would be expected to continue to receive material, as needed, to maintain beach nourishment activities, but could receive a larger volume of material if such a need were present during the implementation of Alternative 2. The South Jetty and shifted Point Chehalis site would receive material, and 13,500 cubic yards would be placed upland. The placement of the dredged material is not expected to alter sediment transport dynamics, including the dynamics of the flood and ebb currents and patterns of shoaling and erosion compared to placement under Alternative 1. Therefore, the effects of this alternative on the placement sites are expected to be minor.	Approximately 1.972 million cubic yards of material would be placed during the construction year. The dredged material would be placed at the same placement sites as under Alternative 2, and 22,400 cy of unsuitable material would be placed upland. The placement of the dredged material is not expected to alter sediment transport dynamics, including the dynamics of the flood and ebb currents and patterns of shoaling and erosion compared to placement under Alternative 1. Therefore, the effects of this alternative on the placement sites are expected to be minor.

Mitigation Measures

The environmental consequences analysis conducted for this reevaluation (and documented in Chapter 4 of this SEIS) shows the potential impact on resources of the recommended plan (i.e. the increment to dredge from -36 feet MLLW to -38 feet MLLW, and subsequent maintenance requirements) would be minor or negligible. Based on this analysis, no new compensatory mitigation measures are proposed specifically for the construction or maintenance of the recommended plan. The potential impact of dredging would be minor to the overall Dungeness crab population based on modeling that was conducted as part of the environmental analysis.

The Corps currently implements the following avoidance and minimization measures in the study area as part of regular maintenance dredging. These same avoidance and minimization measures would be implemented for maintenance of the recommended plan after construction.

- To avoid impacts on bull trout and out-migrating juvenile salmon, the Corps would not dredge the Cow Point Reach, Hoquiam Reach, and turning basins between February 15 and July 15.
- Use a clamshell dredge to reduce entrainment of fish and crabs in the inner harbor reaches.
- Dredge the outer harbor during periods to avoid peak crab abundance.
- Coordinate with local fishers to reduce the potential to damage crab pots.
- Coordinate the timing of dredging to minimize impacts on target species important to Native Americans.
- Place dredged material at Half Moon Bay Nearshore and Upland Placement sites to facilitate a stable beach profile.
- Implement ballast water exchange protocols to avoid and minimize the potential for dredging activities to facilitate the transfer of nonnative and potentially invasive organisms from different estuaries along the Pacific Coast.

The Corps also implements the following avoidance and minimization measures specifically to protect Grays Harbor as an important nursery for juvenile Dungeness crab.

- Schedule dredging to the extent practicable to avoid times and areas of high crab densities.
- Locate offshore placement sites to avoid high concentrations of crabs and interference with the crab fishery.
- Use clamshell dredges instead of hopper dredges wherever possible in order to avoid entraining crabs.
- Continue to implement the 1998 *Revised Crab Mitigation Strategy Agreement* (RCMSA) (Appendix E).

Cumulative Impacts

The cumulative effects analysis describes baseline conditions; identifies past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions; and analyzes incremental effects of the proposed action on cumulative impacts. Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in this analysis include the Port of Grays Harbor maintenance dredging, proposed Port of Grays Harbor terminal expansions, Point Chehalis revetment maintenance project, Grays Harbor long-term management strategy, Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) SR 520 Pontoon Casting Basin dredging, and other in-water work and over-water structures which are proposed in Grays Harbor. Collectively, these actions could have cumulative effects on several resource areas, including, but not limited to, marine transportation, benthic invertebrates, fish and wildlife, water quality, noise, air pollution, and GHG emissions.

The proposed action's contribution to these cumulative effects is expected to be minor because effects associated with the proposed action would occur in the same physical and spatial context as during annual maintenance dredging under baseline conditions. Additionally, the intensity of the anticipated effects would be of similar magnitude as the effects that currently occur under baseline.

Agency Coordination and Public Outreach

Throughout the development of this SEIS, the Corps has coordinated with federal, state, and local agencies, as well as reaching out to the general public. Specifically, the Corps has been coordinating with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology), Washington Department of Natural Resources (DNR), the Dungeness Crab Work Group, the Washington State Department of Archeology and Historic Preservation (DAHP), and local Native American tribes including Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, Hoh Indian Tribe, Quinault Indian Nation, and Shoalwater Bay Tribe. The Corps also presented a public information meeting at the beginning of the development of this SEIS, and accepted public comments on the circulated Draft SEIS. Chapter 8, *Agency Coordination and Public Outreach*, presents a detailed discussion of these efforts. Additional coordination documentation is in SEIS Appendix H.

As part of the public review process for the Draft SEIS, the Corps conducted a Community Workshop three weeks after releasing the Draft SEIS for public review (February 2014). The purposes for holding the Community Workshops were to inform the public regarding the scope, analysis, and proposed conclusions of the Draft SEIS during the public comment review period, and to solicit and collect written and verbal comment.

Environmental Compliance

The Corps' proposed action must comply with several Federal and state environmental regulations. The following is a list of the regulations with which the Corps has demonstrated its compliance in this SEIS (see Chapter 9, *Environmental Compliance,* for a detailed discussion of the proposed action's compliance with each regulation).

- National Environmental Policy Act
- Tribal Treaty obligations

- Migratory Bird Treaty Act
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
- Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act
- Coastal Zone Management Act
- Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act
- Marine Mammal Protection Act
- Federal Endangered Species Act
- Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
- National Historic Preservation Act
- Clean Air Act
- Clean Water Act
- Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management
- Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands
- Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice

Preferred Alternative

Based on the information presented in this SEIS, the Corps has identified Alternative 3 (deepening the navigation channel from −36 feet MLLW to −38 feet MLLW) as the preferred alternative because under Alternative 1 (No Action) the purpose and need of reducing costs and improving efficiency and reliability of navigation would not be met, as the navigation channel would be maintained in its existing condition, and tidal delays and light loading of ships would continue. Under Alternative 2 under keel clearance would increase and thus lengthen tidal windows and partially ameliorate light loading of vessels, thus improving the efficiency of the navigation channel as a marine transportation route in Grays Harbor, but not to the extent of Alternative 3.

Although Alternative 3 would have a greater effect on the natural environment compared to Alternatives 1 and 2 due to a higher volume of material to be dredged and placed during the initial deepening, and subsequent maintenance, Alternative 3 is identified as the preferred alternative. Alternative 3 would best meet the project purpose and need and the planning study objective to reduce navigation transportation costs, and improve efficiency and reliability of navigation to and from Grays Harbor to the extent possible over the next 50 years. Additionally, although Alternative 3 would have a greater effect on the natural environment, vessel operations would be improved, allowing fuller loading per vessel transit, thus increasing efficiency and reducing ocean transportation costs. The environmental consequences analysis presented in this SEIS determined that the environmental effects would be minor.

Chapter 1
Purpose and Need of the Proposed Action

1.1 Introduction

This second supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) addresses design changes to the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Improvement Project (proposed action) developed since the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) promulgated a General Design Memorandum that articulated the present orientation and dimensions of the Federal navigation channel. This SEIS provides a second supplement to and incorporates by reference the *Grays Harbor, Chehalis and Hoquiam Rivers, Washington Channel Improvements for Navigation Interim Feasibility Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement* (Corps 1982) and its first supplement (Corps 1989a) by assessing the effects of executing those design changes, and it modifies and updates the description of effects that are expected to result from implementing maintenance of the channel, as modified through the changes in design. The *Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment* (Corps 2011), and its 2013 supplemental EA pertaining to clamshell dredging in the Outer Crossover Reach (Corps 2013), are presently tiered off the 1982 EIS and 1989 SEIS. Once promulgated, this second supplemental EIS would provide the updated basis from which that 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA is tiered.

This chapter describes the proposed action and its purpose and need. It also includes a list of previously completed environmental studies that are relevant to the proposed action which are hereby incorporated by reference.

1.2 Proposal for Federal Action

The proposed action is to deepen approximately 14.5 miles of the 27.5-mile the Federal deep-draft navigation channel in Grays Harbor (Grays Harbor navigation channel) from its currently maintained depth of −36 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) down to its legislatively authorized depth of −38 feet MLLW. The action includes placement of the dredged material at three existing, authorized open-water dredged material placement sites (Half Moon Bay, South Jetty, and South Beach sites) and an upland beneficial use placement site at the Point Chehalis revetment extension. An additional upland site will be utilized for material dredged that is determined unsuitable (DMMU sub-unit 32a) for open-water placement (slated for the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon). DMMU sub-unit 32a will be physically surveyed after construction, and a determination will be made at that time whether an additional round of testing is required of that sub-unit prior to any subsequent maintenance dredging episode in that sub-unit's footprint. In order to take advantage of deeper water and more dispersive hydrodynamics the action includes a one-time 1,000 foot north-northwestern shift in the Point Chehalis open-water placement site.

Deepening the navigation channel would require dredging 1 to 2 feet of sediment (depending on the alternative selected) from the bottom of the navigation channel and placing that material at dredged material placement sites in Grays Harbor and vicinity. Deepening the navigation channel from a depth of −36 feet MLLW to a depth of −37 feet MLLW is estimated to require the removal of an additional

1,031,00 cubic yards of material, and increase subsequent annual maintenance dredging requirements by an estimated 50,000 cubic yards. Deepening the navigation channel from a depth of −36 feet MLLW to the authorized depth of −38 feet MLLW is estimated to require the removal of an additional 1,972,000 million cubic yards of material, and increase annual maintenance dredging by an estimated 107,000 cubic yards (see Chapter 2, *Alternatives*, for complete descriptions of these alternatives). The Corps would continue to annually dredge the deeper channel commensurate with funding allocated by Congress in order to maintain efficient and reliable navigation to and from the Port of Grays Harbor. Beneficial reuse of material from both construction and maintenance dredging would be considered and pursued when feasible based on several factors, including funding and opportunities for habitat enhancement.

1.2.1 Location

The proposed action is located in Grays Harbor, approximately 50 miles west of the city of Olympia on the central coast of Washington State (T17N, R10W, Sections 9 through 13 and T17N, R9W, Sections 8 through 10) (Figure 1). The navigation channel traverses the harbor, providing shipping access between the Pacific Ocean and the lower reaches of the Chehalis River where the cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis are located. As shown in Chapter 1, Figure 2 and Figure 3, the channel is divided into nine distinct reaches and deepening would occur in the six reaches (South, Outer Cross-over, Inner Cross-over, North Channel, Hoquiam and Cow Point Reaches, and the Cow Point Turning Basin) from the South Reach upstream to Cow Point Reach adjacent to the Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 4.

1.2.2 Authorization

The background and authorization of the proposed action originate over a century ago. Congress initially authorized construction and maintenance of the navigation channel principally through the River and Harbor Act of June 3, 1896 (29 Stat. 202, Ch. 314) and through the River and Harbor Act of August 30, 1935 (49 Stat. 409, Ch. 831); as subsequently amended, among others, by the River and Harbor Act of March 2, 1945 (Public Law 79-14) and the River and Harbor Act of September 3, 1954 (Public Law 83-780).

Dredging of the navigation channel to a depth of −38 feet MLLW was originally authorized as the Navigation Improvement Project by Congress in Section 202 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-662) in November 1986. The Corps' *General Design Memorandum for the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1989b) documented detailed post-authorization engineering, environmental, and economic studies, which found justification for dredging to a depth of −36 feet MLLW at that time. The economic analysis in the 1989 General Design Memorandum was based on the timber industry and log vessels that, at that time, did not need depths of −38 feet MLLW.

In 1990, the Corps completed the deepening of 3.8 miles of upstream channel (Aberdeen Reach), and the widening of the Cow Point Turning Basin to 950 feet. In 1991, the Corps completed the deepening of 19.7 miles of downstream channel (Bar Channel to Cow Point Reach).

This page left intentionally blank.

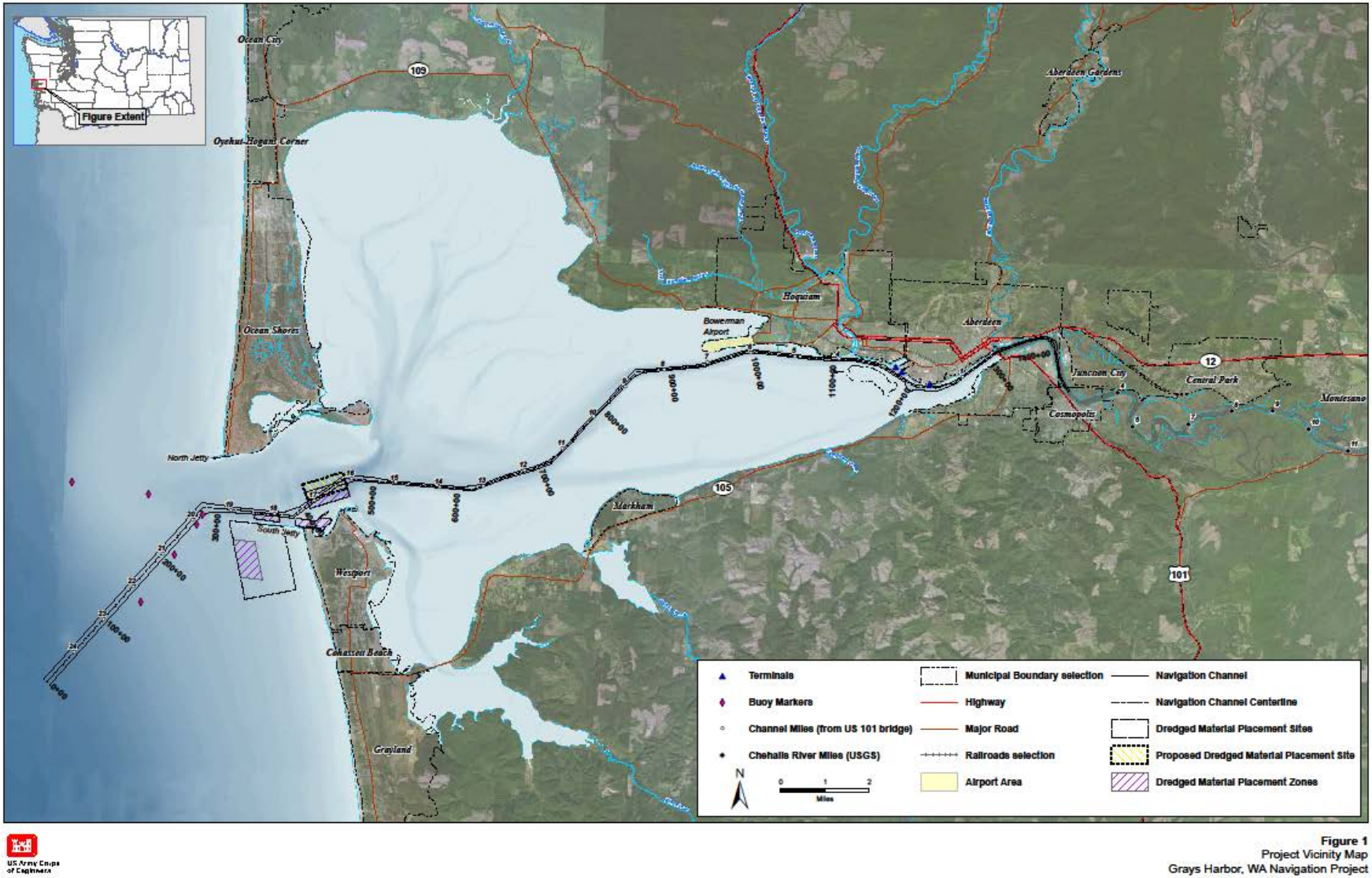
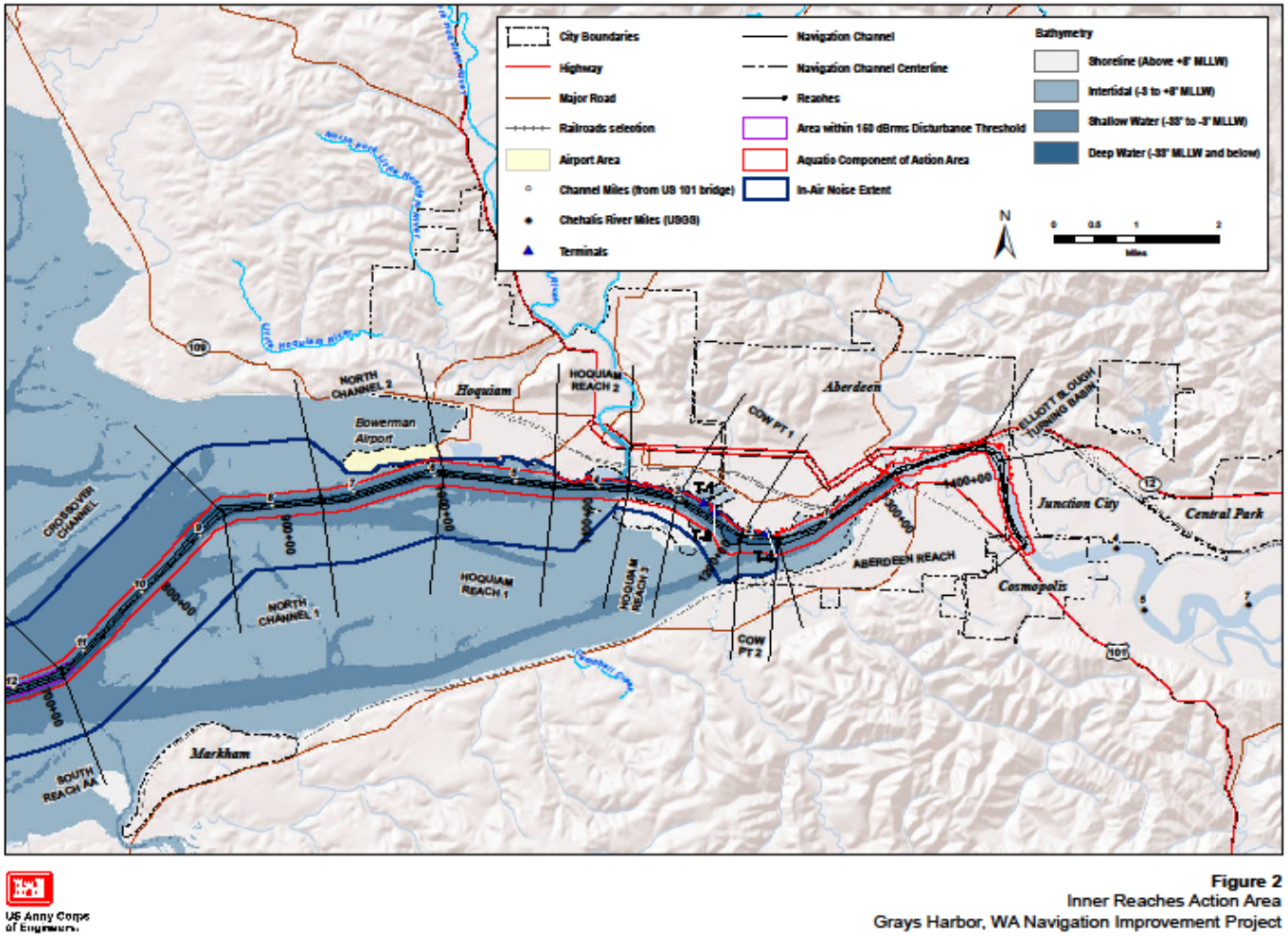


Figure 1. Project Vicinity Map

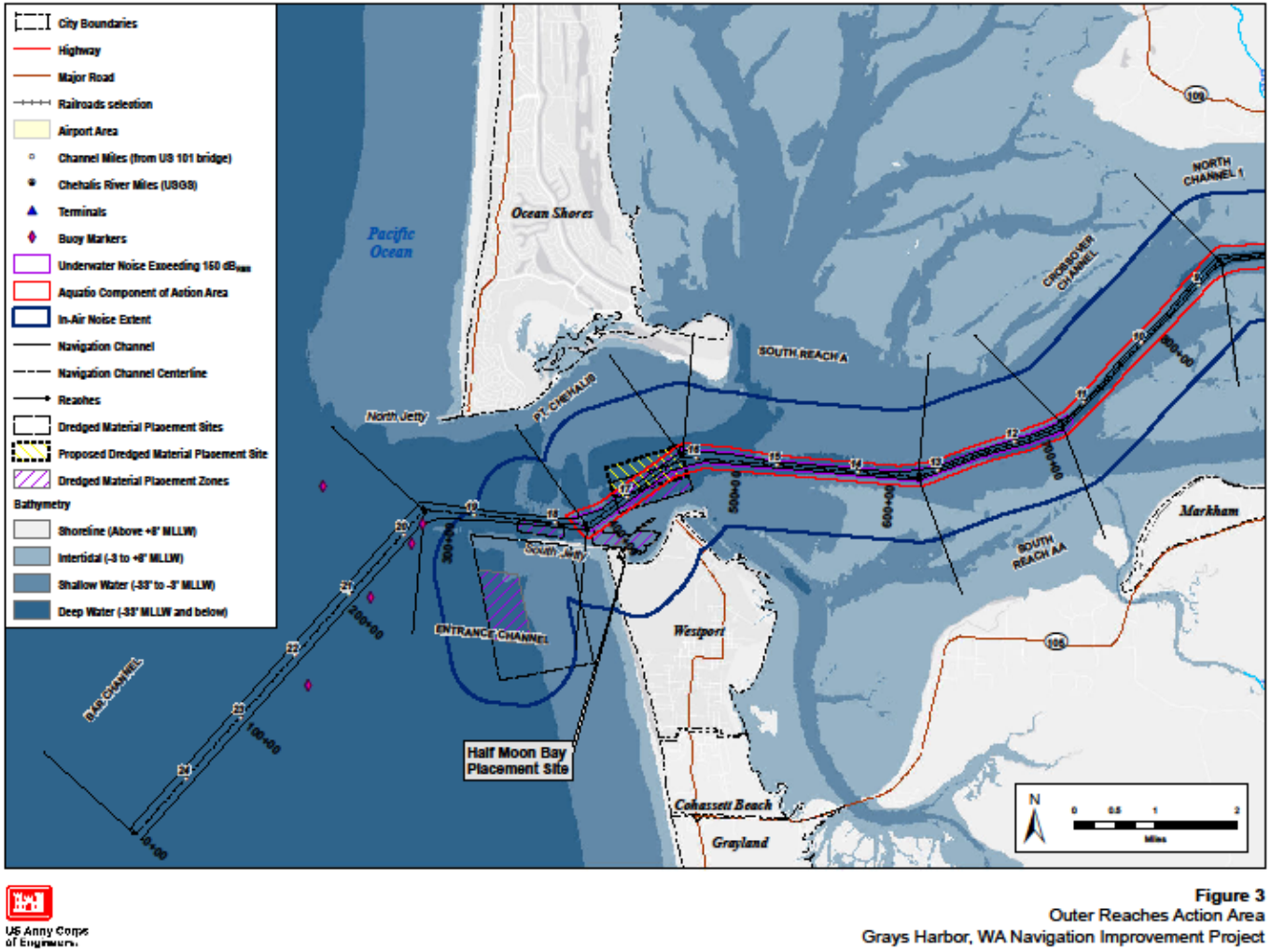
This page left intentionally blank.



US Army Corps of Engineers

Figure 2
Inner Reaches Action Area
Grays Harbor, WA Navigation Improvement Project

Figure 2. Proposed Action—Inner Harbor Reaches



US Army Corps of Engineers

Figure 3
Outer Reaches Action Area
Grays Harbor, WA Navigation Improvement Project

Figure 3. Proposed Action—Outer Harbor Reaches

1.3 Purpose and Need

The navigation channel is used by deep-draft ocean-going vessels to safely reach and leave the Port of Grays Harbor (Port). Currently, the inner harbor reaches of the navigation channel are limited by depth and are inadequate to accommodate the largest deep draft vessels for a sufficient period of the tide cycle. The need for improvement to the navigation channel stems from the following problem: as a result of the current channel depth of -36 feet MLLW and the narrow tidal windows, deep draft vessels calling at Grays Harbor have to be partially loaded or experience tidal delays due to insufficient channel depth. The Port of Grays Harbor has requested deepening the channel up to the legislatively authorized depth to better accommodate current vessel traffic for existing port tenants and commodities.

The purpose of the proposed action to deepen the navigation channel is to reduce navigation transportation costs for the existing and projected future traffic of deep-draft vessels, and improve efficiency and reliability of navigation to and from Grays Harbor over the 50-year period of analysis as feasible and economically justified, within the parameters of the navigation channel as legislatively authorized.

1.4 Project Background

Navigation improvements as initially authorized in 1896 were intended to prevent the continuous shifting of the entrance channel across the bar which deterred regular entry of ships into Grays Harbor. The entrance bar and channel were stabilized in the early 1900's by the construction of a jetty system and dredged channels. Subsequent reconstructions, improvements, and expansions culminated in the extensive jetty, revetment, groin, and dredged channel system present today. While the Entrance Reach and bar were largely self-maintaining as a result of the jetty system, the rest of the navigation channel was maintained at -30 ft MLLW by annual dredging in various areas from Cosmopolis through South Reach until the 1990 deepening. Planning studies for the Navigation Improvement Project to deepen the channel began in 1957. A Feasibility Report/Environmental Impact Statement (FR/EIS) was completed in September 1982 and approved in May 1985. During the interim, additional biological assessments and impact mitigation studies were developed focusing on salmon and Dungeness crab. The 1982 FR/EIS evaluated deepening and widening the channel to a depth of -38 ft MLLW in most reaches. In 1989 a separate Environmental Assessment (EA) was developed to specifically address concerns over potentially harmful contaminants in Grays Harbor sediments. The EA included additional environmental investigations on sediment contaminants, primarily polychlorinated dibenzodioxins (PCDD), polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDF) and resin acids (guaicols). In addition to determining suitability of material for unconfined, open water disposal, the EA evaluated the effects of disposal on the human environment. Information and insights gained from these analyses were compiled into the 1989 Environmental Impact Statement Supplement (EISS) which supplanted the 1982 FR/EIS. The EISS evaluated the impacts of deepening the channel to -36 MLLW, and addressed design refinements to the project, the additional environmental studies, and the impacts of dredging and disposal of dredged materials on biological communities in terrestrial, intertidal and subtidal habitats, on water quality, sediment contamination, and on commercially important fish and shellfish resources (specifically Dungeness crab and salmon). Environmental Assessments tiered from the 1989 EIS supplement were completed in April 2001, December 2005, October 2006, and September 2011 with the latter EA accounting for impacts through FY 2018. These documents addressed impacts due to annual dredging

required to maintain the channel at -36 ft MLLW in terms of an updated agreement on Corps treatment of Dungeness crab impacts, additional species listings and updated studies, and more current information. The maintenance dredging EA from September 2011 has been supplemented to address utilization of clamshell dredging in the outer Cross-Over Reach (previously exclusively hopper dredged) to reduce entrainment and mortality of Dungeness crab and other species. Sediment sampling and evaluation for open water disposal under the guidelines of the Dredged Material Management Program (DMMP) administered by the Corps, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology), and Washington Department of Natural Resources (DNR) has continued throughout this process. Additional sediment sampling and analysis will occur on a regular basis as specified in the *Dredged Material Evaluation Procedures and Site Disposal Manual*.

In accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1502.20, this second SEIS supplements previous National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents—the 1982 environmental impact statement (EIS) and its 1989 supplemental EIS—prepared in relation to the proposed action. This second SEIS does not repeat evaluations presented in these NEPA documents, but incorporates discussions by reference and concentrates on new issues specific to the proposed action. The FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA is tiered from the 1989 EIS Supplement, as stated previously. Upon conclusion of this SEIS process with a Record of Decision, the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA and its accompanying FONSI will remain in full force and effect. To the extent that the incremental effects on the quality of the human environment of post-deepening maintenance dredging, when considered in conjunction with those addressed in the FY 2012-18 EA and FONSI, trigger the requirements of 40 CFR 1502.9(c), that EA would be formally supplemented and the significance of effects evaluated, prior to implementation of any maintenance dredging episode in the years following the initial construction year.

The entire Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project consists of maintaining the federal navigation channel, as well as work related to features including the North Jetty, South Jetty, and Point Chehalis revetment. Historical information on the navigation channel and these structures, as well as descriptions of related modifications and maintenance work, has been described in several Corps documents. The proposed action encompasses only the proposed modifications to the depth of the navigation channel. The following documents are incorporated here by reference.

- *Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project, Operation and Maintenance Environmental Impact Statement*, dated June 1975.
- *Long Range Maintenance Dredging Program for the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project, Operation and Maintenance Environmental Impact Statement Supplement (EISS) No. 2*, dated October 1980.
- *Grays Harbor, Chehalis and Hoquiam Rivers, Washington Channel Improvements for Navigation Interim Feasibility Report and Final EIS*, dated September 1982.
- *Grays Harbor, Washington, Navigation Improvement Project Final EIS Supplement*, dated February 1989.
- *Grays Harbor, Washington, Navigation Improvement Project Operations and Maintenance Final Environmental Assessment, 1989 Sediment Collection and Testing Program*, dated February 1990.
- *Dredged Material Evaluation Procedures and Disposal Site Manual*, dated June 1995.
- *Revised Crab Mitigation Strategy Agreement Evaluation Report and Environmental Assessment*, dated September 1998.

- *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension and Half Moon Bay Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement*, dated October 1998.
- *Juvenile Salmonid Use of Half Moon Bay, Grays Harbor, Washington* (prepared by R2 Resource Consultants for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), dated 1999.
- *Fiscal Years 2001-2006 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Final Environmental Assessment*, dated April 2001.
- *South Jetty Breach Fill Final Environmental Assessment*, dated April 2002.
- *South Jetty Breach Fill Maintenance Final Environmental Assessment*, dated February 2004.
- *South Jetty Breach Fill Maintenance Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment*, dated December 2004.
- *South Jetty Breach Fill Maintenance Final Supplement to the Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment*, dated November 2005.
- *Fiscal Year 2006 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment*, dated December 2005.
- *Grays Harbor Crab Mitigation Program Oyster Spat Placement Environmental Assessment and Biological Evaluation*, dated March 2006.
- *Fiscal Years 2007-2011 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis*, dated October 2006.
- *Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment*, dated September 2011.
- *Biological Evaluation Fiscal Year 2011 and Future Years Maintenance Dredging and Disposal Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project*, dated March 2011.
- *Determination Regarding the Suitability of Dredged Material From the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project, Evaluated Under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, for Open-water Disposal at the South Jetty or Point Chehalis Dispersive Sites, or for Beneficial Use, dated 5 February 2013.*
- *Determination on the Suitability of Proposed Federal Operation and Maintenance Dredged Material From Grays Harbor, Washington, Evaluated Under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, for Open-water Disposal at the South Jetty or Point Chehalis Dispersive Sites, and at the South Beach and Half Moon Bay Beneficial Use Sites, dated 9 February 2012*.
- *Applicability of the DMMP Suitability Determination For The Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project, Dated February 5, 2013, to The Realigned Federal Navigation Channel, dated 2 May 2013.*
- *Applicability of the DMMP Suitability Determination For The Grays Harbor Navigation Channel Operation And Maintenance Project, Dated February 9, 2012, to The Realigned Federal Navigation Channel And Post-Deepening Conditions, dated 3 January 2014.*
- *Supplemental Environmental Assessment Fiscal Years 2012-2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment*. (documenting channel realignment)
- *Supplemental Information Report to the 2013 Supplemental Environmental Assessment FY 2011-2018 Maintenance Dredging Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Federal Navigation Channel.*

1.5 Scope of Analysis

This SEIS supplements the previously promulgated NEPA documentation and the associated environmental effects analyses, by evaluating the following consequences of agency action:

- The incremental effects of initial construction of the action alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3, further described in Chapter 2), during the initial construction year and within the channel reaches affected by the proposed action to the dimensions of the respective channel prisms, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging and disposal as described in the 1989 EISS and the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA; and
- The incremental effects of maintenance dredging and disposal, in years subsequent to the construction year, within the segments of the navigation channel deepened under Alternative 2 or Alternative 3, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging evaluated in the 1989 EISS and the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, in light of both the characteristics and volumes of that material.

Chapter 2
Alternatives

2.1 Introduction

This chapter describes the three proposed alternatives evaluated in this second SEIS. The two action alternatives describe deepening, and subsequently maintaining, the existing Grays Harbor navigation channel to -37 feet MLLW (Alternative 2), and to its legislatively authorized depth of −38 feet MLLW (Alternative 3). The no-action alternative describes continued dredging of the navigation channel to its currently maintained depth of −36 feet MLLW (i.e., the continuation of existing activities). This chapter also provides a summary of the alternatives eliminated from further consideration.

2.2 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Section 1502.14 of the Council on Environmental Quality regulations implementing NEPA (42 United States Code [USC] 4371, et seq.) requires that the environmental review sharply define the issues and provide a clear basis for choice among options by the decision makers and the public. To comply with this requirement, NEPA regulations require that the review include a no-action alternative to ensure that impacts associated with taking no action are compared to the effects associated with a reasonable range of alternative ways of accomplishing a project's purpose and need.

Where ongoing programs initiated under existing legislation and regulations would continue, 'no action' may be defined as no change from current management direction or level of management intensity (Council on Environmental Quality 1981). Therefore, the No Action Alternative may be thought of in terms of continuing with the current course of action until that action is changed. Accordingly, projected effects of the alternatives would be compared to those effects projected for current practices.

The No Action Alternative provides the baseline conditions for comparing the potential effects of the two action alternatives. Under Alternative 1, the No Action Alternative, the Corps would continue the current practice of maintenance dredging of the navigation channel to a depth of −36 feet MLLW and placement of the dredged materials at a variety of open-water placement, beach nourishment, and upland beneficial use sites, as described below. It is important to note that under Alternative 1 the navigation channel would be maintained in its existing condition, and tidal delays and light loading of ships would continue. Alternative 1 does not meet the proposed action's purpose and need, but is carried forward in this analysis for the purpose of comparing the relative merits and disadvantages of the action alternatives.

The No Action Alternative in this analysis is continued Operations and Maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW for the reaches addressed in this SEIS (South Reach, Outer Cross-over, Inner Cross-over, North Channel, Hoquiam, Cow Point and Cow Point turning basin). The full analysis of the No Action Alternative is described as part of the *Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment*, dated September 2011 (Corps 2011) as supplemented in 2013 (Corps 2013;2013a). The 2011 maintenance

dredging EA evaluated the impacts of dredging the maximum expected volume in any given year to meet the -36 ft MLLW depth (see table 2-1 for volume estimates) for the full channel (Entrance to Aberdeen reaches). However, the deepening reaches (South Reach to Cow Point) are the only pertinent areas for purposes of this SEIS. The actual volume dredged for any reach is dependent on sedimentation rates and available funding during that maintenance dredging year, and would likely be less than the volumes estimated in the 2011 maintenance dredging EA in most years. Since promulgation of the 2011 EA, the Corps has implemented a minor realignment of the navigation channel in discrete locations. This modification is intended to take advantage of greater scour from river and tidal currents, which is expected to reduce the volume of material accumulating in these portions of the navigation channel. This modification is also projected to significantly reduce future dredging in this portion of the navigation channel, which would, in turn, avoid and reduce impacts of dredging and disposal. This channel realignment was evaluated in a 2014 Supplemental Information Report to the 2011 maintenance dredging EA, and the Corps concluded that formal supplementation of the EA was not necessary in that context . The estimated dredge volumes presented here and environmental evaluation of potential effects of channel deepening in this SEIS take into account this implementation of the minor channel alignment modification, that is part of the continuing maintenance to -36 feet MLLW (Alternative 1).

2.2.1 Maintenance Dredging Process

The Grays Harbor navigation channel is divided into discrete reaches, which are based on physical characteristics and dredging requirements. These include five “inner harbor” reaches (Aberdeen, Cow Point, Hoquiam, North Channel, and Inner Crossover) (Figure 2) and five “outer harbor” reaches (Outer Crossover, South, Point Chehalis, Entrance Channel, and Bar Channel) (Figure 3). Under Alternative 1 the reaches under evaluation in this SEIS, those segments from South Reach to Cow Point, would continue to be dredged in order to maintain a depth of −36 feet MLLW.

Figure 2-1 shows typical cross sections of two representative reaches of the navigation channel: Cow Point (an inner harbor reach) and Crossover Channel (the transition between the inner and outer harbor reaches). As shown in Figure 2-1 and presented in Table 2-1, the side slopes of the navigation channel vary by reach because finer substrates are more cohesive and therefore are able to maintain a steeper slope. Representative side slopes range from 1 foot of vertical rise for every 3 feet of horizontal distance, presented as 1V:3H, in the Cow Point, and Hoquiam reaches, to a shallower slope of 1V:5H in the North Channel, Crossover Channel, and the inner portion of the South reaches, to a very shallow slope of 1V:10H in the outer portion of South Reach.

2.2.1.1 Advance Maintenance and Allowable Overdepth

The typical channel cross sections in Figure 4 illustrate the total dredging prism, which includes the currently maintained dredging depth (−36 feet MLLW), advance maintenance depth, and allowable overdepth[2]. These additional dredging depth allowances are explained below.

[2] “Advance Maintenance” and “Allowable Overdepth” are defined in the Corps’ Engineering Regulation (ER) 1130-2-520 (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1996).http://publications.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-regs/ER_1130-2-520/c-8.pdf

Advance Maintenance

Advance maintenance is dredging to a specified depth and/or width beyond the authorized channel dimensions (Figure 4) in critical and fast-shoaling areas. Where justified, advance maintenance typically occurs during each periodic episode of maintenance dredging. Advance maintenance allows the Corps to avoid frequent re-dredging, and ensures the reliability and least overall cost of maintaining channels to authorized and implemented dimensions (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2006). To assure channel operational reliability and least overall cost, the Corps allows an additional 2 feet of depth in the applicable reaches of the Grays Harbor navigation channel prism.

This page left intentionally blank.

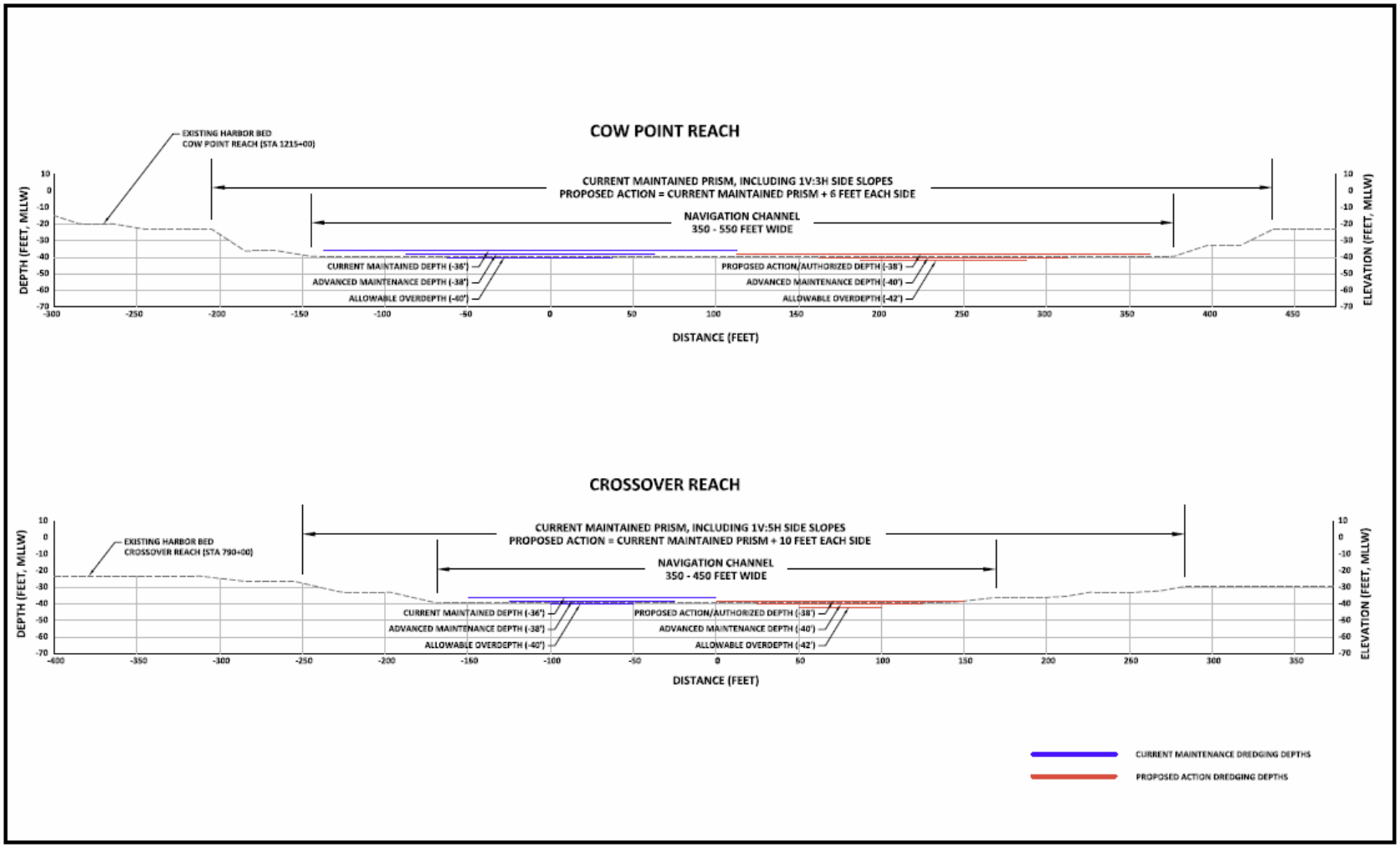


Figure 4. Current and Proposed Channel Excavation Depths

This page left intentionally blank.

Allowable Overdepth

Allowable overdepth is dredging to a permitted depth and/or width outside the required channel prism to allow for the inherent inaccuracies in the dredging process. During typical dredging activities, precision varies with physical conditions, dredged material characteristics, channel design, and type of dredging equipment used. Due to these variables and the resulting imprecision associated with the dredging, the Corps recognizes that dredging below the authorized dimensions occurs. To compensate for these inevitable inaccuracies, the Corps allows for a maximum overdepth tolerance of 2 feet beyond the advance maintenance depth (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1996) (Figure 4).

2.2.1.2 Dredging Schedule

The dredging schedule varies by reach (Table 2-1). Dredging occurs between July 16 and February 14 in the Cow Point turning basin, Cow Point, and Hoquiam Reaches, and from 1 August to 14 February in the North Channel and Inner Crossover Reaches. Dredging is scheduled to allow removal of shoals resulting from high river flows in the spring and to avoid salmonid migrations in the spring and early summer. Typically, this dredging operation lasts approximately 4.5 months but could be up to an allowed window of 6 months, depending largely on weather conditions. For the outer harbor reaches, dredging occurs between April 1 and June 30 in South Reach, and the Outer Crossover is dredged 1 April to 31 May if a hopper dredge is utilized or 1 August to 14 February if a clamshell dredge is used. The duration of maintenance dredging can vary year to year, but is typically about 1 month. Dredging is scheduled for this time to coincide with favorable weather/wave conditions and to reduce impacts on the Dungeness crab fishery. Therefore, throughout the year dredging and placement of dredged materials are not occurring during two periods: February 15 through March 31 and July 1 through July 15.

2.2.1.3 Dredging Methods and Equipment

The Corps uses two methods to dredge the navigation channel. The first method is a mechanical or "clamshell" dredge (Figure 5), which is used to dredge the inner harbor reaches (including the entire Crossover reach, however, a hopper dredge may still be used in the Outer Crossover reach when necessary). Clamshell dredges include use of a tugboat and two barges, one to support the clamshell derrick and the other a bottom-dump barge for storage and transport of the dredged material to the placement site. Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), one tugboat is used to position one clamshell dredge (on a barge) and one bottom-dump barge is used to transport material in order to complete the inner harbor dredging.

Use of a clamshell dredge has been well documented to greatly reduce both entrainment and mortality of crab and other aquatic species when compared to a hopper dredge (Armstrong et al 1987, Dumbauld et. al. 1988). Clamshell dredging is used exclusively in the Inner reaches (inner Cross-Over Reach and inward) to reduce entrainment of fish, shrimp, and crabs in the inner harbor reaches. For the outer half of the Cross-over Reach clamshell use is emphasized and preferred, however this reach can be dredged with either hopper dredge or clamshell. The clamshell bucket proceeds from the outer edges of the navigation channel, across the channel to the other bank and then back, dredging progressively until the desired depth is achieved. This method of dredging, along with the mild angle of the channel's side slopes (e.g., 1V:5H in South Reach, steepening to 1V:3H beginning at the North Channel), leaves the channel width substantially unchanged and minimizes the potential for sloughing/avalanching of sediment from the channel's side slopes after dredging is completed.

Figure 5. Clamshell Dredge

The other method uses a hydraulic hopper dredge (Figure 6) for the reaches in the outer harbor. The hopper dredge is able to dredge material, store it onboard, transport it to a placement area, and deposit it. Two government hopper dredges "*Essaysons*" and "*Yaquina*" have annual assignments in Grays Harbor to perform outer harbor maintenance dredging. Hopper dredges are better suited for use in the more exposed outer harbor reaches, because clamshell dredges must be rafted together with a scow barge, which can be hazardous in choppy seas. Sediments removed from the outer harbor reaches are primarily sands of marine origin that are extracted using a hopper dredge. These heavy particles settle out of suspension rapidly and generally do not disperse to adjacent areas (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011). Use of a hopper dredge also reduces suspension of these heavier sediments.

The hydraulic hopper dredge typically cuts from the toe of the sideslope outward, maximizing the bank height to achieve greater production rates. The mild angle of the channel's side slopes minimizes the potential for sloughing/avalanching of sediment from the side slopes after dredging is completed.

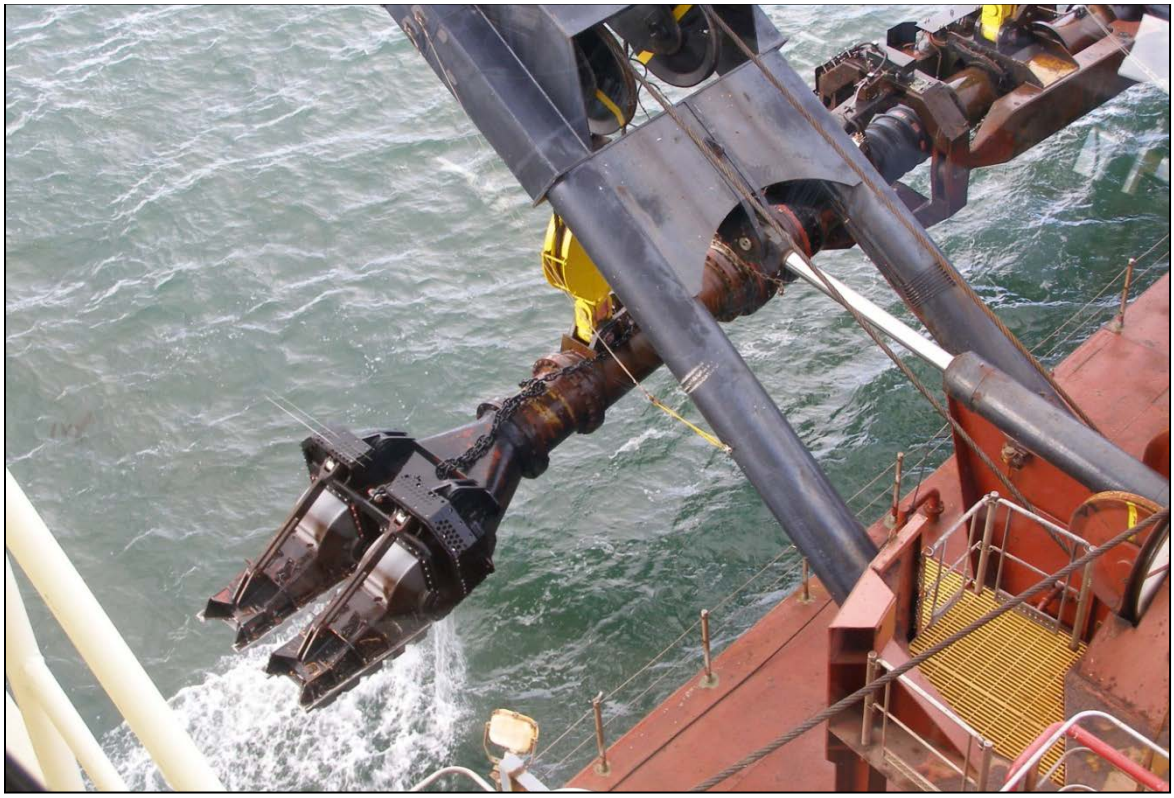


Figure 6. Hopper Dredge Drag Arm

2.2.1.4 Annual Maximum Volume of Dredged Material

The 2011 maintenance dredging EA evaluated the impacts of dredging the maximum expected volume in any given year to meet the -36 ft MLLW depth. Currently, the Corps removes an annual maximum volume of approximately 2.09 million cubic yards in the six reaches targeted for deepening (South, Outer Cross-over, Inner Cross-over, North Channel, Hoquiam, and Cow Point Reaches, including the Cow Point Turning Basin) annually to maintain the channel depth at -36 feet MLLW in these reaches. An annual maximum volume of approximately 1.66 million cubic yards is removed from the inner harbor reaches (Inner Cross-over, North Channel, Hoquiam, Cow Point Reaches and Cow Point turning basin) and an annual maximum volume of approximately 425,000 cubic yards is removed from the outer harbor reaches (South and Outer Cross-over Reaches).

Table 2-1 lists the annual maximum volume of material dredged from each reach of the navigation channel under baseline conditions (Alternative 1) to maintain the channel at a depth of −36 feet MLLW, the characteristics of the reaches, and the typically allowed timing of dredging activities for each reach. The volumes in Table 2-1 include one standard deviation and include both Advance Maintenance and Allowable Overdepth quantities (described above), and have been computed by the Corps based on 10 years of Grays Harbor dredging records from 2000 to 2010. The actual volume dredged in any one year varies from these averages based on volume deposited, location and extent of targeted shoals, and Congressional funding, which dictates the duration/amount of dredging that can be executed in a particular year.

Table 2-1 also includes the dredged material placement sites that are typically used for material from each reach. The actual placement site utilized during dredging is determined as described in Section 2.2.2. The dredged material is deposited at approved designated areas, including the Point Chehalis and South Jetty open-water placement sites. Dredged material is also deposited at nearshore locations—Half Moon Bay and South Beach—where the material provides a beneficial use (i.e., beach replenishment). Details regarding the dredged material placement sites are presented below in Section 2.2.2.1, *Dredged Material Placement Sites*.

Table 2-1. Reach Characteristics of the Grays Harbor Navigation Channel at –36 Feet MLLW

Reach	Approximate Average Volume (cubic yards)[a]	Sediment Type	Dredge Type	Channel Dimension[b] (feet) (MLLW/ wide)	Placement Site	Work Closure	Work Schedule
Cow Point	750,000 annually	Sandy silt	Clamshell	–36/350–550	South Jetty or Point Chehalis[c]	Feb 15–July 15	July 16–Feb 14
Cow Point Turning Basin	215,000 annually	Sandy silt	Clamshell	–36/350–950	South Jetty or Point Chehalis[c]	Feb 15–July 15	July 16–Feb 14
Hoquiam	150,000 annually	Sandy silt	Clamshell	–36/350	South Jetty or Point Chehalis[c]	Feb 15–July 15	July 16–Feb 14
North Channel	175,000 annually	Silty sand	Clamshell	–36/350	Point Chehalis	Feb 15–July 31	August 1–Feb 14
Inner Crossover	375,000 annually	Silty sand	Clamshell	–36/350–450	Point Chehalis	Feb 15–July 31	August 1–Feb 14
Outer Crossover	235,000 annually	Silty sand	Hopper or Clamshell[d]	–36/350	Point Chehalis	June 1–March 31 Feb 15-July 31	April 1 – May 31 August 1-Feb 14
South Reach	190,000 annually	Sand	Hopper	–36/350–450	Point Chehalis or Half Moon Bay	July 1–March 31	April 1–June 30
Total	2,090,000 annually						

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011.

[a] Volumes are averages, plus one standard deviation, computed based on the last 10 years of dredging records, from 2000 to 2010 and include both allowable overdepth and advance maintenance. Thus, the actual volumes dredged in the past may be more or less than those shown in the table. These volumes are more representative of funding received rather than the volume available for dredging in the channel.

[b] Depths shown are authorized depths and do not include the 2-foot advance maintenance or 2-foot overdepth tolerance. Exceptions: Aberdeen Reach has 0-foot advance maintenance and 1-foot overdepth tolerance. Elliott Slough Turning Basin has a 3-foot advance maintenance for half of the channel (inside bend). Widths shown are those of the channel bottom, and do not include extra width at channel bends.

[c] Adverse weather/wave relief site.

[d] The Outer half of the Cross-Over Reach may be dredged with either hopper with work closure of June 1 –March 31: and corresponding work schedule April 1- May 30 or clamshell with closure of February 15 –July 15: corresponding work schedule of August 1 – February 14.

2.2.2 Dredged Material Placement

2.2.2.1 Dredged Material Placement Sites

Placement of the material dredged from the navigation channel occurs only at designated placement sites. Figure 7 illustrates the location of all dredged material placement sites. Two Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR) public, multi-user, unconfined open-water dredged material placement sites are located directly adjacent to the navigation channel: the South Jetty and the Point Chehalis placement sites. Both sites are located on state-owned aquatic lands and managed by Washington DNR. In addition, material dredged from the sandy outer harbor reaches of the channel is periodically used for both direct upland placement at the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible) and nearshore nourishment at the Half Moon Bay beneficial use site and nearshore nourishment at the South Beach beneficial use site. Material placed above MHHW in the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site is expected to subsequently erode through natural processes, with portions of the material entering the intertidal zone and thus the littoral system. The Point Chehalis site overlaps the navigation channel however, the dispersive nature of this site effectively transports material out of the site boundaries and has historically provided sufficient capacity for annual O&M dredged material. The Southwest (also known as 3.9 mile) site is not used.

The determination of which placement site is used during the course of maintenance dredging is based on a variety of factors. For both the inner and outer harbor reaches, placement is determined based on the source of the dredged material, the depth of each aquatic placement site, the amount of material already present at the placement sites, and weather/wave conditions at the time of placement. For the inner harbor reaches, material is typically deposited at the South Jetty site, unless there are adverse weather/wave conditions or the South Jetty site is full, in which case placement typically occurs at the Point Chehalis open water placement site. For the outer harbor reaches, some of the dredged materials may be deposited at three beneficial use sites: Half Moon Bay dredged material nearshore nourishment site , Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Mitigation site, and South Beach nearshore nourishment site. Remaining material is typically placed in the South Jetty or Point Chehalis sites. Factors that determine which placement sites are used for the outer harbor reaches include the presence of commercial crab pots in a placement site and/or access lane (for South Beach), the amount of material present (for Half Moon Bay), as surveyed annually, and results of pre-disposal Dungeness crab surveys (for both Half Moon Bay and South Beach) as required.

The volumes of dredged material placed at each placement site over the last 12 years are summarized in Table 2-2. Dredged activities from 2012 through 2013 have not significantly differed from those conducted 2000-2012.

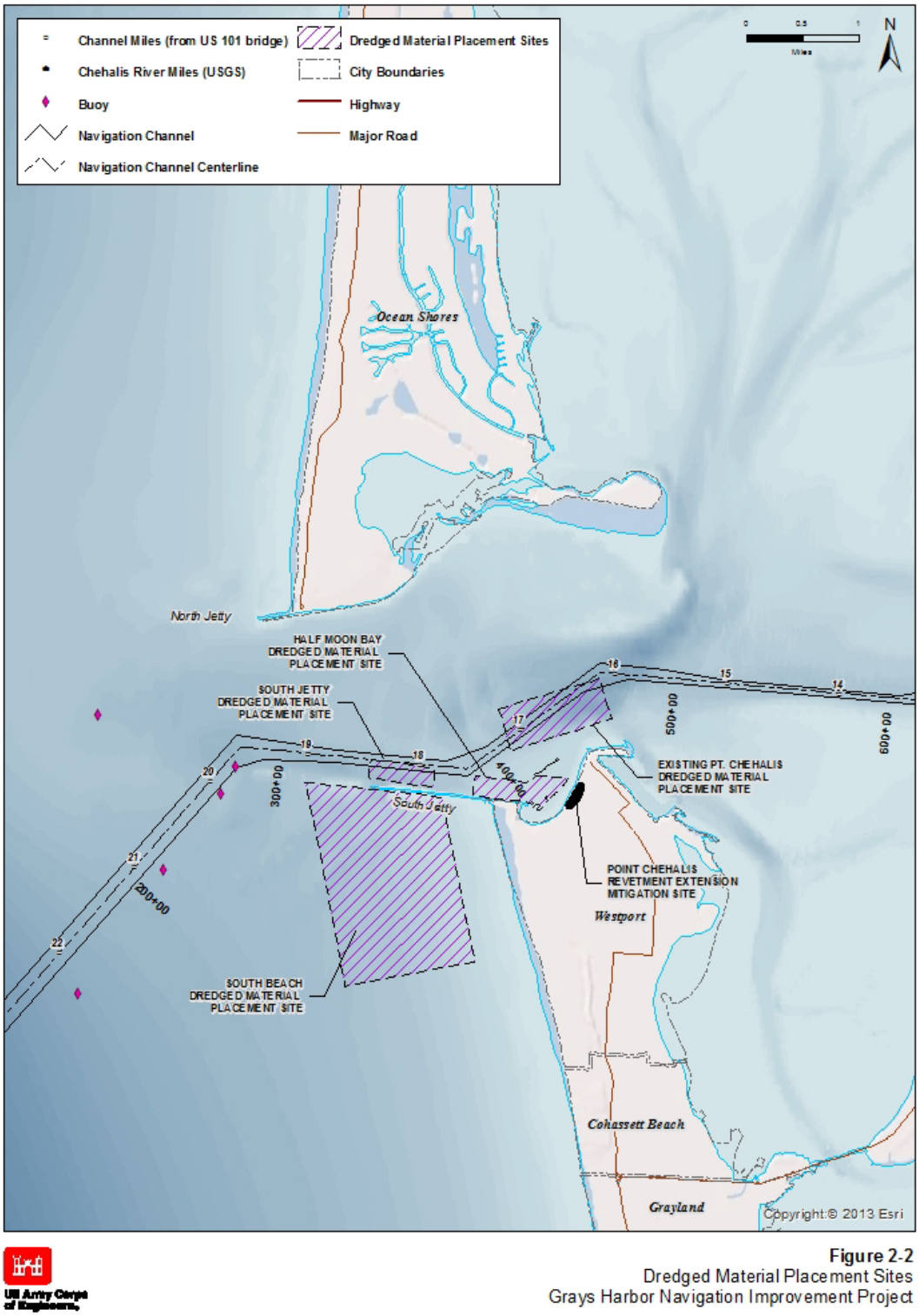


Figure 7. Dredged Material Placement Sites for Alternative 1

Table 2-2. Reported Dredged Material Deposit Volumes (cubic yards) by Placement Site for Grays Harbor at −36 Feet MLLW

Year	Point Chehalis (Open-Water)	South Jetty (Open-Water)	Half Moon Bay (Nearshore)	South Beach (Nearshore)	Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Mitigation site	Total
2000	956,700	1,200,248	0	0	0	2,156,948
2001	667,943	358,873	0	0	0	1,026,816
2002	942,310	475,199	378,441	75,219	135,705	2,006,874
2003	355,139	824,694	329,107	125,388	0	1,634,328
2004	957,186	1,166,089	289,652	262,176	0	2,675,103
2005	1,054,086	740,970	102,194	217,909	0	2,115,159
2006	1,277,837	196,833	126,892	55,170	0	1,656,732
2007	599,254	389,127	140,406	0	0	1,128,787
2008	1,288,726	707,080	171,352	0	0	2,167,158
2009	1,223,159	21,088	144,975	214,502	0	1,603,724
2010	977,282	91,720	91,720	118,182	0	1,278,904
2011	702,650	1,000,925	177,150	298,251	0	2,178,976
2012	1,481,714	320,985	111,205	142,313	0	2,056,217
Total Volume	12,483,986	7,493,831	2,063,094	1,509,110	135,705	23,685,726
Average Annual Volume (2000–2012)	960,307	576,449	158,700	116, 085	10,439	1,821,979

Source: Corps 2011 and updated for years 2011 and 2012

2.2.2.2 Dredged Material Characterization and Suitability

The types of sediment in the outer and inner harbor reaches vary, and thus their suitability for deposit at certain placement sites also varies. Materials dredged from the outer harbor reaches consist primarily of course-grained marine sands deposited by tidal action and silty sand/sandy silt redistributed in the estuary by wind and wave action. For instance, dredged material from the Bar and Entrance Channels has been found to meet the exclusionary criteria specified in the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 230.60), and thus does not require contaminant testing. This determination is based on the physical characteristics of the materials, location in a high-energy environment, and geographic separation from sources of contamination. Dredged material from these reaches is suitable for beneficial use at designated placement sites. Materials that accumulate in the inner harbor reaches originate from tributary streams and rivers. Compared to the materials in the outer harbor reaches, the inner harbor reaches contain larger fractions of fine-grained suspended/bedload sediment, and are closer to historical sources of contamination. Because of these factors, contamination testing is required prior to in-water or unconfined beneficial use placement, and subsequent testing occurs on a regular basis.

The suitability determination, prepared under the Dredged Material Management Program for maintenance dredging to −36 feet MLLW (i.e., Alternative 1), showed that all sediments are suitable for open-water placement. Further explanation of channel sediment suitability is provided in Sections 3.7 and 4.7, *Water Quality and Sediment Characterization*, as related to the affected environment and environmental consequences, respectively.

2.2.2.3 Dredged Material Placement Method and Equipment

Dredged material is transported to open water placement sites by either a bottom-dump hopper dredge (defined above) or by a tugboat and bottom-dump (or split-hull) barge. These vessels generally have the ability to transport between 800 and 6,000 cubic yards of material each trip. The number of barge discharges per day is typically three to five, but this number varies depending on the extent of the dredging activity occurring at the time. A tug tows the barge to the open water placement site and releases the dredged material near the updrift boundary of the open water site. This allows the material to be fully released within the site boundary as currents typically result in the drift of the barge during placement. Target zones are specified annually within each open water placement site and are dependent on site capacity at the start of the dredge year. Strategic placement of dredged materials is necessary to ensure long-term site capacity and to minimize the potential for sediments to re-enter the navigation channel. Pre and post placement monitoring surveys are performed before and after placement of maintenance dredged material from the outer and inner harbor navigation channel. Some outer harbor material is typically placed at three beneficial use sites, including the South Beach nourishment site, the Half Moon Bay nearshore nourishment site, and the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site. The purpose of the latter two placement sites is to maintain a stable beach profile west of the Point Chehalis revetment and to ensure that the armor stone toe of the revetment is not exposed. Sandy material is placed as close to shore as possible (nearshore nourishment), in accordance with the 1998 Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement. Half Moon Bay is a high energy environment, subject to erosion. The nearshore nourishment site is used for material placement as bathymetric conditions permit (i.e., when the bay is deep enough for the bottom dump barge or hopper dredge to navigate). Typically the Corps uses its shallowest draft hopper dredge (MV *Yaquina*) to place material at the Half Moon Bay site. Dredged

material is placed so that material will be transported, via natural processes, to the nearshore and intertidal areas to assist in maintaining existing stable beach profile.

The upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site was filled in 2002 with sand from the navigation channel described in the 2011 EA (Corps 2011). A hydraulic pipeline has typically been used when placing outer harbor materials at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site. A hopper dredge full of a sand and water slurry docked at the existing rock dock at Firecracker Point and pumped the slurry through a pipeline to the mitigation site. Firecracker Point is a jetty extension located on the southeastern side of the southeastern entrance to the Westport Marina. Booster pumps are required to pump the slurry 1.7 miles across-town. The temporary pipeline was installed in 1994, and is buried along the road that generally crosses the Westport peninsula from Firecracker Point to Half Moon Bay. The slurry of sand and water was discharged to the area in front of the buried revetment. A sand berm/perimeter dike separates the discharge area from Half Moon Bay. The slurry of water and sand temporarily ponds in the placement site, and water is conveyed via effluent pipe into Grays Harbor at the exposed rock revetment near Groin A. A water quality monitoring plan was implemented in accordance with an approved Water Quality Certification issued by Ecology. The sandy dredged material would quickly dewater and a bulldozer was used to grade the sand uniformly over the placement area (Figure 8). Material placed above MHHW in the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site is expected to subsequently erode through natural processes, with portions of the material entering the intertidal zone and thus the littoral system.

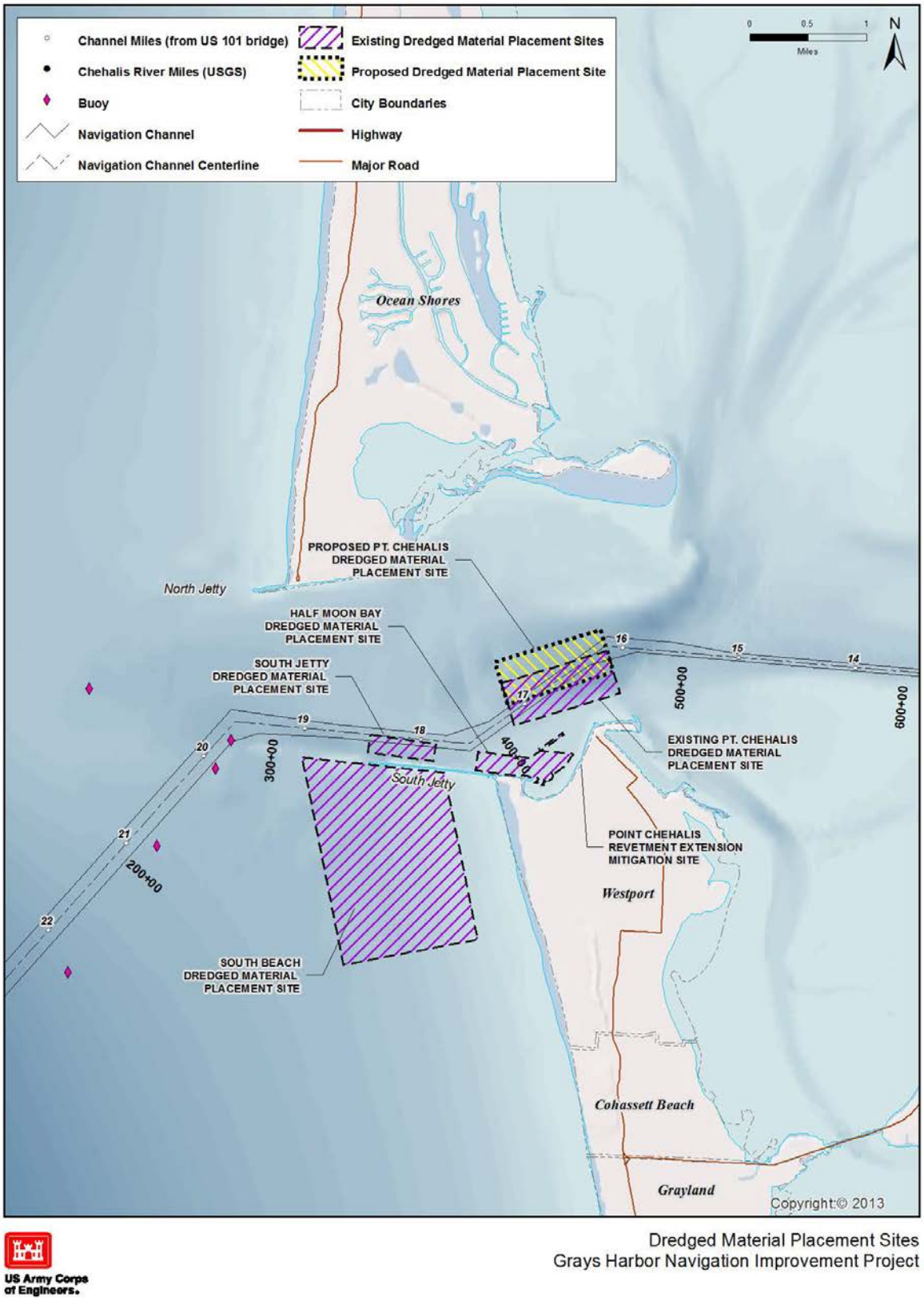
Figure 8. Direct beach pump ashore from a hopper dredge via a floating pipeline (over North Jetty of Columbia River onto Benson Beach, 2008). Note sand berms to contain material.

2.3 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Alternative 2 would implement the proposed action by deepening the navigation channel an additional one foot, compared to baseline conditions (Alternative 1), to a depth of −37 feet MLLW. Following deepening, the channel would thereafter be maintained at the new design depth of -37 feet MLLW for a period of 50 years, through annual maintenance dredging in a manner identical to Alternative 1 with the exception of a minor increase in dredged material volumes. Under this alternative the nature of the dredging would be similar to Alternative 1 with some minor modifications as further detailed in this section. Construction dredging of Alternative 2 would occur within the same dredge work window as under Alternative 1. Dredging duration would be approximately 6 months for the inner harbor reaches, or 1.5 months longer than under Alternative 1. The dredging of the outer harbor reaches would occur in the April to June work window for hopper dredging and 1 August to 14 February in Outer Cross Over Reach if a clamshell dredge is used, the same as under Alternative 1. In Cow Point Reach, dredging may require use of a barge-mounted long reach excavator to rip hard substrate in the channel prior to dredging to achieve full channel depth. Previous subsurface explorations have determined sandstone exists near the upstream portion of the channel reach adjacent to Port Terminal 4. This methodology has been shown to be successful for dredging sandstone in New York Harbor. Dredged materials would

be deposited at the placement sites used during maintenance dredging under baseline conditions (Half Moon Bay, South Jetty, and South Beach), and would include a shift to the Point Chehalis site and upland placement of unsuitable material.

The Corps recently completed a dredged material placement site capacity analysis for the Point Chehalis placement site to estimate short-term and long-term fate of channel deepening sediments and subsequent annual maintenance sediments that could be deposited at this site (Hayter et al. 2012). Based on sediment transport modeling and Sedflume analysis conducted (Demirbilek et al. 2010; Hayter et al. 2012) it was determined placing all dredged material within the current PCS boundaries may pose an adverse risk to navigation and O&M dredging costs. The unique grain size and other characteristics of dredged material derived from channel deepening make those sediments likely to accumulate within the placement sites at a faster rate than recently accrued material derived from maintenance dredging, based on historical trends of O&M material (Hayter et al. 2012). The Federal navigation channel passes through the site and mounding of material can result in loss of channel depth and width without proper site management. The site capacity analysis recommended a 1,000-foot north-northwestern shift in the placement site and placement of dredged materials over the entire placement site (Figure 9). This shift produces less sedimentation in the navigation channel and less accumulation above authorized channel depths over the course of dredged material placement (Hayter et al. 2012). As a result of the site capacity analysis, the Corps would place dredged material at the Point Chehalis placement site under Alternative 2 as per this recommended shift (as described in Appendix G). This placement site shift would not increase the size of the Point Chehalis Site and would be a temporary one time shift to accommodate the volumes of material to be placed during the construction year by taking advantage of deeper water and more dispersive hydrodynamics. The site would be shifted back after the construction year's activities of deepening are completed.



US Army Corps of Engineers.

Dredged Material Placement Sites
Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project

Figure 9. Point Chehalis Placement Site Shift for Alternatives 2 and 3.

The latest suitability determination, prepared under the Dredged Material Management Program (Appendix A), showed that a vast majority (more than 98%) of the sediments from the inner harbor reaches are suitable for open-water placement. Approximately 13,500 cubic yards of sediment that would be dredged during construction of Alternative 2 from the Cow Point 32a subunit are unsuitable for open-water disposal because of toxicity expressed in the sediment larval bioassay. This material would require appropriate upland disposal. Further explanation of channel sediment suitability is provided in Sections 3.7 and 4.7, *Water Quality and Sediment Characterization*, as related to the affected environment and environmental consequences, respectively.

The approximately 13,500 cubic yards of material determined to be unsuitable for open water disposal underwent extensive testing, consisting of three rounds of chemical analysis and bioassays (Appendix A). In the first round of chemical testing, the material exceeded the DMMP screening level for benzyl alcohol, but in subsequent rounds this chemical was either below the screening level or undetected. Bioassay testing results were equivocal, with the same species of amphipod exhibiting toxicity in one test but not another; and with the larval bioassay results ranging from no toxicity to significant toxicity depending on the testing round and termination protocol used. The uncertainty surrounding bioassay results for this material and adjacent material was compounded by elevated levels of ammonia. The ammonia results were unequivocal for the final round of amphipod testing and the amphipod results were rejected as a result. However, an analysis of the sediment larval data relative to ammonia did not provide unequivocal evidence that ammonia was responsible for the toxicity exhibited in the larval test. Therefore, the DMMP agencies made an environmentally conservative call and found the material in subunit CP32a unsuitable for open-water disposal. However, the material is not a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act regulated material (not a hazardous waste) and does not pose a human health risk. Risk to human health and higher-order ecological receptors are assessed by exceedances of the DMMP bioaccumulation triggers (and bioaccumulation testing in the event that bioaccumulation triggers are exceeded). Benzyl alcohol is not a bioaccumulative chemical of concern and, therefore, does not have a bioaccumulation trigger. There were no bioaccumulation trigger exceedances for any of the chemicals of concern tested for this project.

The unsuitable material will be clamshell dredged. Implementation of best management practices – such as control of the speed of the dredging bucket during descent and ascent – and compliance with the water quality monitoring plan will ensure that turbidity is reduced to the maximum extent possible during dredging. Dredged material will be placed in a fully fenced haul barge where it will be dewatered through filtered scuppers to control turbidity in water returning to Grays Harbor. Contaminants are generally associated with the sediment itself and with suspended sediment particles in the water column. By minimizing the loss of suspended particles during dewatering, loss of any chemical contaminants associated with the sediment will also be minimized. The dredged material would be dewatered and taken by barge to be offloaded at nearby Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3 (a distance of less than 4 miles) and is slated to be trucked the short distance to the former Hoquiam city wastewater treatment lagoon for offload (less than half-a-mile), and dumped from the transport trucks directly into the offload site. The dewatered dredged material would be mechanically transferred from the barge to trucks using an excavator or front load excavator. The lagoon is a former wastewater treatment pond formerly utilized by the city of Hoquiam for treatment of municipal sewage. Approval for usage will require acquisition of real estate interests and any applicable State permits which will be obtained by the Port of Grays Harbor. The methodology for placing the material is expected to consist of dredging via clamshell dredge and barge with mechanical rehandling of material on land. During dredging the barge would be lined with geotextile fabric to prevent leakage. The barge would be transported to Port of Grays

Harbor Terminal 3 and dewatered through a sump pump with a geofabric bag surrounding the discharge pipe to contain sediments. Land-based equipment would be used to transfer and transport the dewatered dredged material from the barge to the placement area. The site is bermed with containment dikes on the southern and eastern sides so minimal earthwork would be required to contain the dredged material within the former lagoon footprint. Upon placement along the southern edge of the former waste water treatment lagoon, which would be staked in the field in the location depicted in Figure 10, the deposited material would be backgraded to stabilize the positioning of the material within the designated footprint. The Corps expects the Port of Grays Harbor to acquire and thereafter own the parcel on which the former wastewater treatment lagoon is located. The Port is expected to further develop the property following placement of dredged material, and thus will assume responsibility for any monitoring, maintenance, and adaptive management of that material following placement.

Other upland sites were considered for disposal of unsuitable dredged material during the construction year, if the necessary real estate interests in the former wastewater treatment plant cannot be acquired. Alternative sites considered were the Terminal 3 Uplands, Industrial Development District #1, and Slip One. The effects of disposal at any of these alternative sites are anticipated to be closely similar to the effects of placement at the former Hoquiam wastewater treatment plant. Currently, the Hoquiam Waste Water Treatment Lagoon area represents the most feasible and least costly (particularly in terms of transportation costs) area for the placement of unsuitable material. Land use for the former waste water treatment lagoon upland disposal site includes foreseeable future development regardless of whether it is used for the placement of the modest volume of unsuitable material derived from the deepening or not. Any alternative location chosen for this material would go through the appropriate disclosure and permitting as applicable.

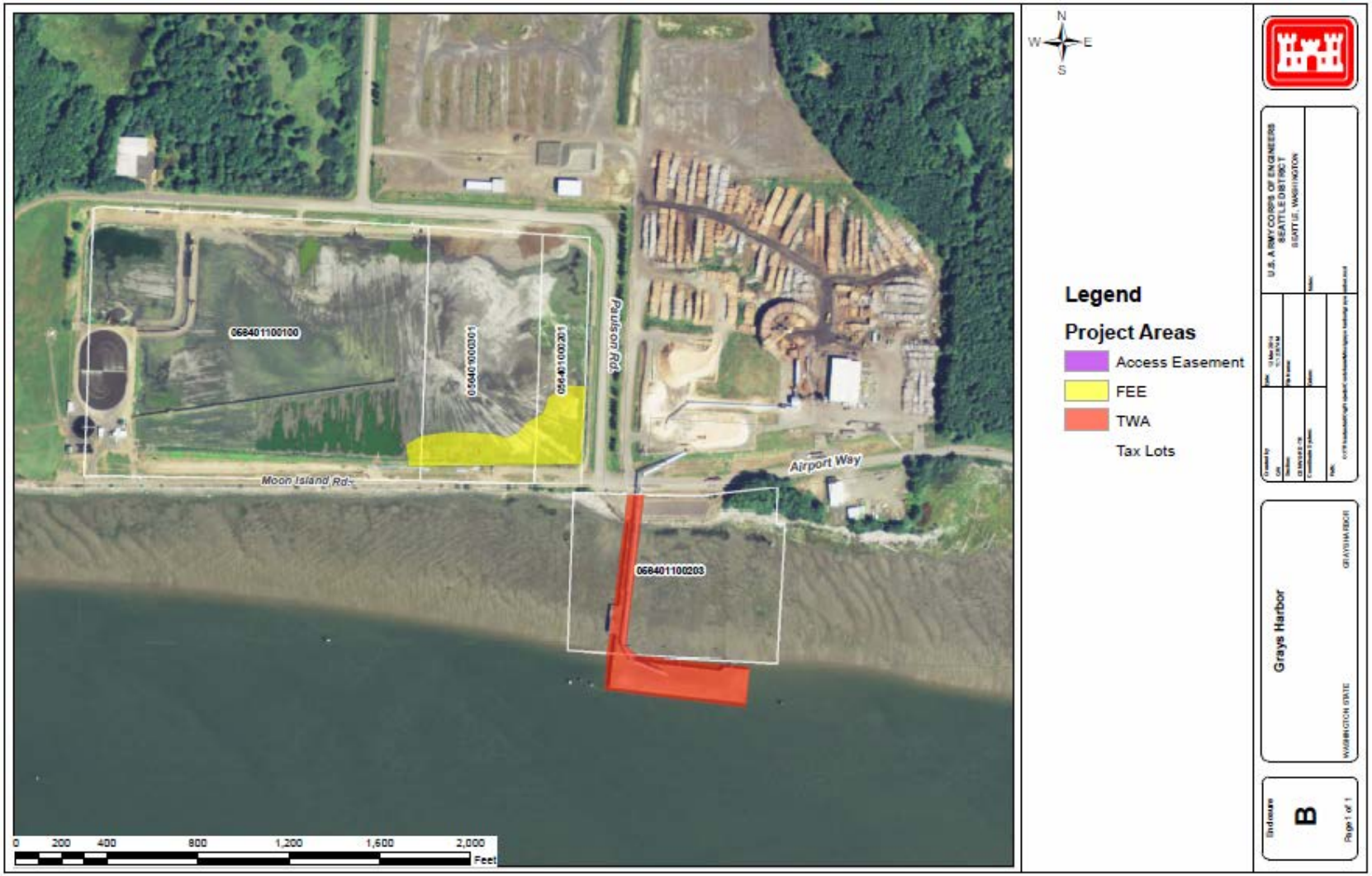


Figure 10. The City of Hoquiam Wastewater treatment lagoon, located near Terminal 3 at the Port of Grays Harbor, for Alternatives 2 and Alternative 3.

This page intentionally left blank.

The upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site would be recharged when feasible with dredged material from a hopper dredge with hydraulic pump-ashore capability. The hopper would dredge sand from the navigation channel and transit to a mooring dolphin within Half Moon Bay and hydraulically pump dredged material via a floating or submerged pipeline into the mitigation site. Water discharged from the dredge slurry would be contained by dikes around the perimeter of the mitigation site. The sandy dredged material would quickly dewater and a bulldozer would grade the sand uniformly over the placement area. The slurry of water and sand would temporarily pond in the placement site as the dredged sediments settle out of suspension, and decant water would be conveyed via effluent pipe into Grays Harbor at the exposed rock revetment near Groin A. A water quality monitoring plan would be implemented in accordance with an approved Water Quality Certification issued by Ecology. As with Alternative 1, material placed above MHHW in the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site is expected to subsequently erode through natural processes, with portions of the material entering the intertidal zone and thus the littoral system.

The volumes estimated to dredge to -36 feet MLLW prior to any deepening (Table 2-1) are from the 2011 EA (Corps 2011) and are based on the average amount dredged from 2000 to 2010 plus one standard deviation. Actual volumes in the deepening construction year would be determined based on bathymetric surveys of the channel just prior to deepening.

Annual maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW would be required to be performed in the same year as the deepening construction dredging. The estimated volume of material to be removed during dredging from the maintained depth of -36 feet MLLW to the deepened depth of -37 feet MLLW and the anticipated volume removed annually during maintenance dredging attributable to the deepening are shown in Table 2-3. The volumes listed include 2 feet of advance maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth. Maintenance dredging to reach -36 feet MLLW in the deepening reaches is estimated at 2,090,000 cubic yards. Thus total volumes dredged for both maintenance to -36 feet and deepening from -36 feet to -37 feet MLLW in the construction year requires an estimated 3,121,000 cubic yards (Table 2-3, column 3). However, the environmental impacts analysis for this document is focused on the deepening volumes (above 2,090,000cubic yards) and subsequent increased maintenance attributable to that deepening (50,000 cubic yards annually).

Initial deepening of the channel by 1 foot would require excavation (and placement) of an additional 1,031,000 cubic yards of sediment. Subsequent annual maintenance volumes for project operation are estimated to increase by approximately 50,000 cubic yards annually over the 50 year project span. This represents an increase in annual maintenance dredging of 2% to maintain the channel at -37 feet MLLW.

All volume estimates take into account the reduced amounts attributable to the minor channel re-alignment that has previously been evaluated and will have been undertaken prior to the execution of this proposed action. The estimated dredge volumes presented here and environmental evaluation of potential effects of channel deepening in this SEIS are assessed in light of prior implementation of the minor channel alignment modification.

Table 2-3. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) by Reach to Deepen Navigation Channel from −36 Feet MLLW to −37 Feet MLLW under Alternative 2.

Navigation Channel Reach	Average annual dredging to maintain channel at – 36 feet MLLW (Alternative 1)	Channel Deepening[a] from average annual maintenance volume to −37 feet MLLW[a] (Alternative 2)	Total dredged in Construction year	Annual increase in Maintenance Dredging attributable to deepening to -37 feet MLLW[c]
Inner Harbor Reaches				
Cow Point[b]	965,000	16,000	981,000	10,000
Hoquiam	150,000	521,000	671,000	11,000
North Channel	175,000	196,000	371,000	8,000
Inner Crossover	375,000	221,000	596,000	8,000
Outer Harbor Reaches				
Outer Crossover	235,000	95,000	330,000	7,000
South	190,000	-18,000[d]	172,000	6,000
Total	2,090,000	1,031,000	3,121,000	50,000

[a] Includes advance maintenance and allowable overdepth dredging volumes; initial channel deepening volumes obtained from the August 2013 condition survey by the Corps vessel *Shoalhunter*.

[b] Volumes include the Cow Point Turning Basin.

[c] Increased annual maintenance attributable to the 1 foot incremental deepening from -36 ft to -37 ft MLLW (Rosati 2004)

[d] Negative number is due to the volume required to dredge to -37 feet is less than the historical average baseline volume dredged in South Reach, due to channel realignment resulting in reduced dredging volume .

2.4 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

Alternative 3 would implement the purpose and need by deepening the navigation channel an additional two feet, compared to baseline conditions (Alternative 1), to a depth of −38 feet MLLW. Following deepening, the channel would thereafter be maintained at the new design depth of -38 feet MLLW for a period of 50 years, through annual maintenance dredging in a manner identical to Alternative 1 with the exception of a minor increase in dredged material volumes. Under this alternative, project construction (i.e., initial dredging), including scheduled work periods, types of equipment, and methods for dredged material placement, would be implemented as described for construction dredging under Alternative 2. Construction dredging of Alternative 3 would occur over approximately six months for the inner harbor reaches (the same as Alternative 2), and would occur within the same seven month dredge window as under Alternatives 1 and 2. The duration of dredging for the outer harbor reaches would be approximately 1 month, the same as under Alternatives 1 and 2. Dredged materials would be deposited at the placement sites as identified in Alternative 2, using the same prioritization methodology. An additional clamshell dredge and barge would be needed under this alternative.

Approximately 22,400 cubic yards of sediment that would be dredged during construction of Alternative 3 from the Cow Point 32a subunit are unsuitable for open-water disposal because of toxicity expressed in the sediment larval bioassay. This material would be handled and placed as described in Section 2.3 for Alternative 2 and shown in Figure 10 above.

Initial deepening of the channel by 2 feet would require excavation (and placement) of an additional 1.972 million cubic yards of sediment beyond that volume of dredging estimated in the 2011 EA (Corps 2011) to a depth of -36 feet MLLW. Subsequent annual maintenance volumes are estimated to increase by 107,000 cubic yards. This represents an increase in annual maintenance dredging of 5% to maintain the channel at -38 feet MLLW.

The estimated volume of material to be dredged during project construction and the anticipated volume removed annually during maintenance dredging are shown in Table 2-4. As is the case with Alternative 2, annual maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW would be required to be performed in the same year as the deepening construction dredging. Maintenance dredging to reach -36 feet MLLW in the deepening reaches is estimated at 2,090,000 cubic yards. Thus total volumes dredged for both maintenance to -36 feet and deepening from -36 feet to -38 feet MLLW in the same year requires an estimated 4,062,000 cubic yards (Table 2-4, column 3). However, the environmental impacts analysis for this document is focused on the deepening volumes (above 2,090,000 cubic yards) and subsequent increased maintenance attributable to that deepening (107,000 cubic yards annually). The volumes listed include 2 feet of advance maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth.

Table 2-4. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) by Reach to Deepen Navigation Channel From –36 Feet MLLW to –38 Feet MLLW under Alternative 3

Navigation Channel Reach	Average annual dredging to maintain channel at – 36 feet MLLW (Alternative 1)	Channel Deepening[a] from average annual maintenance volume to –38 feet MLLW (Alternative 3)	Total dredged in Construction year	Annual increase in Maintenance Dredging attributable to deepening to -38 feet MLLW[c]
		Inner Harbor Reaches		
Cow Point[b]	965,000	193,000	1,158,000	21,000
Hoquiam	150,000	708,000	858,000	22,000
North Channel	175,000	344,000	519,000	17,000
Inner Crossover	375,000	356,000	731,000	16,000
		Outer Harbor Reaches		
Outer Crossover	235,000	231,000	466,000	16,000
South	190,000	140,000	330,000	15,000
Total	2,090,000	1,972,000	4,062,000	107,000

a Includes advance maintenance and allowable overdepth dredging volumes; initial channel deepening volumes obtained from the August 2013 condition survey by the Corps vessel *Shoalhunter*.
b Volumes include the Cow Point Turning Basin.
c Increased annual maintenance attributable to the 2 foot incremental deepening from -36 ft to -38 ft MLLW (Rosati 2004)

2.5 Comparison of Alternatives

Due to the dynamic nature of the project area annual maintenance dredging would be accomplished in the same dredge year (same dredge windows; see table 2-1 for description of dredge windows by reach) with the same equipment (Clamshell for Crossover Reach inward and hopper dredge for outer reaches). Placement sites would include South Jetty, Half Moon Bay, and the shifted Point Chehalis site, as well as beneficial use sites at South Beach, Half Moon Bay, and the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site. Upland disposal would be utilized for the volumes (13,500 cubic yards for Alternative 2 and 22,400 cubic yards for Alternative 3) determined unsuitable for open water disposal. The volumes estimated to dredge to -36 feet MLLW prior to any deepening (Tables 2-1; 2-3; 2-4; and 2-6) are from the 2011 EA (Corps 2011) and are based on the average amount dredged from the reaches to be deepened from 2000 to 2010 plus one standard deviation. Actual volumes in the deepening construction year would be determined based on bathymetric surveys of the channel. Table 2-5 summarizes the assumptions for the three alternatives that were taken into consideration for the environmental consequences discussion in Chapter 4. Additionally, this section presents a comparison of the volumes dredged under each alternative (Table 2-6), which is also included in the environmental consequences analyses in Chapter 4.

Table 2-5 presents a summary of the assumptions for each alternative, including basic information assumed for all three alternatives; information related to maintenance dredging, following initial

deepening during the construction year, of the inner and outer reaches of Grays Harbor under Alternatives 1, 2, and 3; as well as information related to the deepening of the inner and outer reaches of Grays Harbor under Alternatives 2 and 3. The main differences between the alternatives are the duration of dredging, the number of dredges and barges needed, and the volume of material dredged and placed at the dredged material placement sites.

Table 2-5. Summary of Assumptions

Basic Information Assumed for All Alternatives
Minor channel alignment modification has been previously implemented
Offroad diesel fuel burned in all dredging equipment
Tier 0 engines used on all equipment except hydraulic (hopper) dredges (*Essayons* and *Yaquina*)
Tier 2 engines for hydraulic dredges[1]
Equipment is not operating at full power the entire time of operation (typically a clamshell dredge, while operating 24 hours will be dredging up to 18 hours/day)
22 hours of operation per day for hopper dredges
7 days of operation per week for all dredging equipment
Maintenance—Inner Harbor Reaches, All Alternatives
1 Clamshell Dredge (total horsepower for main and auxiliary engines = 2,340 hp)[2]
1 Tugboat (total horsepower for main and auxiliary engines = 1,534 hp)[3]
4.5 months of activity
Dredging period: July 16 to February 14 (Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches) August 1 to February 14 (North Channel and Inner Crossover reaches)
Maintenance—Outer Harbor Reaches
2 Hydraulic (hopper) Dredges (one with pump ashore capability may be required)
MV Essayons total horsepower for main and auxiliary engines = 31,481 hp[1]
MV Yaquina total horsepower for main and auxiliary engines = 5,500 hp[1]
A hopper dredge with pump ashore capability may replace one of the two Corps owned vessels above (it is assumed that this dredge would have similar characteristics to *Essayons*)
Up to 1 month of activity
Dredging period: South reach (April 1 to June 30)

Alternative 1[4]	Alternative 2 Deepening	Alternative 3 Deepening
Deepening—Inner Harbor Reaches		
1 clamshell dredge	1 clamshell dredge	2 clamshell dredges
1 tugboat	1 tugboat	1 tugboat
4.5 months of activity	6 months of activity	6 months of activity
Dredging period: July 16 to February 14 (Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches) August 1 to February 14 (North Channel and Inner Crossover reaches)	Dredging period: July 16 to February 14 (Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches) August 1 to February 14 (North Channel and Inner Crossover reaches)	Dredging period: July 16 to February 14 (Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches) August 1 to February 14 (North Channel and Inner Crossover reaches)

Alternative 1[4]	Alternative 2 Deepening	Alternative 3 Deepening
Deepening—Inner Harbor Reaches		
Use of existing placement sites	Minor shift in Point Chehalis Open Water Placement Site for dredged material placement	Minor shift in Point Chehalis Open Water Placement Site for dredged material placement
No unsuitable material	Upland disposal of 13,500 cubic yards of unsuitable material	Upland disposal of 22,400 cubic yards of unsuitable material
Deepening—Outer Harbor Reaches		
2 hydraulic (hopper)dredges (*Essayons and Yaquina*); operation of both vessels may occur simultaneously	2 hydraulic (hopper)dredges (one may have pump ashore capability); operation of both vessels may occur simultaneously	2 hydraulic (hopper) dredges (one may have pump ashore capability); operation of both vessels may occur simultaneously
1 month of activity	1 month of activity	1 month of activity
Dredging period: Outer Cross-over April 1 to 31 May (for hopper dredging) or August 1 to February 14 (for clamshell dredging) to South Reach (April 1 to June 30	Dredging period: Outer Cross-over April 1 to 31 May (for hopper dredging) or August 1 to February 14 (for clamshell dredging) to South Reach (April 1 to June 30	Dredging period: Outer Cross-over April 1 to 31 May (for hopper dredging) or August 1 to February 14 (for clamshell dredging) to South Reach (April 1 to June 30
Use of existing placement sites	Minor shift in Point Chehalis Open Water Placement Site for dredged material placement	Minor shift in Point Chehalis Open Water Placement Site for dredged material placement

1 http://www.nwp.usace.army.mil/Missions/Navigation/Vessels.aspx
2 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2009.
3 ICF International 2009.
4 No channel deepening would be conducted under Alternative 1 (maintenance dredging would be conducted per the 2011 Environmental Analysis)).
5 Engine 'tier' based on engine displacement, power, speed, and model year, which create exhaust emissions standards (http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards/nonroad/marineci.htm).

Table 2-6 presents a comparison of the volumes dredged under each alternative.

Deepening the navigation channel from −36 feet MLLW to −37 feet MLLW under Alternative 2 would require removal of an additional 1,031,000 cubic yards of material above the amount estimated in the 2011 EA (Corps 2011). Approximately 954,000 cubic yards would be removed from the inner harbor reaches and turning basin to deepen the channel over a dredging duration of approximately 6 months via one clamshell dredge and one tug and barge. Approximately 77,000 cubic yards would be removed from the outer harbor reaches under this alternative via two hydraulic dredges, over a dredging duration of approximately one month. Additional annual maintenance dredging attributable to Alternative 2 deepening is estimated at 50,000 cubic yards annually over the 50 year project span.

Deepening the navigation channel from −36 feet MLLW to −38 feet MLLW under Alternative 3 would require removal of an additional 1,972,000 cubic yards of material, as compared to Alternative 1. Approximately 1,601,000 cubic yards would be removed from the inner harbor reaches and turning basin. Dredging of the inner reaches would be accomplished with two clamshell dredges and two tugs removing approximately 371,000 cubic yards over approximately 6 months under Alternative 3. Dredging of the outer harbor reaches would be accomplished with two hydraulic dredges over approximately one month under Alternative 3. Additional annual maintenance dredging

attributable to Alternative 3 deepening is estimated at 107,000 cubic yards annually over the 50 year project span.

Table 2-6. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) by Reach under Each Alternative for the construction year and future operation (maintenance)

Navigation Channel Reach	Alternative 1	Alternative 2			Alternative 3		
		Construction Year	Operation & Maintenance		Construction Year	Operation & Maintenance	
	Average Annual Maintenance Volume[a] (2011 EA volumes)	Channel Deepening to -37 ft MLLW (2013 Estimate)	Increase in Maintenance Dredging Volume from average annual dredging to -37 ft MLLW (Rosati 2004)	Average Annual Maintenance Volume to -37 ft MLLW	Channel Deepening to -38 ft MLLW (2013 Estimate)	Increase in Maintenance Dredging Volume from average annual dredging to -38 ft MLLW (Rosati 2004)	Approximate Average Annual Maintenance Volume to -38 ft MLLW
Inner Harbor Reaches							
Cow Point[b]	965,000	981,000	10,000	975,000	1,158,000	21,000	986,000
Hoquiam	150,000	671,000	11,000	161,000	858,000	22,000	172,000
North Channel	175,000	371,000	8,000	183,000	519,000	17,000	192,000
Inner Crossover	375,000	596,000	8,000	383,000	731,000	16,000	391,000
Subtotal	1,665,000	2,619,000	37,000	1,702,000	3,266,000	76,000	1,741,000
Outer Harbor Reaches							
Outer Crossover	235,000	330,000	7,000	242,000	466,000	16,000	251,000
South Reach	190,000	172,000	6,000	196,000	330,000	15,000	205,000
Subtotal	425,000	502,000	13,000	438,000	796,000	31,000	456,000
TOTAL	2,090,000	3,121,000	50,000	2,140,000	4,062,000	107,000	2,197,000

[a] Volumes are averages, plus one standard deviation, computed based on the last 10 years of dredging records, from 2000 to 2010. Thus, the actual volumes dredged in the past may be more or less than those shown in the table (USACE 2011). This represents the annual O&M dredging expected over the project life cycle following Construction.

[b] The Cow Point Reach volumes include the Cow Point Turning Basin.

2.6 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Detailed Analysis

The following sections describe three additional alternatives that were considered for this SEIS, but ultimately eliminated from detailed analysis because they did not meet the purpose and need or are not technically feasible.

2.6.1 Discontinue Maintenance Dredging

Under this alternative, maintenance dredging of the Grays Harbor navigation channel would cease. Natural shoaling would occur and shoaled sediments would not be removed by the Corps.

This alternative would result in minimal or no effects on the aquatic environment as a result of dredging and placement of dredged materials because no dredging would take place; however, the problems for marine traffic caused by present shoaling would worsen as sediments accumulate. The navigation channel would continue to accumulate sediments, which would reduce the depths of the channel to less than the currently maintained depth, greatly restricting use by large ocean-going vessels. This would likely have a negative effect on the local economy by limiting reliable transportation to and from the Port of Grays Harbor. This alternative does not meet the purpose and need for the proposed action because it does not alleviate present restrictions on large-vessel traffic, and would require congressional authorization.

2.6.2 Dredging Beyond −38 Feet MLLW

Under this alternative, the navigation channel would be deepened beyond −38 feet MLLW to provide a deeper channel that would allow passage for larger ships. This alternative does not meet the purpose and need for the project, as it is not within the parameters of the navigation channel as legislatively authorized. Furthermore, based on the Categorical Exemption of ER 1105-2-100, the Corps is not required to analyze project plans greater (deeper) than the plan desired by the sponsor (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2000). In accordance with the Categorical Exemption, the scope for the action alternatives was limited to deepening the navigation channel to −38 feet MLLW. Because dredging beyond this depth is outside the scope of this analysis and would require congressional authorization, it was eliminated from further analysis.

2.6.3 Major Realignment of the Navigation Channel

This alternative would involve a large-scale realignment of the Grays Harbor navigation channel to potentially reduce shoaling and the consequent need for annual maintenance dredging and/or deepening the channel. In accordance with the Categorical Exemption of ER 1105-2-100, described above, the scope for the action alternatives in this SEIS was limited to deepening the existing navigation channel to −38 feet MLLW. A large-scale realignment of the navigation channel was eliminated from further analysis because it would not meet the purpose and need because it is not within the parameters of the navigation channel as legislatively authorized and would require congressional authorization and is, therefore, outside the scope of this of this analysis.

Chapter 3
Affected Environment

Introduction

This chapter provides the environmental and regulatory setting for each of the resources that could be affected by implementing any of the alternatives as defined in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*. The environmental setting describes the study area and existing conditions of each resource and the depth of discussion for each resource is based on the potential degree of impact to that resource. Within the regulatory setting, applicable laws, regulations, permits, and policies associated with the resource are identified.

The following resources areas are analyzed in this SEIS:

- Marine transportation
- Geomorphology
- Aquatic and terrestrial vegetation
- Invertebrates, fish, and wildlife
- Threatened and endangered species
- Historic and cultural resources
- Water quality and sediment characterization
- Air quality, noise, and artificial lighting
- Land use and aesthetics
- Recreation
- Global climate change
- Local economy/socioeconomics
- Environmental justice communities
- Indian treaty rights
- Placement site environment

Most of the resource areas listed above were also addressed in the Grays Harbor, Chehalis and Hoquiam Rivers, Washington Channel Improvements for Navigation Interim Feasibility Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement (1982 EIS) and its supplement (1989 SEIS) and have been incorporated by reference into this SEIS. The following resource areas have been added to this SEIS for consistency with the resources typically analyzed by the Corps in maintenance dredging NEPA documents (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2001): marine transportation, aquatic and terrestrial vegetation, land use and aesthetics, recreation, global climate change, and environmental justice communities.

3.1 Marine Transportation

This chapter summarizes the marine vessel activities in the navigation channel in Grays Harbor and describes the channel's importance to those vessels.

3.1.1 Marine Terminal Activity

This section reviews the trends of cargo activity and vessel calls at Port marine terminals and describes the changing characteristics of the commercial vessel fleet serving the terminals.

3.1.1.1 Description of Terminals

The Port has four marine terminals. The terminals are supported by large, paved, secured cargo yards, the Port's on-dock rail system, and more than 104,000 square feet of covered storage. In addition, the Port has a rail loop that goes through the entire facility. The Port is positioned centrally between the Pacific Northwest markets of Seattle, Washington, and Portland, Oregon. The Port of Grays Harbor is connected to its hinterlands by rail and U.S. Highway 101[3]. Figure 11, below, displays the terminals and their locations.

[3] The inland trade region served by a port is called its hinterland. That hinterland usually consists of a number of cargo hinterlands defined by the inland origins or destinations of specific commodities. Collectively, the cargo hinterlands of actual and potential commerce of the project port define the economic study area. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute for Water Resources 2010)

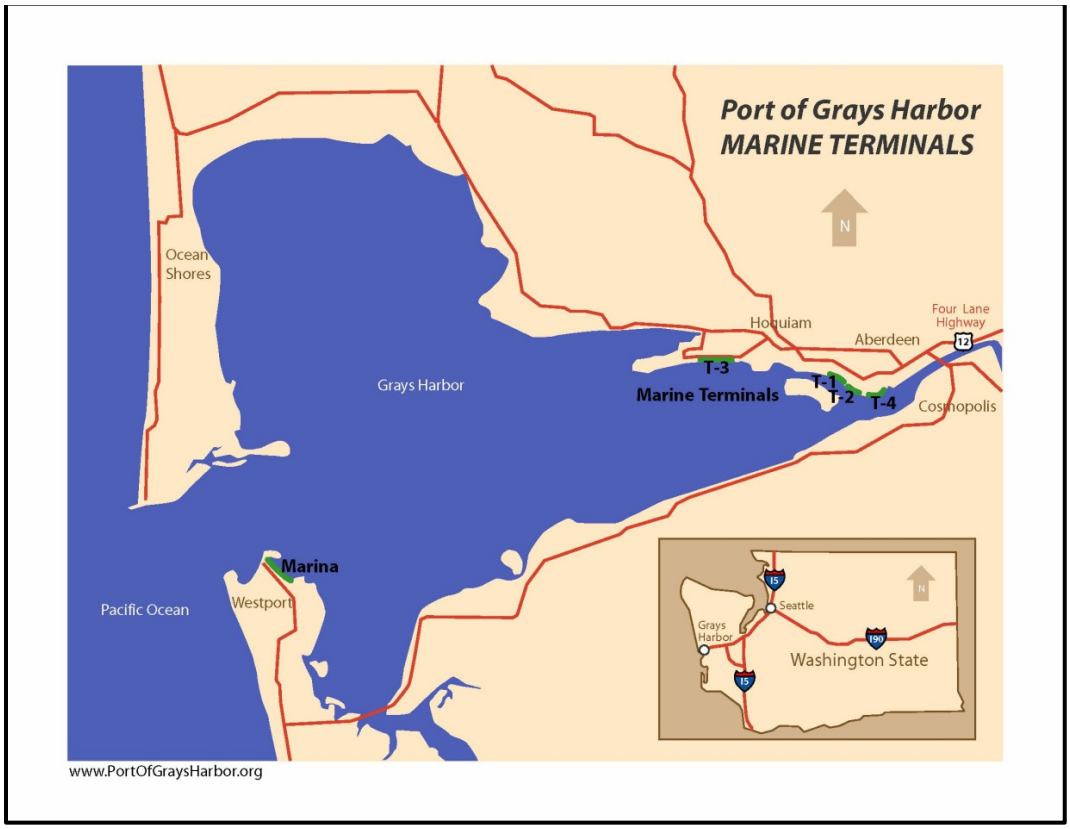


Figure 11. Terminals Vicinity Map

Table 3.1-1 provides a summary of the terminals; additional information on each terminal is provided in the following text.

Table 3.1-1. Summary of Existing Shipping and Receiving Facilities at Port of Grays Harbor

Terminal	Length (feet)	Depth (feet)	Use(s)
Terminal 1 Liquid Bulk	480	−41 MLLW	Bulk liquid
Terminal 2 Liquid Bulk	600	−41 MLLW	Liquid bulk
Terminal 2 AGP Facility	600	−41 MLLW	Agricultural products
Terminal 3	600	−41 MLLW	N/A
Terminal 4	1,400	−41 MLLW	Logs – break bulk - auto and Ro/Ro[a]

[a] Roll-on/roll-off vehicle-based shipping.
N/A = not available.

Terminal 1

Terminal 1 operates as a bulk liquid loading facility with adjacent upland storage area (Figure 12). It provides liquid bulk commodity shipping access to Port customers Imperium Renewables (Imperium) and Westway Terminal Company. It has a berthing depth of −41 feet MLLW, length of 480 feet, width of 50 feet, and is served, as are the other terminals, by an on-site rail loop (Port of Grays Harbor 2013).

Figure 12. Terminal 1

Imperium is planning for the construction of new storage tanks, rail infrastructure, and office space. Permits for these facilities will provide Imperium with the opportunity to develop an additional 10.7 acres within the Port and adjacent to the existing Imperium biodiesel plant. Imperium anticipates that the products stored on site will vary over the life of the facility, and may include biodiesel, ethanol, U.S. crude oil, jet fuel, gasoline, diesel, vegetable oil, and feed stock (Imperium Renewables 2013).

Terminal 2

Terminal 2 serves as a multi-type bulk loading facility. It has a berthing depth of −41 feet MLLW, a length of 600 feet, and a width of 100 feet (Figure 13). It includes 75 paved acres, secured cargo yard, and near-dock warehousing. The facility also includes enclosed conveyers that transport product from the silos, and the receiving building through a sampler and inline scales into the vessel. The Port, in conjunction with Ag Processing, Inc., a grower-owned cooperative in the Midwest, developed the state-of-the-art terminal (Port of Grays Harbor 2013).

Figure 13. Terminal 2

Terminal 3

Terminal 3 is an over 150-acre site with a deep-water marine terminal. It has a berthing depth of -41 feet MLLW, length of 600 feet, and width of 120 feet. The Port has installed on-site rail access, which is served by the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe (BNSF) and Union Pacific (UP) railroads (Figure 14). It is less than a mile from Bowerman Airport and linked to I-5 by a four-lane state highway (Port of Grays Harbor 2013). Grays Harbor Rail Terminal, LLC, is proposing a bulk liquids rail logistics facility at Terminal 3. The facility would be designed to handle liquid bulk, primarily crude oil or light oil. Grays Harbor Rail Terminal is conducting a feasibility study and is expected to be completed by year end 2014.

Figure 14. Terminal 3

Terminal 4

Terminal 4 is the Port's main general cargo terminal. It features over 100,000 square feet of dry, covered warehouse space, a rail loop with on-dock rail access to BNSF and UP railroads, a connection to I-5 via a four-lane state highway, 120 acres of paved cargo yard, and twin self-scouring deep-water berths (Figure 15). It has a berthing depth of −41 feet MLLW, length of 1,400 feet, and width of 100 feet. (Port of Grays Harbor 2013)

Figure 15. Terminal 4

3.1.1.2 Existing Infrastructure

Rail

Main line rail service to the industrial properties and marine terminals provides direct access to both Class 1 BNSF and UP railroads, via G&W's Puget Sound and Pacific short-line railroad. A rail loop runs through the marine terminal complex providing a continuous rail loop to all three main cargo terminals. Unit trains can be continuously loaded and unloaded using this infrastructure for movement through the Port's facilities. Auto tracks provide the auto-handling capacity at Terminal 4. A second rail loop was completed in 2012, providing all shippers with additional import and export handling capacity. An intermodal 2,800-lineal-foot on-dock rail system with direct discharge options and four parallel spurs is also available on Terminal 4 (Port of Grays Harbor 2013).

Figure 16 and Figure 17 provide maps of the rail system linking the Port of Grays Harbor with the regional and national rail system.

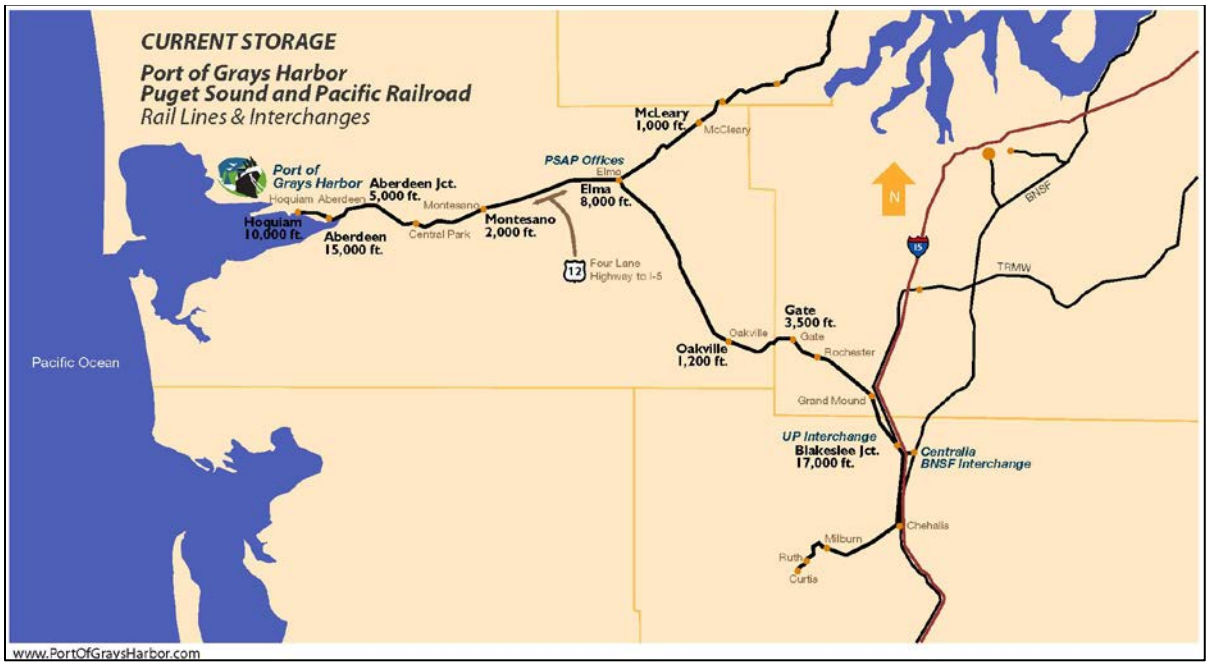


Figure 16. Puget Sound and Pacific Railroad Connections to Grays Harbor

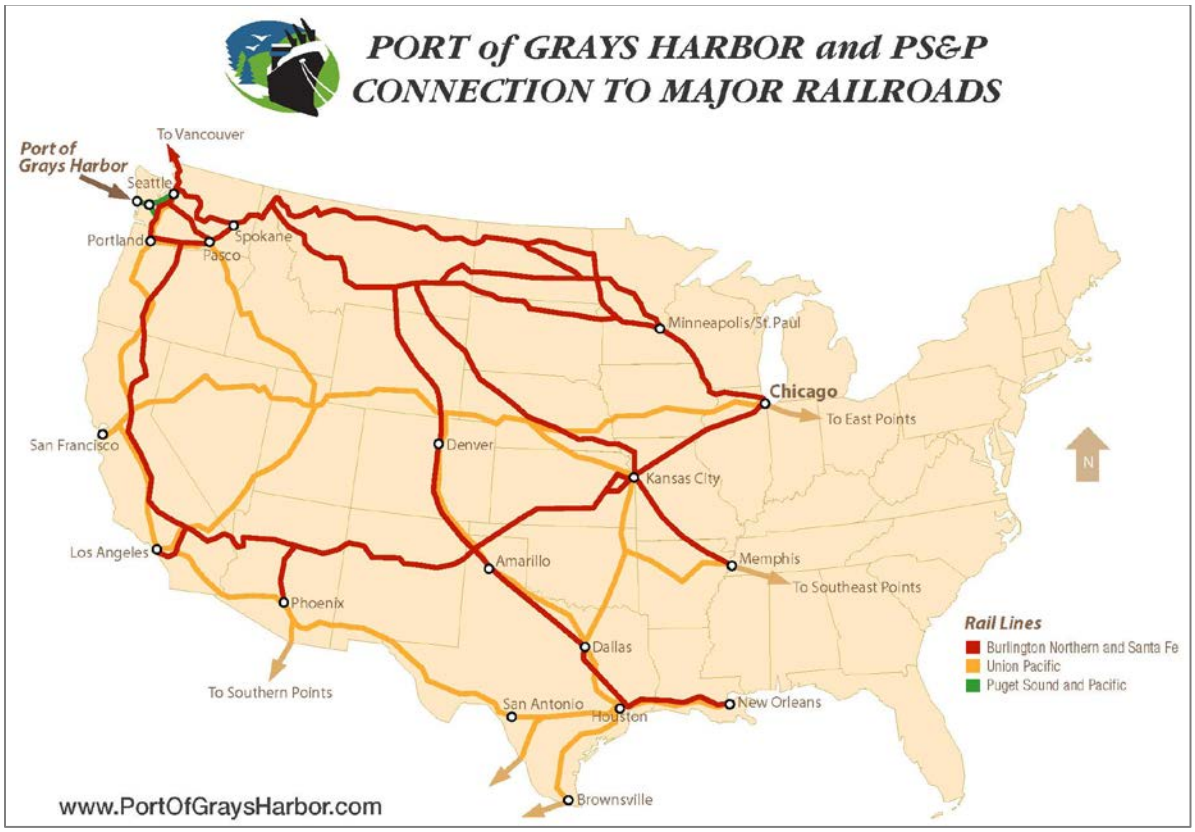


Figure 17. Puget Sound and Pacific Railroad Connections to Grays Harbor

Highway Corridor

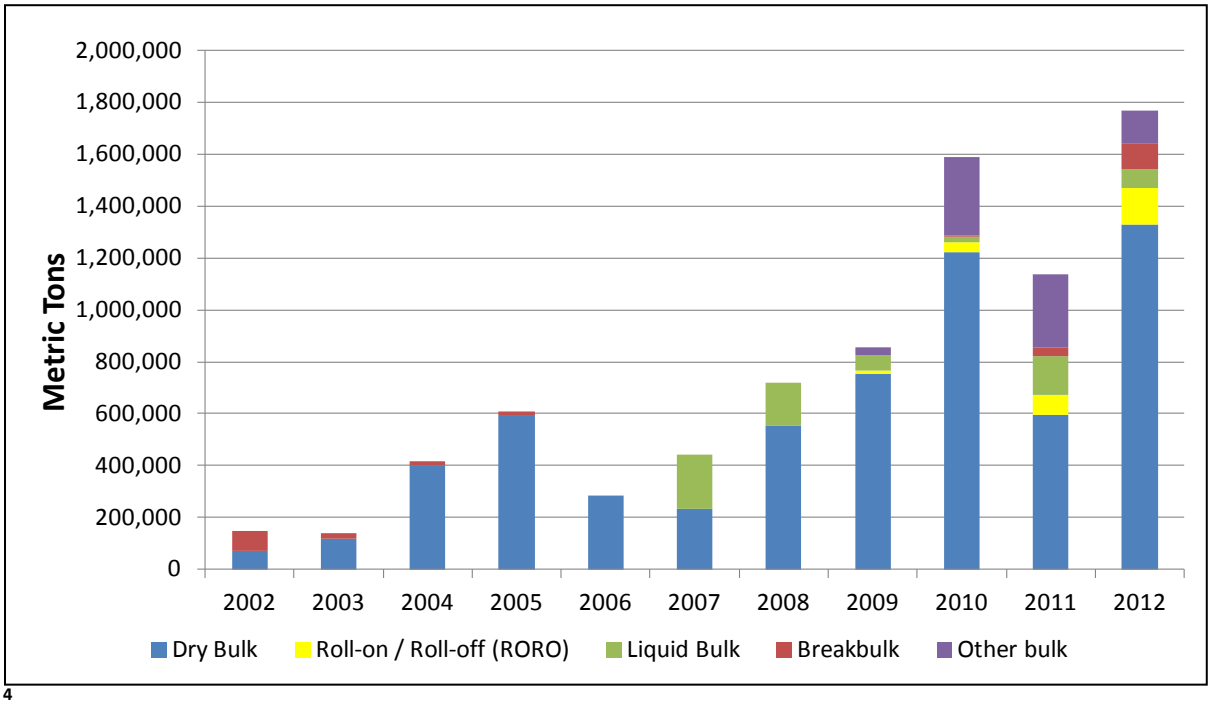
A four-lane state highway connects Grays Harbor to I-5, a trip of approximately 1 hour. I-5 connects to I-90, which provides access to the midwestern (a major supplier of food and farm product exports) and central United States (Figure 18).

Figure 18. Major Highway Corridor

3.1.1.3 Cargo Tonnage

The Grays Harbor area had been reliant on log traffic (consisting primarily of exports but also including imports and coastwise shipments), which accounted for 70% or more of all marine cargo between 1990 and 1997. Log volumes declined steadily from 1 million or more tons per year to approximately 87,000 tons in 2009.

As a result of these trends, the Port developed a strategy to diversify its marine cargo into alternative cargos such as agricultural bulks (Grain), liquid bulks (Bio-diesel), equipment, and automobiles. This strategy has resulted in cargo volumes increasing from 158,000 tons in 2002 to 1.8 million tons in 2012 (Figure 19).



[4]

Figure 19.Port of Grays Harbor Marine Cargo Trends

Agri-Bulks

AG Processing Inc., which is the largest soybean meal cooperative in the United States, began shipping its products (soybean meal, DDGS, and other processed grains and whole grains) through the Port in late 2003. Volumes increased from approximately 23,000 tons in 2003 to more than 1.2 million tons in 2012.

Liquid Bulks

Imperium opened the Imperium Grays Harbor in August 2007. This plant has a 100-million-gallon-per-year nameplate capacity (maximum capacity) and is the nation's largest BQ-9000® certified biodiesel plant. Imperium produces pure, unblended B100 biodiesel refined from a variety of oils: canola grown in the Pacific Northwest and Canada, soy, and many other crops. Westway Terminal Company completed its $20 million liquid bulk storage facility at Terminal 1 in early 2010 adjacent to Imperium Grays Harbor. Westway Group is a leading global provider of bulk liquid storage, including agricultural products, oils, and chemicals. Liquid bulk flowing through these two facilities at the Port ranged from 22,000 tons to 207,000 tons between 2007 and 2012 (Table 3.1-2).

Equipment and Autos

The Pasha Group, a diversified global transportation services and logistics company, announced in December 2008 that the Chrysler Group LLC had selected their automotive facilities at the Port in Aberdeen, Washington, to support their export vehicle requirements from the Pacific Northwest to selected destinations in Asia. In addition, Pasha is transporting large volumes of construction and other equipment through the Port.

[4] Figure 19 excludes wood products, such as logs and pulp, and is used to convey the Port's strategy of diversification away from said commodities.

Roll-on/roll-off traffic has increased from approximately 14,000 tons in 2009 to more than 141,000 tons in 2012 (Table 3.1-2).

Roll-on/roll-off traffic refers to vessels that are designed to carry wheeled cargo that can be driven directly onto the vessel. Examples of the types of goods loaded on said vessels are automobiles and tractors.

Table 3.1-2. Port of Grays Harbor Marine Terminal Activity—Summary

Cargo volume by Commodity	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Dry Bulk	69,540	118,581	398,641	592,564	283,595	232,874	551,601	753,350	1,221,356	594,365	1,326,839
Roll-on/Roll-off (RORO)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,961	39,889	76,289	141,259
Liquid Bulk	-	-	-	-	-	206,954	168,565	59,004	21,903	152,402	73,140
Breakbulk	77,236	21,939	16,375	16,655	-	-	-	-	4,758	32,671	97,449
Other bulk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,561	302,978	282,928	130,993
Total Cargo Volume	158,529	140,706	415,016	611,228	283,595	442,393	720,166	853,876	1,590,884	1,138,655	1,769,680
Deepwater Vessels	22	8	26	41	19	37	36	45	65	70	82
Barges	32	50	42	21	-	-	-	20	41	16	15
Total Vessels and Barges	54	58	68	62	19	37	36	65	106	86	97

Source: Port of Grays Harbor

Forest Products

After a slight hiatus, the Port began exporting logs again in 2009, with volumes increasing from 27,600 tons in 2009 to a peak of 303,000 tons in 2010. Volumes remained high at 282,000 tons in 2011 but fell to 131,000 tons in 2012. The Port began shipping packaged pulp for export in 2010. Volumes have increased from 4,700 tons in 2010 to 97,000 tons in 2012. The pulp is produced at the Cosmo Specialty Fibers in nearby Cosmopolis.

The Port has experienced intermittent shipment of wood chips throughout the past. Within the past 5 years, woodchip shipments by barge have ranged from 48,000 tons to 145,000 tons. Willis Enterprises, a forest products company specializing in barge shipments of wood chips, became fully operational at Terminal 3 in 2010.

3.1.1.4 Vessel Calls

Vessels enter the Port, either loaded with cargo or empty, and transit through the navigation channel to the terminal docks where they offload cargo and/or take on new cargo and then depart again through the navigation channel to the ocean. Because the existing channel is limited to 36 feet of water depth at MLLW, vessels may arrive or leave with a partial load (see Chapter 4.1 for additional details on vessel loading patterns). Each round trip through the navigation channel to a terminal is a vessel call. Vessel calls at the Port have increased significantly in recent years, from 22 calls in 2002 to more than 80 calls in 2012. This represents an increase of more than 300% (Figure 20). Barge traffic ranged from 21 to 50 calls between 2002 and 2005, and then experienced a hiatus from 2006 to 2008. From 2007 to 2012, barge calls resumed, ranging from 15 to 41 calls (Figure 20). Barge cargoes are dominated by shipments of logs and wood chips.

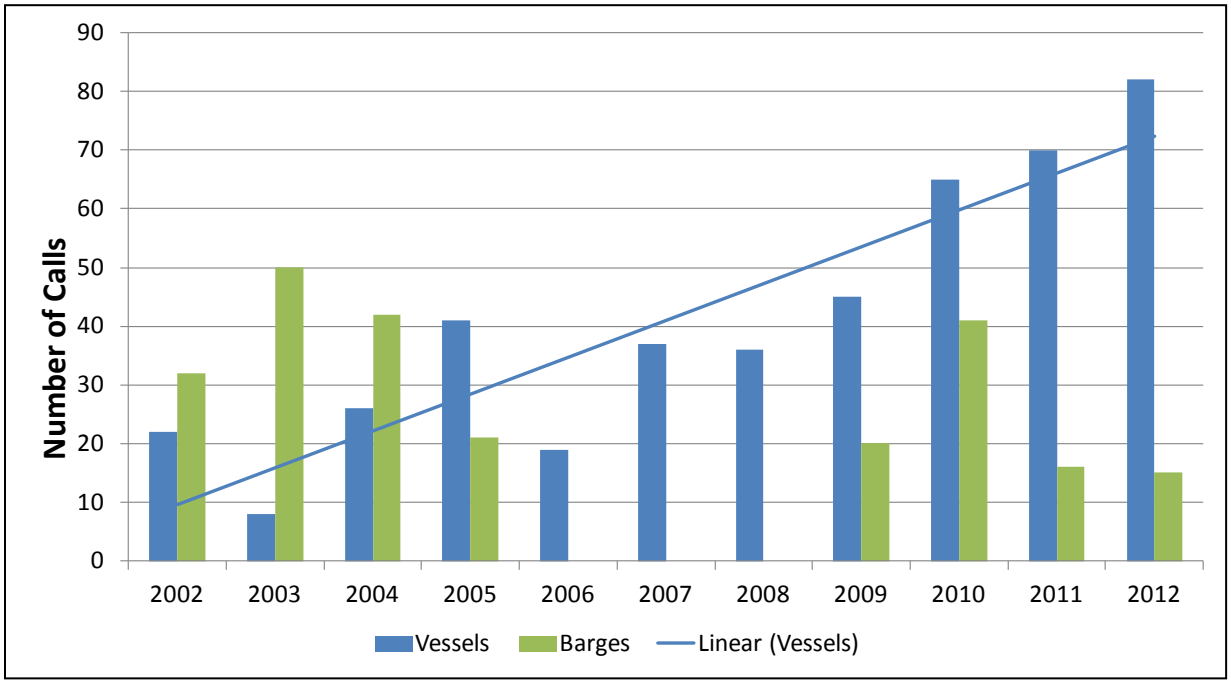


Figure 20. Port of Grays Harbor Marine Vessel and Barge Call Trends

3.2 Geomorphology

This section discusses the general geomorphology of Grays Harbor and the associated project elements relative to the navigation channel and the dredged material placement sites.

3.2.1 Regulatory Setting

Geomorphology, the study of landforms and the processes that shape them, is not directly regulated. Thus, the regulatory setting relevant to geomorphology is described in the following sections pertaining to specific resource areas that are affected by the geomorphology of Grays Harbor.

- Section 3.3, *Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation*
- Section 3.4, *Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife*
- Section 3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*
- Section 3.6, *Historic and Cultural Resources*
- Section 3.7, *Water Quality*

3.2.2 Environmental Setting

Grays Harbor is approximately 15 miles long and 12 miles wide at its widest section. The harbor has relatively large semi-diurnal tides. At mean higher high water (MHHW), the tide level of 9.16 feet covers 94 square miles in Grays Harbor, while at mean lower low water (MLLW) the tide (0 feet) covers 38 square miles and about 63% of the harbor's surface area is mudflats (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). In addition, mudflats, sandbars, and low islands are interspersed with a dendritic pattern of channels formed in the estuary (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1989). The majority (over 80%) of Grays Harbor is less than 20 feet deep MLLW. The navigation channel is the deepest portion of Grays Harbor east of the entrance from the Pacific Ocean (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011). In excess of 50% of Grays Harbor has a depth of about 0 feet MLLW (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011).

Major water and sediment inputs to Grays Harbor include the Chehalis, Elk, Humptulips, Hoquiam, Johns, and Wishkah Rivers (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). The Chehalis River is the largest tributary to Grays Harbor, accounting for over 80% of the total fresh water in the estuary (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1989). The Chehalis River originates in the Willapa Hills, the Black Hills, and lowlands east of I-5 near Centralia and does not have a glacial source of water. It generally flows westerly through conifer forests and open farmlands and is the major contributor of fluvial sediment to the inner portions of Grays Harbor.

Sea level rise following the Pleistocene glaciation drowned the river valley that formed in the current Grays Harbor. Submergence of the former river valley led to partial infilling of the estuary during the Holocene period with coarse-grained sediment of fluvial and marine origin (Osborne 2003). The Holocene sediment deposition resulted in three distinct zones of sediment origins: marine sediment in the outer estuary, mixed sediment in the middle estuary, and river-derived sediment in the inner estuary.

Sediment transport in Grays Harbor is controlled by the complex dynamics of fluvial sediment and water inputs from tributaries entering the harbor and mixing with marine sediment and water inputs from the Pacific Ocean. The morphology of the harbor is determined by differences in the capacity of harbor

inflows (flood currents) and waves to transport sediment into the harbor and outflows (ebb currents) to transport sediment out of the harbor. In general, Grays Harbor is dominated by tidal currents; however, high flows on the Chehalis River can control currents in the upper estuary, and the locations of shoals are continually shifting in the estuary (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). Sediment carried out of the harbor can be transported back into the harbor by wave-driven transport. Sediment accumulation in the seaward portion of the estuary is controlled primarily by redistribution of estuary silt by wind and waves and deposition of ocean sands by tidal action (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). Sediment accumulations in the interior estuary are controlled by river inputs.

The current authorized navigation channel is 27.5 miles long, beginning in the Aberdeen reach at the lower end of the Chehalis River and extending out across the ebb shoal in the Bar Channel reach in the Pacific Ocean. The navigation channel is a prominent morphological feature in the estuary. Sections of the channel are dredged annually to maintain sufficient widths and depths for navigation of deep-draft vessels. The channel is 32 feet deep and between 200 and 300 feet wide in the inner Aberdeen reach and deepens to 36 feet and widens to over 350 feet beginning in the Cow Point reach where the estuary begins to widen appreciably. Out in the Bar Channel reach, the navigation channel is 46 feet deep and up to 1,000 feet wide. When accounting for 2 additional feet for advanced maintenance dredging and 2 feet for allowable overdepth, the channel depth can vary from these typical depths, as much as 4 feet. For example, the depths in the Cow Point reach can be up to 40 feet deep.

The side slopes of the navigation channel vary throughout the harbor, becoming progressively steeper toward the mouth of the Chehalis River due to the presence of finer textured, more cohesive substrates that allow maintenance of steeper slopes. In the Aberdeen, Cow Point, and Hoquiam reaches, representative slopes are typically around 1V:3H; in the North, Crossover, and South (inner portion) reaches slopes are typically 1V:5H; and in the outer portion of the South, Entrance Channel, and Bar Channel reaches, the side slopes are their mildest at 1V:10H (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011).

Since original construction, the most active morphology near the navigation channel has been in the inlet throat which extends from the Entrance Reach to the South Reach. Prior to jetty construction, a deep natural channel (-65 feet MLLW) existed near the location of the present navigation channel, north of which was dominated by shallow sand flats. After construction of the jetties, the channel scoured to a depth of about -95 feet MLLW in 1921. Between 1921 and 1940, the thalweg of the channel migrated north and shoaled to a depth of about -85 feet MLLW. Following reconstruction of the north jetty in 1942 sediments which historically fed the shoals north of the channel were cut off and these shoals began to erode until the north jetty began to deteriorate and again allow sediments to reenter the harbor over the north jetty. From 1954 to 1987, Damon Point accreted substantially from south-directed littoral transport over and around the north jetty. Waves and flood-tidal currents transported sand toward a small sand spit east of the north jetty. During this period, the subaerial extent of Damon Point expanded significantly, creating a large peninsula and shoal feature that began encroaching on the navigation channel. This encroachment on the channel led the Corps to realign the former Sand Island Reach in 1976 approximately 1 mile south to the present day location in the South Reach. The constriction of the channel between Damon Point and Point Chehalis has continued to present day and has scoured this portion of the navigation channel over 10 feet since 1987 (Kraus and Arden 2003).

The 1990 Navigation Channel Improvement Project deepened the navigation channel to −36 feet MLLW and widened the Bar and Entrance Channel Reaches. Osborne (2003) found that there is no significant variation in the wave height time series that correlates with either the channel realignment in 1976 or the early 1990s Navigation Channel Improvement Project. Rather, Osborne (2003) shows a steady

increase in wave height over time that correlates with the larger scale morphological changes of inlet deepening and throat migration southward.

Over the past decade, the estimated annual volume dredged from the five inner harbor reaches has been 1.7 million cubic yards, compared to an annual estimated volume dredged from the outer harbor reaches of 425,000 cubic yards (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011). The dredged material is placed at one of five locations, typically providing nourishment at beach and nearshore environments. These include the Point Chehalis open water site, South Jetty Open water placement site, Half Moon Bay Nearshore Beneficial Use Site, South Beach Beneficial Use Site, and the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site.

Dredged material placed at the Point Chehalis and South Jetty open water placement sites have a net seaward transport (Demirbilek et al. 2010; Hayter et al. 2012). The South Jetty Site has historically been utilized to mitigate scour along the channel side toe of the south jetty. Material placed at the Point Chehalis open water site has historically been utilized to mitigate scour at the Point Chehalis Revetment and erosion within Half Moon Bay. Sediments placed in the Half Moon Bay and South Beach Beneficial Use Sites mitigate erosion to the nearshore areas which have been eroding and steepening since 1954.
Historical Perspective

The evolution of Grays Harbor since the late 1800s can be divided into six epochs as described in Kraus and Arden (2003):

1. Epoch I is before the navigation shipping channel and jetties were built during the period between 1862 and 1898.
2. Epoch II is after the establishment of the navigation channel and construction of the jetties at the harbor entrance between 1898 and 1916.
3. Epoch III is the period between 1916 and 1942 during which the jetties deteriorated to approximately MLLW and were subsequently rehabilitated to 20 feet above MLLW.
4. Epoch IV is the period between 1942 and 1965 during which the Pt. Chehalis Revetment was constructed and the jetties were rehabilitated and maintained at approximately half of their original length.
5. Epoch V is 1965 to 1987 which included the second rehabilitation to the jetties. During this time, Damon Point began to accrete rapidly southeasterly into the harbor.
6. Epoch VI is 1987 to present. This period includes the third rehabilitation to the jetties and the recession of the beaches on South Beach and Damon Point.

Prior to construction of the jetties and the dredging of the shipping channel (Epoch I), the shorelines at the entrance to Grays Harbor were naturally occurring sandy spits (a type of shoal) located more than 2,000 feet east of the current coastline, and Damon Point (also known as Protection Island) did not exist. Sediment was transported into the estuary via marginal flood channels that formed flood shoal deposits as part of a flood tidal shoal complex. A main ebb channel maintained by the ebb current transported sediment back out of the estuary throat until its energy diminished enough for sediment to deposit and form an ebb shoal in the ocean outside the entrance to the estuary.

Initial construction of the north and south jetties (Epoch II) altered the patterns of flood and ebb currents, longshore drift, and wave action in Grays Harbor. By design, the jetties alter the volume of water flowing into and out of the estuary as the tide rises and falls (i.e., the tidal prism) by constricting

the inlet and concentrating the ebb tidal current in the inlet throat for the purpose of deepening the seabed and scouring the navigation channel. The increased velocity of the concentrated ebb flow also resulted in movement of the ebb shoal further out into the ocean where it would be less obtrusive to navigation (Osborne 2003). The jetties also reduce storm surge flooding and substantially reduce the amount of shoaling in the navigation channel due to waves and longshore drift, particularly the southward movement of littoral drift, by blocking the flood currents that deliver the sediment. Blockage of the longshore drift results in substantial sediment accretion on beaches north and south of the jetties. The position of the shoreline along the beaches accreted or eroded depending on the condition of the jetties and their ability to block longshore drift (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). Seasonal variability in wave height and direction typically results in southerly onshore transport in the summer (beach accretion) and northerly offshore sediment transport in the winter (beach erosion) (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012).

Between 1920 and 1940, the jetties settled and deteriorated due to erosion from waves and tidal currents (Epoch III). They became low enough and porous enough to be overtopped and allow sand to pass over and through them, leading to the initial creation of Damon Point and the creation of Point Chehalis. The net sediment accretion southeast of Damon Point has increased hydraulic resistance in the ebb channel in that location and led to a deepening and shift of the channel to the south (Osborne 2003). Bathymetry analysis (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012: Figures 11 and 12) of the period from 1955 to 2010 shows that flood currents and net accretion prevail, under existing conditions, on the north side of the channel (formerly Sand Island reach), whereas ebb currents and erosion prevail on the south side of the channel (South reach) (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). The area offshore of South Beach (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012: Figure 12 [area boundaries]) has lost about 31 million cubic yards of sediment since 1955, and the nearshore area off of North Beach has lost about 5 million cubic yards (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). The area offshore of the entrance and North Beach areas, has lost about 33 million cubic yards. Bathymetric elevations in the north jetty area have remained largely unchanged since 1955, while about 30 million cubic yards have been lost in the entrance (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). The navigation channel was relocated from the Sand Island reach to the South reach in 1978, because persistent north side accretion had caused dredging volumes in the former location to become unsustainable (Osborne 2003).

Epoch IV began after the rehabilitation of the jetties, which included raising their crest elevations and increasing their masses by replacing deteriorated armor rock with large armor rock. At this time, the Westport Marina was created by private interests as the community of Westport was developed. Rehabilitating the jetties stopped sand from passing over the jetties and reduced or eliminated sand passing through the jetties resulting in the erosion and eastward migration of both Point Chehalis and Damon Point prompting the construction of the Point Chehalis Revetment to stabilize the shoreline and prevent damage to the marina. Toward the end of Epoch IV the outer portions of both jetties had deteriorated significantly and only the inner portions of the jetties were maintained. The reduction in length of the North Jetty allowed some sediment to bypass and continue providing sediment to Damon Point during this phase.

Epoch V began after the rehabilitation of the inner portions of the jetties resulting in the structure configuration that has been maintained up to the present. Epoch VI included two major rehabilitations to the north and south jetties in the early 2000s to maintain this configuration. This did not have the same effects as previous rehabilitation efforts partly due to the fact that the jetties were not restored to their original length, resulting in subsequent changes in coastal sediment transport and related morphological adjustment of the channel and adjacent nearshore areas. Maintenance of the structures in

their current configuration has resulted in the eastward migration of Damon Point and the Whitcomb Flats sand island, and the creation of Half Moon Bay. Point Chehalis has stabilized at its current location as a result of the combined effects of the revetment and groin system and placement of dredge material in the Half Moon Bay Nearshore Nourishment Site.

The presence of the jetties and related structures has likely resulted in increased sand accumulation on the offshore bar than would have otherwise occurred, and likely reduced the amount of sand moving into Grays Harbor from the outer coast. Sand accretion and migration at Damon Point and Point Chehalis has enlarged and altered the configuration of these coastal features, most notably including the eastward migration of Damon Point. The increased export of sand from Grays Harbor has also increased the rate of accretion on the beaches to the north (Ocean Shores) and south (Westport area) of the harbor entrance, extending these beaches westward from the historic shoreline. In contrast, the exposed portions of the Whitcomb Flats sand island and the Half Moon Bay and Point Chehalis beaches on either side of the revetment are receding in conjunction with the ongoing morphological adjustment of nearshore bathymetry to these structures.

The outer harbor sediments consist primarily of sand transported north as a part of the Columbia River Littoral Cell. Buijsman et al. (2003) found that the decrease of sand supply rather than the condition of the jetties has been the dominant factor influencing local shoreline changes within Grays Harbor since the 1960s. Gelfenbaum and Kaminsky (2010) found that the construction of dams on the Columbia River reducing peak discharge has reduced the sediment transport down the river by a factor of three; however, the impact of this reduction on sediment entering the littoral cell is unknown. The reduction in sediment supply moving into the system combined with the deepening of the inlet and offshore migration of the ebb tide delta as a result of constructing and maintaining the jetties has resulted in a net export of sand from Grays Harbor. The amount of sand entering outer Grays Harbor is dependent on the influence of the jetties and the amount of sand available to enter Grays Harbor from the Pacific Ocean, which in turn, is dependent on coastal erosion south of Grays Harbor (e.g., at Washaway Beach) and the amount of sand recruitment to coastal littoral drift from the Columbia River. The Corps anticipates that the navigation channel thalweg will continue to scour and deepen to convey the flows out of Grays Harbor on the ebb tide.

Another important morphological feature in the estuary is Whitcomb Flats, a sand flat about 1 mile east of the entrance to Westport Marina and south of the navigation channel (Figure 1). Most of Whitcomb Flats is submerged at high tide. Reconstruction of the South Jetty to +20 feet MLLW in 1939 substantially reduced sediment supply to Whitcomb Flats (Osborne 2003). From 1967 to 2001, Whitcomb Flats has been migrating east at about 100 feet per year, on average (Osborne 2003). The prevailing mechanisms attributed to the migration are ocean waves, tidal currents, and possibly eolian (wind) transport (Osborne 2003). As described above, the long-term trend of accretion along Damon Point and the associated migration of the ebb channel south into deeper water enabled larger waves to reach Whitcomb Flats and lead to the eastward migration (Osborne 2003).

The Corps estimates that over 1 million cubic yards of material has eroded from the base of Damon Point and been transported to the southeastern tip of the spit in the past 5 years. Based on these data, the Corps predicts that Damon Point will continue to elongate until it encounters the confluence of the navigation channel and the channel draining the North Bay area. Additionally it is expected to periodically breach in the narrow portion near the Ocean Shores Marina. At some point, Damon Point may be disconnected from the Ocean Shores spit and any sand added to Damon Point will likely settle in the shallow area west of Damon Point. Whitcomb Flats is expected to continue its eastward migration.

Repairing and maintaining the revetment at Point Chehalis prevents the navigation channel from migrating to the south, keeping the channel in its approximate current location.

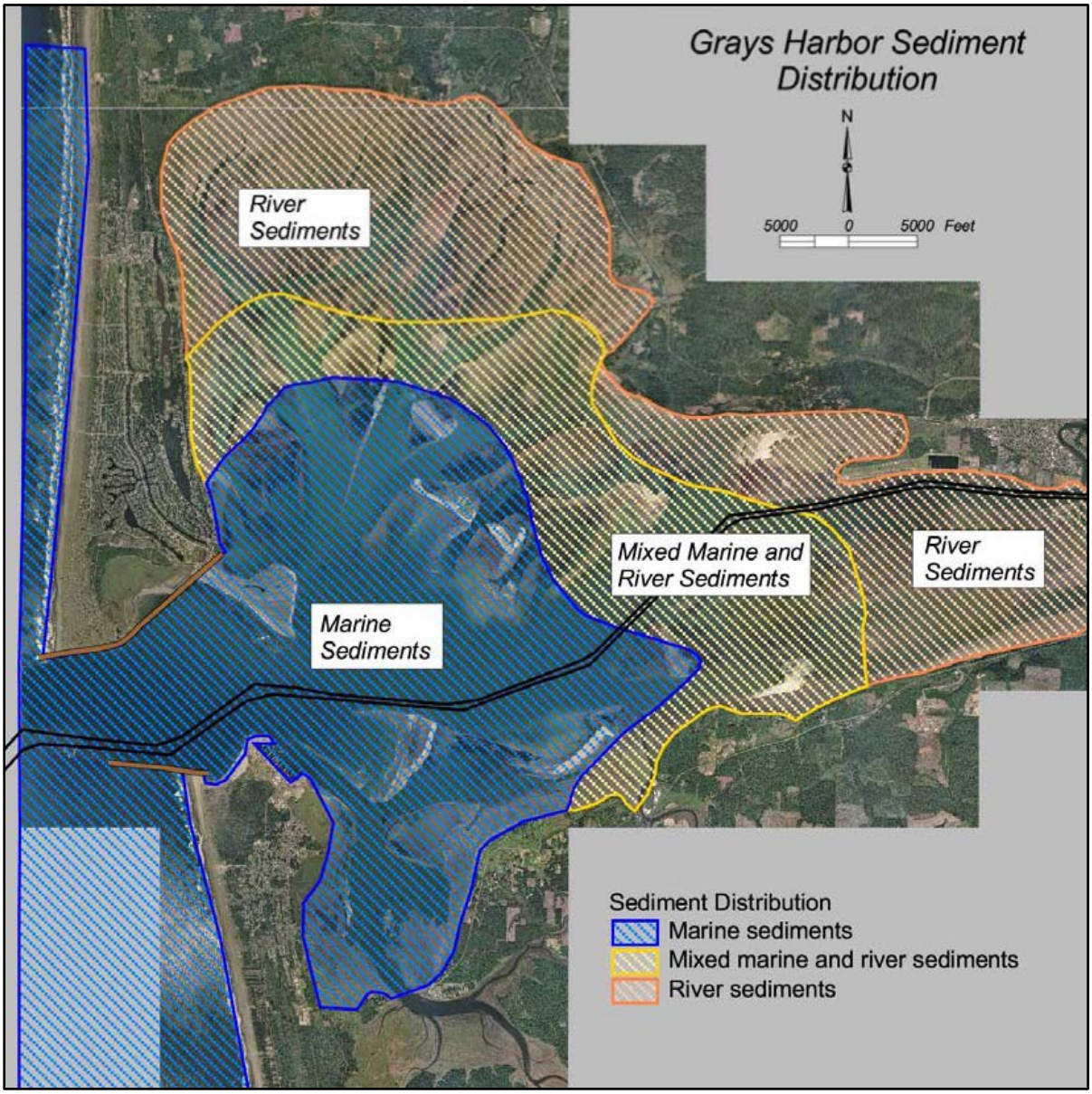


Figure 21. Inlet and Nearshore Morphodynamics—Provinces of Sand Deposition in Grays Harbor

3.3 Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation

This section discusses eelgrass, macroalgae, and salt marsh habitats found within Grays Harbor and associated dunegrass habitats near the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Mitigation site. Applicable regulations that pertain to vegetation are also provided below.

3.3.1 Regulatory Setting

Coastal and inland waters, lakes, rivers, and streams that are navigable waters of the United States, including their adjacent wetlands, are regulated at the federal level under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which is implemented by the Corps with oversight by the U.S Environmental Protection Agency. Special aquatic sites such as vegetated shallows, wetlands, and mudflats are also waters of the United States. The Corps issues Section 404 permits to outside applicants for discharges of fill or dredged material that may have impacts on waters of the United States, including wetlands. The Corps does not issue a permit to itself, but does substantively comply with the CWA through a Section 404(b)(1) evaluation process. Vegetation communities in the Grays Harbor area that reside within these regulated waters include salt marsh, eelgrass and macroalgae, and coastal wetlands. The Section 404 compliance process also triggers a requirement of a Section 401 water quality certification, issued by the Washington State Department of Ecology. Section 401 certification concludes that the project will comply with state water quality standards.

Wetlands are also regulated by Executive Order 11990, which requires federal agencies to minimize the loss or degradation of wetlands and enhance their natural state when possible.

3.3.2 Environmental Setting

Grays Harbor is the fourth-largest estuary on the West Coast (Seiler 1989) and is the larger of two major estuaries along the Washington coast (the other being Willapa Bay). The inner harbor is heavily industrialized, and the shoreline has been greatly altered by diking, armoring, and the construction of docking terminals. With the exception of the inner harbor shoreline near the Port terminals, Grays Harbor is relatively undeveloped and contains many intertidal mudflats, eelgrass meadows, and large areas of intertidal salt marsh.

In the Pacific Northwest, eelgrass and benthic macroalgae represent the majority of aquatic vegetation (Borde et al. 2003). Eelgrass and benthic macroalgae frequently occur in close proximity to steep tidal channels of Pacific Northwest estuaries, where they constitute distinct patches of transitional intertidal habitat that is important to a variety of species, including juvenile salmonids, Dungeness crabs, and migratory shorebirds.

Salt marshes are highly productive intertidal wetlands that contain key components of the benthic foodweb in estuaries. Salt marshes represent an important intertidal component of the aquatic vegetation community in the Grays Harbor estuary.

Native dunegrass (*Elymus mollis*) and the introduced European beachgrass (*Ammophila arenaria*) occur on sand dunes along the upland edges of Grays Harbor, where they stabilize the ever-shifting sands of

the dunes and provide nesting habitat for some species of shorebirds, and foraging habitat and shelter for a variety of wildlife.

3.3.2.1 Eelgrass

Eelgrass meadows and macroalgae beds provide habitat that is important to the ecology of estuarine systems in Washington State. These habitats are known to support many lifestages of fish, crab, and other aquatic organisms by providing direct and indirect food sources as well as refuge from predation.

Approximately 8,000 to 11,000 acres of Grays Harbor's 25,000 total acres support eelgrass meadows (Borde et al. 2003). Eelgrass flourishes in shallow environments with unconsolidated substrate that are protected from strong currents and heavy, repeated wave action. Analysis of the bathymetry indicates that nearly 60% of the harbor is between −6 feet and +3 feet, elevations that are known to support abundant eelgrass growth in Grays Harbor (Figure 22). Eelgrass prefers currents less than 3.5 knots, depths less than 22 feet, and salinity greater than or equal to 20 parts per thousand (Phillips and Watson 1984). These environmental parameters are not found in the navigation channel, but are all found in abundance in Grays Harbor leading to a proliferation of eelgrass meadows in the estuary but not in the navigation channel, or the dredge material placement sites.

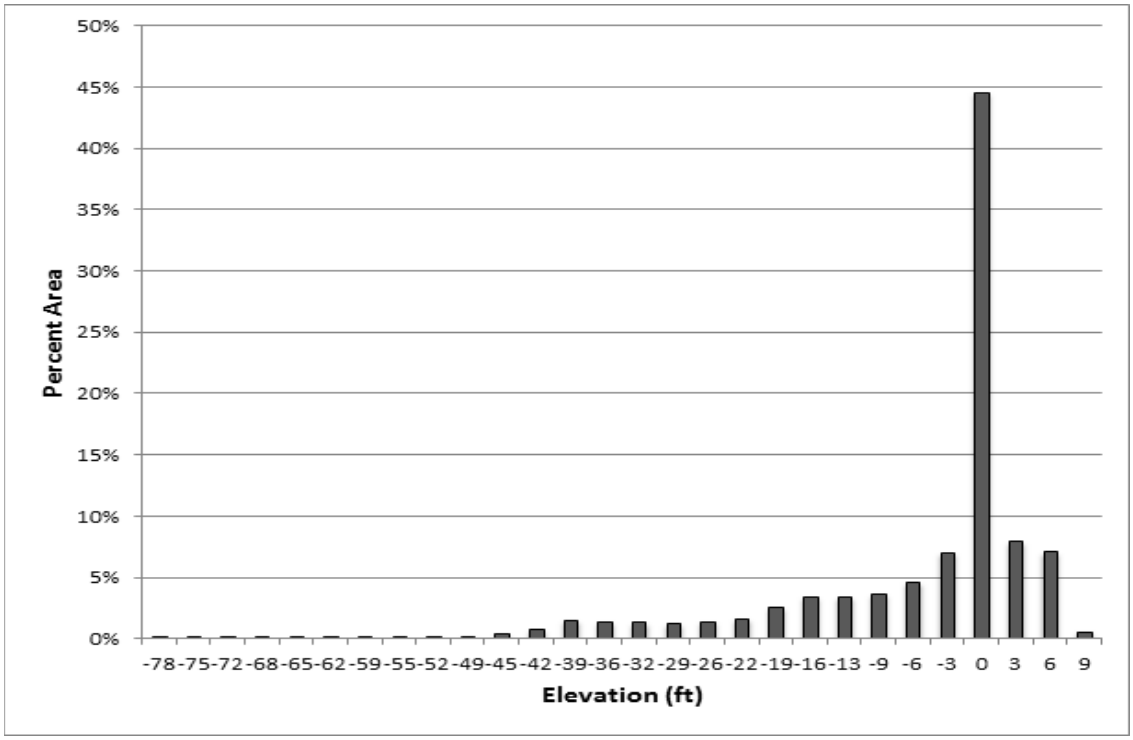


Figure 22. Percentage of the Grays Harbor Estuary by Elevation

Turbidity is the single most important water quality parameter affecting eelgrass growth and success (Oregon State University 1977). As a photosynthetic plant, eelgrass depends on sunlight to support growth. As turbidity increases, light penetration is reduced, eventually to the point that light levels are not high enough to support growth. The Chehalis River drains a geography that is high in clay content and, as such, is highly turbid with suspended sediments. The inner harbor reaches near the Chehalis River are highly turbid (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2008; ICF Jones & Stokes 2009) and do not

support growth of eelgrass in subtidal areas. As the turbid waters of the Chehalis are diluted farther from the river mouth, the increased water clarity allows for the growth of substantial eelgrass beds.

3.3.2.2 Macroalgae

Macroalgae beds are not prevalent in Grays Harbor. Most macroalgaes require hard substrate to attach to. Because most of Grays Harbor is unconsolidated sand and mud, macroalgae cannot find attachment points. Underwater video recorded in 2009 showed low densities of leafy green sea lettuce (*Ulva lactuca*), rockweed (*Fucus distichus*), and green gut weed (*Enteromorpha intestinalis*) in the inner margins of the harbor near Cow Point (ICF Jones & Stokes 2009). Most macroalgae observed during the surveys were detached from the substrate and adrift. These detached algae were found sparsely distributed on the substrate throughout the inner harbor. Small amounts of sea lettuce and rockweed were also found attached to derelict pilings and on boulder riprap armoring the shoreline.

Further underwater video surveys recorded immediately adjacent to the South Reach indicated a fine sand substrate that was unable to support the attachment and successful growth of macroalgaes (ICF Jones & Stokes 2009). With the exception of boulder armoring along the diked margins of the harbor, and occasional boulders and large pieces of woody debris, the substrate found in Grays Harbor does not support the attachment and growth of macroalgae beds.

3.3.2.3 Salt Marsh and Dunegrass

Salt marsh (sometimes more generally referred to as tidal marsh) most commonly occurs fringing the borders of rivers as they connect within the Pacific Ocean or Puget Sound and on the leeward side of bay-mouth bars that enclose broad river valleys, such as in Grays Harbor (Seliskar and Gallagher 1983). Historically, this type of marsh extended many miles upstream of the estuary, becoming progressively dominated by freshwater species at the upper extent of tidal influence. Salt marshes are generally regarded as essential elements of the estuarine landscape. They provide habitat for a variety of species and are sources of primary production for the general estuarine system (Seliskar and Gallagher 1983; Thom 1987).

Salt-tolerant plants, such as tufted hairgrass (*Descampsia cespitosa*), Lyngby's sedge (*Carex lyngbyei*), Baltic rush (*Juncus balticus*), and pickleweed (*Salicornia virginica*), provide important resting and foraging habitat for migrating birds and rearing juvenile fishes. They also contribute to the benthic productivity of the system by seasonally contributing organic material such as leaves and stems.

Salt marshes line portions of the estuary; however, diking of intertidal areas has transformed much of the historical marshes into wet pasturelands that are removed from tidal influence. The total areal extent of salt marsh in Grays Harbor is not well documented, but at least 1,500 acres of salt marsh remain in the Grays Harbor National Wildlife refuge.

Native dunegrass (*Elymus mollis*) occurs above MHHW on the upland sand dunes along the shorelines of Grays Harbor, including on the sand dunes upslope of the South Jetty and Half Moon Bay (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2005, 2006) and along the north shore of Damon Point (nearly 2 miles north of the navigation channel). Dunegrass in the Damon Point area provides critical nesting habitat for the snowy plover (*Charadrius alexandrius nivosus)*, a federally listed shorebird. No plovers are known to exist in the dunes along the south shores of Grays Harbor (Section 3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*).

3.3.2.4 Sweet Grass

Sweet grass, also known as American or common three-square or chair-maker's rush (*Schoenoplectus pungens [formerly classified as Scirpus americanus]),* is a common, relatively tall sedge that is an important plant resource in Grays Harbor where it is used by basket makers from the Chehalis and Quinault Tribes. Sweet grass grows in either freshwater or brackish marshes on the flats of the intertidal zone and exists in the area along the shoreline of Bowerman Basin within the Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge.

While sweet grass is an important plant resource, as an emergent intertidal plant, it does not occur within the deeper waters of the navigation channel or dredged material placement sites.

3.4 Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife

This section discusses invertebrates, fish, and wildlife found within Grays Harbor. Regulations related to invertebrates, fish, and wildlife that are applicable to the proposed action are also provided below.

3.4.1 Regulatory Setting

Grays Harbor and the surrounding shoreline and coastal habitats support a diverse community of fish, wildlife, and invertebrate species. These species and their habitats are protected and managed under a number of complementary federal, state, and local regulations.

Fish and wildlife species are managed by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)). These agencies each have regulatory jurisdiction over fish and wildlife resources in the vicinity of Grays Harbor. NMFS and USFWS regulate fish and wildlife species and critical habitats listed for protection under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) (16 USC 1531–1544, as amended). Section 3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*, addressed these species and habitats specifically.

Several marine mammal species and bird species that are known to occur or may potentially occur in the Grays Harbor vicinity are protected under the additional federal regulations described below.

3.4.1.1 Aquatic Invertebrates and Fish

Several fish species are protected under the ESA and other federal regulations. NMFS has regulatory jurisdiction over ESA-listed marine fish as well as anadromous salmon and steelhead and designated critical habitats. USFWS has regulatory authority over other ESA-listed fish species that occur in Grays Harbor, specifically bull trout. Federally managed commercial fisheries are managed under the authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1990, as amended, also referred to as the Magnuson-Stevens Act (MSA). The federal management plans have been developed by the Pacific Fishery Management Council and are implemented and enforced under the jurisdiction of NMFS.

The management plans cover fish species that are known to occur or are likely to occur in Grays Harbor and adjacent nearshore coastal habitats. Habitats used by these federally managed species are protected by NMFS under the Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) provisions of Section 305 of the MSA. The MSA authorizes the federal government to regulate fishing from 3 to 200 miles offshore. In 1996, the MSA was amended to include the Sustainable Fisheries Act, which makes substantive changes regarding bycatch and the conservation of fish habitat. Per U.S. Public Law 109-479, federal agencies must consult

with NMFS when conducting actions that might adversely affect EFH. While the fishery management jurisdiction of the MSA applies to federal waters, the EFH provisions of the act apply throughout the range of the managed species and commonly extend into state-managed estuarine and riverine habitats. The MSA defines EFH as "those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity" for species protected under the act. Federal agencies must consult with NMFS on adverse effects of federal projects.

3.4.1.2 Wildlife

Wildlife includes terrestrial and aquatic birds, reptiles, and marine mammal species, as well as terrestrial invertebrates not addressed above. This group includes several species and associated habitats that are currently protected or proposed for protection under the ESA and one or more additional federal regulations. USFWS and NMFS have jurisdiction over federally protected wildlife and their habitats in Washington State. USFWS is responsible for enforcing the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 USC 703–713) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 USC 668–668c), and NMFS implements the Marine Mammal Protection Act (50 CFR 216). Both agencies have responsibilities for species protected under the ESA (16 USC 1536 (a)–(d)). NMFS has regulatory authority over marine mammals; USFWS has regulatory authority over marine and terrestrial birds and terrestrial mammals.

3.4.2 Environmental Setting

The environmental setting for invertebrates, fish, and wildlife includes all aquatic and terrestrial habitats that may be directly or indirectly affected by the proposed action and the species that use those habitats for rearing, migration, and reproduction.

Grays Harbor and the surrounding watershed have been affected by anthropogenic activities since the late 1800s when the Port was developed to become a major exporter of wood products and center of fisheries harvest. Construction and maintenance of the navigation channel was integral to supporting a local economy built on logging and shipping. Logging of the surrounding forests; filling, diking, and dredging of aquatic habitat; habitat fragmentation; increased impervious surface due to development; commercial, tribal, and sport harvest of fish and crab; and water quality impacts have all led to stress on the invertebrate, fish, and wildlife populations in Grays Harbor. While development has changed the condition of the nearshore areas from presettlement, much of the intertidal and open-water areas in the central portion of the estuary have remained relatively untouched and provide pristine habitat to a variety of species.

3.4.2.1 Invertebrates

A wide variety of invertebrates use Grays Harbor. Dungeness crab, numerous clam species, oysters, and a diverse epibenthic community provide forage for the fish, birds, and other wildlife in Grays Harbor. Commercial harvest of Dungeness crab and farming of oysters provide substantial inputs to the local economy of the communities surrounding Grays Harbor.

Dungeness Crab

Population

Dungeness crab are found in nearshore and estuarine environments from California to Alaska. Adult females mate in the early spring and carry the sperm received from males through to the following fall

when they extrude an egg mass that is carried on the abdomen until the planktonic larvae are released to drift with ocean currents 3 months later. This drifting planktonic stage has resulted in a population that is genetically homogeneous, meaning that the west coast Dungeness crab population appears to be one large population rather than several smaller, distinct populations.

The first five larval stages are referred to as zooea and are completely dependent on currents for transport. After 3 to 8 months the zooea molt and transform into a megalopae stage that begins to move shoreward by swimming and preferentially selecting shoreward moving flood tide currents. The megalopae then settle in intertidal areas during late spring and early summer where they metamorphose from their larval life stages into juvenile Dungeness crab. In Grays Harbor, juveniles at this stage are often found in densities as high as 100 crabs per square meter (Visser and Armstrong 1998). Early juvenile phases are heavily preyed on by a large number of fish and bird species.

Both male and female Dungeness crabs reach sexual maturity at about 2 years of age; although males may not breed until 3 years or older. A large portion of the nearshore 1+ (i.e., ages 1 to 2 years) crab population migrates into the estuary in early summer, joining the resident 1+ population, and returns offshore in late summer or early fall.

Dungeness crab populations in and near Grays Harbor were estimated from trawling surveys conducted from 1980 through 1981(Stevens and Armstrong 1984), and 1983 through 1986 (Armstrong et al. 1987) and again in 1996 through 1999 (Striplin Environmental 2000). Armstrong et al. (1987) noted four features of crab population abundance in Grays Harbor:

- highest abundance in mid spring through early summer,
- a high initial recruitment of young of year crab with very high natural mortality rates and related population declines,
- population decline toward the end of the summer through fall, and
- evidence of movements of age 1+ and older crab to and from estuarine and nearshore areas (off shore of South Beach and North Beach).

Armstrong et al. (1981) found that crab abundances in Grays Harbor ranged from about 3 to 28 million crabs, depending on the season. Age 1+ population estimates for Grays Harbor ranged between 8 and 13 million crabs in 1983 and estimates were typically about 5 million between 1984 and 1985 as shown in Table 3.4-1. More recently, it has been suggested that age 1+ populations are in the 10 million range (Armstrong 2013).

Trawl surveys in the Grays Harbor navigation channel by Armstrong et al. (1991) reported an average Dungeness crab density (all reaches combined) of 678 crab per hectare with a range of 0 to 9,796 crabs per hectare for individual trawl tows. Average crab density for each reach ranged from a low of 26 crabs per hectare in the North Channel reach in December to a high of 4,106 crabs per hectare in the North Channel reach in October. Smaller, juvenile crabs tend to be found in higher densities in the North Channel and Crossover reaches; while larger, mature crabs are found in higher densities in the South reach nearer the harbor entrance (Armstrong et al. 1991).

Sex ratios of the population shift from a 1:1 male-to-female ratio in the inner harbor reaches to nearly 4:1 ratio in the outer harbor reaches near the mouth of Grays Harbor (Armstrong et al. 1991).

Habitat

The expansive mudflats and dendritic tidal channels of Grays Harbor provide highly productive habitat for juvenile Dungeness crabs (Armstrong et al. 2003). Eelgrass beds and mudflats of Grays Harbor benefit the population by providing cover and rearing/foraging habitat to all life stages. The inner harbor reaches contain more mud and silt and, as such, are not as suitable to rearing crabs as the sandier outer harbor reaches. While structured habitats of eelgrass and oyster cultures have been shown as critical for age 0+ Dungeness crabs (Dumbauld et al. 2000), Holsman et al. (2006) highlighted the significance of unstructured littoral habitats importance as foraging areas for juvenile and subadult (1+ and >1+ yr classes) Dungeness crabs. Holsman et al. (2006) also suggests that these unstructured habitats, including mud and sandflats, in the intertidal areas may be the primary foraging areas and are, therefore, critical to crab production.

Table 3.4-1. Grays Harbor Dungeness crab Population Estimates (Millions)

By age for sub and intertidal, nearshore (South and North Beach), and all of Grays Harbor (four year mean estimate 1983–1986)			
0+ Crab	Subtidal and Intertidal	Nearshore	All Grays Harbor
April–May	209.4	13.4	222.8
June–Sept	22.6	172.7	195.3
Oct–Dec	12.1	72.5	84.6
Jan–Mar	6.9	34.3	41.2
1+ Crab	Subtidal and Intertidal	Nearshore	All Grays Harbor
April–May	3.2	4.4	7.6
June–Sept	6.9	10.5	17.4
Oct–Dec	3.6	6	9.6
Jan–Mar	0.7	3.8	4.5
>1+ Crab	Subtidal and Intertidal	Nearshore	All Grays Harbor
April–May	1.4	1.4	2.8
June–Sept	1.3	2	3.3
Oct–Dec	1.2	1.3	2.5
Jan–Mar	0.3	1	1.3
Total all Ages	Subtidal and Intertidal	Nearshore	All Grays Harbor
April–May	214	19	233
June–Sept	31	185	216
Oct–Dec	17	80	97
Jan–Mar	8	39	47
Crab Population Estimates 1980–1981			
0+ Crab	All Grays Harbor		
Summer	28,942,000		
Winter	753,000		
Spring	931,000		
1+ Crab	All GH		
Summer	7,922,000		
Winter	2,311,000		
Spring	2,965,000		

>1+ Crab	All Grays Harbor
Summer	2,160,000
Winter	207,000
Spring	3,904,000
Total all Ages	
	All Grays Harbor
Summer	39,024,000
Winter	3,271,000
Spring	7,800,000

1983-1986 Average (4 year mean) Crab Density (Crab/ha) in Outer and Inner Grays Harbor

0+ Crab	Outer Harbor Bar to South Reach	Inner Harbor Cross Over to Aberdeen Reach	All Reaches
April–May	463	2,900	3,363
June–Sept	288	353	641
Oct–Dec	262	319	581
Jan–Mar	203	248	451
1+ Crab	**Outer Harbor Bar to South Reach**	**Inner Harbor Cross Over to Aberdeen Reach**	**All Reaches**
April–May	159	157	316
June–Sept	531	176	707
Oct–Dec	277	91	368
Jan–Mar	74	24	98
>1+ Crab	**Outer Harbor Bar to South Reach**	**Inner Harbor Cross Over to Aberdeen Reach**	**All Reaches**
April–May	189	62	251
June–Sept	197	38	235
Oct–Dec	173	33	206
Jan–Mar	47	10	57
Total All Ages	**Outer Harbor Bar to South Reach**	**Inner Harbor Cross Over to Aberdeen Reach**	**All Reaches**
April-May	811	3,119	3,930
June-Sept	1,016	567	1,583
Oct-Dec	712	443	1,155
Jan-Mar	324	282	606

1996–99 Average (4 year mean) Density (Crab/ha) using 3M beam trawl

0+ Crab	Outer Harbor Bar Reach	Entrance Reach	South Reach	All Outer Reaches
April–May	4	212	160	376
June–Sept	825	10,680	6,283	17,788
Oct–Dec	450	860	480	1,790
Feb–Mar	8	196	113	317
1+ Crab				
April–May	24	908	2,508	3,440
June–Sept	257	1,112	1,402	2,771

Oct–Dec	239	702	1,175	2,116
Feb–Mar	11	294	613	918
>1+ Crab				
April–May	93	442	1,241	1,776
June–Sept	794	594	633	2,021
Oct–Dec	198	158	388	744
Feb–Mar	47	143	372	562
Total All Ages				
April–May	121	1,562	3,909	5,592
June–Sept	1,876	12,386	8,318	22,580
Oct–Dec	887	1,720	2,043	4,650
Feb–Mar	66	633	1,098	1,797

Sources: Armstrong et al. 1987; Stevens and Armstrong 1984; Striplin Environmental 2000.

Harvest

Commercial

The commercial Dungeness crab fishery is one of the most economically important fisheries in Washington State, valued at nearly $20 million annually (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013a). If WDFW determines that the males have recovered from the fall molt then the season begins on December 1 (or when WDFW determines from shell-condition testing that the population is ready for harvest) and continues through September 15. Washington coastal Dungeness crab landing data back to 1950 shows a large fluctuation in harvest, ranging from a low of 2.5 million pounds in 1981 to a high of 25 million pounds in 2004-05, and averaging at 9.5 million pounds. It is believed that this large fluctuation in landings is not a result of harvest patterns, but likely due to varying ocean conditions including, water temperature, food availability, and ocean currents (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013a).

The fishery employs baited traps deployed and retrieved from fishing vessels manned by two to five crew members. The bulk of the fishery is located nearshore (Figure 23, areas 60A-1 and 60A-2) in relatively shallow water less than 50 meters deep. Together, these two areas accounted for on average 8.4 million pounds annually versus 100,000 pounds for Grays Harbor (area 60B). The coastal fisheries generally opens in December and most of the annual landings occur by March. Apparent cycles of abundance of about 9 to 10 years were noted by Armstrong et al. 1987. Crab are of legal size for commercial harvest when their carapace width is 6.25 inches or greater, which generally equates to a crab that is about 3 years of age. Only male crabs are harvested in the fishery; all females are to be returned to the water unharmed. In 2012, 228 vessels were commercially licensed to fish crab on the Washington coast, with an estimated 200 actively participating in the fishery (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013a). The fishery is co-managed by WDFW and local tribes who have partitioned the Washington coast into eight distinct catch reporting areas (Table 3.4-2). Grays Harbor encompasses WDFW catch reporting area 60B (Figure 23). The 15-year average catch for the 1997/1998 through 2011/2012 seasons in 60B was 99,281 pounds (low of 46,000, high of 220,000) (Table 3.4-2); this represents nearly $300,000, as paid to the vessel, assuming an average $3.00 per pound

The main ports of landing for Dungeness crab in Washington State are Ilwaco, Chinook, Westport, Tokeland, and La Push.

Table 3.4-2. WDFW-Reported Non-Treaty Crab Landings (in pounds) by Season and Catch Reporting Area

		Catch Reporting Area							
Season	Non-Treaty Total	59A1	59A2	60A1	60B	60A2	61	60C	60D
1997/1998	7,550,760	848,630	1,051,965	1,351,568	57,811	3,276,150	688,027	275,590	1,019
1998/1999	8,967,145	1,091,884	1,464,311	1,855,975	83,838	3,879,415	354,907	228,029	8,786
1999/2000	16,022,288	2,555,395	2,306,756	3,485,396	95,793	6,185,140	948,006	445,802	–
2000/2001	8,104,328	552,974	210,346	2,540,438	177,831	3,470,457	499,838	643,744	8,700
2001/2002	11,345,321	251,059	927,742	2,697,177	65,639	5,512,243	1,194,271	696,415	775
2002/2003	20,347,949	1,439,123	2,582,791	6,834,150	141,383	6,997,527	1,317,504	1,035,471	–
2003/2004	17,374,210	426,677	3,073,340	3,297,819	125,743	8,269,734	1,304,188	875,165	1,544
2004/2005	20,427,669	1,167,167	5,329,217	5,250,676	219,697	6,588,471	955,326	917,115	–
2005/2006	14,342,919	2,146,815	3,052,461	2,349,790	65,232	5,051,349	1,157,451	519,564	257
2006/2007	11,606,166	1,215,429	1,760,968	2,453,677	46,537	4,610,994	861,628	653,934	2,999
2007/2008	12,204,682	941,052	2,032,167	2,612,727	45,758	4,868,019	1,214,040	490,919	–
2008/2009	8,298,331	144,824	518,945	1,692,974	64,834	4,181,107	1,202,195	479,539	13,913
2009/2010	12,989,135	290,551	1,005,927	2,690,311	79,621	6,246,590	2,097,873	578,262	–
2010/2011	16,731,998	791,740	871,003	3,851,300	132,546	8,216,717	1,654,693	1,189,981	24,018
2011/2012	8,617,136	82,185	433,223	1,682,851	86,946	4,491,443	1,215,446	625,042	–
Average	13,308,064	929,700	1,774,744	2,976,455	99,281	5,456,357	1,103,568	643,638	4,134

Blank cells (–) denote no landings reported for that season.
Source: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013a

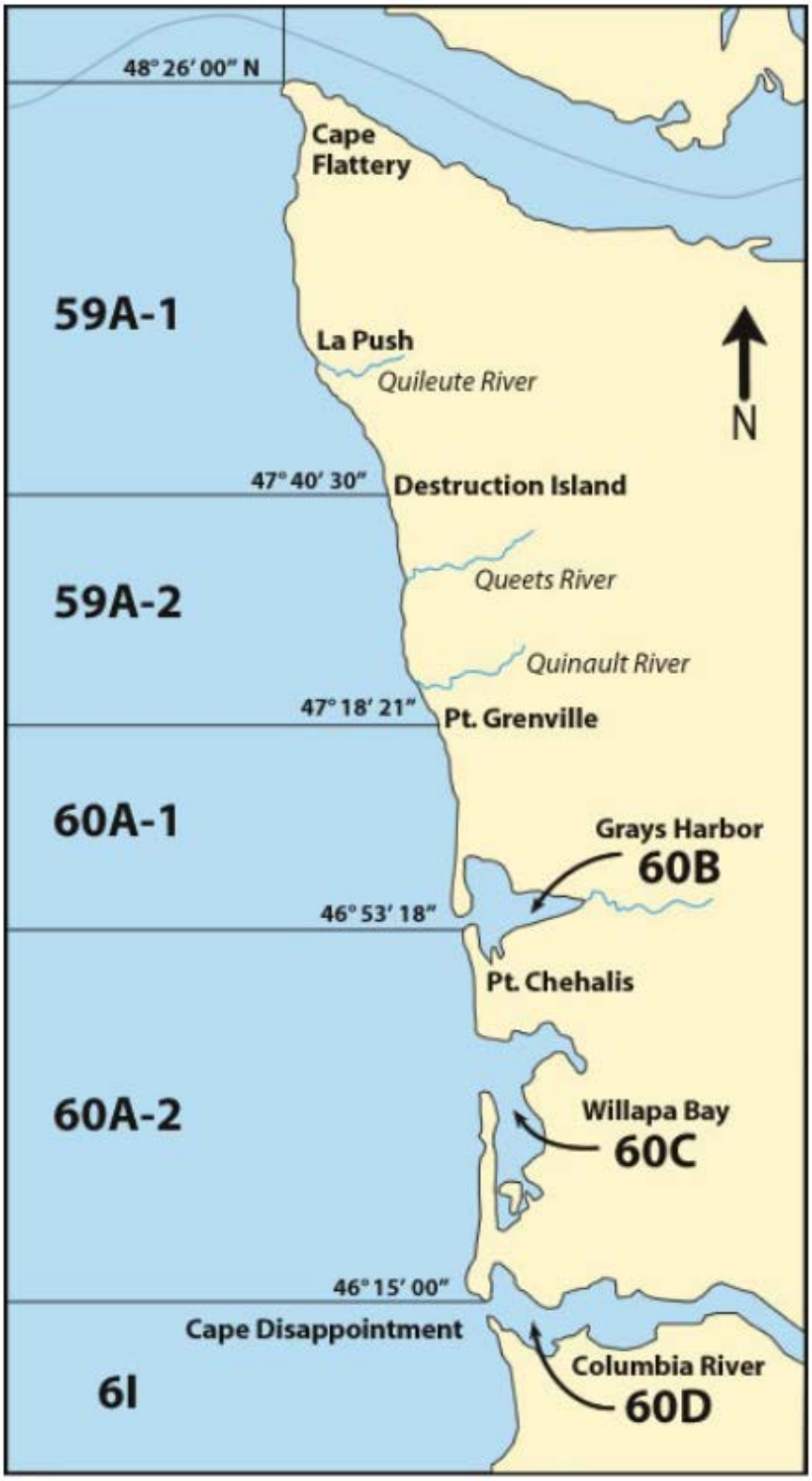


Figure 23. Commercial Crab Fishing WDFW Catch Reporting Areas

Source: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013b.

Tribal

The Dungeness crab fishery is comanaged with WDFW by four coastal treaty tribes; the Quinault Tribe, Hoh Tribe, Makah Tribe, and Quileute Tribe. Tribal fishers can harvest up to 50% of the harvestable shellfish in their usual and accustomed fishing grounds in Grays Harbor. The Quinault tribe is the only treaty tribe with usual and accustomed fishing grounds in Grays Harbor. During the 2010/2011 season, 30 tribal vessels landed 4.1 million pounds of crab from Grays Harbor and the catch reporting areas immediately adjacent to Grays Harbor. A 15-year average of 1.8 million pounds of crab were landed by the Quinault Tribe for the 1997/1998 through 2011/2012 seasons (Table 3.4-3); this represents approximately $5.4 million dollars in ex-vessel value assuming $3.00 per pound.

Table 3.4-3. Quinault-Reported Treaty Crab Landings (in pounds) by Season and Catch Reporting Area

		Catch Reporting Area		
Season	Quinault Treaty Total	59A2	60A1	60B
1997/1998	393,240	11,378	350,184	31,678
1998/1999	412,065	648	400,718	10,699
1999/2000	725,309	–	713,597	11,712
2000/2001	679,842	5,066	665,714	9,062
2001/2002	580,567	33,954	536,878	9,735
2002/2003	1,734,324	–	1,717,481	16,843
2003/2004	1,430,762	–	1,430,762	–
2004/2005	2,809,978	587,957	2,217,863	4,158
2005/2006	2,596,958	638,530	1,957,165	1,263
2006/2007	2,126,599	1,263,622	860,357	2,620
2007/2008	2,608,757	1,112,058	1,485,613	11,086
2008/2009	1,813,522	466,500	1,347,022	–
2009/2010	3,246,471	961,705	2,277,292	7,474
2010/2011	4,142,919	1,439,325	2,703,594	–
2011/2012	1,978,001	428,786	1,549,215	–
Average	1,807,237	463,302	1,347,564	7,755

Blank cells (–) denote no landings reported for that season.
Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013a

Sport

WDFW does not require sport fishermen to report landings of sport-caught Dungeness crab in Washington coastal waters; therefore, total landings of Dungeness crab caught in the Grays Harbor sport fishery are unknown.

Stressors

Harvest is the largest anthropogenic stressor on crab populations in Grays Harbor. Direct impacts due to dredging are also known to cause mortality in crab and vary by the type of equipment used. Clamshell dredges result in much lower mortality than suction dredges (Reine and Clark 1998). Dredging impacts in Grays Harbor evaluated by Stevens (1981) found that the numbers of crabs entrained depended on dredge type; hopper and pipeline entrained approximately 0.2. to 0.25 crab per cubic yard dredged,

while clamshell dredge entrained 95% less. A crab entrained by a dredge is not necessarily killed, and mortality rates depend on dredge type, disposal methodology, crab size, and softness of crab shell as related to molting (Armstrong et al. 1987; Stevens (1981). Estimated immediate and delayed mortality for hopper dredges were 56 to 73%, and 10% for clamshell, while mortality for pipeline was 100%. Dredging entrainment and associated mortalities were also evaluated by Dinnel et al. (1986), Dumbauld et al. (1988), Wainwright et al. (1990), and Armstrong et al. (1991). This work included side-by-side assessments of the number of crabs entrained by a Corps hopper dredge and the number of crabs caught during trawling alongside the hopper dredge. These direct comparisons eventually led to a substantial number of entrainment estimates that could be expressed as percentages of crabs present in the dredged channels (McGraw et al. 1988). A key element in the process to estimate loss of Dungeness crabs caused by dredging was the development of the University of Washington Dredge Impact Model (DIM) (Armstrong et al. 1987). This model attempted to integrate relevant crab population data (age, season, location) with dredging gear type (hopper, clamshell, pipeline), volume dredged (cubic yards), dredging season (spring, summer, or fall), and location (channel reach). An entrainment function was calculated from data on dredge-specific crab entrainment and resulting mortality. Projected crab losses of all ages were then adjusted for natural mortality to yield an equivalent adult loss (normalized at age 2+ crabs) to the fishery (unfished females were set equal to males). The Corps used this model to select dredge gear type, location, and season in such a way as to minimize crab losses.

Predation of juvenile life stages by fish and shore birds is extremely high and is a limiting factor to the production of Dungeness crab (Fernandez et al. 1993). Diking has made over 30% of the historical intertidal habitat in Grays Harbor inaccessible to rearing juvenile crab. Reduced availability of habitat limits the productivity and capacity of crab populations (Holsman et al. 2006).

Other Invertebrates

Oysters are farmed on approximately 900 acres in Grays Harbor (Green et al. 2009). In Washington State, 55 million pounds of oysters are farmed annually, leading all other Pacific coast states combined (Pauley et al. 1988).

Pacific oysters are bivalve mollusk in the same family as clams, abalone, and octopus. They are generally found in the intertidal or shallow subtidal zone attached to hard substrate. Oysters feed on planktonic organisms that they filter from the water column. Spawning occurs annually in July or August when water temperatures rise above 19.5 degrees Celsius. Fertilization of eggs is achieved by the simultaneous release of eggs and sperm into the water column. Fertilized eggs hatch and develop into pelagic, planktonic stage within 48 hours. Water temperature greatly influences development rates, but typically young oysters attach to hard substrate approximately 2 weeks after fertilization. Once attached, oysters are sessile and remain at the attachment location for the remainder of their lives.

Ocean acidification has led to problems attaining successful cohorts of juvenile oysters in recent years (Miller et al. 2009). Acidification affects the calcium carbonate shell of the larvae, dramatically reducing survival and settlement rates. This has necessitated the shipment of young oysters from nursery habitats outside of Washington State to maintain successful farming operations.

A variety of worms, nematodes, copepods, amphipods, mollusks, and crustaceans inhabit the upper-most benthic layers throughout Grays Harbor and provide forage for numerous species of fish and birds. Benthic invertebrates adapted to high-energy, volatile environments like the ever-shifting substrates of Grays Harbor, are able to quickly repopulate areas of disturbance, and the benthic community has the ability to rebound quickly (SAIC et al. 2005).

3.4.2.2 Fish and Wildlife

Numerous economically, culturally, and ecologically important fish and wildlife species rear, migrate, and/or reproduce in Grays Harbor. Table 3.4-4 lists fish and wildlife species that occur in Grays Harbor and their federal and state status.

Table 3.4-4. Washington State Fish and Wildlife with Special Status Found in Grays Harbor

Common name	Scientific Name	Animal Type	State Status[a]	Federal Status[b]
Western grebe	*Aechmophorus occidentalis*	Bird	SC	none
Marbled murrelet	*Brachyramphus marmoratus*	Bird	ST	FT
Vaux's swift	*Chaetura vauxi*	Bird	SC	none
Snowy Plover	*Charadrius nivosus*	Bird	SE	FT
Yellow-billed cuckoo	*Coccyzus americanus*	Bird	SC	FC
Short-tailed albatross	*Diomedea albatrus*	Bird	SC	FE
Streaked horned lark	*Eremophila alpestris strigata*	Bird	SE	FT
Peregrine falcon	*Falco peregrinus*	Bird	SS	FCo
Tufted puffin	*Fratercula cirrhata*	Bird	SC	FCo
Common loon	*Gavia immer*	Bird	SS	none
Sandhill crane	*Grus Canadensis*	Bird	SE	none
Bald eagle	*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*	Bird	SS	FCo
Loggerhead shrike	*Lanius ludovicianus*	Bird	SC	FCo
American white pelican	*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*	Bird	SE	none
Brown pelican	*Pelecanus occidentalis*	Bird	SE	FCo
Brandt's cormorant	*Phalacrocorax penicillatus*	Bird	SC	none
Black-backed woodpecker	*Picoides arcticus*	Bird	SC	none
Purple martin	*Progne subis*	Bird	SC	none
Cassin's auklet	*Ptychoramphus aleuticus*	Bird	SC	FCo
Common murre	*Uria aalge*	Bird	SC	none
Valley silverspot	*Speyeria zerene bremnerii*	Butterfly or Moth	SC	FCo
Green sturgeon	*Acipenser medirostris*	Fish	none	FT
Pacific herring	*Clupea pallasi*	Fish	SC	FCo
River lamprey	*Lampetra ayresi*	Fish	SC	FCo
Chum salmon (Lower Columbia)	*Oncorhynchus keta*	Fish	SC	FT
Coho salmon (Lower Columbia/SW WA)	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Fish	none	FT
Chinook salmon (Lower Columbia)	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Fish	SC	FT
Bull trout	*Salvelinus confluentus*	Fish	SC	FT
Brown rockfish	*Sebastes auriculatus*	Fish	SC	FCo
Copper rockfish	*Sebastes caurinus*	Fish	SC	FCo

Common name	Scientific Name	Animal Type	State Status[a]	Federal Status[b]
Black rockfish	*Sebastes melanops*	Fish	SC	none
Redstripe rockfish	*Sebastes proriger*	Fish	SC	none
Eulachon	*Thaleichthys pacificus*	Fish	SC	FT
Townsend's big-eared bat	*Corynorhinus townsendii*	Mammal	SC	FCo
Keen's myotis	*Myotis keenii*	Mammal	SC	none
Sei whale	*Baleonoptera borealis*	Marine mammal	SE	FE
Blue whale	*Baleonoptera musculus*	Marine mammal	SE	FE
Fin whale	*Baleonoptera physalus*	Marine mammal	SE	FE
Sea otter	*Enhydra lutris*	Marine mammal	SE	FCo
Gray whale	*Eschrichtius robustus*	Marine mammal	SS	none
Steller sea lion	*Eumetopias jubatus*	Marine mammal	ST	FCo
Humpback whale	*Megaptera novaeangliae*	Marine mammal	SE	FE
Killer Whale	*Orcinus orca*	Marine mammal	SE	FE
Pacific harbor porpoise	*Phocoena phocoena*	Marine mammal	SC	none
Sperm whale	*Physeter macrocephalus*	Marine mammal	SE	FE
Loggerhead sea turtle	*Caretta caretta*	Reptile	ST	FE
Green sea turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	Reptile	ST	FT
Leatherback sea turtle	*Dermochelys coriacea*	Reptile	SE	FE

[a] State status codes: SE = endangered; ST = threatened; SC = candidate; SS = sensitive; SM = monitored.
[b] FE = endangered; FT = threatened; FP = proposed; FC = candidate; FCo = species of concern.

Fish

Salmonids

Six species of salmonids are known to migrate and rear in portions of Grays Harbor. The salmon and trout of the Grays Harbor basin spawn in freshwater rivers and streams, rear for a portion of their life in their natal streams, emigrate to the marine environment where they rear for months or years depending upon the species, and then return to their natal stream to spawn. Table 3.4-5 presents the salmonid species that occur in Grays Harbor and its tributary streams that could occur within the navigation channel and at the placement sites.

Table 3.4-5. Salmonid Species in Grays Harbor and Tributary Streams

Salmonid Species	Scientific Name	ESU or DPS	Listing Under the Endangered Species Act	Life Stage Likely Found in Grays Harbor
Chum	*Oncorhyncus keta*	Pacific Coast Chum ESU	Not warranted	Outmigrating juveniles, returning adults
		Columbia River Chum ESU	Threatened	Outmigrating juveniles, returning adults
Coho	*Oncorhyncus kisutch*	Southwest Washington Coho ESU	Not warranted	Outmigrating juveniles, returning adults
Chinook	*Oncorhyncus tshawytscha*	Lower Columbia River Chinook ESU	Threatened	Outmigrating juveniles, rearing juveniles, returning adults
		Washington Coast Chinook ESU	Not warranted	Outmigrating juveniles, rearing juveniles, returning adults
		Upper Willamette River Chinook ESU	Threatened	Outmigrating juveniles, rearing juveniles, returning adults
Steelhead trout	*Oncorhyncus mykiss*	Washington Coast DPS	Not warranted	Outmigrating juveniles, returning adults
Bull trout	*Salvelinus confluentus*	Coastal/Puget Sound DPS	Threatened	Rearing juveniles, foraging adults
Coastal cutthroat trout	*Oncorhyncus clarkia*	Southwestern Washington/Lower Columbia River DPS	Threatened	Outmigrating juveniles, rearing juveniles, foraging adults, returning adults

ESU = evolutionary significant unit; DPS = distinct population segment.
Source: Washington State Dept of Transportation SR 520 Pontoon Construction EIS December 2010.

Chum Salmon

Most chum salmon found in Grays Harbor belong to the Pacific Coast Chum evolutionary significant unit (ESU), but NMFS also believes that juvenile chum from the Lower Columbia River Chum ESU may use nearshore areas of Grays Harbor for rearing (National Marine Fisheries Service 2009).

Adult chum salmon of the Pacific Coast ESU migrate into rivers in the fall after the onset of heavy rains. They do not generally travel long distances to spawn and select reaches immediately upstream of tidal influence to build a nest in gravelly substrate and lay their eggs. Immediately after hatching in the spring, the juveniles move downstream into the estuary to rear in the nearshore environment. Their early outmigration to the estuary and the lengthy juvenile rearing that takes place there make chum salmon heavily reliant upon beneficial estuarine conditions.

Coho Salmon

According to surveys, catches of juvenile coho salmon of the Southwest Washington Coast Coho ESU peak in mid-April to late May in the upper estuary near Cow Point and peak in the lower estuary 1 to 2

months later in mid- to late June (Moser et al. 1991). This indicates that coho spend at least a portion of their juvenile rearing stage in the Grays Harbor estuary (Moser et al. 1991).

Adults returning to spawn pass through Grays Harbor from August to October with the peak river entry typically occurring in September.

Chinook Salmon

Chinook salmon of the Washington Coast Chinook ESU in the Chehalis River comprise two runs, spring and fall, referring to the timing the adults return to the rivers to spawn. The juveniles of the fall run are typically ocean-type, meaning the juveniles emigrate to marine waters as subyearlings. Stream-type juveniles of the spring run rear for a longer time in fresh water and emigrate the following year as yearlings. There are very few reports of yearlings being captured in the estuary (Sandell et al. 2011), indicating that they move quickly through the system to reach the marine waters outside of Grays Harbor. Juvenile Chinook salmon have been captured in the estuary from January through November (Tokar et al. 1970; Simenstad and Eggers 1981) with peak catches occurring from May to June. Although there is evidence of Chinook juveniles residing in the estuary nearly year round, numbers decline rapidly after June (Simenstad and Eggers 1981).

Fall-run adults return to the freshwater rivers and streams to spawn in the fall and pass through Grays Harbor in September. Spring-run adults are likely to be transiting the estuary during April on their return trip to spawn in upper tributaries.

NMFS believes that Lower Columbia River Chinook ESU juveniles and Upper Willamette River Chinook ESU juveniles may be present in Grays Harbor at various times of the year depending on prevailing ocean currents (National Marine Fisheries Service 2009).

Steelhead Trout

Steelhead trout exhibit a very diverse range of life histories. Juveniles leave the freshwater system anywhere from 1 to 5 years after hatching. While some steelhead exhibit an anadromous life history, rearing for a portion of their life in marine waters prior to returning to spawn in their natal river, fish of the same population may choose to rear for the entirety of their lives in fresh water.

Anadromous steelhead of the Washington Coast distinct population segment (DPS) in Grays Harbor are winter-run, meaning they return to rivers to spawn between November and April typically peaking in December. Winter-run steelhead spawn shortly after reaching their spawning grounds, usually between January and March in the Chehalis River.

Resident steelhead trout may be found in the freshwater tributaries to Grays Harbor but would not be found in the marine or estuarine waters.

Bull Trout

No bull trout populations have been documented in the tributaries to Grays Harbor (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2004). Nearby Olympic Peninsula rivers support healthy populations of bull trout that are known to use Grays Harbor for foraging and rearing as adults. Adult bull trout have been found in Grays Harbor and the lower Chehalis River, but no spawning has been documented.

Coastal Cutthroat Trout

Like steelhead, cutthroat trout have both anadromous and resident life-history forms. Anadromous forms migrate from freshwater areas in the late winter and spring to feed in the highly productive nearshore coastal and estuarine environments. In the winter they re-enter fresh waters to feed and spawn. Cutthroat trout may repeat this spawning/rearing cycle multiple times.

Resident cutthroat trout may be found in the freshwater tributaries to Grays Harbor but would not be found in the marine or estuarine waters.

Sturgeon

Green Sturgeon

Two populations of green sturgeon, northern and southern, are known to occur in Grays Harbor. Both populations originate from large coastal river systems including the Sacramento, Klamath, and Rogue Rivers. They do not spawn in Grays Harbor tributaries and only occur as foraging adults and subadults (National Marine Fisheries Service 2005). Southern green sturgeon are currently listed as threatened under the ESA. Northern and southern green sturgeon occurrence and habitat preferences in Grays Harbor, described in Section 3.5.2.2, *Southern Green Sturgeon*, are essentially identical.

White Sturgeon

White sturgeon, the largest North American sturgeon and a species of interest for the local tribes, is found along the west coast from Alaska to north-central California, including in Grays Harbor (Scott and Crossman 1973). White sturgeon is a slow-growing anadromous fish with reported estimated ages of up to 100 years (Environmental Protection Information Center et al. 2001). White sturgeon are known to occur in Willapa Bay (located just south of Grays Harbor on the Pacific coast of Washington) (Emmett et al. 1991). Quinault tribal members harvested 3,111 white sturgeon in Grays Harbor in 2008 and 1,107 in 2009 (Jorgensen pers. comm.).

Forage Fish, Groundfish, and Other Fish Species

Grays Harbor and adjacent nearshore marine areas provide habitat for a variety of groundfish, forage fish, and other fish species during part or all of their life cycles (Emmett et al. 1991; Monaco et al. 1990). Groundfish species include rockfish, flatfish, and other bottom-dwelling species; forage fish include herring, smelt, eulachon, sardine, and other small pelagic fish species.

The majority of the groundfish and forage fish species are protected under the EFH provisions of the MSA (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2011a, 2011b). Southern eulachon, a forage fish species, is not protected under the MSA but is listed as threatened under the ESA (see Section 3.5.2.3, *Southern Eulachon*). Other forage fish species, specifically herring, surf smelt, and sand lance, are also not listed under the ESA or directly protected under the MSA, but are considered to be components of EFH and designated critical habitat for other federally protected species and are therefore considered in related regulatory consultations.

A summary of groundfish and forage fish species and associated life-history stages likely to occur in Grays Harbor or adjacent nearshore coastal habitats is provided in Table 3.4-6. The species identified in Table 3.4-6 collectively occupy a broad range of habitat types known to occur in these areas, including eelgrass meadows, estuarine mudflats, and shallow-water areas, shorelines, and other estuarine and nearshore marine features (Emmett et al. 1991). Only those species and habitat types likely to be affected by the proposed action are considered in this analysis.

Forage Fish Species

Grays Harbor is habitat for several fish species that provide a prey base (forage) for numerous fish, birds, and marine mammals. Simenstad and Eggers (1981) identified seven species of forage fish in Grays Harbor: Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus pallasi*), Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes exapterus*), northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), surf smelt (*Hypomesus pretiosus*), longfin smelt (*Spirinchus thaleichthys*), whitebait smelt (*Allosmerus elongatus*), and American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*).

Smith and Eggers (1981) found northern anchovy in higher abundance than other forage fish species in Grays Harbor. All life stages from juvenile to mature adult were captured in surveys. While herring were also abundant, a disproportionate number of juvenile herring in the catch indicate that the harbor is used heavily as juvenile rearing habitat. Abundance and residence time of forage fish in Grays Harbor fluctuates widely due to a variety of physical processes such as winds, currents, and weather patterns that influence distribution of the planktonic foods that forage fish prey upon. American shad are an introduced anadromous species that has been present in Grays Harbor for nearly a century (Chapman 1942). This species still occurs in Grays Harbor in low abundance and is most commonly associated with habitats at the head (i.e., upstream portion) of the estuary (Sandell et al. 2011).

Pacific herring, surf smelt, and sand lance are known to spawn in Grays Harbor (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013c). Spawning by other forage fish species is uncertain but larval anchovy are found in Grays Harbor (Monaco et al. 1990; Simenstad and Eggers 1981). These species form an important component of the forage base for a number of other species, including marine mammals, marine birds, salmon and steelhead, and bull trout. These species are not directly protected under the ESA or MSA, but are often considered to be important components of EFH and/or designated critical habitat for species that are protected under these statutes.

Table 3.4-6. Forage Fish, Groundfish, and other Fish Species Likely to Occur in Grays Harbor and Adjacent Coastal Nearshore Habitats

		Life Stage				Federal Regulatory Protection	
Scientific Name	Common Name	Adult/ Subadult	Juvenile	Larvae	Egg	Endangered Species Act	Magnuson-Stevens Act
Forage Fish Species (Including MSA Coastal-Pelagics)							
Ammodytes hexapterus	Pacific sand lance	X	X	X		X[b]	
Clupea pallasi	Pacific herring	X	X	X	X	X[b]	
Engaulis mordax	Northern anchovy	X	X[a]	X[a]	X[a]		X
Hypomesus pretiosus	Surf Smelt	X	X	X		X[b]	
Loligo opalescens	Market Squid	X	X[a]	X[a]	X[a]		X
Sardinops sagax	Pacific sardine	X	X[a]	X[a]	X[a]		X
Scomber japonicas	Pacific mackerel	X	X[a]	X[a]	X[a]		X
Thaleichthys pacificus	Eulachon	X	X	X		X	
Groundfish Species							
Atheresthes stomias	Arrowtooth flounder		X	X			X
Citharichthys sordidus	Pacific sanddab			X			X
Eopsetta jordani	Petrale sole			X	X		X
Gadus macrocephalus	Pacific cod			X			X
Galeorhinus galeus	Soupfin shark	X	X				X
Hippoglossoides elassodon	Flathead sole		X	X	X		X
Hydrolagus colliei	Spotted ratfish	X	X				X
Lepidopsetta bilineata	Rock sole			X	X		X
Leptocottus armatus	Pacific staghorn sculpin	X	X	X	X		
Microstomus pacificus	Dover sole				X		X
Microgadus proximus	Pacific tomcod	X		X			
Ophiodon elongatus	Lingcod		X	X			X
Parophrys vetulus	English sole	X	X		X		X
Platichthys stellatus	Starry flounder	X	X	X	X		X
Psettichthys melanostictus	Sand sole				X		X

		Life Stage				Federal Regulatory Protection	
Scientific Name	Common Name	Adult/ Subadult	Juvenile	Larvae	Egg	Endangered Species Act	Magnuson-Stevens Act
Raja inornata	California skate	X			X		X
Sebastes auriculatus	Brown rockfish			X			X
Sebastes caurinus	Copper rockfish			X			X
Sebastes melanops	Black rockfish		X				X
Sebastes proriger	Redstripe rockfish			X			X
Squalus acanthias	Spiny dogfish	X	X				X
Other Fish Species							
Alosa spadisima	American Shad	X	X				
Clevelandia ios	Arrow goby	X	X	X	X		
Cymatogaster aggregate	Shiner perch	X	X	X			
Gasterosteus aculeatus	Three-spine stickleback	X	X	X	X		
Amphisticus spp	Surfperch	X	X	X	X		

[a] The Fishery Management Plan groups juveniles/larvae/eggs together, any of which could be present in estuarine or coastal nearshore habitats in Washington State Also all life history stages of these species may be found in waters off of coastal Washington when surface water temperatures exceed 10 degrees Celsius.

[b] Species is not listed under the ESA but is considered a component of designated critical habitat for an ESA-listed species.

Groundfish Species

Rockfishes

Brown, copper, black, and redstripe rockfish are identified as part of the Washington State coastal estuarine composite of groundfish species included in the federal fishery management plan for this species complex (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2011b). These species are likely to occur in Grays Harbor as larvae and juveniles and may occur in the deeper water portions of the harbor at varying frequency by species (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005).

Each species is known to preferentially select estuarine habitats during the larval and juvenile life stages, with larvae showing strong directional movement into estuarine habitats where they settle and rear as juveniles. The duration and extent of estuarine rearing varies by species.

Black rockfish larvae typically settle in June and demonstrate pronounced directional movement into estuaries (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005). They are commonly associated with eelgrass but also found in sandy-bottomed habitats protected from strong current. Juveniles remain in these habitats through October and then move offshore into deeper habitats, including sandy bottom and sand-rock interface. Adult habitats include surface and midwater areas over shallow high-relief substrates like rocky reefs and pinnacles. They can be found in shallow nearshore waters out to depths exceeding 300 feet, but are most commonly found where water depths are less than 200 feet (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005). Juvenile rockfish preferentially select protected locations with low tidal current. Tidal exchange in the estuary leads to fast, strong tidal currents in the navigational channel, making it unlikely that black rockfish would be found in high concentrations near locations of proposed activities.

Copper rockfish are similar to black rockfish in terms of life history and habitat selection, except that they are typically associated with the bottom rather than midwater habitats (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005). Juvenile rockfish preferentially select protected locations with low tidal current. Tidal exchange in the estuary leads to fast, strong tidal currents in the navigational channel, making it unlikely that copper rockfish will be found in high concentrations in the locations of proposed activities.

Brown rockfish are habitat generalists. They are tolerant of a wide range of temperature and salinity conditions and are frequently found in shallow-water bays near estuaries. They are most frequently found at depths less than 160 feet and can be found at depths as shallow as 20 feet (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005). Larval brown rockfish seek out and settle in shallow vegetated areas including kelp beds and eelgrass in shallow bays and estuaries. Juveniles use the same habitat types but are also commonly found in sandy bottomed areas. Adults preferentially select low-profile, hard-bottomed habitats as they mature and are commonly found near a sand-rock interface. They also use rockpiles and other high-relief areas near estuaries and coastal habitats. Adult brown rockfish are sedentary with small home ranges (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005). The scarcity of macro algae and eelgrass beds in close proximity to locations of proposed activities suggests that few brown rockfish would be found in these areas.

Redstripe rockfish inhabit deep-water habitats on the outer continental shelf and upper continental slope as adults, and are most commonly at depths between 500 and 900 feet (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005). Larvae and juveniles are commonly found in estuaries, but are less common than the other coastal estuarine complex rockfish. Larvae are typically released between April and July,

with settlement from early to late summer (Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005). Larvae and juveniles are not as closely associated with the bottom as the other estuarine rockfish species. Based on release larvae release times, larvae and juveniles are likely to be present in the Grays Harbor estuary during the in-water work window for dredging and dredged materials placement.

Lingcod

Lingcod is a large, bottom-dwelling fish species found in nearshore coastal waters. Lingcod are predatory, feeding primarily on other fish as adults. Adult lingcod can be found at depths ranging from 30 to 500 feet, with the presence of rocky reefs or other hard substrates with overhangs and crevices being a key factor in habitat selection. They spawn on rock or other hard substrates with overhangs and crevices, between November and April, usually at depths from 10 to 100 feet. Females may produce from 60,000 to 500,000 eggs, depending on individual body size. Incubation of eggs is generally 6 weeks (Emmett et al. 1991). After hatching, free-swimming larvae spend up to 2 months in the nearshore environment, generally in the upper 3 meters of lower-salinity runoff plumes. Larvae then swim against the current to seek out shallow estuarine habitats where they settle on the bottom and transform into juveniles, typically in May and June. Post-settlement larvae and juveniles are commonly found in areas of high productivity, like eelgrass beds or shallow flats with cobble/shell hash substrate (Emmett et al. 1991). In the fall, juveniles move off shore into deeper water, and by 1 year of age begin to associate with rocky substrates. They typically reach sexual maturity in 2 to 3 years (Emmett et al. 1991).

Lingcod is an important commercially fished species in Washington and a highly valued sport fish. Recent studies of lingcod habitat use and density in Grays Harbor are lacking. Taggart and Short (1987) recorded no lingcod in their 5-month trawl survey. It is possible that, because lingcod are fast swimmers when startled, they avoided capture by fleeing from the trawl. It is also possible that the density of juvenile lingcod is low in most of Grays Harbor. Underwater video of the benthos immediately to the south of the South reach revealed a uniform, fine sandy bottom that was not deemed appropriate habitat for juvenile or adult lingcod (ICF Jones & Stokes 2009).

Armstrong et al. (1982) estimated entrainment rates due to dredging activities for lingcod of 0.002 fish per cubic yard of sediment at the South reach and 0 fish per cubic yard for the Crossover, North Channel, and Cow Point reaches indicating that few lingcod are present in the navigation channel. Larvae and juveniles are likely to be associated with eelgrass and shallow-water habitats fringing the estuary, however, the rock jetties at the harbor mouth provide habitat with hard rocky substrate with crevices and overhangs that is likely to be used by adults.

Various Flatfishes

Several flatfish species are known or are likely to occur in Grays Harbor (Table 3.4-6), with sanddab, petrale sole, English sole, and starry flounder being relatively common (Emmett et al. 1991). As a group, flatfish species are known for their specialized body form and close association with the sea bed. These species may be present at any life stage, but are most likely to occur as free-swimming larvae and as juveniles closely associated with bottom substrates (Emmett et al. 1991; Pacific Fishery Management Council 2005). Juveniles are likely to be present in and around the navigation channel and the dredged material placement sites in the estuary during dredging activities. Armstrong et al. (1982) recorded entrainment rates of flatfish and other fish species during hopper dredging in Grays Harbor. They observed entrainment of starry flounder, English sole, sand sole, slender sole, Pacific sanddab, speckled sanddab, and other flatfish species at rates ranging from 0.001 to 0.076 fish per cubic yard of dredged material, depending on the species.

Lamprey

Pacific and river lamprey are both known to occur in the Chehalis River basin. Larval lamprey juveniles (ammocoetes) rear in sandy/silty substrates of low-velocity habitats in freshwater river systems for 3 to 7 years. During this time, they are sedentary filter feeders. Filter-feeding larval stages metamorphose into their adult life stage, during which time they transition to a parasitic stage and leave the freshwater system in search of host fish upon which to feed in the ocean. This emigration happens gradually any time between fall and spring. Adult lamprey return to rivers and migrate upstream to spawn February to June where they die after spawning.

Historically, lamprey were important for food and medicinal purposes to Native American tribes and they remain important for traditional tribal cultural practices. Tribal peoples generally harvest lamprey at falls or in fast-water areas where the fish tend to congregate. The fish were caught by hand, dip net, or by jigging. Lamprey were prepared for eating by drying or roasting. The medicinal oil collected from drying lamprey was applied to skin or an ailing part of the body during a purifying sweat bath.

Wildlife

Birds

The expansive mud and sand tidal flats of Grays Harbor make up one of four major staging areas in the Pacific Flyway extending along the west coast from Alaska to Central and South America. Up to 1 million shorebirds feed and rest in Grays Harbor during their spring and fall migrations. Grays Harbor has accordingly been recognized as important shorebird habitat, with the Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge established in 1988 to protect 1,500 acres of intertidal mudflats, saltmarsh, and uplands. Although the refuge occupies only 2% of the intertidal area of Grays Harbor, up to 50% of the shorebirds forage and rest in the refuge (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2013).

As many as 278 species of birds use the Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge (Appendix B). The most abundant shorebird species are typically western sandpiper and dunlin. Semi-palmated plover, least sandpiper, red knot, and black-bellied plover are also common during migration. American widgeons are the most common waterfowl species making up nearly 60% of the waterfowl population during spring and fall migrations. Mallards, green-winged teal, and northern pintail are also common during migration time (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1990).

Snowy plover is a rare shorebird species that forages for invertebrates and other prey species in shallow intertidal mudflats. A snowy plover breeding site is located approximately 2 miles northeast of the entrance to Grays Harbor at Damon Point in Grays Harbor (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013c). The proximity of this active breeding site to suitable foraging habitats in Grays Harbor indicates that this species is likely to be present in the vicinity, and may be using other suitable nesting habitats in the vicinity. The snowy plover is federally listed as threatened, and is discussed in more detail in Section 3.5.2.4, *Birds*.

Bald eagles are known to feed and nest in and around Grays Harbor. Several bald eagle nesting areas have been recorded by WDFW along the shorelines of Grays Harbor since 1997, and some of these are recorded as active. Marbled murrelets are seabirds that feed on forage fish in open marine waters. This species is assumed to be present in offshore marine habitats near the mouth of Grays Harbor throughout the year, with the greatest likelihood of occurrence during the fall, winter, and spring. Murrelet sightings inside Grays Harbor are extremely rare. Marbled murrelets nest in mature upland forests, which do not

occur along the margins of Grays Harbor. The marbled murrelet is federally listed as threatened, and is discussed in more detail in Section 3.5.2.4, *Birds*.

WDFW has identified five nesting bird colonies in Grays Harbor (Table 3.4-7), the closest to the navigation channel being a small colony of pigeon guillemot on the Point Chehalis jetty.

Table 3.4-7. Nesting Colonies of Birds Recorded in Grays Harbor

Species	Approximate Number of Birds	Location	Nearest Navigation Channel Reach	Distance of Colony to Navigation Channel Reach (miles)
Double-crested cormorant	916	Goose Island	South	127
Least tern	5,216	Sand Island	South	88
Glaucous-winged gull	28	Whitcomb Island	South	22
Pigeon guillemot	23	North Jetty	Entrance Channel	35
Pigeon guillemot	4	South Jetty	Entrance Channel	6

Source: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013c.

Several state-listed species of concern are listed by WDFW as likely to be found in Grays Harbor. Western grebe, tufted puffin, common loon, American white pelican, brown pelican, Cassin's auklet, Brandt's cormorant, and common murre, as well as the marbled murrelet, are open-water species that may be found resting or foraging in or near the navigation channel. Snowy plover and streaked horned lark are shorebirds that would be found along the shorelines of Grays Harbor. Both species are discussed in more detail in Section 3.5.2.4, *Birds*, as federally listed species.

Purple martin nesting was identified by WDFW in 1988 (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013c) on pilings near Hoquiam, but nesting has not subsequently been identified. Purple martins were sighted foraging over the navigation channel near the mouth of the Hoquiam River during wildlife surveys that took place in 2008 (Washington State Department of Transportation 2011).

Marine Mammals

Blue (*Balaenoptera musculus)*, fin (*B. physalus),* sei *(B. borealis*), sperm (*Physeter macrocephalus*), pygmy sperm (*Kogia breviceps*), humpback (*Megaptera novaengliae*), common minke (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*), and gray whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*) all occur in the waters off of Grays Harbor. Blue, fin, sei, sperm, and pygmy sperm whales are periodic visitors to Washington waters and their movements are typically restricted to offshore areas near the continental shelf. Humpbacks are primarily found in the warm waters of Mexico or Hawaii in the winter and in Alaska in the summer, but they can also be seen off the Washington coast where they sometimes spend their summer feeding. The occurrence of these species in coastal waters ranges from exceptionally rare (blue whales) to relatively common (humpback whales) (Carretta et al. 2011).

The balaenoptera and sperm whales are nearly always closely associated with the continental shelf (Calambokidis et al. 2004; Carretta et al. 2011; Schorr et al. 2010), which extends approximately 30 miles off shore from the mouth of Grays Harbor. Humpback whales range closer to shore (Calambokidis et al. 2004; Carretta et al. 2011) and may occur in proximity to the navigation channel and dredged material placement areas. The Orca Network (2013) reports many sightings of humpback whales travelling along the coast near the mouth to Grays Harbor, and rarely reports humpbacks entering the

bay itself, indicating that they infrequently use Grays Harbor. Section 3.5.2.5, *Marine Mammals*, describes the occurrence of this species in Grays Harbor in more detail.

Little is known about the movements of common minke whales but they are believed to be migratory, heading to southern waters in the winter. They feed primarily on small schooling fish such as herring, sardines, and anchovies. These fish are abundant in Grays Harbor, likely drawing minke whales to these Washington waters. Gray whales pass through Washington waters twice annually migrating between feeding grounds in Baja California and breeding grounds in Alaska. This migration peaks during March, April, and May in Washington when gray whales swim in large numbers close enough to the Washington coastline to be seen from shore. Primary habitat for gray whales in Washington is the outer coast open waters, including Grays Harbor. Gray whales are bottom feeders, digging up large quantities of sediment laden with worms, crustaceans, and other organisms. The probability of the other whale species listed above occurring in proximity to dredging activities or dredged material placement sites is remote, because these species are rarely seen within 10 miles of shore (Calambokidis et al. 2004; Carretta et al. 2011).

Killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) are also known to occur in offshore waters of coastal Washington in the vicinity of Grays Harbor. Killer whales have three distinct behavioral types—resident, transient, and oceanic—all of which travel in pods ranging from 3 to 50 individuals. Oceanic and transient killer whales range much more broadly than residents, travelling long distances hunting for fish, seals, sea lions, and other whales for food. They are considered only occasional visitors to the waters around Grays Harbor (Orca Network 2013). The resident form of killer whales in the vicinity of Grays Harbor belongs to the Southern Resident Killer Whale DPS, which is known to range in winter as far north as the Queen Charlotte Islands of British Columbia, Canada, and as far south as central California. During the spring, summer, and fall, southern residents spend most of their time hunting returning adult salmon (their primary food source) in and around Puget Sound, the Strait of Juan de Fuca, and Georgia Strait. The ESA-listed southern resident killer whale is described in more detail in Section 3.5.2.5, *Marine Mammals*.

Harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*), Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*), and Pacific white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*) are common year-round inhabitants of Grays Harbor and the surrounding coastline, likely feeding upon the numerous forage fishes in and around the bay. The Orca Network (2013) reports many sightings of these species in and around Grays Harbor annually. Common dolphin (*Delphinus delphinus*) are occasionally sighted around Grays Harbor but typically frequent warmer waters to the south.

Harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*), Northern elephant seal (*Mirounga angustirostris*), California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*), Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*), and eastern Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) are known to or may potentially occur in Grays Harbor. Harbor seals and California sea lions are usual and common inhabitants of Grays Harbor and can be found at a number of haulout sites within the estuary in any month of the year (Jeffries et al. 2000). Eastern Steller sea lions are regular visitors to the Washington coast, but they are not typically observed in Grays Harbor and have not been recorded using haulout areas regularly occupied by seals and California sea lions (Jeffries et al. 2000). A population of sea otters (*Enhydra lutris*) was transplanted to the Washington coast in 1969–1970. In recent years the population measured between 600 and 750 individuals. This population is generally centered on the northern portions of the outer Olympic Peninsula coast north of Destruction Island (50 miles north of Grays Harbor) (Lance 2004), so occurrences of sea otters in the confines of Grays Harbor would be very rare.

Four marine reptile species are known to at least occasionally occur in Washington coastal waters. These include the leatherback (*Dermochelys coriacea*), loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*), green (*Chelonia mydas*), and olive ridley (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) sea turtles. All of these species are protected under the ESA; additional information about their likelihood of occurrence and habitat use are provided in Section 3.5.2.6, *Sea Turtles*.

3.5 Threatened and Endangered Species

This section discusses threatened and endangered species, as well as designated critical habitat, that are known to occur or potentially occur in Grays Harbor or the vicinity. This section also describes the applicable regulations to protect these species and critical habitats.

3.5.1 Regulatory Setting

In accordance with Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973, as amended, federally funded, constructed, permitted, or licensed projects must take into consideration impacts on federally listed and proposed threatened or endangered species and designated or proposed critical habitat. Several ESA-protected species and critical habitats are known to occur or may occur in Grays Harbor or the general vicinity (Table 3.5-1). This section focuses specifically on ESA-protected species and habitat.

The Corps has conducted ESA Section 7 consultations with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) (referred to collectively as the Services) for the maintenance dredging program in 2006 (NMFS Reference NWR-2006-03926 and USFWS Reference 1-3-06-I-0469), and in 2011 (NMFS Reference NWR-2011-2093 and USFWS Reference 13410-2011-0274). The Services concurred with the Corps' determinations of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" for all listed species and critical habitat covered by this consultation. The 2011 consultation covered maintenance dredging of the GHNIP from 2011 through 2026. The environmental effects associated with the maintenance dredging program to a depth of -36 feet MLLW are therefore part of the environmental baseline in the project action area. The direct and indirect effects of the proposed action are considered relative to this environmental baseline. In 2012 the Corps proposed to make alternative use of clamshell dredging in the Outer Crossover Reach, an area previously hopper dredged, and in late 2012 the Services again concurred with the Corps determinations of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" for designated critical habitat and all the listed species covered by the previous consultation (NMFS Reference 2011/02093 of November 26, 2012 and USFWS Reference 13410-2011-1-0274-R001).

In 2013 the Corps reinitiated consultation on the above maintenance dredging actions for a minor realignment of the navigation channel intended to follow natural changes in the channel thalweg. The channel realignment represents less substrate disturbance, less dredging, and less sediment disposal. This minor channel realignment is also expected to continue to significantly reduce dredging needs at these locations. Once complete, the deepened channel will be maintained in a manner consistent with the existing annual dredging program, which includes the channel realignment. The Services concurred with the Corps determination of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" for all of the species in the previous consultations as well as for the recently listed streaked horned lark (NMFS ref: WCR-2013-68; USFWS ref: 13410-2011-I-0274-R002). The recent change to elective use of a clamshell dredge in the formerly hopper-only dredged outer Cross-over

Reach represents greatly reduced entrainment and mortality of aquatic organisms in that area. The effects of these two actions, analyzed separately, along with the current channel maintenance at -36 feet MLLW form part of the baseline for this deepening project. New ESA species listings and critical habitat designations have been proposed since the 2011 programmatic ESA consultation was completed. A new Supplemental BE is being prepared for the proposed action (Chapter 9, *Environmental Compliance*), which will address all changes in species and habitat status since the 2013 SBE that last triggered reinitiated consultation. The findings of the SBE are addressed in this SEIS at Chapter 4. USACE is currently consulting with the Services on this SBE and the results of the consultation process will be incorporated into the Final SEIS.

3.5.2 Environmental Setting

Table 3.5-1 summarizes ESA-listed species and designated critical habitats that are known to occur or could potentially occur in the action area defined for the BE as within 0.11 mile of the navigation channel and the dredged material placement sites below the water surface and within 0.76 mile above the water surface, based on the maximum potential extent of dredging-related underwater and in-air noise and water quality effects.

Table 3.5-1. Species Listed and Proposed for Listing under the Endangered Species Act and Designated Critical Habitat Known to Occur or Potentially Occurring in the Action Area

Species	Listing Status	Critical Habitat Status	Critical Habitat Present	Species Occurrence in Grays Harbor/Vicinity
Coastal/Puget Sound bull trout *Salvelinus confluentus*	Threatened	Designated	Yes	Documented (R2 Resource Consultants 2006)
Columbia River chum salmon *Onchorhynchus keta*	Threatened	Designated	No	Assumed present (National Marine Fisheries Service 2009)
Lower Columbia River Chinook salmon *Onchorhynchus tshawytscha*	Threatened	Designated	No	Assumed present (National Marine Fisheries Service 2009)
Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon *Onchorhynchus tshawytscha*	Threatened	Designated	No	Assumed present (National Marine Fisheries Service 2009)
Southern green sturgeon *Acipenser medirostris*	Threatened	Designated	Yes	Documented (Lindley et al. 2011; Moser and Lindley 2007)
Southern eulachon *Thaleichthys pacificus*	Threatened	Designated	No	Historical rare occurrence documented
Marbled murrelet *Brachyramphus marmoratus*	Threatened	Designated	No	Documented uncommon (Carlson et al. n.d.)
Western snowy plover *Charadrius alexandrius nivosus*	Threatened	Designated	Yes	Documented (77 FR 36727)
Short-tailed albatross *Phoebastria albatrus*	Endangered	None	—	Documented rare (Carlson et al. n.d.)
Streaked horned lark *Eremophila alpestris strigata*	Threatened Threatened	Designated	No	Documented (77 FR 61938)

Species	Listing Status	Critical Habitat Status	Critical Habitat Present	Species Occurrence in Grays Harbor/Vicinity
Southern resident killer whale *Orcinus orca*	Endangered	Designated	No	Not likely to occur (National Marine Fisheries Service 2013b; Orca Network 2013)
Blue whale *Balaenoptera musculus*	Endangered	None	–	Not likely to occur (Carretta et al. 2011)
Fin whale *Balaenoptera physalus*	Endangered	None	–	Not likely to occur (Calambokidis et al. 2004; Carretta et al. 2011; Schorr et al. 2010)
Sei whale *Balaenoptera borealis*	Endangered	None	–	Not likely to occur (Carretta et al. 2011)
Sperm whale *Physeter macrocephalus*	Endangered	None	–	Not likely to occur (Carretta et al. 2011)
Humpback whale *Megaptera novaeangliae*	Endangered	None	–	Not likely to occur (Carretta et al. 2011)
Loggerhead sea turtle *Carretta caretta*	Endangered	Designated	No	Not likely to occur (Conant et al. 2009; Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2012)
Leatherback sea turtle *Dermochelys coriacea*	Endangered	Designated	No	Not likely to occur (Conant et al. 2009)
Green sea turtle *Chelonia mydas*	Threatened	Designated	No	Not likely to occur (Conant et al. 2009)
Nesting olive ridley sea turtle *Lepidochelys olivacea*	Endangered	None	—	Not likely to occur (Conant et al. 2009)
Oregon silverspot *Speyeria zerene Hippolyta*	Threatened	Designated	No	None (extirpated) (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2001)

FR = Federal Register
NMFS (2013a) and USFWS (2012).

3.5.2.1 Bull Trout and Salmon

Bull trout are known to use Grays Harbor and its tributaries as adult and subadult foraging habitat and, along with green sturgeon, are the most likely listed species to occur in the vicinity of the proposed action. No established bull trout populations occur in the Chehalis River or any other tributaries to Grays Harbor, so these individuals must be migrating into the estuary from other river systems (R2 Resource Consultants 2006). Strong bull trout populations in the Hoh, Queets, and Quinault Rivers on the western Olympic Peninsula to the north are the likely source of Grays Harbor bull trout. They are known to be anadromous, spending extended periods of time foraging in nearshore coastal waters as adults and subadults (Brenkman and Corbett 2005). Bull trout migrate into Grays Harbor in late winter and forage in estuarine and tributary habitats through mid-summer. Subadults and nonspawning adults may also overwinter in Grays Harbor tributaries.

Surveys of bull trout occurrence indicate that the period of peak abundance extends from March through mid-July (R2 Resource Consultants 2006), which is consistent with the in-water work closure period to protect listed species.

Acoustic-tagging data indicate that the mainstem reach of the Chehalis River between the Elliott Slough Turning Basin and Cow Point Reach is a preferred habitat area (R2 Resource Consultants 2006). However, bull trout are unlikely to be present during the period from mid-July through February when dredging would occur. This is the period when bull trout return to spawning habitats in the headwater mainstem and tributaries of their home river systems. Designated critical habitat for bull trout includes river systems used for spawning and rearing, migration corridors, estuarine habitats extending upstream to the uppermost reach of the tidally influenced saltwater wedge, and nearshore marine habitats extending to −33 feet MLLW (75 *Federal Register* [FR] 63898). This designation effectively includes all of Grays Harbor extending upstream into the mouth of the Chehalis River, with the exception of the navigation channel itself that is currently maintained at -36 feet MLLW, and the dispersive aquatic dredged material placement sites which are predominately deeper than -33 feet MLLW.

Prior to the 2011 ESA consultation on the annual maintenance dredging, NMFS obtained new information indicating that three listed salmonid species not thought to occur in Grays Harbor were, in fact, likely to be present (National Marine Fisheries Service 2009). Lower Columbia River Chinook salmon, Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon, and Columbia River chum salmon, all listed as threatened, may use the shallow nearshore areas of Grays Harbor as juvenile foraging habitat before they migrate to the open ocean (National Marine Fisheries Service 2009). These juvenile salmonids can be transported north into Grays Harbor when the Columbia River plume front is pushed northward along the Washington coast by prevailing wind and current conditions in mid- and late winter (DeRobertis and Morgan 2005; Horner-Devine et al. 2009; Thomas and Weatherbee 2006). These species, therefore, are considered likely to occur within their respective juvenile rearing windows, which extend from late winter through summer. Critical habitat has been designated for all three species, but the designation is restricted to the Columbia River mainstem below Bonneville Dam, the estuary, and selected tributaries. It does not extend into Grays Harbor or adjacent marine habitats (70 FR 52630).

3.5.2.2 Southern Green Sturgeon

Subadult and adult southern distinct population segment (DPS) green sturgeon are known to use the shallow estuarine waters of Grays Harbor as summer foraging habitat (Lindley et al. 2011; Moser and Lindley 2007). They enter the harbor as early as April and exit as late as October, but are present in greatest abundance from mid- to late summer (Moser and Lindley 2007). Grays Harbor appears to provide abundant food resources and temperature conditions for optimal growth and is important over-summering habitat for subadult and adults (Moser and Lindley 2007). Tagging studies have confirmed the occurrence of southern DPS green sturgeon in Grays Harbor (Israel and May 2007; Lindley et al. 2011). Israel and May (2007) reported that approximately half of the individuals they sampled in Grays Harbor (35 of 69) were from the southern DPS. Lindley et al. (2011) found that almost half of the green sturgeon they tagged in the Sacramento River system were subsequently detected in Grays Harbor, indicating a high fidelity for this habitat.

Lindley et al. (2011) observed that green sturgeon typically appear in peak abundance in Washington estuaries during mid- to late summer when salinity levels and water temperatures are relatively high (Moser and Lindley 2007). In Grays Harbor, green sturgeon are most commonly

found within and on the seawater side of the estuarine mixing zone, and are present at highest abundances from July through early October (Monaco et al. 1990; Adams et al. 2002). Lindley et al. (2011) found the highest number of tagged fish occurred in September and October. They generally remain in these higher-salinity areas and are rarely found in the lower Chehalis River (Deschamps et al. 1970; Lindley et al. 2011).

The preferred prey species of subadult and adult green sturgeon include crangonid and burrowing thalassinidean shrimp, amphipods, clams, juvenile Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister*), anchovies, sand lances (*Ammodytes hexapterus*), lingcod (*Ophiodon elongatus*), and other fish species (Moyle et al. 1992; Moser and Lindley 2007; Dumbauld et al. 2008). Burrowing ghost shrimp (*Neotrypaea californiensis*), which are abundant on estuarine tidal flats, comprised approximately 50% of the stomach contents of green sturgeon in Willapa Bay (Dumbauld et al. 2008). Kelly et al. (2007) found that foraging adult and subadult sturgeon in San Francisco and San Pablo Bays remained primarily in waters less than 33 feet in depth, moving on and off of shallow flats with the tidal fluctuations. In contrast, actively migrating sturgeon were typically found in deep-water habitats and exhibited rapid directional movement. The majority of Grays Harbor, specifically the areas outside the navigation channel, consists of shallow-water tidal flats with abundant green sturgeon prey resources. The strong preference for this habitat type during estuarine foraging suggests that green sturgeon in Grays Harbor will most commonly be found outside of the navigation channel, but could be found in the vicinity of some of the nearshore placement sites.

Eggs, larvae, and juvenile green sturgeon do not occur in Grays Harbor, because spawning habitat for this species is restricted to the Sacramento River basin in California. The critical habitat designation for southern green sturgeon includes the entirety of Grays Harbor to the upstream limit of the estuarine salt wedge in tributary river systems (74 FR 52300).

3.5.2.3 Southern Eulachon

Eulachon are a type of smelt that spawn in fresh water, are transported by river currents to estuarine and marine habitats as larvae, and live the remainder of their life in the ocean before returning to spawn as adults. The primary spawning habitats for southern eulachon are in the lower Columbia River and its tributaries. Eulachon spawning occurs occasionally in river systems to the north of Grays Harbor on the Olympic Peninsula (Gustafson et al. 2010). Evidence of eulachon occurrence in Grays Harbor is fragmented and contradictory. Literature sources dating prior to 1990 suggest that eulachon were common in Grays Harbor tributaries (Deschamps et al. 1970; Emmett et al. 1991; Monaco et al. 1990). Eulachon have periodically been observed spawning in the Wynoochie River over the past few decades, with the last observed spawning run of significance occurring in 1993. Their occurrence in Grays Harbor in recent years has been classified as rare (Gustafson et al. 2010). The critical habitat designation for this species does not include Grays Harbor or its tributaries (76 FR 65324).

Eulachon commonly return to spawn in late winter and early spring well before the spring freshet, near the seasonal flow minimum, especially on the mainland coast of British Columbia (Lewis et al. 2002). In many rivers, eulachon spawning appears to be timed so that egg hatching will coincide with peak spring river discharge (Flory 2008). The juveniles are flushed rapidly downstream into the river estuary where they rear for weeks to months prior to entering the Pacific Ocean (Hay and McCarter 2000). Adult eulachon typically reside in the upper third of the water column, whereas juveniles are found in higher densities near the bottom (Spangler 2002). McCarter and Hay (2003) note that larval eulachon are typically abundant at depths ranging from 0 to 15 meters (0 to 49 feet)

below the surface, which indicates they would likely be found at all depths in the Grays Harbor navigation channel when present.

The primary spawning habitats for southern eulachon are in the lower Columbia River and its tributaries including the Cowlitz, Lewis, Kalama, and Sandy Rivers (Gustafson et al. 2010). Historically, eulachon were described as "common" in Grays Harbor and Willapa Bay (Monaco et al. 1990; Emmett et al. 1991). However, little data are available regarding eulachon occurrence in Grays Harbor beyond sparse harvest data and anecdotal observations (Gustafson et al. 2010).

Deschamps et al. (1970) reported the capture of a single adult eulachon in a seine catch in March 1966 and stated that "It is unlikely that the Chehalis system [which drains into Grays Harbor] has a run of any consequence, although strays or feeding fish from other areas probably visit the upper harbor at times." However, Willson et al. (2006) identified several Grays Harbor tributaries (Humptulips, Chehalis, Aberdeen and Wynoochee Rivers) as supporting eulachon spawning runs. Eulachon have been reported sporadically in the tributary rivers to Grays Harbor, specifically the Wynoochee River (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife 2001; Willson et al. 2006). The Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) (2001:12) noted "in 1993, when the eulachon run into the Columbia River was delayed (presumably due to cold water conditions), they were noted in large abundance in the Quinault and Wynoochee rivers, outside the Columbia Basin." WDFW and ODFW (2001:12) also reported that eulachon "were noted in large abundance in the Wynoochee" River in 1993. Simenstad et al. (2001) recorded eulachon as a "rare" occurrence in sloughs of the Chehalis River estuary in 1990 and 1995. Based on these studies, eulachon appear to be sporadic visitors to Grays Harbor and to occasionally spawn in the rivers that are tributary to Grays Harbor.

3.5.2.4 Birds

Snowy plover is a shorebird that forages for invertebrates and other prey species in shallow intertidal mudflats. This habitat type is abundant in Grays Harbor. A snowy plover breeding site located on the north shore of Damon Point, approximately 9,000 feet north of the Entrance Channel reach, is designated as critical habitat (77 FR 36727). The proximity of this active breeding site to suitable foraging habitats (77 FR 36727) in Grays Harbor indicates that this species could occur in shoreline habitats within the action area. Specifically, plovers may use the Half Moon Bay shoreline as foraging habitat. This could place actively feeding plovers anywhere from the immediate proximity (50 feet) of the upland/shoreline beneficial use placement sites and 300 to 1,200 feet from the in-water placement site at Half Moon Bay.

Marbled murrelet is a seabird that feeds on forage fish in open marine waters. While extensive survey data of marbled murrelets in and around Grays Harbor are lacking, murrelets likely occur in low numbers in the Grays Harbor area throughout the year, particularly during the fall, winter, and spring (Pearson et al. 2011; Speich and Wahl 1995). However, sightings are rare during the nesting season (May through September). Sightings of marbled murrelets inside the harbor are rare (Carlson et al. n.d.; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2011). This species forages in nearshore marine habitats. It has been observed diving in waters ranging from 1 to 100 meters (3 to 330 feet) in depth, but favors habitats ranging from 20 to 80 meters (65 to 265 feet) deep (Strachan et al. 1995). This habitat preference and timing of occurrence indicate the potential for murrelets to occur within the action area. Designated critical habitat for this species is restricted to nesting habitats in mature

upland forests, which do not occur in or around Grays Harbor. The closest critical habitat is located over 20 miles to the northeast in the Olympic Mountains foothills (76 FR 61599).

Short-tailed albatross (*Phoebastria albatrus*) are pelagic sea birds that spend the majority of their lives soaring over the open sea, only coming to shore to nest (65 FR 46643). This species is rarely seen from land and has been recorded fewer than five times in coastal waters offshore from Grays Harbor (Carlson et al. n.d.). It is not likely to occur in the action area.

Since the 2011 BE, the streaked horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*) was listed as threatened and critical habitat designated. This ground-dwelling songbird species depends on flat, open meadows with sparse, low vegetation. A breeding population of streaked horned lark is present on Damon Point on the north shoreline of the entrance to Grays Harbor approximately 1 mile north of the navigation channel. This area is included in the proposed habitat designation for this species (77 FR 61938). The streak horned lark was included in the effects analysis of the 2013 channel realignment SBE.

3.5.2.5 Marine Mammals

The southern resident killer whale is known to occur in Washington coastal waters in the vicinity of Grays Harbor. Until recently little was known about marine habitat use and movements of southern resident killer whale, beyond the fact that they were known to occur regularly in Washington coastal waters between January and March. Recent research and anecdotal observation records provide useful information about this behavior in the vicinity of Grays Harbor. Satellite tagging studies of winter habitat use have confirmed that this species migrates between the coastal waters of northern California and Puget Sound during winter and periodically approaches coastal waters (National Marine Fisheries Service 2013b). They leave Puget Sound in December and migrate south along the Pacific coast throughout January to foraging areas off the California coast. They begin their return migration to Washington coastal waters in early March and travel rapidly, spending little time in any given area. Pod migrations have been observed within 2 miles of the entrance to Grays Harbor on their northward migration towards Puget Sound, which is consistent with recorded observations. The tagged whales spend limited time in the area, moving rapidly towards the Strait of Juan de Fuca (National Marine Fisheries Service 2013b).

Southern resident killer whales have been sighted and tracked in Washington coastal waters in the vicinity of Grays Harbor during March and April (Krahn et al. 2004; National Marine Fisheries Service 2008), but have not been observed inside Grays Harbor or within the action area. This is consistent with documented whale sightings in the Orca Network (2013) database, which includes several records of killer whales observed within 5 miles offshore from Grays Harbor but none within the harbor itself. Critical habitat has been designated for southern resident killer whale, but it is restricted to the U.S. waters of Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca.

Additional ESA-listed marine mammal species may occur off the Washington coast in the general vicinity of Grays Harbor. These include blue, fin, and sei whales (*Balaenoptera musculus, B. physalus, and B. borealis,* respectively), sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*), and humpback whale (*Megaptera novaengliae*), all of which are listed as endangered. The occurrence of these species in coastal waters ranges from exceptionally rare (blue whales) to relatively common (humpback whales) (Carretta et al. 2011). The Balaenoptera and sperm whales are nearly always closely associated with the continental shelf (Calambokidis et al. 2004; Carretta et al. 2011; Schorr et al. 2010), which extends approximately 30 miles offshore from the mouth of Grays Harbor. Humpback

whales range closer to shore (Calambokidis et al. 2004; Carretta et al. 2011) and may occur in closer proximity to the action area than the other whales. For example, Orca Network (2007) documented a humpback whale "just inside the jetties" at the mouth of Grays Harbor in 2007. This suggests that humpback whales may periodically occur at the mouth of Grays Harbor and adjacent nearshore areas, including near the open-water dredged material placement sites (Figure 7), but the frequency of occurrence is likely to be rare. The probability of the other whale species occurring in the action area is remote, because these species are rarely seen within 10 miles of shore (Calambokidis et al. 2004; Carretta et al. 2011). Critical habitat has not been designated for any of these species.

The eastern Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) is currently listed as threatened. The species is a regular visitor to the Washington coast; however, despite the presence of suitable haulout areas, it has not been regularly observed in Grays Harbor or documented in numerous aerial surveys of the haulout sites (Jeffries et al. 2000). Active haulout sites are present several miles to the north in the vicinity of Kalaloch and at Destruction Island approximately 50 miles to the north of Grays Harbor. Based on this information, this species is considered unlikely to occur in Grays Harbor or the project vicinity. Designated critical habitat for this species does not occur in Washington State. NMFS proposed delisting of eastern Steller sea lion in April 2012; the final decision is currently pending.

3.5.2.6 Sea Turtles

Marine reptile species that occur in Washington coastal waters include the leatherback (*Dermochelys coriacea*), loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*), green (*Chelonia mydas*), and olive ridley (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) sea turtles. The green sea turtle is listed as threatened; the remaining species are listed as endangered. All four turtle species occur in Washington state waters at varying frequency, but only as adults. Juveniles of each species are generally found in relatively close proximity to nesting areas in tropical and subtropical latitudes (National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1998a, 1998b, 1998c, 1998d).

Loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles are both large, highly migratory species that have been documented in the eastern Pacific Ocean from the coast of Chile to Alaska (Conant et al. 2009; National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1998a, 1998b). They are primarily found in the open ocean, frequenting current boundaries and upwelling areas associated with aggregations of specific species of jellyfish. They regularly occur off of the Washington coast, in late spring through early fall, pursuing large aggregations of jellyfish that form along the continental shelf. They are typically observed from 6 to 90 miles offshore (Bowlby et al. 1994; Conant et al. 2009). They are occasionally observed in productive coastal waters, but nearshore sightings are rare in Washington State (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2012; Conant et al. 2009). Adult loggerheads and leatherbacks have occasionally been found stranded on the Washington coast (Bowlby et al. 1994), but none have been recorded in the past decade (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2012). Critical habitat has been designated for leatherback turtles in Washington State (77 FR 4170). It includes all U.S. waters off of the Washington coast, with emphasis on areas where large aggregations of specific jellyfish species occur.

Green and olive ridley sea turtles are rare visitors to Washington waters, typically associated with northerly extensions of warm eddy currents during El Niño events (National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1998c, 1998d). These species are warm-water dependent and cannot survive extended exposure to the typical water temperatures off of coastal Washington (National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1998c, 1998d). These species are occasionally found stranded on the Washington coast or tangled in nearshore gillnets. These are

typically individuals that have been isolated from warm eddy currents and are dead or near death from exposure (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2012). The likelihood of these species occurring in Grays Harbor or adjacent nearshore areas is considered remote. Critical habitat has been designated for each species, and is specific to nesting habitats that do not occur in Washington State.

3.5.2.7 Terrestrial Invertebrates

Oregon silverspot butterfly (*Speyeria zerene hippolyta*) likely occurred historically in the vicinity of Grays Harbor and similar coastal habitats. The last recorded colony in coastal Washington was located at Long Beach (Willapa Bay). It is believed to have been extirpated from the area by 1991 (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2001). The caterpillars are dependent on early blue violets (*Viola adunca*) for food, and the adults most frequently feed on nectar from plants in the sunflower family (*Asteraceae*) such as thistles (*Cirsium* spp); gumplant (*Grindelia stricta*); goldenrods (*Solidago* spp); tansy ragwort (*Senecio jacobaea*), California aster (*Aster chilensis*), pearly everlasting (*Anaphalis margaritacea*), seaside daisy (*Erigeron glaucus*), and yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*); nectar species from other plant families include sea-pink (*Armeria maritima*) (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2001). Caterpillar habitat in proximity to adult nectar sources does not occur within the action area.

3.6 Historic and Cultural Resources

This section describes those features that may have historic or cultural importance in the Grays Harbor area.

3.6.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal historic preservation laws provide a legal environment for documentation, evaluation, and protection of cultural resources that may be affected by federal undertakings such as the proposed action. The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, mandates that federal agencies consider an undertaking's effects on cultural resources. Section 106 of the act requires that Federal agencies identify and assess the effects of Federal undertakings on historic properties and consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), affected Tribes and other interested parties to find acceptable ways to resolve adverse effects. Regulations implementing Section 106 (36 CFR Part 800) encourage maximum coordination with the environmental review process required by NEPA and other statues.

Properties protected under Section 106 are those that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. Eligible properties must generally be at least 50 years old and possess integrity of physical characteristics, meaning it must "possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling and association" (36 CFR 60.4). Finally, a historic property must be significant under one or more of the following criteria.

- Criterion A. Be associated with events that have made a significant contribution to broad patterns of our history.
- Criterion B. Be associated with the lives of persons significant to our history.

- Criterion C. Embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or represent the work of a master, or possess high artistic values, or represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction.
- Criterion D. Have yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

3.6.2 Environmental Setting

The abundant natural resources of Grays Harbor have led to human occupation of the harbor by Coast Salish Tribes and later European-American settlers. Human occupation of the Pacific Northwest coast dates to approximately 12,000 years ago; however, within Grays Harbor excavated prehistoric sites date to the past 1,000 years. The oldest site on the Olympic Peninsula is the Manis Mastodon and dates to the 13,800 BC (Ames and Maschner 1999; Matson and Coupland 1995; Waters et. al. 2011). Closer to Grays Harbor, the Minard site was excavated in 1969 and 1970. The Minard site is a shell midden located on the dunes between Grays Harbor and the Pacific Ocean and was first recorded in 1947 (Roll 1974). Excavation of the Minard site consists of artifacts made from stone, bone, antler and shell. Hearth features, post molds and faunal remains were uncovered and human burials identified. Radio Carbon dating has dated the site to the past 1,000 years (Roll 1974; Schneyder et al. 2010). The lack of older sites in the Grays Harbor area is likely due to environmental reasons such as erosion or subsidence, and cultural reasons such as the development of Grays Harbor (i.e., fill associated with construction activities, farming activities) or a shift in settlement patterns of the Tribes (Ames and Maschner1999; Carlson 1990; Matson and Coupland 1995; Schneyder et al. 2010).

Grays Harbor lies within the traditional territory of the Humptulips and Quinault Tribes. The Humptulips territory included the north shore of Grays Harbor to North bay as far east as Junction City plus Hoquiam Creek and the Humptulips and Whiskah Rivers (Ruby and Brown 1992). Quinault territory includes the Quinault drainage from the Pacific Ocean to Raft River and Joe Creek to Lake Quinault. In addition, the Quinault has seasonal fishing locations at the north shore of Grays Harbor (Ruby and Brown 1992; Swanton 1952). In 1855, the Quinault's signed the Quinault River treaty with the Hoh, Queets and Quileute Tribes. In 1856, the treaty was formalized with Washington Territorial Governor Isaac Stevens. The Humptulips did not sign a treaty with the United States government and resisted efforts to move them to a reservation (Hajda 1990; Ruby and Brown 1992).

Explorations of Grays Harbor began in 1792 by fur trader Robert Gray, followed by explorations by John Work of the Hudson's Bay Company (HBC) in 1824 and the Wilkes exploration in 1841. Permanent European-American settlement began in 1848. Hoquiam was named in 1859 and in 1883 the town of Aberdeen was platted on the west side of the Wishkah River (Schneyder et al. 2010).

The Area of Potential Effects (APE) was established by the Corps, to include all areas that may be directly or indirectly affected by the proposed action. The APE for the proposed action has been defined as the vertical and horizontal limits of the project. The vertical extent of the APE is approximately −42 feet MLLW, which encompasses the maximum depth under the deepest alternative (Alternative 3) and includes 4 additional feet associated with advance maintenance and allowable overdepth dredging. The horizontal APE ranges in width from 350 feet to 950 feet for the

reaches in the navigation channel to be dredged. The dredged material placement sites were addressed during previous studies prepared for various aspects of the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project, as described in the following section.

3.6.2.1 Cultural Resource Investigations

A total of 13 cultural resource inventories have been conducted within 1 mile of the navigation channel. Eight of the thirteen inventories have been conducted for the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation project. Table 3.6-1 lists all of the cultural resource investigations that have been conducted within 1-mile of the project.

Beginning in 1976, the Corps conducted an environmental review, including cultural resources investigation of Grays Harbor navigation channel and dredged material placement sites in support of the 1982 Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project EIS (Mass 1980; Munsell 1976,1980). The Corps also conducted an overview of Native American use of Grays Harbor during this period (James and Martino 1986). The Corps conducted additional cultural resources studies in 1989 in support of Section 106 review and the 1989 supplemental to the 1982 EIS, including a literature search for underwater shipwrecks in the navigation channel (Kranz 1986; Munsell 1988). In 1988, a side-scan sonar investigation was conducted in the navigation channel; no shipwrecks or other underwater cultural resources were identified (Cox 1989; Larson et. al. 1989).

Other cultural resource investigations that were conducted within 1 mile of the navigation channel include a reconnaissance survey for a Corps gravel and cobble placement project at Half Moon Bay (Kent 2003), an assessment for a proposed resort (Thompson 2000), an investigation for the City of Westport's wastewater treatment facility (Freed 2009), a reanalysis of the Newskah Creek Fish Trap (Schalk and Burtchard 2001), an assessment of the Port of Grays Harbor Industrial Road Improvement Project (Shaw et. al. 2009), and an investigation for the Washington State Department of Transportation State Route 520 Pontoon Construction Project (Schneyder et.al. 2010).

Table 3.6-1. Cultural Resources Inventories Conducted within 1 Mile of the Navigation Channel

Author(s)/Year	Title	Within Area of Potential Effects?	Identified Cultural Resources	Conducted for Previous Elements of the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project?
Munsell 1976	*Cultural Resources Survey Three Sites on Grays Harbor, Grays Harbor County, Washington*	No	No	Yes
Munsell 1980	*Grays Harbor FY 1980 Channel Widening, Cultural Resources Reconnaissance and Testing of Dredge Disposal Area A*	No	No	Yes
Mass 1980	*Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of Three Dredge Materials Disposal Sites (16,17 and 18), Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation- Improvement Project, Grays Harbor County, Washington*	No	No	Yes

Author(s)/Year	Title	Within Area of Potential Effects?	Identified Cultural Resources	Conducted for Previous Elements of the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project?
Kranz 1986	*Historic Sunken Vessels in the Vicinity of Grays Harbor, Washington*	Yes	No	Yes
James and Martino 1986	*Grays Harbor and Native Americans*	No	No	Yes
Cox 1988	*Potential Historical Properties in the Grays Harbor, Washington Navigation Improvement Project Interim Report*	Yes	No*	Yes
Larson et. al. 1989	*The Identification and Evaluation of Potential Historic Properties in the Garys Harbor Navigation Improvement Project (Final Report)*	Yes	No*	Yes
Munsell 1988	*Cultural Resources Investigations Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project, Washington*	Yes	No	Yes
Thompson 2000	*Letter to Robert W. Bergquist Regarding Cultural Resource Assessment for the Proposed Westport Golf/Hotel Resort Complex "Linds at Half Moon Bay" Westport, Parcel 6161120143001*	No	No	No
Schalk and Burtchard 2001	*The Newskah Creek Fish Trap Complex Grays Harbor, WA*	No	Yes*	Yes
Kent 2003	*Cultural Resource Reconnaissance Survey for the Half Moon Bay Transition Gravel and Cobble Placement Project Westport, Grays Harbor County, Washington*	No	No	No
Freed 2009	*Archaeological Investigations for the City of Westport's Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements in Westport*	No	No	No
Shaw et al. 2009	*Cultural Resources Assessment for Port of Grays Harbor Port Industrial Road Improvement Project, Aberdeen and Hoquiam, Washington*	No	No	No
Schneyder et al. 2010	*SR 520 Pontoon Construction Project Draft EIS Cultural Resources Discipline Report*	No	Yes	No

* Not in navigation channel.

3.6.2.2 Archaeological Sites

Six archaeological sites have been identified either within 1 mile of the APE or during previous Corps cultural resources investigations for other elements of the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project (See Table 3.6-2). The Newakah fish weir (45GH73) was identified during Corps investigations in 1981 for proposed dredged material placement areas (Munsell 1981). Fifty wood stakes and piling alignments were observed in a 5-acre area of the intertidal area near Newakah Creek. In addition to the fish weir, a stone maul, a clay pipe, and bottle fragments were collected. In 1999, additional investigation of the Newakah site occurred revealing that site was much bigger than originally thought. The 1999 investigations revealed 170 wood stake alignment features over 80 acres. Radiocarbon dates indicate an age range of 900 to 500 years before present (Schalk and Burtchard 2001). A second fish weir (45GH179) was found during investigations for State Route 520 Pontoon Construction Project (Schneyder et al. 2010). The fish weir was discovered near the confluence with the Hoquiam River and depths between 17 to 25 feet below ground surface. Investigators collected 486 cedar stakes; 102 of the stakes exhibited cultural modification. Radiocarbon dates range from 220 to 1,220 years before present (Schneyder et. al. 2010).

The remains of three lumber mills have been recorded in the APE—Northwestern Lumber Company (45GH58), Blagen Mill (45GH179), and Hulbert Mill (45GH180)—show that lumber was an economic driver of the Grays Harbor economy. The remains of the 1930s Hooverville community (45GH130) were recorded in the intertidal area.

The closest shipwreck to the APE is the *S.S. Catala*, (45GH127) which is the remains of a steamer passenger vessel that was built in 1925. In 1963, the *S.S. Catala* became a hotel barge and commercial facility (McCroskey 2006). In 1965, a winter storm carried the *S.S. Catala* to its current location along north shore of Damon Point (McCroskey 2006). The wreck of the *S.S. Catala* is now located approximately 1.84 miles north of the navigation channel.

Table 3.6-2. Cultural Resources Located along the Shoreline of Grays Harbor

Site Number	Description	Within the APE?	Eligible for Inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places?
45GH73[a]	Newskah Creek Fish Weir	No	Yes
45GH58	Northwestern Lumber Company	No	Unevaluated
45GH127	*S.S. Catala* shipwreck	No	No
45GH130	Hoquiam Hooverville and industrial tideland	No	Unevaluated
45GH179	Blagen Mill/precontact fish weir	No	Yes
45GH180	Hulbert Mill	No	Unevaluated

[a] Discovered during previous cultural resource investigations for the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project.

3.6.2.3 Traditional Plants

Sweet grass (*Schoenoplectus pungens),* a tall sedge, is an important plant resource in Grays Harbor and is used by basket makers from the Chehalis and Quinault Tribes. Sweet grass grows on the flats of the intertidal zone and exists in the area along the shoreline of Bowerman Basin within the Grays

Harbor National Wildlife Refuge (see Section 3.3 *Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation*). While sweet grass is an important plant resource, it is not located within the APE of the project.

3.7 Sediment Characterization and Water Quality

This section describes current water quality and the nature of the sediment in Grays Harbor and more specifically within the navigation channel.

3.7.1 Sediment Characterization

3.7.1.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal, state, and local agencies define and regulate hazardous materials in Washington. At the Federal level they are identified and regulated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). EPA has delegated authority for implementing hazardous materials regulation in Washington to the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) but retains final authority.

Sediment Management Standards (SMS) for the state of Washington (Chapter 173-204 Washington Administrative Code [WAC]) are enforced by Ecology in order to avoid, reduce, and/or eliminate degraded environmental conditions that may affect biological resources because of sediment contamination. These standards provide metrics to measure sediment quality, reduce pollutant discharge, and outline decision processes for cleanup of contaminated sediment sites.

Placement of dredged materials is managed and regulated by the multiagency Dredged Material Management Program (DMMP). The Corps, EPA, DNR and Ecology work collaboratively to manage material dredged to maintain navigational waterways and berth depths. The DMMP agencies evaluate the suitability of what material can be placed and where. The DMMP does not manage contaminated sediment cleanups.

Federal laws and regulations pertaining to hazardous materials and wastes include the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (known as Superfund); All Appropriate Inquiries; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; Occupational Safety and Health Act; Clean Water Act (CWA), ESA, and NEPA.

3.7.1.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed action would remove sediments from specified reaches via clamshell and hydraulic dredging and would place dredged sediments at open-water dispersive[5], beach nourishment, and upland beneficial use sites, as described in Section 2.2.2.1, *Dredged Material Placement Sites*.

The history of industrial uses in and around Grays Harbor, its shoreline, and its nearshore environment create the potential for contaminated sediments to be found in the estuary and potentially in the navigation channel that could be harmful to biological organisms. Consequently, sediment testing is conducted prior to dredging to ensure appropriate methods of sediment removal and placement or disposal are followed based on the composition of the sediments and their potential for impacts on aquatic organisms.

[5] Dispersive refers to the fact that the sediments placed in these sites disperse with the current/tides.

Because benthic sediments may be contaminated, dredging and placement of dredged materials are evaluated by the Dredged Material Management Program (DMMP) agencies—the Corps, Ecology, DNR, and the EPA. The *Dredged Material Evaluation and Disposal Procedures Users Manual* (Dredged Material Management Program 2013) outlines the requirements for determining the suitability of dredged material for open-water disposal. This manual is reviewed annually and updated as needed. The most recent update to the manual was released in July 2013 after the analyses were already completed for this project using the 2008 manual.

Dredged material evaluation procedures require that material be tested for chemical contaminants prior to any dredging activities, except for areas in exclusion zones. The navigation channel reaches are divided by the DMMP agencies into agreed-upon dredged material management units (DMMUs) for testing. Representative samples from each unit are taken for composite analysis to determine the suitability of the sediments for dredging and for placement at open-water, dispersive sites. The size of the DMMUs is based on the rank of a particular project, with the rank determined by the potential to encounter sediment contamination as determined by the DMMP agencies.

The outer harbor reaches (with the exception of Outer Crossover) have been found to meet exclusionary criteria for maintenance dredging due to their coarse-grained material in a high-energy environment geographically removed from historical sources of contamination (Appendix A). Periodic testing of grain size and total organic carbon is, however, required to verify that the exclusionary status of these reaches is still appropriate. All dredged materials originating from the inner harbor reaches (plus Outer Crossover) require contaminant testing because of their historically fine-grained character and relative proximity to sources of contamination. For annual maintenance dredging, materials in the navigation channel are ranked as having low potential for contamination (Dredged Material Management Program 2008). Because the channel deepening would require dredging of materials below those typically dredged during annual maintenance, the DMMP agencies expressed increased concern for the deepening material in Hoquiam Channel and Cow Point Reach (based on higher potential risk from historical contamination in these areas) and classified the dredged material in these reaches as having low-moderate potential for contamination (Appendix A).

General sampling requirements are outlined in DMMP 2013. The DMMP suitability determination and subsequent explanatory memoranda for the proposed action provide a complete description of sediment testing and results within each of the DMMUs (Appendix A); the results are summarized below.

- The channel deepening area was divided into 36 DMMUs for sampling and testing (Figure 24 through Figure 32). Two of the DMMUs – Crossover 7 and Cow Point 32 – were subsequently split into two subunits each for additional testing.
- Physical and chemical testing results are summarized in Table 3.7-1.
- Contrary to expectations, three out of four of the South Reach DMMUs did not meet the exclusionary criteria and required chemical testing.
- Most DMMUs did not exceed any chemical screening levels and did not require biological testing. Therefore, the majority of DMMUs are suitable for open-water disposal on the basis of chemistry alone.
- Benzyl alcohol was the only chemical of concern detected above the DMMP screening level, with concentrations of 100 and 110 ug/kg respectively in DMMUs Cow Point 32 and 33. The

screening level for this chemical is 57 ug/kg. The screening level exceedances triggered biological testing of these two DMMUs.

- Dioxin concentrations were similar to those found historically in the navigation channel. None of the DMMUs exceeded the dioxin limits for disposal in Grays Harbor—5 parts per trillion for 2,3,7,8- tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) and 15 parts per trillion for toxic equivalents (TEQ) (Dredged Material Management Program 2013). Therefore, with regard to dioxin, all the DMMUs are suitable for open-water disposal.
- The DMMP agencies agreed that should revised dioxin guidelines be adopted for Grays Harbor prior to dredging, the suitability determination may need be revisited and revised accordingly.
- Dredging of the Cow Point 32 DMMU would expose sediments with concentrations of ammonia that could be toxic to some benthic organisms. The DMMP agencies agreed that because ammonia would be likely to dissipate quickly when exposed to more oxygenated conditions after dredging, any detrimental effects from exposure of sediment underlying the Cow Point 32 DMMU would be short-lived.
- The DMMP agencies found the Cow Point subunit 32a DMMU unsuitable for open-water disposal due to toxicity expressed in the sediment larval bioassay, but agreed to allow the Corps to conduct additional sampling and testing of the unit prior to dredging (Appendix A).

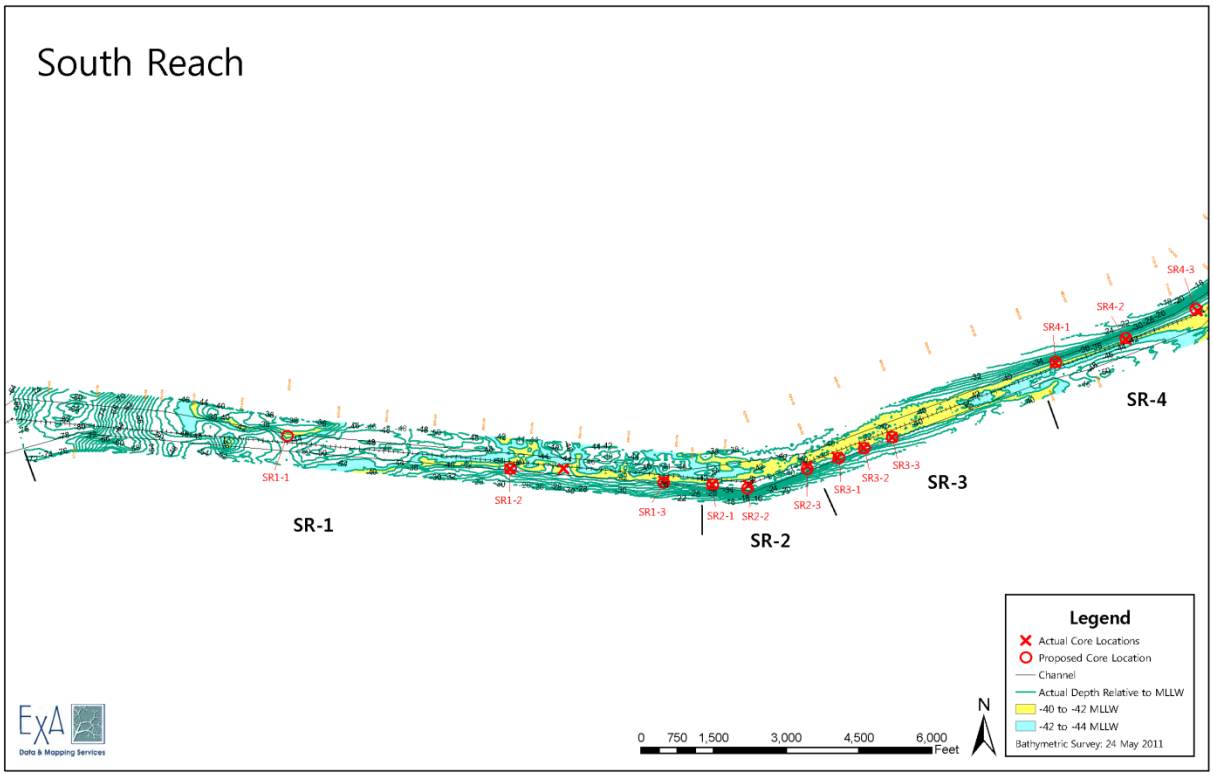


Figure 24. DMMUs in South Reach

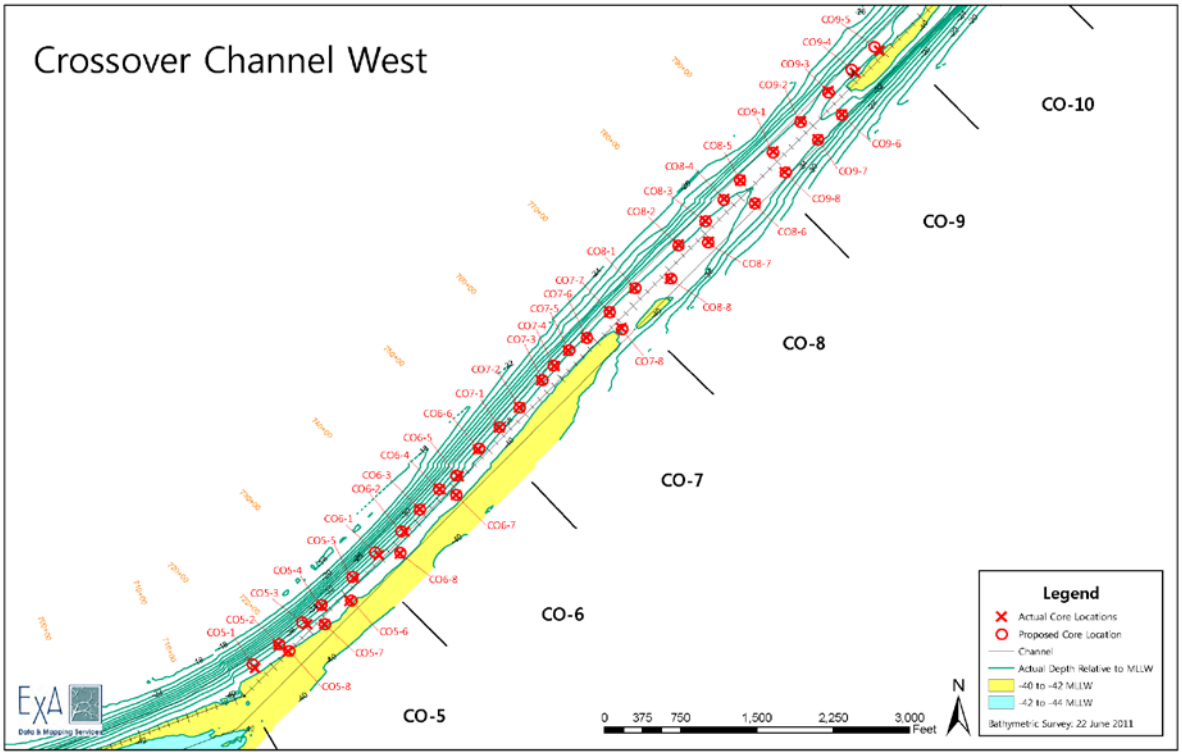


Figure 25. DMMUs in Crossover Channel West

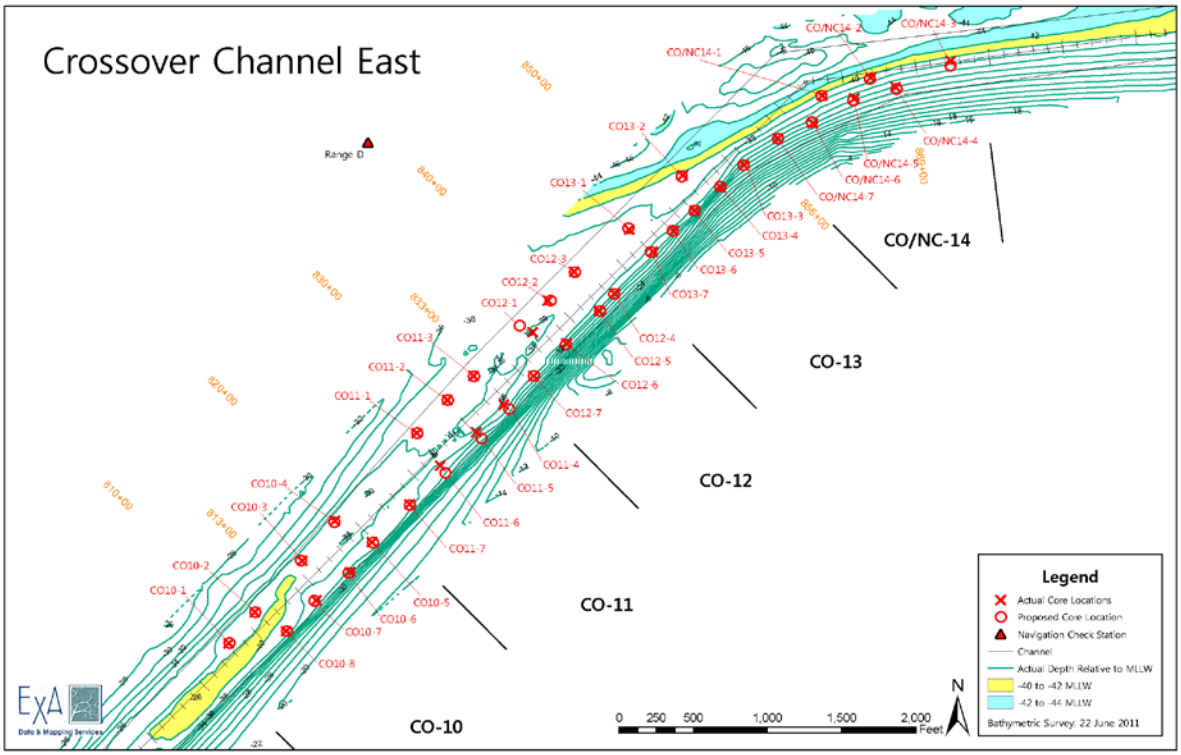


Figure 26. DMMUs in Crossover Channel East

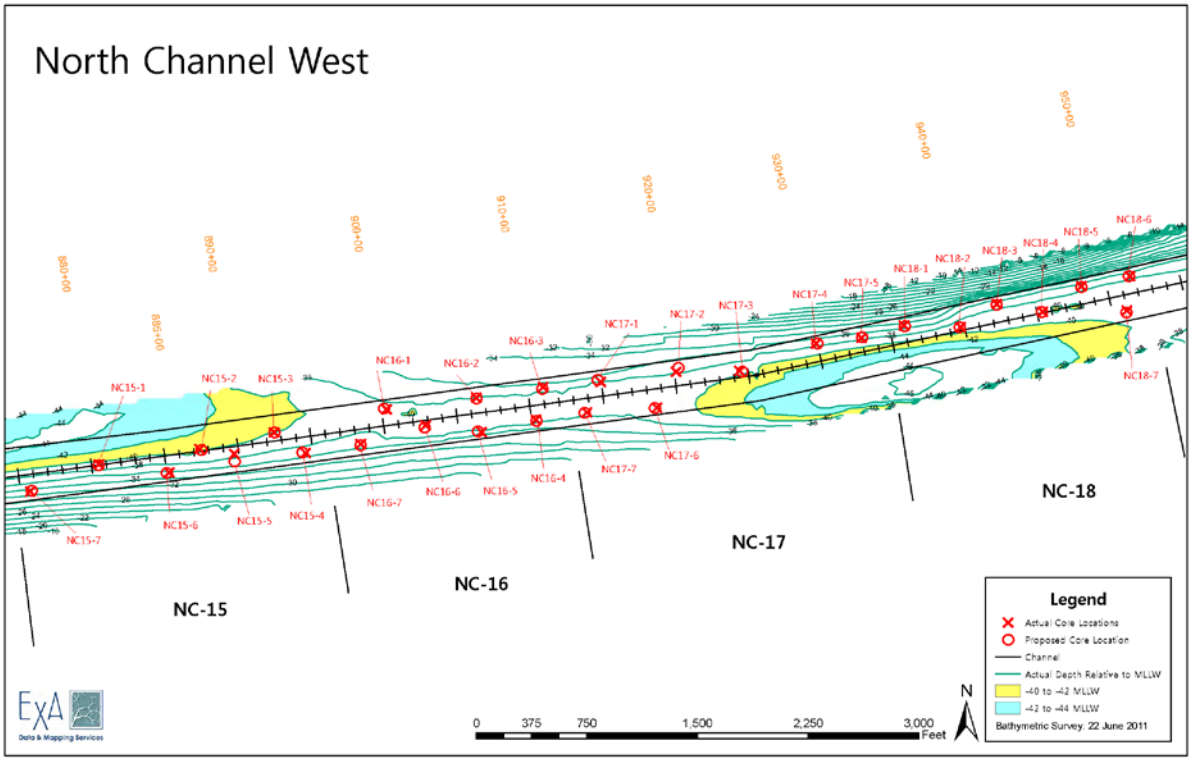


Figure 27. DMMUs in North Channel West

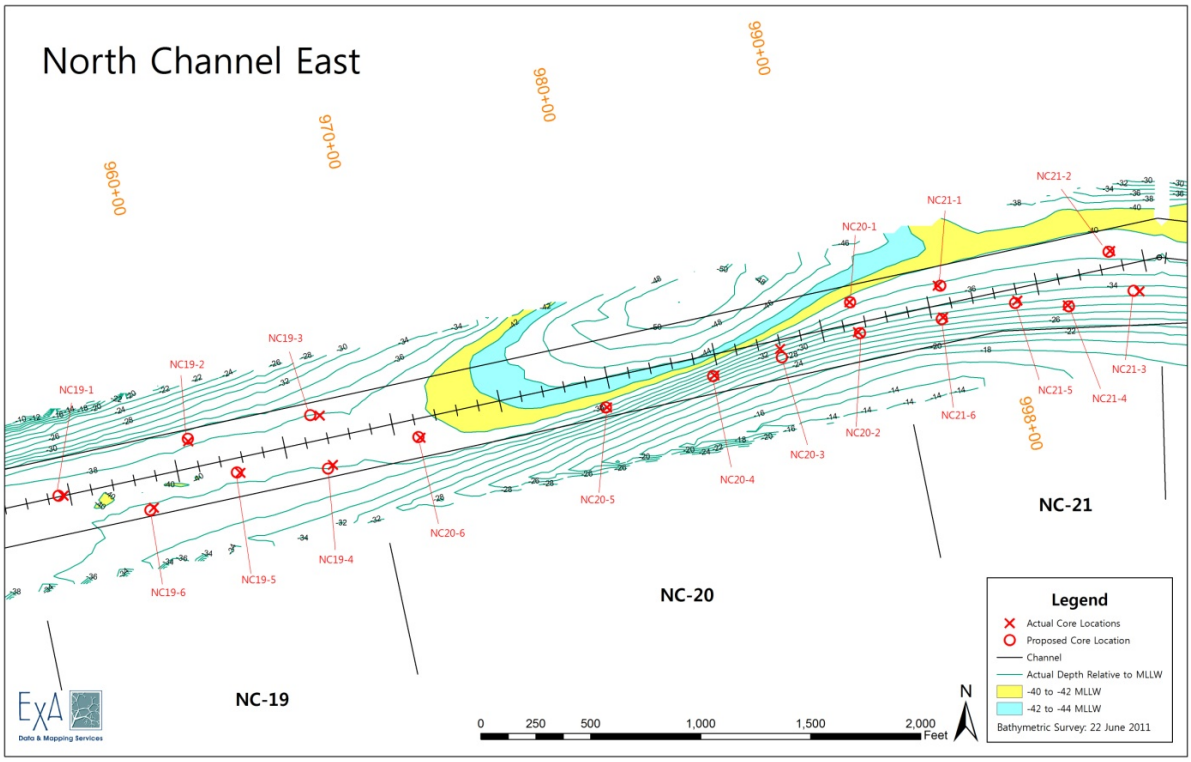


Figure 28. DMMUs in North Channel East

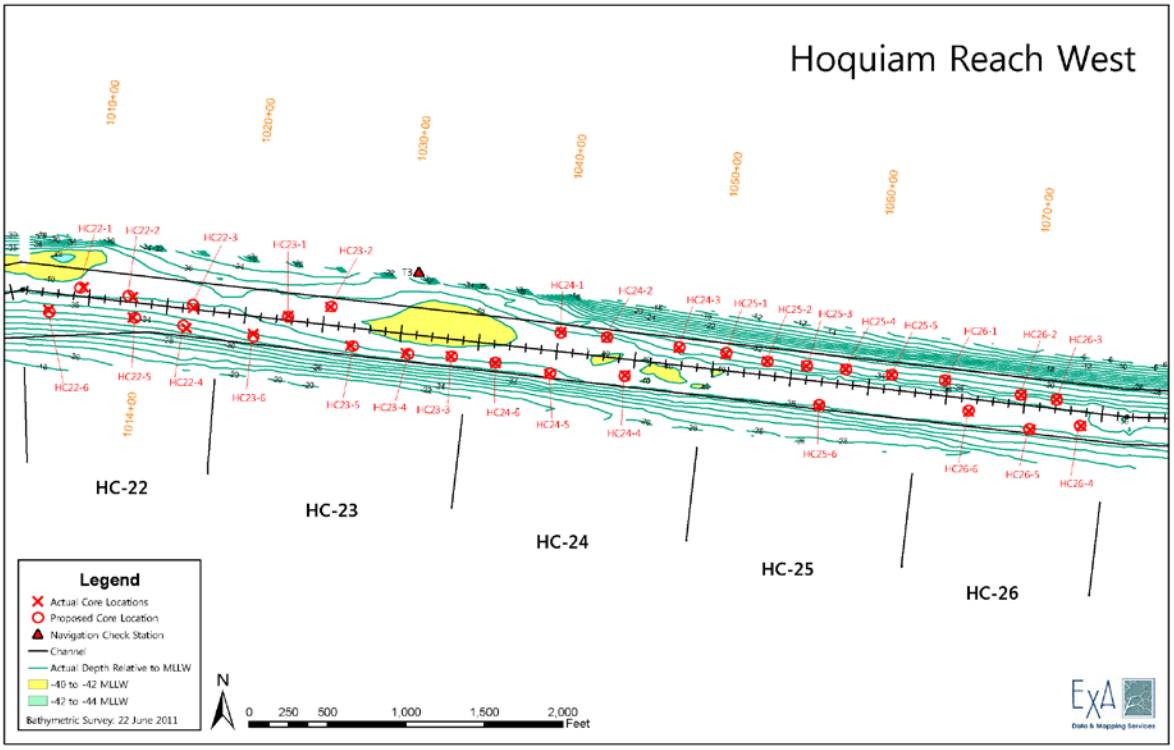


Figure 29. DMMUs in Hoquiam Channel West

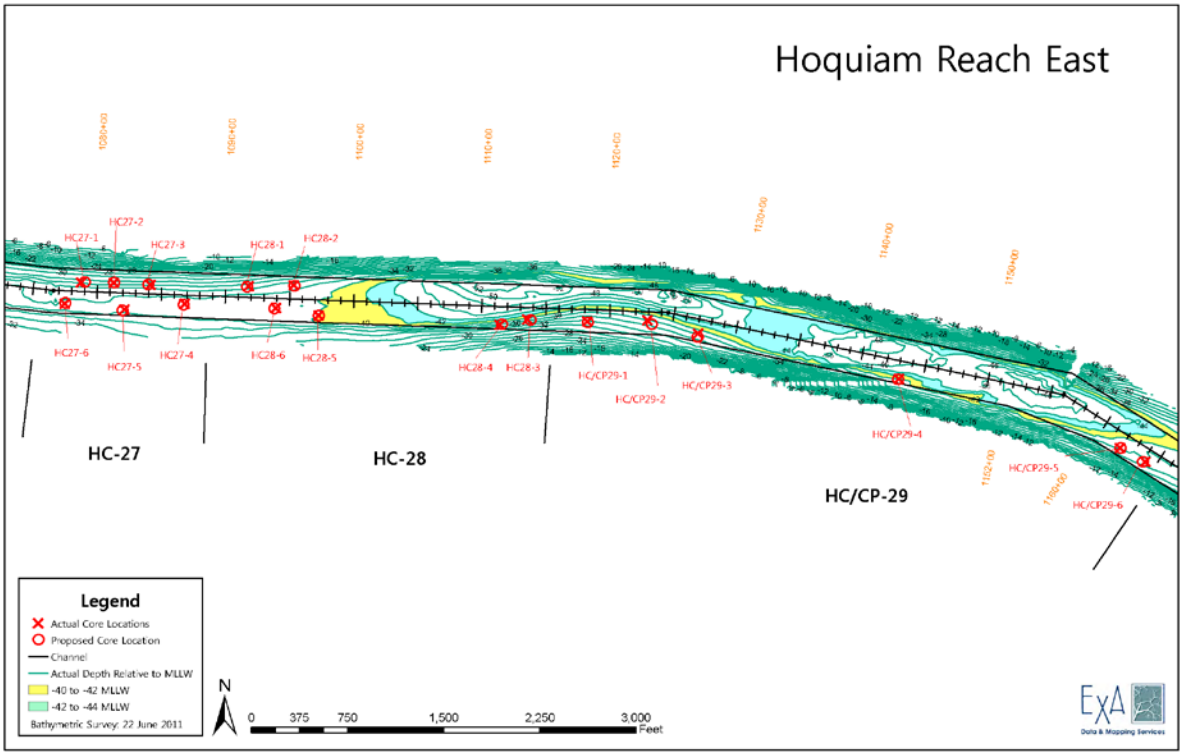


Figure 30. DMMUs in Hoquiam Channel East

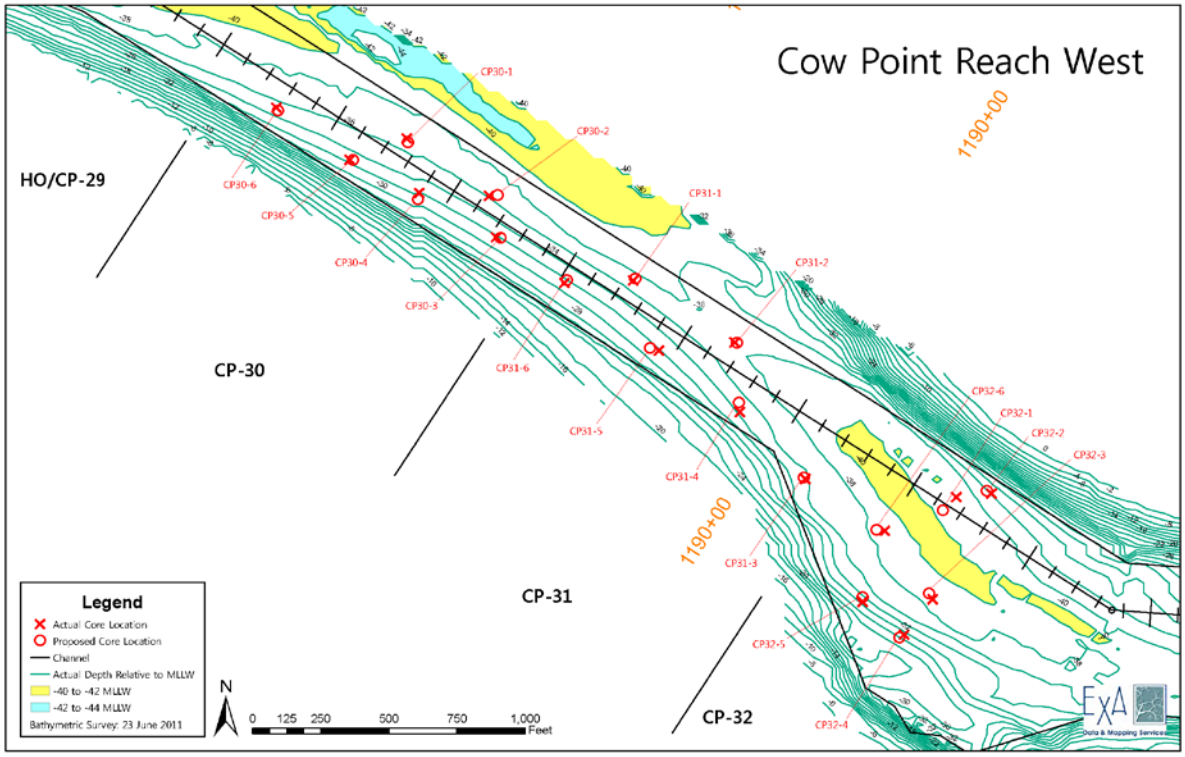


Figure 31. DMMUs in Cow Point Reach West

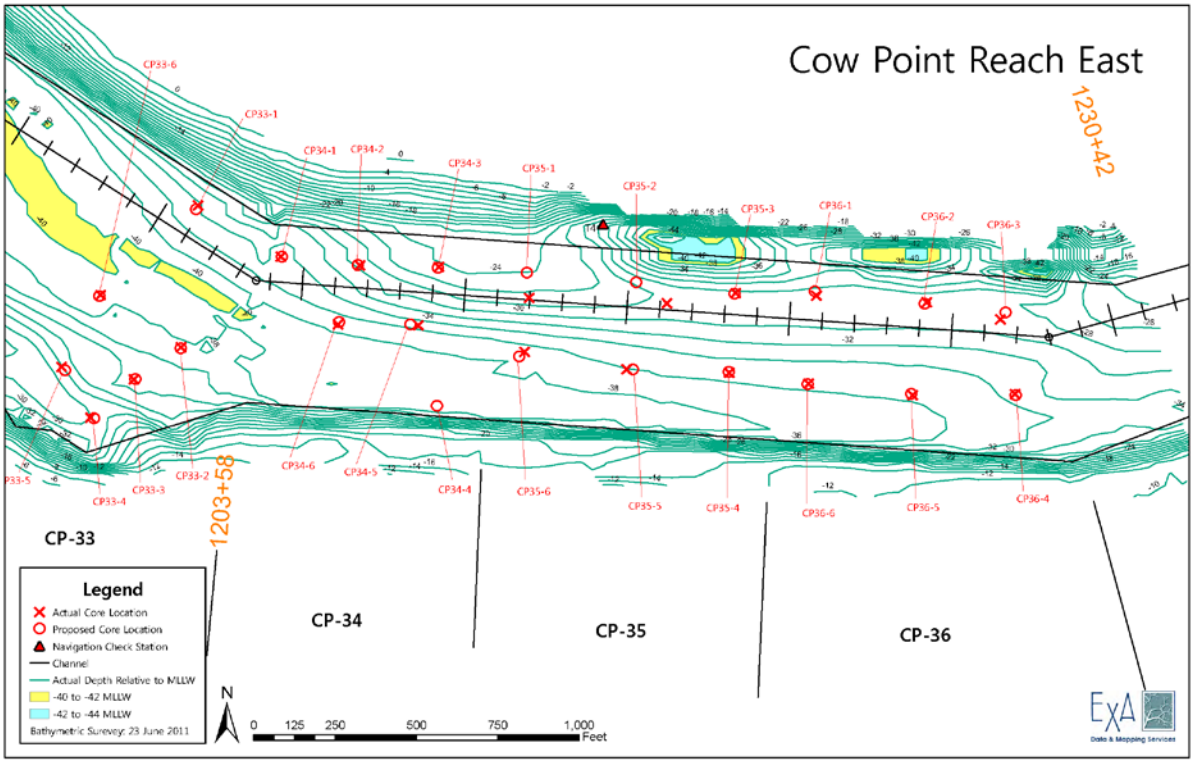


Figure 32. DMMUs in Cow Point Reach East

Table 3.7-1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of DMMUs by Reach

Compound	DMMP Guidelines			South Reach	Crossover Reach	North Channel	Hoquiam Channel	Cow Point Reach
	SL	BT	ML					
Conventionals								
Total Solids (%)	—	—	—	75-90	65-72	57-70	57-70	48-58
Total Organic Carbon (%)	—	—	—	0.3-2.7	0.6-1.6	0.8-2.2	1.1-1.8	1.5-2.4
Gravel (%)	—	—	—	0-1	0-5	0-1	0-1	0-43
Sand (%)	—	—	—	85-100	63-79	36-73	43-74	15-32
Silt (%)	—	—	—	0-10	14-25	19-46	18-43	27-57
Clay (%)	—	—	—	0-5	6-12	8-18	7-16	14-31
Metals (mg/kg dw)								
Antimony	150	—	200	5U-7U	6U-7U	7U-8U	7U-20U	8U-20U
Arsenic	57	507.1	700	5U-7U	6-8	7U-8U	7U-20U	8U-20U
Cadmium	5.1	11.3	14	0.2U-0.3U	0.3U	0.3U	0.3U-0.8U	0.3U-0.9U
Chromium	260	260	—	17-24	24-30	27-37	33-40	38-48
Copper	390	1,027	1,300	7-16	21-30	27-50	38-57	62-83
Lead	450	975	1,200	2U-3	3-4	3-5	4-8U	6-9U
Mercury	0.41	1.5	2.3	0.02U-.03U	0.03-0.04	0.03-0.05	0.03-0.05	0.05-0.06
Selenium	—	3	—	0.5U-0.6U	0.6U-0.8U	0.6U-0.9U	0.7U-0.8U	0.8U-1.0U
Silver	6.1	6.1	8.4	0.3U-0.4U	0.4U	0.4U-0.5U	0.4U-1.0U	0.5U-1.0U
Zinc	410	2,783	3,800	33-46	46-60	54-74	63-79	77-93
PAHs (µg/kg dw)								
Naphthalene	2,100	—	2,400	18U-20U	11J-27	12J-70	15J-33	17J-49
2-Methylnaphthalene [1]	670	—	1,900	18U-20U	11J-24	10J-20U	19U	10J-19U
Acenaphthylene	560	—	1,300	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U
Acenaphthene	500	—	2,000	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	12J-19U	18U-19U
Fluorene	540	—	3,600	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	9.4J-19U	9.4J-19U
Phenanthrene	1,500	—	21,000	18U-20U	10J-20	12J-28	12J-49	22-50
Anthracene	960	—	13,000	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	13J-19U	9.6J-19U
Total LPAH	5,200	—	29,000	18U-20U	10-47	19U-98	19U-79	39-80
Fluoranthene	1,700	4,600	30,000	18U-20U	10J-18J	10J-33	11J-76J	30-58
Pyrene	2,600	11,980	16,000	18U-20U	10J-19	10J-30	11J-63J	26-63
Benzo(a)anthracene	1,300	—	5,100	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U-41J	10J-24
Chrysene	1,400	—	21,000	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	10J-41J	12J-24
Benzo(a)pyrene	1,600	—	3,600	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U-34	18U-23
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	600	—	4,400	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	16J-19U	9.6J-19U
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	230	—	1,900	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	19U
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	670	—	3,200	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	16J-19U	11J-19U
Total Benzofluoranthenes	3,200	—	9,900	18U-20U	11J-20U	18U-20U	12J-72J	13J-30
Total HPAH	12,000	—	69,000	18U-20U	10U-48	19U-75	19U-359	69-245
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons (µg/kg dw)								
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	110	—	120	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	16J-19U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	35	—	110	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	31	—	64	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U
Hexachlorobenzene	22	168	230	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U
Phthalates (µg/kg dw)								
Dimethylphthalate	71	—	1,400	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U

Compound	DMMP Guidelines			South Reach	Crossover Reach	North Channel	Hoquiam Channel	Cow Point Reach
	SL	BT	ML					
Diethylphthalate	200	—	1,200	46U-49U	46U-49U	46U-50U	47U-48U	46U-48U
Di-n-Butylphthalate	1,400	—	5,100	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U
Butylbenzylphthalate	63	—	970	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	10J-19U
bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	1,300	—	8,300	23U-25U	15J-24U	23U-25U	15J-24U	16J-24U
Di-n-Octyl phthalate	6,200	—	6,200	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U
Phenols (µg/kg dw)								
Phenol	420	—	1,200	18U-41	16J-47	19-80	13J-52	22-130
2-Methylphenol	63	—	77	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	11J-19U
4-Methylphenol	670	—	3,600	37U-39U	18J-88	13J-79	13J-67	20J-110
2,4-Dimethylphenol	29	—	210	17U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U
Pentachlorophenol	400	504	690	180U-200U	180U-200U	180U-200U	190U	180U-190U
Miscellaneous Extractables (µg/kg dw)								
Benzyl Alcohol	57	—	870	18U-20U	18U-20U	15U-20U	11J-24	24-110
Benzoic Acid	650	—	760	370U-390U	370U-390U	110J-400U	370U-390U	110J-380
Dibenzofuran	540	—	1,700	18U-20U	18U-20U	9.2J-20U	19U	18U-19U
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	28	—	130	18U-20U	18U-20U	18U-20U	19U	18U-19U
Heptachlor	1.5	—	—	0.5U-1.8U	0.47U-.50U	0.46U-.49U	0.46U-0.5U	0.47U-3.8U
Hexachlorobutadiene	11	—	270	0.5U	0.47U-.50U	0.46U-.49U	0.46U-0.5U	0.47U-.49U
Pesticides and PCBs (µg/kg dw)								
Aldrin	9.5	—	—	0.5U-3.1U	0.47U-.50U	0.46U-.49U	0.46U-.50U	0.47U-.49U
Dieldrin	1.9	—	—	0.9U-1.0U	0.93U-1.0U	0.93U-.99U	0.92U-.99U	0.93U-.98U
4,4 -DDE	16	—	—	0.9U-1.0U	0.93U-1.0U	0.93U-.99U	0.92U-.99U	0.93U-1.4U
4,4 -DDD	9	—	—	0.9U-1.0U	0.93U-1.0U	0.93U-.99U	0.92U-.99U	0.93U-.98U
4,4 -DDT	12	—	—	0.9U-1.0U	0.93U-7.4J	0.93U-.99U	0.92U-.99U	0.93U-.98U
sum of 4,4'-DDD, 4,4'-DDE and 4,4'-DDT	—	50	69	0.9U-1.0U	0.93U-7.4J	0.99U	0.92U-1.5U	0.93U-.98U
Total Chlordane (sum of cis-chlordane, trans-chlordane, cis-nonachlor, trans-nonachlor, oxychlordane)	2.8	37	—	2.0U-3.0U	1.8U-3.4U	1.8U-2.0U	1.8U-2.0U	1.9U-2.0U
Total PCBs	130	— [2]	3,100	9.0U	9.3U-9.7U	9.2U-9.8U	9.5U-9.9U	9.3U-9.9U
Dioxins and Furans (ng/kg)								
TEQ (U = 1/2 EDL)	—	15	—	0.3-1.0	1.0-2.9	0.6-5.0	2.8-10.1	0.6-8.7

SL - screening level

BT - bioaccumulation trigger

ML - maximum level

J - The analyte was detected below the reported quantitation limit, and the reported concentration was an estimated value.

U - The analyte was analyzed for, but was considered not detected at the reporting limit or reported value.

EDL - estimated detection limit

TEQ - toxic equivalents

Detected value exceeds the DMMP screening level

Notes:

1. 2-Methylnaphthalene is not included in the summation for total LPAH.

2. The bioaccumulation trigger for PCBs is 38 mg/kg carbon-normalized.

3.7.2 Water Quality

3.7.2.1 Regulatory Setting

Water quality is protected by various Federal, state, and local regulations. The EPA is responsible for enforcing the CWA (33 USC 1251 et seq.), enacted in 1972 to restore all waters to "fishable and swimmable." The EPA has delegated authority under the CWA to Ecology to evaluate compliance with State Water Quality Standards of any discharges into waters of the state. Ecology thus evaluates water quality through this delegated authority under Section 401 of the CWA to ensure state water quality standards are met in conjunction with a discharge of dredged or fill material into the water of the United States. Under this delegated authority, Ecology issues a project-specific Section 401 Water Quality Certification in conjunction with the 404(b)(1) evaluation for a project undertaken by the Corps).

Ecology monitors water quality in Washington by assigning water quality criteria for water bodies under the Water Quality Standards for Surface Waters of the State of Washington (WAC 173-201a). Section 303(d) of the CWA requires that Ecology identify and categorize the water quality of these water bodies to determine future regulatory action. Section 305(b) requires categorization and reporting of marine water quality for inclusion on the 303(d) list. The federal Clean Water Act, adopted in 1972, requires that all states restore their waters to be "fishable and swimmable." Washington's Water Quality Assessment lists the water quality status for water bodies in the state. The 303(d) list comprises those waters that are in the polluted water category, for which beneficial uses– such as drinking, recreation, aquatic habitat, and industrial use – are impaired by pollution.

Impacts on water quality by surface sediments are regulated by Ecology under the authority of WAC 173-204 (i.e., the sediment management standards). Sediment standards are enforced to ensure the reduction of pollutant discharges to waters of the state. See Section 3.7.1.1, *Regulatory Setting*, for a more complete description of sediment standards.

3.7.2.2 Environmental Setting

The industrial use of the shoreline and waterways of Grays Harbor has led to significant past water quality problems for the Chehalis River and inner harbor near Hoquiam and Aberdeen. Two pulp mills historically released substances that are toxic to fish and shellfish (Wendler and Deschamps 1955; Hiss and Knudsen 1992; Schroder and Fresh 1992), but these mills have either ceased operations or altered operations dramatically to reduce their discharge of chemicals into the harbor. Ecology (2000) reported that "no chronic toxicity was detected" in mill effluents. Subsequent reports have shown that the waters of Grays Harbor generally meet state water quality standards with the exception of one testing site near the harbor entrance that has in the past (2008) been identified as having intermittently low dissolved oxygen levels (Washington State Department of Ecology 2012).Dioxin has been found in the sediments immediately downstream of the outfalls to the pulp mills, presumably originating from the pulp mills (Schroder and Fresh 1992), which could be released from sediments during dredging activities. Testing of the sediments prior to dredging indicates dioxin concentrations below the current guidelines for Grays Harbor (Appendix A).

The 2012 Ecology 303(d) list of polluted waters in Washington State identifies 12 locations within Water Resource Inventory Area 22 (Lower Chehalis and Grays Harbor) as polluted (Washington State Department of Ecology 2012). One location is within Grays Harbor proper and within the project area. The only location in the marine environs of Grays Harbor that did not meet water

quality standards was a point in the outer harbor within the navigation channel immediately adjacent to the Pt. Chehalis open-water placement site that failed water quality standards due to dieldrin levels in a composite tissue sample of mussel (*Mytilus* sp.). Dieldrin is a persistent insecticide originally developed as an alternative to DDT, but which also biomagnifies in the foodweb, and, thus, has now been banned (https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/wqamapviewer/default.aspx?res=1280x1024). Reaches of the Humptulips River failed water quality standards based on pH and dissolved oxygen levels; reaches of the lower Chehalis River failed due to PCB and mercury levels; Black Creek failed water quality standards due to temperature levels; and Grays Harbor County Drainage Ditch No. 1 failed water quality standards due to diazinon, DDE, DDD, chlopyrifos, and water level bioassays. Water quality in the inner and outer harbors was rated by the Ecology 303(d) list as polluted due to fecal coliform bacteria in 1999; however, water quality has subsequently improved and fecal coliform bacteria are no longer a problem (Washington State Department of Ecology 2012).

3.8 Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting

This section describes existing conditions relative to air quality and potential sources of air pollutants, sources of noise, and artificial lighting within Grays Harbor and its immediate vicinity, generally defined as within a quarter mile of its shoreline.

3.8.1 Air Quality

3.8.1.1 Regulatory Setting

EPA regulates the nation's air emissions through the Clean Air Act, as amended in 1990. The agency has divided the country into 10 regions and has established standards, the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), regarding the amount of criteria pollutants that can be emitted into the air by stationary sources. The criteria pollutants are carbon monoxide, lead, nitrogen dioxide, ozone, particulate matter (particulate matter with a diameter of 10 micrometers or less [PM10] and particulate matter with a diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less [PM2.5]), and sulfur dioxide. These standards form a baseline from which to gauge air pollutant emissions across the country in order to gain an understanding of current air quality and improve on it.

The Washington State Clean Air Act (RCW 70.94) also regulates air quality. The act is administered by Ecology at the state level and by local clean air agencies at the regional level. The Olympic Region Clean Air Agency has local jurisdiction along with Ecology's Southwest Regional Office for Grays Harbor County.

Ambient Air Quality Standards

EPA and Ecology have established regulations designed to limit emissions from air pollution sources and to minimize concentrations of pollutants in the outdoor ambient air. Although their regulations are similar in stringency, each agency has established its own standards. Unless the state or local jurisdiction has adopted more stringent standards, EPA standards apply.

Table 3.8-1 lists both the national and Washington State ambient air quality standards for six criteria pollutants—carbon monoxide, ozone, particulate matter, lead, sulfur dioxide, and nitrogen dioxide—and total suspended solids. Annual standards are never to be exceeded. Short-term

standards are not to be exceeded more than once per year unless noted. The NAAQS consist of primary standards designed to protect public health and secondary standards designed to protect public welfare (e.g., preventing air pollution damage to vegetation). Ecology has established additional ambient standards for total suspended particulates and sulfur dioxide, which are more 0stringent than the federal requirements.

Table 3.8-1. National and Washington State Ambient Air Quality Standards

	Federal		
Pollutant	Primary	Secondary	State
Carbon monoxide			
8-hour average[a]	9 ppm	No standard	9 ppm
1-hour average[a]	35 ppm	No standard	35 ppm
Ozone			
8-hour average[b,c]	0.075 ppm	0.075 ppm	0.075 ppm
Total suspended particles			
Annual average	No standard	No standard	60 μg/m^3
24-hour average[a]	No standard	No standard	150 μg/m^3
PM10			
24-hour average[a]	150 μg/m^3	150 μg/m^3	150 μg/m^3
PM2.5			
Annual average	15 μg/m^3	15 μg/m^3	15 μg/m^3
24-hour average[a]	35 μg/m^3	35 μg/m^3	35 μg/m^3
Lead			
Quarterly average	1.5 μg/m^3	1.5 μg/m^3	1.5 μg/m^3
Rolling 3-month average	0.15 μg/m^3	0.15 μg/m^3	No standard
Sulfur dioxide			
Annual average	0.030 ppm	No standard	0.02 ppm
24-hour average[a]	0.14 ppm	No standard	0.10 ppm
3-hour average[a]	No standard	0.50 ppm	No standard
1-hour average[d]	0.75 ppm	No standard	0.40 ppm
Nitrogen dioxide			
1-hour average	0.01 ppm	No standard	No standard
Annual average	0.053 ppm	0.053 ppm	0.05 ppm

Source: 173 WAC 470–475; U.S Environmental Protection Agency 2012.

[a] Not to be exceeded on more than 1 day per calendar year as determined under the conditions indicated in 173 WAC 475.

[b] In March 2008, EPA lowered the federal standard for 8-hour ozone from 0.08 ppm to 0.075 ppm to better protect public health.

[c] To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour average ozone concentrations measured at each monitor within an area over each year must not exceed 0.075 ppm.

[d] The 0.25 ppm standard is not to be exceeded more than two times in 7 consecutive days.

ppm = parts per million; PM10 = particulate matter with a diameter of 10 micrometers or less; PM2.5 = particulate matter with a diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less; μg/m3 = micrograms per cubic meter.

Attainment Status Designation

Ecology maintains a network of air quality monitoring stations throughout the state. These stations are placed in areas where air quality problems are most likely to occur, usually in or near urban areas or close to large air pollution sources. A limited number of additional stations are located in remote areas to provide an indication of regional background air pollution levels.

Based on monitoring information collected over a period of years, EPA and Ecology designate regions as being attainment or nonattainment areas for regulated air pollutants. Attainment status indicates that air quality in an area meets the federal, health-based ambient air quality standards; nonattainment status indicates that air quality in an area does not meet those standards. If the measured concentrations in a nonattainment area improve to levels consistently below the Federal standards, Ecology and EPA can reclassify the nonattainment area to a maintenance area. In that case, Ecology and the local clean air agency are required to implement maintenance plans to ensure ongoing emission reductions and continuous compliance with the federal standards.

Grays Harbor County meets all NAAQS and the more stringent state standards set for total suspended solids and sulfur dioxide. The EPA has established *de minimis* threshold levels, which represent a screening level for which a conformity analysis must be prepared if various criteria pollutants emissions exceed the thresholds. The region is in attainment for all NAAQS.

3.8.1.2 Environmental Setting

The ambient air quality in Grays Harbor is generally good with few sources that introduce particulates into the air (Washington Dept of Transportation 2010). Those sources are primarily local automobiles, local fishing vessels, a local pulp mill, and ocean-going commercial cargo vessels. These sources of air pollution are minor compared to the size of the entire area. To the north and east are logging and lumber mill operations that are sources of air particulates, but these and other air particulates generated in the area are moved out of the area by the prevailing winds from the southwest.

A sensitive receptor is generally defined as a facility or land use that houses or attracts members of the population who are particularly sensitive to the effects of air pollutants, such as children, the elderly, and people with illnesses. Examples of sensitive receptors include schools, hospitals, convalescent facilities, and residential areas. The nearest sensitive receptors to the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites are residential uses located approximately 0.2 mile (1,000 feet) from the navigation channel in Aberdeen and Cosmopolis. The nearest hospital is the Grays Harbor Wound Healing Center located 0.36 mile from the channel, and the nearest convalescent facility is the Pacific Care center located 0.75 mile from the channel. There is a recreational area in Westport (Westhaven State Park) approximately 0.25 mile from the outer harbor reaches, and no recreational areas within 0.75 mile of the inner harbor reaches. The majority of land uses along the coastline of the channel are commercial/industrial, which do not constitute sensitive receptors.

3.8.2 Noise

3.8.2.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal, state, and local governments provide guidance on acceptable noise levels to ensure the public's health and well-being, both now and in the future. The Noise Control Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-574) directs federal agencies to comply with applicable federal, state, interstate, and local noise control regulations. As part of its responsibility to provide information to the public regarding identifiable effects of noise on public health and welfare, the EPA published *Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety*. This report identifies sound levels less than or equal to 55 decibels day-night average sound level (L_{dn}) as being appropriate outdoors for residential areas and other places in which quiet is a basis for uses to avoid annoyance and interference with outdoor activity (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1974).

Federal Regulations

Guidance for evaluating long-term noise increases in NEPA documents was published by the EPA in 1980. The guidance specific to noise increases in residential areas caused by industrial or transportation projects suggests that a long-term noise increase of 5 to 10 dBA[6] above background noise should be considered noticeable (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1980).

State Regulations

The primary regulations governing noise levels in Washington are contained in WAC 173-60, Maximum Environmental Noise Levels, and are cited in order to provide a frame of reference for analysis of noise effects.

Ecology implements these regulations. Allowable noise limits depend on the land use classification for the source and the receiver. Dredging operations are classified as industrial noise, or "Class C" noise sources, and areas where people normally sleep (i.e., homes and campsites that are considered noise-sensitive land uses) are classified as "Class A" receivers. The allowable noise limits at a Class A receiver for noise emitted from a Class C source are listed in Table 3.8-2.

Table 3.8-2. Allowable Noise Limits for Class A Receiver and Class C Noise Source

Time Period	Noise Limit (1-hour L_{eq}, dBA)
Daytime (7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.)	60[a]
Nighttime (10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.)	50

Source: Washington Administrative Code 173-60.
Leq = Equivalent noise level; dBA = A-weighted decibel.
[a] Temporary construction or dredging operations are exempt from daytime noise limits.

The following noise sources and activities are specified in WAC 173-60-050 as exempt from daytime noise limits.

[6] A-weighted decibels: an expression of the relative loudness of sounds in air as perceived by the human ear. In the A-weighted system, the decibel values of sounds at low frequencies are reduced, compared with unweighted decibels, in which no correction is made for audio frequency. This correction is made because the human ear is less sensitive at low audio frequencies, especially below 1000 Hz, than at high audio frequencies.

- Noise from motor vehicles operating on public roads.
- Sounds originating from temporary construction sites as a result of construction activity.
- Sounds created by the installation or repair of essential utility services.
- Warning devices not operating continuously for more than 5 minutes, such as backup alarms.

For this evaluation, equipment operations associated with dredging would be considered a temporary construction activity, and therefore would be exempt from state daytime noise regulations (WAC 173-60-050). The nighttime noise limits in Table 3.8-2 apply to construction or dredging activities conducted between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.

3.8.2.2 Environmental Setting

Noise in Grays Harbor is minimal and is associated primarily with the populated cities of Westport, Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis. Other sources of noise are vessel traffic, private homes, and small private and port-related operations on the shoreline in the eastern portion of Grays Harbor.

Noise-sensitive land uses include residences, outdoor recreation areas (e.g., parks and campgrounds), and other areas where noise can adversely affect how a land is used or enjoyed. Noise-sensitive land uses would generally include residences and recreational areas. Locations of public areas and residentially zoned land within Grays Harbor and within a quarter mile of its shoreline are shown on Figure 33.

3.8.3 Artificial Lighting

3.8.3.1 Regulatory Setting

Artificial lighting is not regulated by the federal, state, or county governments. The City of Westport Municipal Code Chapter 17.32, Section 17.32.060 (Shoreline Development Guidelines), 5.C.xxi, cited as a frame of reference, states, “Special attention should be given to designs and methods that prevent, avoid, and minimize adverse impacts such as noise, light, temperature changes, turbidity, water pollution, and contaminated sediments on the marine, estuarine, or upland environment. Such attention should be given particularly during critical migration periods and life stages of marine species and critical oceanographic processes.”

The municipal codes of Aberdeen, Cosmopolis, and Hoquiam do not regulate artificial lighting.

3.8.3.2 Environmental Setting

Artificial lighting in Grays Harbor is minimal and is associated primarily with the populated cities of Westport, Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis. Sources of artificial lighting in the vicinity of the navigation channel and the dredged material placement sites include vessel traffic in the navigation channel and private homes and small private marinas and docks along the shoreline (particularly along Point Chehalis) and port-related operations along the eastern shoreline of the Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches of the navigation channel. The rest of the shoreline of Grays Harbor within the vicinity of the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites is not developed and thus not lighted.

Under baseline conditions, maintenance dredging sometimes occurs at night to enable the desired volume of sediment to be removed within the designated in-water work window. Lights on the dredges and tugs are used to enable this work. Lights are oriented down toward the water and thus do not illuminate areas outside of the immediate vicinity of the dredge and barge.

This page intentionally left blank.

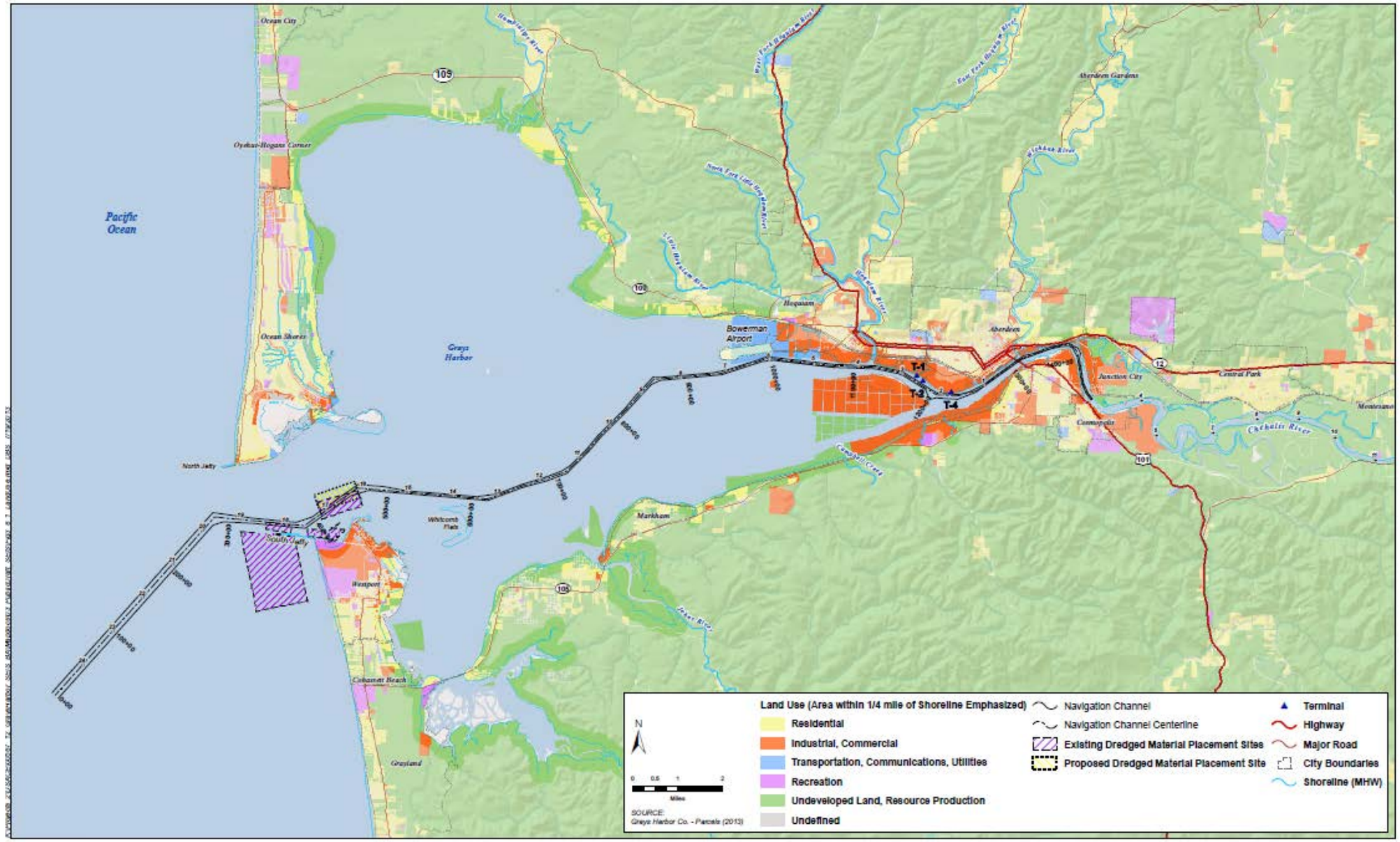


Figure 33. Shoreline Land Use

This page intentionally left blank.

3.9 Land Use and Aesthetics

This section discusses the existing conditions of land use and aesthetic resources surrounding Grays Harbor. The study areas for both resources are defined below followed by a description of their environmental setting, as well as their applicable regulations.

3.9.1 Land Use

The proposed action occurs within Grays Harbor County near the cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, Cosmopolis, and Westport. The study area used to analyze the consistency between the proposed action and existing land uses encompasses land within 0.25 mile of the Grays Harbor shoreline. Thus, the city of Ocean Shores, located along the northwestern extent of the harbor, was also included in the study area. However, the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites are located predominantly in the southwestern portion of the harbor, and thus do not occur along the shoreline near Ocean Shores.

3.9.1.1 Regulatory Setting

Land use in the study area is managed through a number of local land use plans and development regulations for implementing the local plans. These plans and regulations are reviewed in context of project impacts to area land and land use as evaluated under NEPA.

Comprehensive Plans

Over the past 50 years, the Grays Harbor County Planning Commission and staff have compiled a comprehensive plan establishing a long-range planning policy for the unincorporated portion of Grays Harbor County. The comprehensive plan, as adopted by the Board of County Commissioners, comprises five planning elements (Critical Areas Protection, Land Use and Rural Lands, Agriculture, Transportation, and Comprehensive Flood Hazard Management), which form the backbone of designated land use throughout the county (Grays Harbor County 2013).

Comprehensive plans are also required for each code city in the state of Washington per RCW 35A.63.060. These plans are prepared to anticipate and influence the orderly and coordinated development of land and building uses of the city and its environs. Within the study area, comprehensive plans have been assembled for the cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, Ocean Shores, Cosmopolis, and Westport to identify where and how growth needs will be met.

State-Owned Aquatic Lands

The Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR) (2013) manages approximately 2.6 million acres of state-owned aquatic lands. Aquatic, or submerged, lands include both marine (salt) waters and fresh waters, and are categorized by DNR (2013) as one of the following.

- Bedlands—Those aquatic lands that are submerged at all times, and include navigable salt waters and fresh waters of the state.
- Tidelands—Submerged lands and beaches that are exposed and submerged with the ebb and flow of the tides.

- Shorelands—Submerged lands lying along the edge of a river or lake.

State-owned aquatic lands occur in the study area at the dredged material placement sites. The Point Chehalis and South Jetty open–water placement and nearshore beneficial use sites are located on DNR aquatic bedlands.

Coastal Zone Management Act

The Coastal Zone Management Act gives states the primary role in managing coastal and shoreline resources. The state prepares a Coastal Zone Management Program document that describes the state's coastal resources and how these resources are managed, and the delegated primary role is assumed upon NOAA approval of the State's program. Ecology's Shorelines and Environmental Assistance Program is responsible for implementing Washington's program.

Under Washington's program, federal activities that affect land use, water use, or natural resource of the coastal zone must comply with the enforceable policies within the following six laws identified in the program document.

- Shoreline Management Act (including local government SMPs)
- SEPA
- Clean Water Act
- Clean Air Act
- Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council
- Ocean Resource Management Act

The Corps has prepared a Coastal Zone Management Consistency Determination (Appendix C).

Shoreline Master Programs

Grays Harbor County prepared a Shoreline Master Program (SMP) to assist the management of shorelines within the parameters of the Washington State Shoreline Management Act of 1971 and the guidelines developed by Ecology (Grays Harbor County 2002). The program applies to the proposed action's dredging activity and dredged material placement sites per the "Shoreline Management Policies" of the SMP. Under the "Activities" category, policies for dredging are included as follows (Grays Harbor County 2002).

- Dredging should minimize damage to existing ecological values, natural resources, and the river system of both the area to be dredged and the area for deposit of dredged materials and shall also minimize water quality degradation.
- Spoil deposit sites in water areas should be identified in cooperation with the State Departments of Natural Resources and Fish and Wildlife. Depositing of dredged material in water areas should be allowed only for habitat improvements, to correct problems of material distribution adversely affecting fish and shellfish resources, or where the alternatives of depositing material on land are more detrimental to shorelines resources than depositing it in water areas.
- Dredging of bottom materials for the single purpose of obtaining fill material should be discouraged.

- Ship channels, turning and moorage basins should be identified and no new such areas should be prepared or used without sufficient evidence that existing channels and basins are inadequate.
- The use of dredge spoils for purpose other than landfill is encouraged.

The cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, Ocean Shores, and Westport also each have an SMP in compliance with the Shoreline Management Act (City of Aberdeen 1989; City of Hoquiam 1989; City of Ocean Shores 1998; City of Westport 1998). The City of Westport is beginning the process of updating its 1998 SMP. In conformance with state requirements, the regulations of these programs are embodied in their municipal codes to identify their intent and provide the cities with clear direction in applying the regulations. The policies that pertain to dredging in these programs are similar to the policies listed above for Grays Harbor, with the added policy from the Westport SMP (City of Westport 1998) as follows.

- Dredging should focus on public access, transportation, and shoreline industry in identified industrial areas.

Grays Harbor Estuary Management Plan

The *Grays Harbor Estuary Management Plan* provides jurisdictional and regional linkage between the Shoreline Management Act and the SMPs of the cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, Ocean Shores, and Westport. The management plan is multijurisdictional, covering the entire Grays Harbor estuary, including all associated shorelands of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, Ocean Shores, and Westport. Where inconsistencies exist between state and local jurisdictions, such as shoreline of statewide significance designation, they are resolved through permits issued by the participating agencies, including stipulations and mitigation measures.

Elements of the proposed action are included in the *Grays Harbor Estuary Management Plan*. The Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Mitigation site is located in Planning Area VIII, Management Unit 40, which is intended for public recreational uses. An allowable use in Management Unit 40 is bankline erosion control, defined as a type of fill designed to preserve the existing bankline or to protect the bankline from erosion (Grays Harbor County 1986). The following general policies for bankline erosion control are applicable to the proposed action (Grays Harbor County 1986).

- Materials to be used shall be of non-erodable quality that will allow long-term stability and minimize maintenance. Some erodable materials may be used when it can be demonstrated that fish and wildlife uses will be enhanced.
- Riprap/bank stabilization procedures shall be confined to those areas where active erosion is occurring or new development or redevelopment requires protection intended to maintain the integrity of upland structures or facilities.
- Only clean materials may be used. Materials which could create water quality problems or which will rapidly deteriorate are not permitted.
- Minor modifications of the bankline may be allowed on a case-by-case basis. These alterations shall be for the purpose of stabilizing the bankline, not for the purpose of developing new upland areas.
- Under no circumstances shall bankline erosion control be initiated for the purpose of gaining developable uplands from existing water areas.

- All projects shall be constructed in a manner to minimize turbidity in adjacent waters.
- The outer slope of the bankline after completion of the erosion control will not exceed a slope of 2:1.
- Use of vegetation for bankline stability is required where technically applicable and should be in conjunction with structural forms of erosion control. Vegetation shall be self-sustaining, soil stabilizing, and compatible with natural shoreline vegetation.

The navigation channel, open-water dredged material placement sites, the South Beach, and the Half Moon Bay nearshore placement sites are located in Management Unit 44, a special unit that includes all water area not included within any other designated management unit. The objective for this unit is to protect areas for purposes that directly use or depend on natural systems. The activities that occur in these areas should be compatible with natural systems to maintain the carrying capacity and biological productivity of the bay.

Special conditions are imposed on Management Unit 44 to ensure that activities are carried out in a manner that does not reduce or degrade these estuarine resources. The following special conditions are applicable to the proposed action (Grays Harbor County 1986).

- Activities in Unit 44 will be compatible with the natural system.
- EPA-authorized in-water dredged material placement sites are allowable in this management unit consistent with meeting all designation criteria.

3.9.1.2 Environmental Setting

Land surrounding the harbor to the north, east, and south, and two peninsulas (north and south) lie on the west coast between the harbor and the Pacific Ocean. A majority of the surrounding area is forested in native vegetation that has undergone repeated and extensive timber harvest in the past 150 years. The land surrounding the harbor is sparsely populated with the exception of the cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, Cosmopolis, Ocean Shores, and Westport; however, these areas are small compared to most of the cities in the Puget Sound Basin.

Figure 33 depicts the current general land uses in the study area including residential, industrial/commercial, transportation/communications/utilities, recreation, and undeveloped land/resource production. As shown, development within the study area is more concentrated on the eastern and western sides of the harbor and a majority of undeveloped land/resource production is located along the northern and southern margins. Industrial/commercial use is prevalent on the eastern side along the shoreline in the cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis. Notwithstanding recent diversification of the local economy, the timber and fishing industries are large components of the local economy. Industrial/commercial use can also be found along the western side of the harbor, particularly in the city of Westport. Businesses here include fishing, shellfish harvesting, seafood processing, and tourism. Ship and boat building have more recently also become important parts of Westport's economic base (City of Westport 2013).

Figure 33 also illustrates some industrial/commercial and resource production land uses waterward of the shoreline and within the harbor. This is due to zoning of intertidal areas; a majority of the uses in these areas include shellfish/oyster farming, and cranberry harvesting on lands along the southern shoreline of the harbor.

Residential use occurs along all sides of the harbor, particularly concentrated in and around city and industrial areas. In some locations, industrial land use exists directly adjacent to residential use. This was caused by early shoreline development of the harbor for commerce, resulting in manufacturing and housing being developed concurrently. Residential use is also clustered within the western peninsulas of the harbor in and around the cities of Westport and Ocean Shores. The communities here are primarily on flat shorelines and promontories with ocean and harbor views and are popular vacation and retirement areas.

The study area also encompasses many recreational areas, including several state and local parks and designated wildlife areas. Most of these areas occur on the western half of the harbor within and near the north and south peninsulas. Recreational activities that mainly occur here include fishing, birding, wildlife viewing, hiking, and boating. Details on specific recreational parks and wildlife areas are included in Section 3.10, *Recreation*.

Transportation/communications/utilities land use occurs in a few areas around the harbor. Most notably, the Bowerman Airport, also known as Bowerman Field, is a public-use airport owned by the Port, located along the northern edge of the harbor about 2 miles west of the city of Hoquiam and near the northern edge of the Hoquiam Reach of the navigation channel. Two smaller public-use airports are also located along the harbor near the cities of Westport and Ocean Shores. The marinas in these areas are also included in the transportation/communications/utilities land use category along with the Ocean Shores Sewage Treatment Plant, a utility service located in the city of Ocean Shores near the end of the northern peninsula.

3.9.2 Aesthetics

The study area to assess the visual quality and aesthetic characteristics of the proposed action encompasses the entire Grays Harbor viewshed. A viewshed is the landscape or topography and features visible from a geographic viewing point. It is important for understanding the overall landscape character and for identifying important visual resources and views of those resources. Because this viewshed is so large, the study area is broken up into two distinct landscape units to depict the harbor's eastern and western sides. A landscape unit is a visually distinct area within a study area, which allows a closer look at an area's details and character. These landscape units were chosen to correspond with the inner harbor reaches in the eastern portion of the harbor and the outer harbor reaches and dredged material placement sites in the western portion of the harbor. The discussion below describes the Grays Harbor viewshed and landscape units, and provides a summary of the relevant regulations for aesthetic resources in the study area.

3.9.2.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal regulations require that the Corps consider the visual and aesthetic effects of the proposed action on nearby communities and resources. Understanding how a proposed action would affect visual quality helps planners and engineers design and build project facilities that fit their settings and are beneficial to communities.

3.9.2.2 Environmental Setting

The viewshed for Grays Harbor is quite large, because it extends more than 10 miles from east to west. The harbor is a wide, long estuary with low, forested hills around the bay on the north, east, and south sides. Views around this area are panoramic, extending across the estuary to the horizon. Only distant landforms and color contrasts are visible across the long distances of the Grays Harbor viewshed. Also, with the presence of the existing navigation channel, both large and small vessels are often included in the viewshed, along with ships that moor in the harbor. Remnants of wooden piles from former docks and piers protrude from the water just offshore in some locations. Otherwise, the harbor is free of structures other than navigation buoys (Figure 34 and Figure 35).

To break up the long expanse of Grays Harbor, the viewshed is broken up into eastern and western landscape units. On the eastern side, where the inner harbor reaches of the navigation channel occur, the shoreline consists of development including industrial uses and Port terminals and facilities (Figure 36). As discussed above, early development of the shoreline for commerce led to industrial use and housing being built concurrently over the last century. Today, the shoreline includes zoning for industrial uses; therefore, the trend of predominately industrial buildings occurring along the shoreline in this area is anticipated to continue.

In contrast, the western side of the harbor has little development. People in this area include the residents with homes on the western peninsulas and harbor-facing hillsides and shorelines and visitors that engage in the recreational activities offered in the area. Residents and visitors are likely to be sensitive to the quality of views in this landscape unit because of its natural setting.

Currently, annual maintenance dredging of the outer harbor reaches and the open-water and nearshore placement sites and beneficial use of dredged materials occur in this area (Figure 37).

Figure 34. Navigation Buoys in the Grays Harbor Viewshed

Figure 35. Distant Landforms and Color Contrasts visible across the Grays Harbor Viewshed

Figure 36. Industrial Uses and Port Terminals and Facilities in the Grays Harbor Viewshed

Figure 37. View Overlooking Half Moon Bay (left) and the Navigation Channel near the Point Chehalis Open-Water Placement Site (far right)

3.10 Recreation

This section discusses the existing recreational uses of Grays Harbor. Applicable plans and regulations that pertain to these recreational activities are described below as they relate to the proposed action.

3.10.1 Environmental Setting

3.10.1.1 Recreational Activities

Grays Harbor hosts a large array of recreational opportunities. The city of Westport, located at the southern mouth of the harbor, is advertised as "the salmon fishing capital of the world" (Grays Harbor County 1989). Chartered salmon fishing is available to locals and visitors from the Westport Marina, Washington's largest fish landing port. Although small in comparison to Westport, Ocean Shores Marina (located near the northern mouth of the harbor) also provides fishing boats, and during the salmon fishing season approximately 30 to 40 additional boats operate out of the marina. Fishers can also fish off the nearby jetties and piers for a variety of deep-sea saltwater fish including rockfish, lingcod, and surf perch.

Recreational clam digging and crabbing are also popular activities at the harbor. Razor clams can be found near the north and south jetty at the mouth of Grays Harbor; razor clam seasons are limited and tightly regulated. Crabbing in the harbor commonly consists of the use of crab pots to catch Dungeness and red rock crabs; however, crabs are also caught using ring nets and dip nets and by wading in shallow water during spring and early summer. The season for crabbing by use of crab pots is limited (December 1 through September 15), whereas fishing with other crab gear is open all year (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2009). These water-related activities typically occur within Grays Harbor away from the navigation channel to avoid interaction with marine traffic.

Other popular recreational activities offered in the harbor include a variety of wildlife viewing and bird watching. The Bowerman Basin, an arm of Grays Harbor, is a world renowned bird-watching area, particularly during the spring and fall shore bird migration. The Oyhut Wildlife Recreation Area, a 682-acre area of protected land located just west of Damon Point State Park on the north shore of the harbor, is another area to view birds including blue herons, brown pelicans, pheasants, and federally listed (threatened) snowy plovers. Also, during the early months of spring, Pacific gray whales can be spotted approximately 2 miles beyond the entrance to Grays Harbor. To better see whales, Westport provides many chartered trips and whale-watching tours.

Wave riding/surfing is a popular activity at several locations in the Grays Harbor vicinity. The three primary surfing locations are South Beach near the South Jetty, Half Moon Bay, and the groin areas of the Point Chehalis revetment. Other general types of recreational activities that occur in Grays Harbor include hiking, picnicking, horseback riding, boating, beachcombing, and hunting. Surrounding the harbor are several state and local parks and designated wildlife areas (discussed in the following section) where these types of activities occur.

3.10.1.2 Recreational Parks and Wildlife-Viewing Areas

Surrounding Grays Harbor are several state and local parks and designated wildlife areas (Figure 38). The larger state and local parks are listed in Table 3.10-1 along with a general description of

their facilities and recreational opportunities offered. Several smaller city or neighborhood parks (1 to 3 acres) are also spread throughout the areas surrounding the harbor, and these mainly include landscaped/manicured areas, athletic fields/courts, and picnicking-based facilities.

Table 3.10-1. Greater Recreational Parks of Grays Harbor

Park	Description
Damon Point State Park	61-acre day-use park located at the southeastern tip of the Ocean Shores Peninsula. The park includes a 1-mile walkable strip of land within a 1-mile-long, 0.5-mile-wide stretch of land jutting out to the ocean. Activities include bird watching, wildlife viewing, hiking, picnicking, fishing, clamming, crabbing, rock collecting, and beachcombing.
Westhaven State Park	79-acre day-use park located near the city of Westport, on the Pacific Ocean and Half Moon Bay. Activities include picnicking, fishing, clamming, horseback riding, kite flying, crabbing, surfing, scuba diving, and beachcombing.
Westport Light State Park	212-acre park located on the Pacific Ocean adjacent to the historic Westport Lighthouse. Activities include hiking, fishing, beachcombing, and bird watching.
Westport City Park	7-acre park located just east of Westport Light State Park. Facilities include covered picnic shelter, children's play area, tennis court, softball field, hiking trails, BMX track, and community house.
Bottle Beach State Park	75-acre day-use park with 6,000 feet of shoreline on Grays Harbor located in the community of Ocosta. Activities include bird/wildlife viewing, and a walking trail is provided.
North Bay Park	7-acre city park located in the city of Ocean Shores between the Ocean Shores Wildlife Area and Duck Lake. Facilities include a boat launch, fishing dock, athletic fields/courts, playground, and picnic shelter.
Ocean City State Park	170-acre camping park located in the community of Ocean City. Activities include camping, hiking, beachcombing, and bird watching.
Twin Harbors Beach State Park	172-acre camping park located along the Pacific coast, approximately 4 miles south of the community of Westhaven. Activities include camping, hiking, beachcombing, and wildlife viewing.
Morrison Riverfront Park	11-acre park located on the Chehalis River at the east entrance to the city of Aberdeen, providing 4,650 feet of waterfront access. Facilities include picnic tables, fishing/viewing dock, and a 1.35-mile landscaped trail.

Several designated wildlife areas also occur along Grays Harbor offering a variety of recreational opportunities. The Oyhut Wildlife Recreation Area, located in the southern end of the peninsula of the city of Ocean Shores, features 682 acres of wetlands and tidal flats that shelter coastal birds including blue herons, brown pelicans, pheasants, and federally listed (threatened) snowy plovers. This area serves as a popular migrant stop for these coastal birds, and as such is ideal for bird watching. The Ocean Shores Bay Wildlife Area is also located in the city of Ocean Shores and adjacent to the harbor. This area offers excellent year-round birding opportunities and is also popular for waterfowl hunting.

The Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge, located within the Grays Harbor estuary at the mouth of the Chehalis River, is visited by over a million travelers each year (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2012). It encompasses 1,500 acres of intertidal mudflats, salt marsh, and uplands including the

Bowerman Basin. Although limited, recreational activities allowed on refuge lands include wildlife viewing, photography, and nature study. No fishing or hunting is allowed on the refuge.

Grays Harbor also includes the Johns River Unit, a 1,500-acre wildlife area located 10 miles south of the city of Aberdeen. Found here are extensive mudflats and swamps that have formed behind old dikes that create prime habitat for numerous types of wildlife and waterfowl. A boat launch and trails are offered to visitors for easy access to explore the area. Along with hiking and wildlife viewing, fishing and hunting are also popular activities within the wildlife area.

This page intentionally left blank.

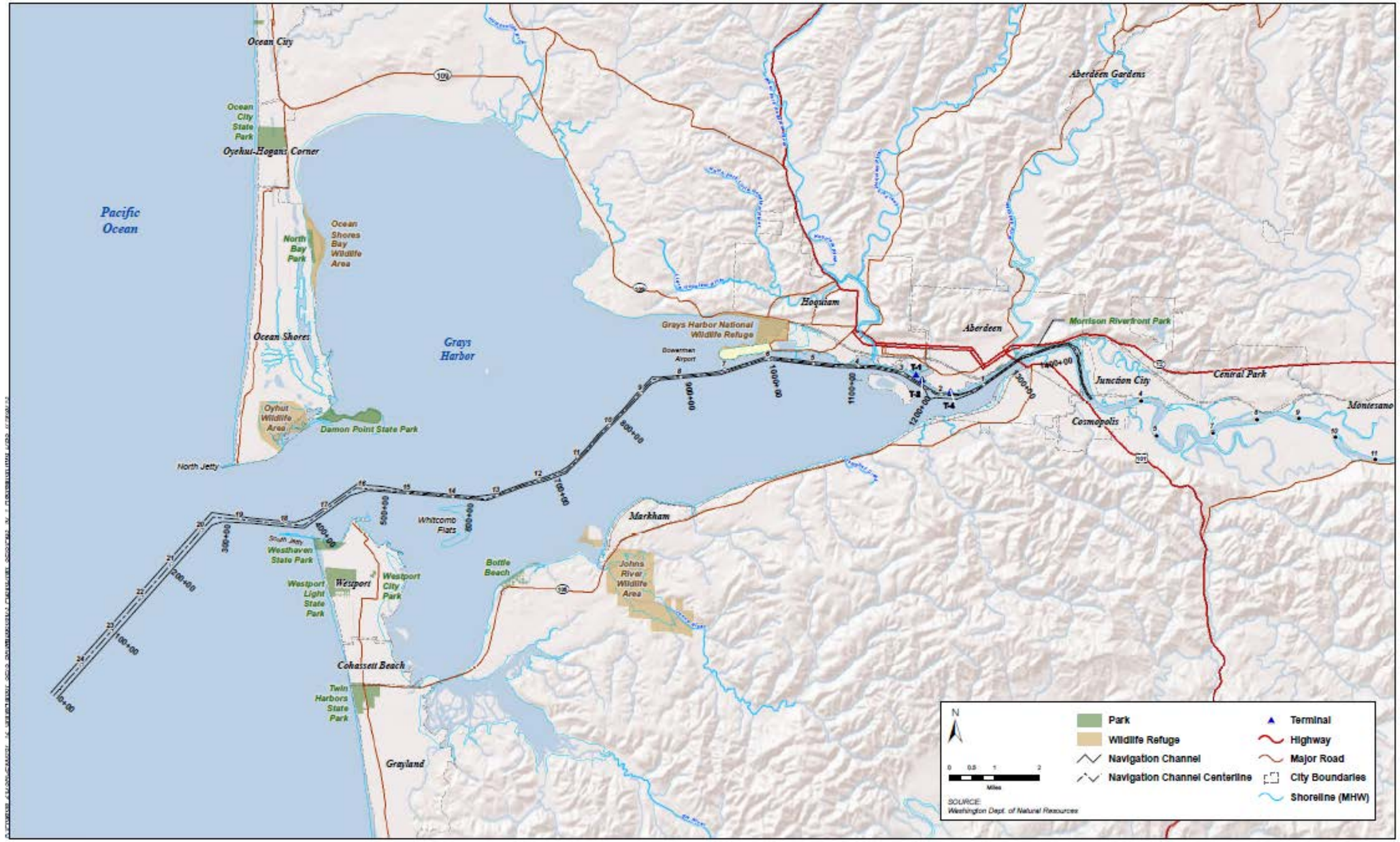


Figure 38. Public Recreation Area

This page intentionally left blank.

3.11 Global Climate Change

This section describes existing conditions relative to the regulation of greenhouse gases and global climate change and potential sources of greenhouse gases (GHGs) as a result of activities within Grays Harbor and its immediate vicinity.

Climate change is a global problem and certain GHGs are considered global pollutants directly contributing to climate change. The primary GHGs in the atmosphere are carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6). Of these six primary GHGs, CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O would likely be emitted by activities under the proposed action. Consequently, this analysis focuses on emissions of these three GHGs. The characteristic these GHGs have in common is their absorption of radiation within the thermal infrared range. Absorption of radiation within this range is the fundamental cause of the "greenhouse effect," which traps heat in the troposphere. Anthropogenic sources of GHGs have been increasing over the past 150 years, and have reached a rate of contribution that is causing global climate change.

3.11.1 Regulatory Setting

The Council for Environmental Quality (CEQ) issued draft guidance requiring all NEPA documents to evaluate the impacts from a project's GHG emissions if a proposed action would cause annual direct and indirect emissions of 25,000 metric tons or more of CO_2-equivalent (CO_2e) GHG emissions for land management agencies actions. The CEQ does not propose 25,000 metric tons CO_2e as a specific significance threshold, but rather suggests that agencies should consider this an indicator that a quantitative and qualitative assessment of GHG emissions is important to decision makers and the public in the NEPA process (Council for Environmental Quality 2010).

The CEQ also advises assessment of the relationship of climate change effects to a proposed action or alternatives. Federal agencies should consider the ways in which climate change is affecting or could affect environmental effects of a proposed action.

The EPA administrator signed the following two distinct findings regarding GHGs under the Clean Air Act on December 7, 2009 (74 FR 66496).

- Endangerment Finding:

  > The Administrator finds that the current and projected concentrations of the six key well-mixed greenhouse gases—carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6)—in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations. (The Clean Air Act now classifies these six GHG as pollutants under the Clean Air Act.)

- Cause or Contribute Finding:

  > The Administrator finds that the combined emissions of these well-mixed greenhouse gases from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the greenhouse gas pollution which threatens public health and welfare.

These findings do not in themselves impose any requirements on industry or other entities. However, this is a prerequisite to finalizing the EPA's proposed GHG emission standards for light-

duty vehicles, which were jointly proposed by EPA and the Department of Transportation's National Highway Safety Administration on September 15, 2009 (74 FR 49454).

3.11.2 Environmental Setting

Concern regarding the implications of global climate change is increasing across both the public and private sectors and within Federal, state, and local governments. The concern for Federal projects is the contribution of GHGs to the atmosphere in such large quantities as to outweigh the benefit of executing the proposed action. The most common source of anthropogenic GHG emissions is the burning of fossil fuels either by vehicles/equipment (e.g., vessels used to accomplish dredging and placement of dredged material) or to generate heat and power for buildings.

Ecology has completed a GHG inventory to estimate statewide anthropogenic GHG emissions for the period from 1990 to 2008 (Washington State Department of Ecology 2010). Statewide emissions in 2008 were 101.1 million metric tons of CO_2e (approximately 2% of nationwide emissions). Annual updating and reporting are intended to help Ecology develop a comprehensive inventory of emissions from all significant sectors of the Washington economy.

Marine vessels are captured in the state's inventory. Dredging activities likely represent a very small component of the marine vessel subcategory within the transportation sector. The Corps has not completed a GHG inventory of its own operations.

3.12 Local Economy/Socioeconomics

The economy of Grays Harbor County has been and continues to be dependent on natural resources, including the timber industry (particularly silviculture, logging and forest product manufacturing) as well as fisheries (commercial and recreational fishing, shellfish and fish processing), and the port activities. The recent recession had a negative impact on Grays Harbor County, in terms of loss of employment and wage income. Recovery has been delayed at Grays Harbor County and the unemployment rate is significantly higher than the statewide average (Washington State Employment Security Department 2013).

The activities of the Port have helped to address these difficult economic conditions. In particular, within the context of the existing navigation channel conditions and authorized use and current zoning allowances, the Port has worked with its public and private partners to upgrade rail transportation and marine terminals, which provides for the current status of employment for terminal operators and wage income.

3.12.1 Population and Demographics

This section reviews recent trends in population in Grays Harbor County.

3.12.1.1 Population Trends

Table 3.12-1 presents population trends in Grays Harbor County based on U.S. census data from 1990 to 2010 (U.S. Census Bureau 2013). The population of Grays Harbor County increased from 64,175 persons in 1990 to 67,194 persons in 2000, an average annual growth rate of 0.5%. This was

much slower than Washington State as a whole, which grew at 1.9% annually during the same period.

From 2000 to 2010, the population of Grays Harbor County also grew more slowly than the state population, increasing from 67,194 persons in 2000 to 72,797 persons in 2010, an average growth rate of 0.8%. The statewide population grew at 1.3% annually during the same period.

As a result, Grays Harbor County has experienced a slight decline as a percentage of state population: from 1.32% in 1990 to 1.14% in 2000 and 1.08% in 2010.

Within Grays Harbor County, the percentage of the population in incorporated and unincorporated areas has remained relatively stable. In 1990, incorporated areas accounted for 61.0% of the county population with 39.0% in unincorporated areas. In 2000, the population in incorporated areas increased to 62.0%, with 38.0% in unincorporated areas. In 2010, the population in incorporated areas dropped to 60.9%, with 39.1% in unincorporated areas (Washington State Employment Security Department 2012.

The largest cities in Grays Harbor County are Aberdeen and Hoquiam, which accounted for 23.2% and 12.0%, respectively, of the county population in 2010. During the period from 1990 to 2010, Aberdeen experienced a very slight growth in population, increasing from 16,565 in 1990 to 16,896 in 2010 (gain of 331 persons), while Hoquiam's population decreased from 8,972 in 1990 to 8,725 in 2010 (loss of 246 persons). Most of the population growth in the incorporated areas during this period occurred in Ocean Shores and Montesano, with the Ocean Shores population increasing from 2,301 persons in 1990 to 5,569 persons in 2010 (gain of 3,268 persons) and the Montesano population increasing from 3,060 persons in 1990 to 3,976 persons in 2010 (a gain of 916 persons) (Washington State Office of Financial Management 2012).

Table 3.12-1. Population Trends

				Average Annual Growth Rates	
Area	1990	2000	2010	1990–2000	2000–2010
United States	250,132,000	282,385,000	308,745,538	1.2%	0.9%
Washington State	4,866,659	5,894,143	6,733,250	1.9%	1.3%
Grays Harbor County	64,175	67,194	72,797	0.5%	0.8%
Unincorporated County	25,000	25,548	28,438	0.2%	1.1%
Incorporated County	39,175	41,646	44,359	0.6%	0.6%
Aberdeen	16,565	16,461	16,896	-0.1%	0.3%
Cosmopolis	1,372	1,595	1,649	1.5%	0.3%
Elma	3,011	3,049	3,107	0.1%	0.2%
Hoquiam	8,972	9,097	8,726	0.1%	-0.4%
McCleary	1,473	1,484	1,653	0.1%	1.1%
Montesano	3,060	3,312	3,976	0.8%	1.8%
Oakville	529	675	684	2.5%	0.1%
Ocean Shores	2,301	3,836	5,569	5.2%	3.8%
Westport	1,892	2,137	2,099	1.2%	-0.2%

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau 2013; Washington State Office of Financial Management 2012.

3.12.2 Economic Trends

This section reviews recent trends in employment, unemployment, and wages in Grays Harbor County based on data from the Washington State Employment Security Department (2012).

3.12.2.1 Employment

The number of employed persons covered by unemployment insurance[7] declined from 23,113 persons in 2002 to 22,371 persons in 2011, an annual loss of 0.4% in employment (Washington State Employment Security Department 2012).

Growth occurred in wholesale trade, information, administrative and waste services, and health care and social assistance. All other sectors lost employment. Within the government sector, losses in local government outweighed slight gains in state and federal government employment.

Government is the largest employment sector in Grays Harbor County, with covered employment accounting for approximately 25 to 27% of employment between 2002 and 2011 (Washington State Employment Security Department 2012). Manufacturing is the next largest sector, but its share of overall covered employment dropped from a peak of 16% in 2005–2006 to 13% in 2010–2011. Retail trade is the third largest sector, but retail employment also declined from 13% of total covered employment in 2002–2003 to 11% in 2011. Health care and social assistance is the fourth largest sector, accounting for 11% of covered employment in 2011, up from 8% in 2002.

Employment and Median Income in the Study Area

Table 3.12-2 provides estimates of civilian employment and median household income for Westport, Cosmopolis, Hoquiam, and Aberdeen in 2010 (U.S. Census Bureau 2013).

All communities in the study area have a relatively high proportion of manufacturing jobs, ranging from 11% in Cosmopolis and Aberdeen to 19% in Westport. Retail trade only accounted for 4% of the employment in Westport but 15% in Cosmopolis. Employment in arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation and food services accounted for 21% of income in Westport but only 4% in Cosmopolis. Transportation, warehousing, and utilities represented 5 to 6% of the employment base in Cosmopolis, Aberdeen, and Hoquiam but 0% in Westport.

Median annual household income ranged from a low of $30,525 in Westport to a high of $45,720 in Cosmopolis, with Aberdeen and Hoquiam at $41,956 and $39,008, respectively (U.S. Census Bureau 2013). The income difference reflects the seasonal pattern of employment in Westport, especially in the fishing and tourist sectors.

[7] Covered employment represents the largest share of employment in an area. However, covered employment does not include self-employed persons or industries that are self-insured including employees of railroads, among other industries.

Table 3.12-2. Civilian Employment in Westport, Cosmopolis, Hoquiam, and Aberdeen, Washington

	Number of Persons Employed			
Employment Sector	Westport	Cosmopolis	Hoquiam	Aberdeen
Civilian employed population 16 years and over	839	898	4,832	8,931
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	77	71	195	538
Construction	6	49	301	659
Manufacturing	161	98	641	1,010
Wholesale trade	8	16	136	213
Retail trade	36	132	590	1,241
Transportation and warehousing, and utilities	0	52	240	416
Information	36	7	117	167
Finance and insurance, and real estate and rental and leasing	58	33	210	306
Professional, scientific, and management, and administrative and waste management services	0	79	342	382
Educational services, and health care and social assistance	133	174	994	1,710
Arts, entertainment, and recreation, and accommodation and food services	172	35	539	1,203
Other services, except public administration	43	51	221	373
Public administration	109	101	306	713
Median household income (dollars)	$30,525	$45,720	$39,008	$41,956

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2013

3.12.2.2 Wages

Wages in Grays Harbor County increased from $656.7 million in 2002 to $782.9 million in 2011, an average annual rate of 2.0%, unadjusted for inflation (Washington State Employment Security Department 2012). Considering the 2.3% rate of inflation during this period, real wages (adjusted for inflation) in Grays Harbor County declined slightly during this period (-0.3% per year).

The average covered wage in Grays Harbor County in 2011 was $34,998 (Washington State Employment Security Department 2012).

Wages in the following sectors were above average in Grays Harbor County in 2011:

- Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services ($71,844)
- Management of Companies and Enterprises ($51,801)
- Manufacturing ($46,251)
- State government ($46,007)
- Wholesale trade ($45,571)
- Federal government ($45,147)
- Construction ($43,408)

- Government ($40,842)
- Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting ($40,540)
- Local government ($39,328)
- Finance and insurance ($38,854)
- Transportation and warehousing ($37,905)
- Information ($37,287)
- Health care and social assistance ($35,312)

Wages in the following sectors were below average in Grays Harbor County in 2011:

- Administrative and waste services ($32,742)
- Retail trade ($25,621)
- Real estate and rental and leasing ($19,659)
- Other services, except public administration ($15,045)
- Accommodation and food services ($13,983)
- Arts, entertainment, and recreation ($12,365)

Wages in the sectors related to marine development (wholesale trade, manufacturing, transportation, and warehousing) were above average in 2011. Table 3.12-3 presents the number of persons employed in Grays Harbor by industry from 2002 through 2011. Table 3.12-4 presents total wages from covered employment in Grays Harbor by industry for the same period.

Table 3.12-3. Covered Employment by Industry in Grays Harbor County, 2002–2011

NAICS Code	Industry	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	CAGR 2002–2011
	Total	23,113	23,393	24,124	24,711	24,907	24,769	24,810	22,933	22,526	22,371	-0.4%
11	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	1,043	1,042	1,064	1,108	1,074	953	882	796	731	689	-4.5%
23	Construction	1,097	1,051	1,035	1,205	1,365	1,406	1,431	948	877	871	-2.5%
31-33	Manufacturing	3,242	3,369	3,544	3,920	3,864	3,782	4,064	3,151	2,959	2,907	-1.2%
42	Wholesale trade	469	478	690	543	794	716	705	646	636	644	3.6%
44-45	Retail trade	2,984	2,938	3,016	2,863	2,795	2,862	2,776	2,654	2,616	2,560	-1.7%
48-49	Transportation and warehousing	573	624	615	614	597	587	588	536	587	553	-0.4%
51	Information	180	174	242	261	230	223	224	223	210	206	1.5%
52	Finance and insurance	643	658	615	588	609	632	635	610	601	570	-1.3%
53	Real estate and rental and leasing	236	260	297	293	284	238	239	233	202	187	-2.6%
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	514	496	514	513	473	433	378	369	332	430	-2.0%
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises	–	–	150	163	91	42	42	41	48	92	–
56	Administrative and waste services	283	290	317	334	360	490	493	422	457	509	6.7%
62	Health care and social assistance	1,909	1,981	2,027	2,112	2,154	2,245	2,245	2,268	2,288	2,388	2.5%
71	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	249	244	281	274	264	245	224	220	191	179	-3.6%
72	Accommodation and food services	2,083	2,073	2,102	2,218	2,224	2,232	2,170	2,030	1,993	2,001	-0.4%

NAICS Code	Industry	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	CAGR 2002–2011
81	Other services, except public administration	1,337	1,424	1,387	1,386	1,385	1,384	1,365	1,452	1,560	1,426	0.7%
	Government	6,157	6,168	6,126	6,242	6,284	6,201	6,261	6,259	6,168	6,097	-0.1%
	Federal Government	215	208	200	234	241	237	232	243	262	218	0.2%
	State Government	1,153	1,196	1,197	1,207	1,190	1,198	1,249	1,236	1,205	1,186	0.3%
	Local Government	4,790	4,765	4,729	4,802	4,854	4,766	4,780	4,780	4,700	4,694	-0.2%

Source: Washington State Employment Security Department 2012.
CAGR = compound annual growth rate.

Table 3.12-4. Wages from Covered Employment by Industry in Grays Harbor County, 2002–2011 ($1,000s)

NAICS Code	Industry	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	CAGR 2002–2011
	Total	656,745	681,032	719,757	756,720	788,744	805,312	825,549	762,681	755,300	782,936	2.0%
11	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	36,401	37,360	35,652	35,902	34,884	32,832	29,773	27,220	26,556	27,932	-2.9%
23	Construction	36,844	35,420	34,381	43,750	50,298	55,413	59,386	38,135	36,982	37,808	0.3%
31-33	Manufacturing	133,466	142,979	149,750	170,053	170,909	164,927	170,427	137,078	129,589	134,451	0.1%
42	Wholesale trade	15,468	16,411	27,269	18,778	32,223	29,855	29,548	27,953	27,762	29,347	7.4%
44-45	Retail trade	61,728	63,072	66,725	65,343	65,679	69,892	68,834	66,686	66,190	65,591	0.7%
48-49	Transportation and warehousing	18,014	18,220	19,442	20,561	19,671	19,300	19,804	16,798	21,085	20,962	1.7%
51	Information	4,419	4,722	7,193	8,586	7,931	7,760	7,973	7,987	7,415	7,681	6.3%
52	Finance and insurance	20,571	21,545	21,145	21,251	21,963	23,231	23,655	23,660	22,537	22,147	0.8%
53	Real estate and rental and leasing	3,659	3,846	4,284	4,949	5,051	4,341	4,563	4,109	3,615	3,676	0.1%
54	Professional and technical services	20,734	19,850	20,829	20,397	19,701	17,263	15,246	14,585	13,371	22,274	0.8%
55	Professional and technical services	–	–	6,612	6,787	3,298	2,549	2,592	2,302	2,716	6,610	–
56	Administrative and waste services	5,765	5,919	6,465	6,883	7,582	10,995	14,290	12,297	13,929	16,666	12.5%
62	Healthcare and social assistance	53,773	57,474	61,565	66,074	69,337	76,643	78,396	81,414	80,883	84,326	5.1%
71	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	2,928	3,141	3,171	3,652	3,455	3,475	3,128	2,861	2,381	2,213	-3.1%
72	Accommodation and food services	24,457	24,430	25,276	27,282	28,305	28,804	28,675	27,759	27,307	27,979	1.5%

NAICS Code	Industry	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	CAGR 2002–2011
81	Other services, except public administration	16,695	17,588	18,338	18,315	18,959	20,595	22,083	22,216	24,645	21,454	2.8%
	Government	197,019	204,247	208,352	215,433	226,972	233,698	243,840	246,813	245,703	249,011	2.6%
	Federal Government	8,328	8,435	8,565	8,837	9,544	9,147	9,398	9,880	10,318	9,842	1.9%
	State Government	41,804	43,874	44,829	45,445	48,069	52,727	55,918	56,054	55,581	54,565	3.0%
	Local Government	146,887	151,937	154,958	161,151	169,359	171,824	178,524	180,879	179,804	184,604	2.6%

Source: Washington State Employment Security Department 2012.
CAGR = compound annual growth rate.

3.12.2.3 Unemployment

The effects of the recent recession are still very strong in several counties, including Grays Harbor County.

The unemployment rate in Grays Harbor County was 13.1% in March 2013 (Washington State Employment Security Department 2013). As a result, Grays Harbor County joined a number of other counties with unemployment rates higher than 11.1% (Figure 39). As a comparison, the statewide unemployment rate was 7.5%. The statewide unemployment rate is buoyed by relatively low rates in its largest counties (5.1% in King County and 5.7% in Snohomish County).

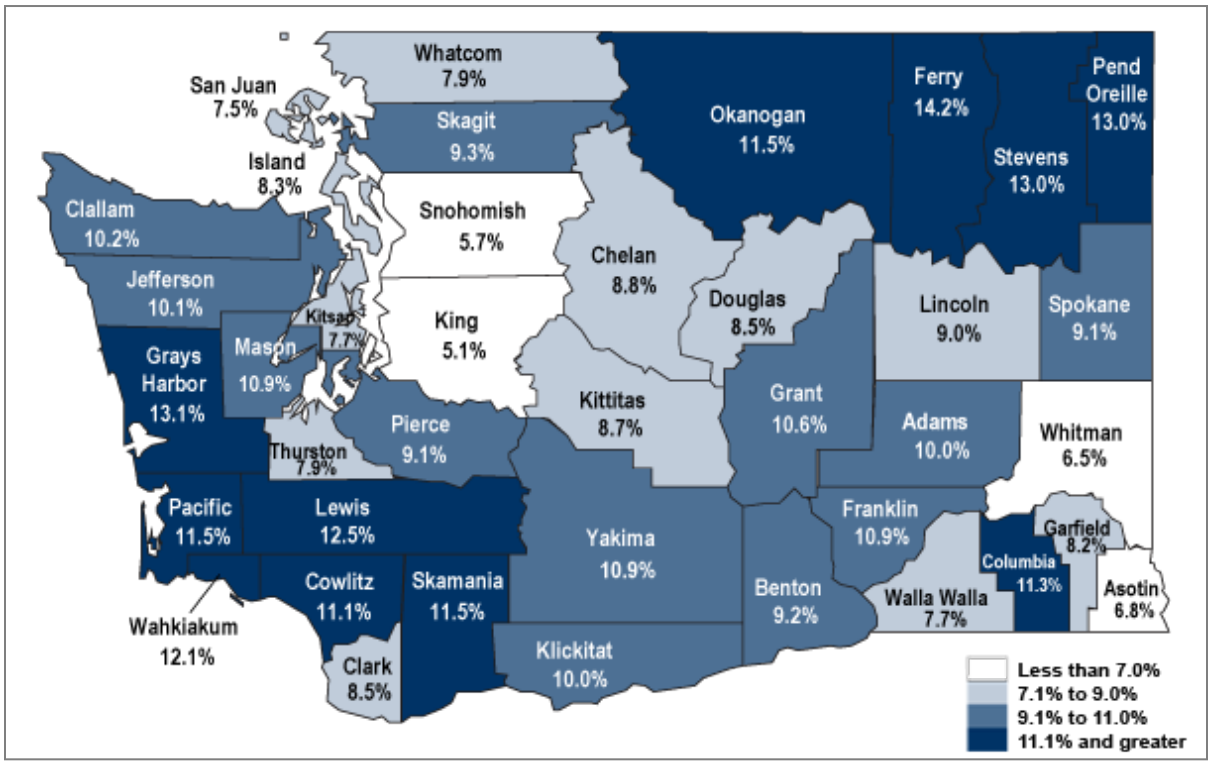


Figure 39. March 2013 Unemployment Rate

Source: Washington State Employment Security Department 2013.

3.12.3 Marine-Related Industries

Marine-related industries primarily include firms engaged in terminal services, fishing and fish processing, and ship/boat building and repair.

3.12.3.1 Terminal Services

Terminal services include terminal operators, transportation providers, and other similar industries that engage in or support terminal operations. The marine terminals are described in Section 3.1, *Marine Transportation*.

The Port estimates that approximately 290 jobs are associated with marine terminal activity (Figure 40).

Figure 40. Port of Grays Harbor Terminal Employment Estimate (July 2012)
Source: Port of Grays Harbor 2012.

The following firms directly manage terminal operations in the Port of Grays Harbor.

- Pasha Automotive has 105 employees in Aberdeen (Greater Grays Harbor 2013).
- Westway Terminal Company LLC has 50 employees in Hoquiam (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).
- Imperium Renewables Inc has 23 employees in Hoquiam (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).

In addition, the Port has 45.9 full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) in 2013, including 4.5 FTEs involved in the management of terminal operations and 3.5 FTEs involved in pilot operations (Port of Grays Harbor 2013:7).

The following transportation providers serve the Port terminals.

- Puget Sound & Pacific Railroad has 33 employees in Elma (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).
- Stevedores operating at the Port include SSA Marine and Jones Stevedoring Company, each of which have three to four employees at Grays Harbor.

The International Longshoremen's Union provides (ILWU) cargo handling services at Port terminals. ILWU hours and wages have grown rapidly in recent years in relation to additional cargo throughput at the Port terminals (Table 3.12-5). The ILWU hours increased from 38,765 hours in

2007 to 158,528 hours in 2012, an increase of over 300%. The number of full time equivalent jobs[8] increased from 19.4 in 2007 to 79.3 in 2012. Likewise, the wages paid to ILWU members increased from $1.6 million in 2007 to $7.6 million in 2012, an increase of 367%. The average wage per FTE increased from $84,045 in 2007 to $95,920 in 2012. This compensation only includes direct wages and does not include benefits and employer-paid taxes.

Table 3.12-5. International Longshoremen's Union Employment and Wages

Year	Hours	Estimated FTEs	Total Wages Paid ($1,000s)	Estimated Annual Wage per FTE
2007	38,765	19.4	$1,629	$84,045
2008	62,878	31.4	$2,725	$86,676
2009	49,376	24.7	$2,203	$89,234
2010	123,086	61.5	$5,640	$91,643
2011	100,373	50.2	$4,410	$87,872
2012	158,528	79.3	$7,603	$95,920

Source: Pacific Maritime Association 2013:74.
FTE = full-time equivalent.

Purchases by the Port also provide a substantial benefit to the local community. In 2011, Port purchases totaled $34.9 million, as presented below by vendor location.

- Grays Harbor–based vendors: $24.8 million[9].
- Other Washington vendors: $5.6 million.
- Outside Washington Vendors: $1.2 million.

The shipment of local products also helps retain local employment. Examples of these related jobs include log exports[10] and pulp shipments from Cosmo Specialty Fibers in Cosmopolis, which has approximately 200 employees (Washington State Department of Natural Resources 2010, 2012).

The increased marine terminal activity at the Port terminals has created substantial increases in employment and wages in Grays Harbor County.

3.12.3.2 Fisheries and Fish Processing

According to the Port (Smith 2013), "Westport Marina serves as homeport for approximately 285 annual boaters, two-thirds of which are the commercial fleet, including several tribal commercial fishing vessels. During the fishing seasons, transient commercial fishing boats arrive from California, Oregon, Alaska, other Washington ports and Canada, with a modest-sized charter fishing fleet still operating out of the marina."

The Port estimates that there are approximately 1,000 employees in Westport during the peak season (Figure 41).

[8] Estimated based on 2,000 hours per year.

[9] Includes companies based in Grays Harbor that may use home offices outside of the area.

[10] A majority of the log exports through the Port originate in Grays Harbor County (Washington State Department of Natural Resources 2010).

Figure 41. Port of Grays Westport Employment Estimate (July 2012)
Source: Port of Grays Harbor 2012.

In addition to permanent moorage tenants, Westport Marina is also used by transient boats. In 2012, there were approximately 2,300 boat days of use by recreational boats and more than 6,000 boat days of use by visiting commercial boats (Port of Grays Harbor 2012).

The following firms are engaged in fisheries and fish processing in Grays Harbor.

- Ocean Gold seafood processing has 280 to 500 seasonal employees in Westport (Greater Grays Harbor 2013).
- Washington Crab Producers has 120 employees in Westport (Greater Grays Harbor 2013).
- Ocean Protein LLC has 35 employees in Hoquiam (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).
- Westport Seafood Inc has 30 employees in Westport (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).
- Quinault Pride Seafoods has 25 employees in Taholah (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).
- Brady's Oysters Inc. has 15 employees in Aberdeen (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).
- Coast Seafoods Company has 10 employees in Aberdeen (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).

3.12.3.3 Ship/Boat Building and Repair

The following firms are engaged in boat/ship building and repair in Grays Harbor.

- Westport Shipyard has 400 employees (Greater Grays Harbor 2013).

- Moe Howard Enterprises Inc. (formerly called the Little Hoquiam Shipyard) has 29 employees in Hoquiam (Dun & Bradstreet 2013).

3.12.3.4 Other

In addition to the above sectors, other businesses are engaged in water-related activities, including the following.

- Kiewit Construction has 370 employees (Greater Grays Harbor 2013) engaged in construction of bridge pontoons for the State Route 520 bridge project. The pontoons are manufactured in a graving dock located in Aberdeen and then floated out for delivery by tugboat to the bridge. This project is scheduled to continue through the end of 2014. After 2014, the site could continue to be used for other construction projects.

3.13 Environmental Justice Communities

This section describes minority and low-income communities in the study area, composed of the cities of Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis which are closest to the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites. This section also describes related regulations as they pertain to the potential for a disproportionately high and adverse human health impacts of the proposed action on these communities relative to other communities.

3.13.1 Regulatory Setting

3.13.1.1 Executive Order 12898

Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low Income Populations, directs federal agencies to:

> Promote nondiscrimination in Federal programs substantially affecting human health and the environment, and provide minority and low-income communities access to public information on, and an opportunity for public participation in, matters relating to human health or the environment.

Executive Order 12898 also directs agencies to identify and consider "disproportionately high and adverse" human health or environmental effects of their actions on minority and low-income communities, and provide opportunities for community input in the NEPA process, including input on potential effects. Low-income status is defined based on the Department of Health and Human Services poverty guidelines. For 2011, this was $22,250 for a family of four.

3.13.1.2 Environmental Justice Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act

After the issuance of Executive Order 12898, CEQ prepared a guidance document entitled *Environmental Justice Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act* to assist federal agencies in meeting their environmental justice commitments under NEPA (Council on Environmental Quality 1997). This guidance provides the following definitions of the terms "minority" and "low-income community" in the context of environmental justice analysis. Minority individuals are members of the following population groups: American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian or Pacific Islander, African-American, and Hispanic. A low-income community is one found to

be below the poverty thresholds from the U.S. Census Bureau. CEQ has oversight for the federal government's compliance with Executive Order 12898 and NEPA process, with the EPA serving as the lead agency responsible for implementation of the executive order.

3.13.1.3 Title VI of the Civil Rights Act

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and related statutes, requires federally assisted programs not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, or disability[11].

3.13.2 Environmental Setting

The federal navigation channel is located in open water in Grays Harbor County, Washington. Cities located near the inner harbor reaches include Aberdeen, Hoquiam, and Cosmopolis. Westport is located near the outer harbor reaches and the open-water placement sites, with the Half Moon Bay beneficial use placement site located just offshore of Westport. Demographic information for these nearby communities, as well as for Grays Harbor County, was used to determine the existence of potential environmental justice communities.

According to the 2010 census (U.S. Census Bureau 2010a), Grays Harbor County has a population of 76,797. The county is predominantly white (representing 88.3% of the population). In comparison, the populations of surrounding towns (Westport, Cosmopolis, Hoquiam, and Aberdeen) range from a high of 16,986 in Aberdeen to 1,649 in Cosmopolis (Table 3.13-1). As with the state and county demographics, these communities are predominantly white, with over 80% of residents identifying with that ethnicity. The largest number of residents identifying themselves as American Indian/Alaska Native or Hispanic or Latino reside in Hoquiam and Aberdeen.

The structure of age groups across the surrounding towns is similar to those of the county and state (Table 3.13-2). Westport, a community with a large tourist and retirement component, has the highest percentage of persons 64 years and older (21.3%), while Aberdeen has the lowest (13%). Hoquiam has the highest percentage of people under the age of 25, while Westport has the lowest at 26%.

[11] Religion is a protected category under the Fair Housing Act of 1968.

Table 3.13-1. Race/Ethnicity in the Study Area Compared to Grays Harbor County and Washington State

Population Group	Westport[a]	Cosmopolis[b]	Hoquiam[c]	Aberdeen[d]	Grays Harbor County[e]	Washington State[e]
Total Population	2,099[h]	1,649[h]	9,188[g]	16,896[f]	76,797[e]	6,724,540[e]
Percentage of total population						
White	87%	88.5%	85.5%	80.4%	88.3%	82%
Black	0.9%	0.1%	0.8%	0.8%	1.3%	3.8%
American Indian/ Alaska Native	2.9%	1.6%	3.9%	3.7%	5.1%	1.8%
Asian	1.1%	3.0%	1.1%	1.9%	1.5%	7.5%
Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander	NA	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.7%
Two or More Races	3.6%	2.9%	4.2%	4.9%	3.5%	4.3%
Hispanic or Latino	7.3%	6.1%	9.5%	15.8%	8.9%	11.6%

[a] UsaCityFacts.com 2012a
[b] UsaCityFacts.com 2012b
[c] UsaCityFacts.com 2012c
[d] UsaCityFacts.com 2012d
[e] U.S. Census Bureau 2010a
[f] U.S. Census Bureau 2010b
[g] U.S. Census Bureau 2010c
[h] U.S. Census Bureau 2010d
NA= Designated as not applicable in original data source.

Table 3.13-2. Age Structure in the Study Area

Age Range	Westport[a]	Cosmopolis[b]	Hoquiam[c]	Aberdeen[d]	Grays Harbor County[e]	Washington State[a]
Less than 25	26%	30.1%	34.3%	35.3%	30.2%	33.2%
25–44	23.1%	28.7%	28.1%	29%	27%	31.1%
45–64	32.9%	28.9%	26.1%	26%	30%	27.1%
64 and over	21.3%	16.3%	15%	13%	16.3%	12.3%

[a] UsaCityFacts.com 2012a
[b] UsaCityFacts.com 2012b
[c] UsaCityFacts.com 2012c
[d] UsaCityFacts.com 2012d
[e] U.S. Census Bureau 2010a

Table 3.13-3 provides unemployment percentages and median incomes by ethnicity for each town, the county, and the state. Median annual income ranges from $0 to $55,500, with most ethnicities in most communities reporting below the state average.

Table 3.13-3. Unemployment and Median Annual Income by Population Group in the Study Area

	Westport[a]	Cosmopolis[b]	Hoquiam[c]	Aberdeen[d]	Grays Harbor County[e]	Washington State[a]
Total Population	2,0998	1,6498	9,1887	16,8966	76,7975	6,724,5405
Total	14.8% –	4.1% –	12.3% –	10.1% –	11.6% –	7.6% –
White	16.8% $17,891	3.9% $30,691	11.8% $23,436	9.8% $25,720	11.5% $26,003	7.0% $33,399
Black	NA NA	NA NA	0% $50,759	30% $51,346	7.4% $22,024	13% $26,886
American Indian/ Alaska Native	0% $2,499	0% $0	0% $8,750	10.9% $18,867	16.3% $17,970	16.4% $24,196
Asian	0% $0	20% $55,500	0% $45,313	20% $35,539	13.2% $33,250	5.7% $33,223
Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander	NA NA	NA NA	100% $0	0% NA	52.3% $4,891	14.2% $25,695
Two or More Races	0% $2,499	0% $3,553	8.1% $28,616	11.8% $24,063	8.9% $23,074	12.5%
Hispanic or Latino	0% $6,486	0% $21,250	27.6% $16,250	12.9% $15,128	13.6% $15,876	9.9% $20,741

[a] UsaCityFacts.com 2012a
[b] UsaCityFacts.com 2012b
[c] UsaCityFacts.com 2012c
[d] UsaCityFacts.com 2012d
[e] U.S. Census Bureau 2013a
NA= Designated as not available in original data source.

Unemployment is considered high in Grays Harbor County, as well as in the surrounding towns of Westport, Hoquiam, and Aberdeen. Of these cities, Cosmopolis has the lowest unemployment rate at 4.1%, and is considered to have a low unemployment rate relative to the state. Unemployment rates also vary between ethnicities in each town.

The Port runs four marine terminals directly served by the navigation channel and associated rail lines. Principal employers in these communities include a number of manufacturing businesses such as those listed below.

- The Westport Shipyard has 400 employees, and Ocean Gold seafood processing has 280 to 500 seasonal employees. Both are businesses are located in Westport (Greater Grays Harbor 2013).
- Cosmo Specialty Fibers, which operates the former Weyerhaeuser Specialty Cellulose Mill in Cosmopolis, has approximately 150 employees.
- Ocean Spray Cranberries in Aberdeen employs approximately 125 people.
- Harbor Paper and Hoquiam Plywood, both located in Hoquiam, together employ 163 people.

The activities associated with the proposed action—dredging and placement of dredged material—do not occur disproportionally in or near one type of community. Communities and businesses around the shoreline or perimeter of Grays Harbor are equally associated with the proposed action, and would stand to equally benefit.

3.14 Indian Treaty Rights

Federally recognized American tribes that may have interest in the proposed action relative to existing fish and hunting or traditional use treaty rights are presented in this section. This section also describes the agreements related to Indian treaty rights that are relevant to the proposed action.

3.14.1 Regulatory Setting

Native American tribes and the federal government have entered into contractual agreements concerning tribal hunting and fishing rights. In 1856, the Qui-nai-elt (Quinault) tribe entered into the Treaty of Olympia, which secured rights to its “usual and accustomed” fishing and hunting areas. Hunting and fishing within Quinault usual and accustomed hunting and fishing areas are co-managed by the tribe and the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW).

By signing the treaty the tribes retain the “right” to fish and the “privilege” to hunt within the boundaries of their usual and accustomed hunting and fishing areas. Treaty rights also include access to plant materials used in the making of traditional crafts, preservation of sacred sites important in the practice of traditional Indian religion, and the preservation of fish habitat.

Treaty rights may be exercised by tribal members only and must be exercised in accordance with tribal regulations.

Negotiations between WDFW and the Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission result in the agreed upon fishing arrangements for treaty and non-treaty fisheries within Grays Harbor.

3.14.2 Environmental Setting

Native American tribes that may be affected by the proposed action include the Quinault Indian Nation, based in Taholah, Washington, the Chehalis Indian Tribe, located in Oakville, Washington, and the Shoalwater Bay Indians, in Tokeland, Washington.

Of these three tribes, only the Quinault Indian Nation has a reservation and federally adjudicated off-reservation hunting and gathering rights to locations within Grays Harbor. The other groups have reservations established by executive order, but they do not have the same off-reservation treaty rights to take fish at usual and accustomed locations within Grays Harbor. Grays Harbor is thus within the federally adjudicated usual and accustomed fishing area of the Quinault Indian Nation. Fisheries biologists employed by the Quinault Indian Nation actively work with WDFW to responsibly manage salmon and shellfish within their usual and accustomed fishing and hunting areas. The success of the fishery stocks, upon which the Quinault Indian Nation relies, depends on both fishery stock management and habitat protection and restoration.

Currently, the Quinault Indian Nation fishes for coho, chum, and Chinook salmon, steelhead, and sturgeon. They also harvest Dungeness crab in a pot fishery and are allotted a 50% fair share of the harvestable fish and crab in common with the other citizens within their usual and accustomed fishing areas under treaty agreement. The Dungeness crab fishery is one of the economic pillars for coastal tribal fishermen as well as one of the most dangerous. Most of the catch is made in November and December when weather conditions can be at their worst. Two major fishing areas for the Quinault are the Humptulips and Chehalis Rivers. The main fishing methods employed by the Quinault are drift-net fishing near the mouth of the Chehalis River and the harvest of Dungeness crab using crab pots throughout Grays Harbor. Tribal fishers are active much of the year, because the harvest seasons of the different fishery resources are spread throughout the year.

In 1986, when the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project was initially approved, consultation with the Quinault and Chehalis tribes was initiated through written notification. The Corps met with tribal leaders to describe the project and its potential impacts. The main concern expressed by the tribes was the potential for negative impacts on their fisheries and disruption of fishing activities due to increased deep-draft vessel traffic. The Corps determined in 1986 that there would be no impact on Quinault tribal fisheries, because at that time the project was not expected to increase vessel traffic. The tribes also expressed concern that tie-off points for shore-stationed gill nets would be lost due to channel dredging that resulted in widening of the channel. The Corps subsequently altered project plans for the channel widening to prevent losses at individual fishing grounds.

3.15 Placement Site Environment

This section describes the regulatory context and current condition of the placement sites where material dredged as part of the proposed action would be placed.

3.15.1 Regulatory Context

Placement of dredged materials is managed and evaluated by the multiagency Dredged Material Management Program (DMMP). The Corps, EPA, DNR, and Ecology work collaboratively to manage material dredged to maintain navigational waterways and berth depths. The DMMP agencies evaluate

the suitability of what material can be placed and where. The DMMP does not manage contaminated sediment cleanups. The upland disposal site for unsuitable material is slated to be the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon.

3.15.2 Environmental Setting

Dredged material placement would occur at the placement sites described below. All of these placement sites have been regularly used for material placement during the annual maintenance dredging (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011), except for the shifted Point Chehalis site. The South Jetty and Point Chehalis placement sites, located directly adjacent to the navigation channel on state-owned aquatic lands managed by DNR, are public, multi-user, unconfined, open-water dredged material placement sites; use of the shifted portion of the Point Chehalis site would be a single-user, one-time placement episode. In addition, material dredged from the sandy outer harbor reaches of the navigation channel would be periodically used for both direct upland beach and nearshore nourishment at Half Moon Bay and nearshore nourishment at South Beach, when those areas require material placement to offset erosion. See Figure 7 for the location of in water placement sites. Material determined unsuitable for open water placement would be placed upland at the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon as discussed in Section 2.3.

The volumes of dredged material placed at each site since the year 2000 are summarized in Table 2-2.

3.15.2.1 Point Chehalis Open-Water Placement Site

The depth of this site varies between –40 to –80 feet MLLW. It is a dispersive site subject to high wave energy and strong, predominantly westward currents. The irregular bottom consists of fine to medium-sized sand grains of marine origin. Historically, this site has been extremely deep. Charts that predate jetty construction show depths of –100 feet MLLW in this area. Over 40 million cubic yards of dredged material have been placed in this area since 1977, at an average rate of about 960,000 cubic yards per year since 2000. Annual surveys and sediment transport modeling indicate that up to 75% of material placed at this site is transported out of the site in suspension during placement, and 6 to 53% percent of the material reaching the seabed erodes during the following winter (Demirbilek et al. 2010; Hayter et al. 2012). Bathymetric surveys indicate that most of this eroded material moves seaward. Placement of material at this location reduces erosion near the Point Chehalis revetment and groins and delivers sediment to the harbor mouth. The Point Chehalis site is the most heavily used dredged material placement site in Grays Harbor.

As described in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*, the Corps recently completed a dredged material placement site capacity analysis as part of the proposed action to estimate short-term and long-term fate of channel-deepening sediments and subsequent annual maintenance sediments that could be deposited at this placement site (Hayter et al. 2012). The analysis recommended a 1,000-foot north-northwestern shift in the placement site and allowing placement of dredged materials over the entire placement site (Figure 7). Presently O&M dredged material is placed only in the northern half of the Point Chehalis Site to minimize sediments from re-entering the navigation channel. However with the increase in volume associated with the construction of the channel improvement project, the existing capacity is not sufficient in the northern half of the site. The 1,000-foot shift allows placement over a larger area which results in less mounding within the open water placement site and sediment transport pathways oriented away from the navigation channel, thereby best minimizing impacts to the navigation channel (Hayter et al. 2012).

3.15.2.2 South Jetty Open-Water Placement Site

The depth of this site varies between –40 to –50 feet MLLW. This area is subject to fast tidal currents, predominantly westward, that sweep along the jetty toe. Historically, placement of dredged material at this site was necessary to prevent scour and undermining of the South Jetty's foundation. The site is considered dispersive, with seaward transport of placed material generally occurring rapidly; however, in the last decade material within the eastern portion of the site has accumulated faster than it has been dispersed. Site capacity is closely monitored and strict placement restrictions have been implemented to ensure that placement activities do not have adverse impacts on navigation. The irregular bottom consists of fine to medium-sized sand grains of marine origin. This site is the preferred placement area for inner harbor materials, because these materials are dispersed more effectively than coarser grained materials; however, when the South Jetty site is full or weather/wave conditions are hazardous, inner harbor materials are placed at the Point Chehalis site. Dredged materials have been placed at this site at an average of 576,000 cubic yards per year since 2000.

3.15.2.3 Half Moon Bay Nearshore Nourishment and Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Mitigation Sites

The purpose of these two placement sites is to maintain a sustainable beach profile of a slope of 1V:60H west of the Point Chehalis revetment extension constructed in 1998–1999, and to ensure that the armor stone toe of the revetment extension is not exposed. Sandy material from the outer harbor is placed on the Point Chehalis revetment extension (direct upland nourishment) and in the bay as close to shore as possible (nearshore nourishment), in accordance with the October 1998 *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1998) (see Chapter 5, *Mitigation,* for additional explanation). Obtaining suitable sand through the annual maintenance dredging process and placing this material through the direct beach and nearshore placement processes are essential to compliance with the stable beach slope and revetment toe burial requirements of the mitigation agreement.

The direct upland beach nourishment site is used to help ensure compliance with the beach profile and revetment toe burial obligations of the revetment extension. Material placed in the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site serves as a sand cover to ensure the continued burial of the revetment toe required under the mitigation agreement associated with the Point Chehalis revetment extension project. The Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Mitigation site is located above the mean higher high water (MHHW) elevation (+9 feet at this location), but sand from the site erodes into Half Moon Bay during storm events. Approximately 135,000 cubic yards of material were placed at this site in 2000; excavations from the site have been performed to renourish the dune on the western Half Moon Bay and South Beach shorelines to minimize the risk of a breach at the South Jetty. A hydraulic pipeline has typically been used when placing outer harbor materials at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site. A hopper dredge full of a sand and water slurry docked at the existing rock dock at Firecracker Point and pumped the slurry through a pipeline to the mitigation site. Firecracker Point is a jetty extension located on the southeastern side of the southeastern entrance to the Westport Marina. Booster pumps are required to pump the slurry 1.7 miles across-town. The temporary pipeline was installed in 1994, and is buried along the road that generally crosses the Westport peninsula from Firecracker Point to Half Moon Bay. The slurry of sand and water was discharged to the area in front of the buried revetment. A sand berm/perimeter dike separates the discharge area from Half Moon Bay.

Half Moon Bay is a high-energy environment subject to erosion. The nearshore nourishment site is used for placement for dredged material that will be transported to the nearshore and intertidal areas off Half

Moon Bay to assist in maintaining the existing beach profile waterward of the Point Chehalis revetment extension. The nearshore nourishment site is used for placement as bathymetric conditions permit (i.e., when the bay is deep enough for the bottom dump barge to navigate). Since spring 2002, Half Moon Bay has been deep enough to allow dredge access for placement. Approximately 2 million cubic yards of material has been placed in this site since spring 2002. An average of 158,700 cubic yards of material have been placed at the Half Moon Bay nearshore nourishment site annually since 2000.

3.15.2.4 South Beach Nourishment Site

The purpose of placement at this site is to slow erosion in the nearshore region on the south side of the South Jetty. Sandy material from the Bar Channel is placed as close to shore as possible, generally between –35 to –45 feet MLLW. This location extends the residence time of dredged material in the littoral system while avoiding productive crabbing areas. Over 1.5 million cubic yards of material have been placed in this site since 2000, with an annual placement rate of 116,100 cubic yards per year since 2000.

3.15.2.5 Former Hoquiam Waste Water Treatment Pond Upland Site

The site is slated to be the wastewater treatment ponds located near Port Terminal 3 that were previously utilized by the city of Hoquiam for treatment of municipal sewage. The lagoon provided off-line storage during times of high influent wastewater flows. The wastewater treatment plant is being upgraded and the lagoon site has been partitioned and partially decommissioned. The site is approximately 18 acres and was identified by the Port of Grays Harbor as a location with sufficient capacity to accept the material determined unsuitable for open water disposal.

Environmental Consequences

4.0 Introduction

This chapter assesses the environmental consequences of implementing the proposed action for each resource area evaluated in this SEIS. The resources that could be affected by implementation of any of the action alternatives are listed in the introduction to Chapter 3, *Affected Environment*, and at the end of this introduction. The environmental consequences associated with each resource area are discussed in the sections that follow this introduction to Chapter 4, and describe the effects of each alternative considered in this SEIS, including the No Action Alternative (i.e., Alternative 1).

The following sections describe the environmental baseline that was considered when developing the environmental consequences discussions, as well as the impact terminology, assessment areas, and general impact assumptions and mechanisms that were taken into consideration when analyzing the effects of the proposed action on each resource area.

4.0.1 Environmental Baseline

The effects of the current practice of maintenance dredging of the navigation channel to −36 feet MLLW and associated placement of dredged materials form the baseline for determining the environmental impacts of the proposed action. In this SEIS, the current environmental setting reflects the effects caused by implementation of Alternative 1, the No Action Alternative (Chapter 2, *Alternatives*). This suite of effects has been the subject of NEPA evaluation, in the multi-year assessment promulgated in the FY 2012-18 EA, as supplemented in November 2013, which concluded with a Finding of No Significant Impact; this conclusion of non-significance is not disturbed by the analysis of the proposed action in this SEIS. According to the CEQ memorandum, *Forty Most Asked Questions Concerning CEQ's NEPA Regulations* (46 FR 18026 (March 23, 1981), as amended, Question #3), the analysis of the No Action Alternative "provides a benchmark, enabling decision makers to compare the magnitude of environmental effects of the action alternatives." Therefore, the impacts of each action alternative are determined by comparing conditions under the alternative with baseline conditions (i.e., conditions under Alternative 1, the No Action Alternative). The environmental impacts assessment of this SEIS evaluates exclusively the incremental impacts of implementing and thereafter maintaining the proposed action, over and above the NEPA environmental baseline.

Under baseline conditions (the No Action Alternative), the Corps would continue the current practice of maintenance dredging of the navigation channel to a depth of −36 feet MLLW and placement of the dredged materials at a variety of open water dispersive sites, beach nourishment sites, and upland beneficial use sites (when feasible); deepening of the navigation channel would not occur.

Increases to maintenance dredging attributable solely to the deepening (either to -37 feet MLLW or -38 feet MLLW) although relatively small are not part of the baseline. Estimated increases in annual maintenance dredging attributable to deepening the channel in the affected reaches (Cow Point to South Reach) to -37 feet MLLW are approximately 50,000 cubic yards, and 107,000 cubic yards for deepening to -38 feet MLLW. The placement sites also represent a small change from the baseline

condition. The upland disposal of material from DMMU sub-unit 32a that was determined unsuitable for open water placement (13,500 cubic yards for deepening to -37 feet MLLW; 22,400 cubic yards for deepening to -38 feet MLLW) and the temporary one-time Point Chehalis placement site shift (1,000 feet to the north, northwest) are not part of the baseline condition and are included in the analysis. The primary difference between the action alternatives and baseline conditions (Alternative 1) is the increased volume of material associated with the initial deepening of the channel, which will be dredged contemporaneously with an annual episode of maintenance dredging. Other differences between baseline and action alternatives are duration of dredging operations in the deepening year, possible use of a long-reach excavator in the Cow Point Reach, possible use of a hopper dredge with pump ashore capability to transport dredged material upland from Half Moon Bay, the planned shift of the Point Chehalis aquatic placement site, upland disposal of unsuitable material, and the use of an additional dredge for Alternative 3.

The analyses in this document focus on the effects associated with the initial deepening of the navigation channel under Alternative 2 and Alternative 3 and the placement of material generated by that deepening, to include future maintenance dredging attributable exclusively to subsequent annual dredging at a depth greater than -36 feet MLLW for the 50 year project horizon. DMMU sub-unit 32a will be physically surveyed after construction, and a determination will be made at that time based on the post-construction bathymetry whether an additional round of testing is required of that sub-unit prior to any subsequent maintenance dredging episode in that sub-unit's footprint. Depending on the results of any sampling and analysis conducted, this SEIS may be supplemented at that time.

4.0.2 Environmental Consequences

NEPA requires federal agencies to prepare an EIS for major federal actions that significantly affect the quality of the human environment. *Significantly* as used in NEPA, requires the federal agency to consider both the context and intensity of the action and its effects. Although CEQ's NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1508.27) direct lead Federal agencies to consider certain factors when determining context and intensity, there are no specific significance criteria provided under NEPA. Determination of significance is left to the discretion of the lead Federal agency.

Impacts associated with each action alternative are related to the incremental effect of the initial dredging of the navigation channel to a greater depth than it is currently dredged under baseline conditions, plus the effects of maintenance attributable to the deepening: Alternative 2 would dredge the navigation channel to a depth of −37 feet MLLW, and Alternative 3 would dredge the navigation channel to a depth of −38 feet MLLW. Deepening of the navigation channel under either action alternative would be of a similar scope and nature (similar methods, equipment, and geographic extent) as used for annual maintenance dredging under baseline conditions with the exceptions noted above in Section 4.0.1. In order to deepen the channel beyond -36 feet MLLW annual maintenance dredging would need to be accomplished first. This would mean that annual maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW would be necessary in the same dredging year as the construction (deepening) dredging. Therefore total volumes removed from the channel would be equal to the annual maintenance dredging plus the deepening quantities (Table 2-6) in the construction year. The volumes estimated to get to -36 feet MLLW prior to any deepening (Table 2-1) are from the 2011 EA (Corps 2011) and are based on the average amount dredged from 2000 to 2010 plus one standard deviation. Actual volumes in the deepening construction year would be determined based on bathymetric surveys of the channel just prior to deepening. Impacts are addressed in terms of total volumes dredged (Alternative 1 plus either Alternative 2 or 3) and each

deepening scenario (Alternative 2 or 3) separately. Impacts due to maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW were evaluated previously (Corps 2011) and impacts attributable to deepening the channel (Alternatives 2 and 3) and subsequent maintenance attributable to maintaining at depths below -36 feet MLLW are analyzed in this document.

For either action alternative, resources could be directly and indirectly affected during construction and future operation and maintenance activities. Construction- and operation-related impacts could result in temporary, short-term, or long-term negative and/or beneficial outcome for the resources. These impacts are discussed in detail in the sections that follow this introduction.

4.0.3 Indirect Effects

Under 40 CFR 1502.16(b) and 1508.8(b), indirect environmental effects include those impacts caused by an action and which are later in time or farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable. Indirect effects include the effects of any economic growth induced by the project.

4.0.3.1 Induced economic growth

As reflected in section 3.12, it is anticipated that the Port will experience future economic growth in the absence of implementation of the proposed action. In light of the absence of tailored data applicable to the unique circumstances of the POGH, it is not certain that the project itself would proximately cause any growth, over and above that manifested under the without-project conditions of Alternative 1. It is reasonably foreseeable that the deepening of the navigation channel to -38 feet MLLW and subsequent maintenance at that depth may possibly induce economic expansion at the Port of Grays Harbor and in the region, generally. It is foreseeable that the improved channel dimensions may generate an incremental increase in terms of cargo moved through the Port, independent of growth that would be anticipated under Alternative 1; a similar growth, also independent of Alternative 1 growth conditions, is a reasonably foreseeable possibility in the number of deep-draft vessel calls. However, the extent of any such proximately caused economic growth is uncertain.

Generating economic growth is not a purpose of the project; the purpose is to increase the cost-efficiency and reliability of navigation for the present deep draft vessel traffic, as well as the vessels that are projected to utilize the Port under Alternative 1. The project is therefore being proposed to fulfill a presently existing need for more efficient transit of cargo-carrying vessels, by alleviating the problem of tidal delays and light-loading caused by insufficient channel depths. The purpose of the project is not to satisfy a future expected need, nor to generate any such incremental future need. The computation of expected project benefits in the accompanying Limited Reevaluation Report does not rely on any projection of project-induced growth in order to economically justify project approval.

It is a reasonably foreseeable possibility that the enhanced channel dimensions may proximately induce shippers to increase the cargo throughput of the Port, over and above the levels of economic expansion anticipated under Alternative 1.

No numerical model or other source of projection exists, that could effectively distinguish between the without-project and the with-project future condition and reveal the increment of economic growth proximately caused by implementation of the proposed action, taking into consideration the unique economic factors affecting the Port of Grays Harbor and the surrounding region. The Corps has used the WSDOT Marine Cargo Forecast (BST Associates; IHS Global Insight; Mainline

Management Inc., 2011) as a source of projections of cargo movements broken down by commodity for the State and for the Puget Sound region, which is the most closely applicable geographic area addressed by the forecast. The Corps has projected, based on the rationale explained in more detail in the LRR and its Economic Appendix, that the volume of cargo throughput would remain essentially equal in each year of the 50-year period of analysis, between the future without-project condition and the future with-project condition.[12] Use in this SEIS of a more optimistic economic projection for the preferred alternative results in a larger differential of economic growth when comparing Alternative 3 to Alternative 1, and thus a larger increment of anticipated environmental effects of implementing Alternative 3; these effects are evaluated in this chapter. [13] For purposes of assessing future conditions under Alternative 1, the Corps has applied the "moderate" growth projection from that forecast report. As a surrogate indicator of cargo movement projections for the Puget Sound region under with-project conditions for Alternative 3, in the absence of more closely tailored and specifically pertinent projection data, the Corps has adopted the WSDOT Marine Cargo Forecast's "high" estimate of future cargo movement. As a surrogate indicator of cargo movement projections for the Grays Harbor region under with-project conditions for Alternative 2, again in the absence of more specific projection data, the Corps has applied a median estimate between the WSDOT forecast's "moderate" and "high" growth projections. Applying the "high" growth and median high/moderate growth projections, the change in cargo tonnage moved through the Port over time is depicted in the following table 4-1[14].

[12] Growth in cargo tonnage at the Port, for purposes of this 50-year analysis, is expected to be similar between the future with-project and future without-project conditions. This projected parity in cargo growth curves is primarily due to the extrinsic limitations on Port of Grays Harbor capacity that restrict the opportunity for cargo throughput. Given the existing facilities at the Port, predicted future growth under a future with- or without-project scenario will reach maximum capacity at an estimated 469 vessel calls/year based on a calculation of an average vessel moving a set average tonnage. Vessel calls and, therefore, cargo capacity are limited by a number of terminal capacity factors including berthing space (number of berths at the Port), berthing depth (-42' MLLW), terminal space for cargo storage and re-handling, and intermodal capacity for delivery by rail of cargo for export, and are further limited by channel width under current channel maintenance conditions limiting concurrent two-way transit in the inner harbor.

[13] The most likely growth rate from the aforementioned report were used to develop the economic modeling (Economic Appendix) so as to be conservative in the commodity forecast for the Port of Grays Harbor. This is why the reader will note a difference in the number of vessels expected to traverse the channel in the Economic Appendix versus the SEIS. Optimistic growth rates, although highly unlikely, in commodities from said report were applied to the environmental and socioeconomic impacts associated with this analysis so as to be conservative with respect to the environmental impacts.

[14] In an attempt to put a conservative growth estimate (with respect to the environment) on the effect of deepening the Port of Grays Harbor, and what is considered a highly optimistic growth rate from an economic standpoint, two growth percentages were used to put together an approximate tonnage and vessel call list.

Tonnage Without Project Conditions, With Project Conditions -38ft (High), and With Project Conditions -37ft (Median)			
	W/Out Project Condition	With Project -37 MLLW (Median Growth)	With Project -38 MLLW (Optimistic Growth)
2017	10504	10578	10654
2027	11024	11303	11609
2037	11715	12315	13046
2047	11715	12315	13046
2057	11715	12315	13046
2067	11715	12315	13046

It is not reasonably foreseeable that the mix of commodities in which the Port of Grays Harbor has found a specialty niche would change as a result of deepening the Federal navigation channel by two feet to -38 feet MLLW. A substantial change to the mix of commodities already present at the Port would require a modification or improvement to existing infrastructure which is currently not planned or budgeted for by the Port. Likewise, a two foot deepening of the navigational channel from -36' to -38' MLLW is not anticipated to allow for larger bulk or tanker vessel classes to call at the Port as doing so would reintroduce the inefficiencies (light loading and tide riding) that the deepening is intended to alleviate.[15]

Therefore, the most reasonably foreseeable consequence of any increase in cargo volumes handled through the Port, attributable exclusively to the deepening of the channel, would be an increase in deep-draft vessel calls. Implementation of the channel deepening project would generate transportation efficiencies, so there is not a direct correlation between an increase in cargo throughput tonnage and number of vessel calls. The Corps applied the Bulk Loader Tool[16] in order to calculate the number of annual vessel calls that would be required in order to accommodate the projected cargo volumes over time, broken down by commodity categories, for each of the three alternatives. Applying the "high" growth and median high/moderate growth cargo movement projections, the change in terms of deep draft vessel calls at the Port over time is depicted in the following table. [17]

[15] Currently, a mix of break bulk, dry bulk, roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro), barge, and tanker vessels call at the Port, the largest of which are Panamax vessels (50,001 – 80,000 dwt), which have a maximum length overall of 965 ft , 106 ft beam, and 39.5 ft draft in order to fit through the Panama Canal. Although Panamax vessels currently call at the Port, they cannot fully load and/or must wait for high tides to transit due to insufficient channel depth. Deepening the navigational channel from -36' to -38' MLLW will allow for more efficient operation of Panamax vessels. However, because the industry does not operate a discrete size category of vessels within the band between a 36-foot draft and a 39.5-foot draft, deepening is not anticipated to allow for larger bulk or tanker vessel classes to call at the Port as doing so would reintroduce the inefficiencies (light loading and tide riding) that the deepening is intended to alleviate. Ro-Ro vessels, with a draft of no more than 32 feet, are not generally depth limited at the Port, dependent on underkeel clearance requirements. Larger bulk classes such as Capesize (typically 175,000 dwt, but up to 400,000 dwt), with a draft of 60 feet and deeper, or larger tankers, such as Aframax (80,000 – 119,000 dwt), with a typical 60-foot draft, would not be expected to call at the Port at a -38-foot MLLW depth. Larger containerized vessels, such as Post-Panamax vessels, requiring 45 feet of depth, are not expected to call at the Port due to lack of container terminals, cranes, and other specialized facilities necessary to accommodate said cargo.

16 The Bulk Loader Tool is an integrated module within HarborSym designed to generate synthetic vessel call lists based upon user provided calling statistics. These statistics include information on tonnage, commodity type, and vessel characteristics.

[17] From the perspective of evaluation of potentially adverse effects, utilizing an optimistic economic growth projection in light of uncertainties reflects a conservative approach to NEPA evaluation. The accompanying Limited Reevaluation Report, on the other hand, has adopted a different approach that also reflects a conservative approach, albeit from a water resources project planning perspective: the LRR has refrained from incorporating the same optimistic projections of with-project economic growth in its calculation of benefits expected to be derived from project implementation to reduce the likelihood of overstating the benefits of implementation of Alternative 3.

Estimated Vessel Calls Induced Growth Scenario (Entire Forecasted Commodity Tonnage)					
Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3	
2017 Without Project		2017 With Project -37MLLW (High/Moderate Growth)		2017 With Project -38MLLW (High Growth)	
VesselClass	Calls	VesselClass	Calls	VesselClass	Calls
ATB 30k	122	ATB 30k	122	ATB 30k	122
Bulker 30k	4	Bulker 30k	4	Bulker 30k	4
Bulker 40k	5	Bulker 40k	6	Bulker 40k	6
Bulker 50k	15	Bulker 50k	15	Bulker 50k	12
Bulker 60k	22	Bulker 60k	22	Bulker 60k	22
Bulker 80k	3	Bulker 80k	3	Bulker 80k	3
Ro-Ro 10k	22	Ro-Ro 10k	23	Ro-Ro 10k	24
Ro-Ro 20k	8	Ro-Ro 20k	8	Ro-Ro 20k	8
Tanker-Medium	130	Tanker-Medium	126	Tanker-Medium	123
Tanker-Small	7	Tanker-Small	8	Tanker-Small	9
Total	**338**		**337**		**333**
2027 Without Project		2027 With Project- 37MLLW (High/Moderate Growth)		2027 With Project -38MLLW (High Growth)	
VesselClass	Calls	VesselClass	Calls	VesselClass	Calls
ATB 30k	134	ATB 30k	134	ATB 30k	134
Bulker 30k	6	Bulker 30k	6	Bulker 30k	6
Bulker 40k	7	Bulker 40k	7	Bulker 40k	7
Bulker 50k	9	Bulker 50k	13	Bulker 50k	7
Bulker 60k	25	Bulker 60k	25	Bulker 60k	25
Bulker 80k	5	Bulker 80k	5	Bulker 80k	5
Ro-Ro 10k	19	Ro-Ro 10k	24	Ro-Ro 10k	24
Ro-Ro 20k	17	Ro-Ro 20k	17	Ro-Ro 20k	17
Tanker-Medium	132	Tanker-Medium	128	Tanker-Medium	126
Tanker-Small	13	Tanker-Small	16	Tanker-Small	16
Total	**367**		**375**		**367**
2037 Without Project		2037 With Project -37MLLW (High/Moderate Growth)		2037 With Project -38MLLW (High Growth)	
VesselClass	Calls	VesselClass	Calls	VesselClass	Calls
ATB 30k	149	ATB 30k	149	ATB 30k	149
Bulker 30k	6	Bulker 30k	6	Bulker 30k	7
Bulker 40k	9	Bulker 40k	9	Bulker 40k	11
Bulker 50k	6	Bulker 50k	15	Bulker 50k	18
Bulker 60k	25	Bulker 60k	25	Bulker 60k	26
Bulker 80k	8	Bulker 80k	8	Bulker 80k	8
Ro-Ro 10k	20	Ro-Ro 10k	30	Ro-Ro 10k	26
Ro-Ro 20k	28	Ro-Ro 20k	28	Ro-Ro 20k	35
Tanker-Medium	134	Tanker-Medium	130	Tanker-Medium	127
Tanker-Small	15	Tanker-Small	33	Tanker-Small	44
Total	**400**		**433**		**451**

[18]

Table 4-1 Estimated Vessel Calls (Moderate /HIgh Growth)

An analysis of Table 4-1 shows that at first implementation the anticipated vessel transit efficiencies would take effect and generate a decrease in vessel movements under Alternative 3 as compared

[18] From the perspective of evaluation of potentially adverse effects, utilizing an optimistic economic growth projection in light of uncertainties reflects a conservative approach to NEPA evaluation. The accompanying Limited Reevaluation Report, on the other hand, has adopted a different approach that also reflects a conservative approach, albeit from a water resources project planning perspective: the LRR has refrained from incorporating the same optimistic projections of with-project economic growth in its calculation of benefits expected to be derived from project implementation to reduce the likelihood of overstating the benefits of implementation of Alternative 3.

with Alternative 1. In subsequent years, growth in cargo tonnage moved through the Port would generate an increase in deep-draft vessel calls, with 51 more annual vessel calls projected in 2037.

The indirect effects of increased numbers of deep-draft vessel transits are evaluated in the specific impact assessment sections of this Chapter 4. The socioeconomic effects attributable to an increase in cargo movement caused by implementation of the proposed action are primarily expected to take the form of increased employment and wages, discussed further in this Chapter 4. Any additional human development that may occur in the Grays Harbor port region, attributable exclusively to the proposed action, would occur in previously developed areas and would be addressed in the application of the local master plan for that locality and controlled via zoning and approval requirements as implemented under local regulations. The indirect effects of any increased employment and wages on community development would be speculative, likely minor in intensity from a regional perspective, and remotely attenuated in that it would be impossible to identify and articulate the nature and degree of regional economic development attributable exclusively to deepening the navigation channel to -38 feet MLLW.

4.0.3.2 Uncertainty of indirect effects:

Information on the environmental effects of any economic growth that would be proximately caused by deepening the navigation channel from -36 feet MLLW to -38 feet MLLW is incomplete, because no information has been developed depicting the increment of economic effects between the future without-project and the future with-project conditions, specifically tailored to the Grays Harbor economic region and taking into account the unique mix of cargo commodities handled by the Port.

The information is unavailable at reasonable cost in money and time. The data that would be needed to develop and analyze the effects on economic growth of channel deepening by two feet are non-existent. Also, many variables influenced by factors far outside the scope of this proposed action could be correlated to an increase in growth at or around the project location. In lieu of the Port-specific economic modeling information that is unavailable, this SEIS has applied existing economic projections of regional economic growth as a surrogate measure. Application of the “high” growth projections reflects greater economic activity and commensurately more intense environmental effects in most impact categories, as compared with the “moderate” growth forecast incorporated into the No Action Alternative; thus, the “high” economic growth projections reflect a more conservative perspective in assessment of environmental effects.

The unavailable information detailing the environmental effects of economic growth would not be essential to a reasoned choice among the available alternative proposed actions to meet the project purpose and need. Alternatives 2 and 3 are variations in the degree of activities addressing the project purpose: deepening to -37 feet MLLW, and to -38 feet MLLW, respectively. A comparison of the environmental effects of the two alternatives reveals distinctions in intensities of impacts in each of the evaluated effects categories. Even when applying an environmentally conservative projection of growth in cargo volumes, the adverse environmental effects of Alternative 2 are generally the lesser of the two alternatives in most impact categories; however, the impacts under the preferred alternative, Alternative 3, in each case are no more than minor. Thus, having more precise or refined data on the environmental effects of any economic growth proximately caused by deepening the channel to -38 feet MLLW would not further inform the decision maker’s election among two action alternatives.

4.0.3 Terminology

The environmental consequences sections identify five types of effects: minimal or negligible, minor, moderate, adverse, and beneficial.

- A minimal or negligible impact would cause a very small or negligible change in the environment. Mitigation is not warranted.
- A minor impact would not cause a substantial change in the environment. Mitigation is generally not warranted.
- A moderate impact would cause an adverse, but not a substantially adverse, change in the environment.
- An adverse impact would cause a substantial adverse change in the environment. Compensatory mitigation may be planned for an adverse effect.
- A beneficial effect would cause an improvement in the environment.

4.0.4 Assessment Areas

The following areas associated with the alternatives were analyzed in the environmental consequences assessment of effects.

- Affected reaches of the navigation channel: Cow Point (including turning basin), Hoquiam, North Channel, and Inner Crossover, Outer Crossover, and South reaches (Figure 2).
- Dredged material placement sites: the shifted Point Chehalis and South Jetty open-water placement sites, Half Moon Bay and South Beach nearshore sites, Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site, and the former Hoquiam wastewater treatment pond.

Each area is described under Alternatives 2 and 3 in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*. The overall project vicinity is presented on Figure 1.

4.0.5 Assumptions

Assumptions regarding dredging machinery, duration, and time periods for the inner and outer harbor reaches are described in detail under the descriptions of each alternative in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*, and are summarized in Table 2-5. Assumptions specific to a resource area are described in the methods for that resource in the following sections.

4.0.6 Mechanisms

The following activities associated with the alternatives were considered in assessing the environmental consequences on each resource.

- Movement of dredging vessels from one dredging location to another (e.g., moving the dredging vessels from one location to the next could disrupt marine traffic; disturb sensitive habitats; and affect noise, water, and air quality).
- Operations associated with dredging the navigation channel (e.g., dredging operations could affect water and air quality and sensitive habitats during the movement of sediment from the bottom of the harbor, up through the water column, and into storage containers on the dredging vessels).

- Placement of the dredged material in open-water and on-land placement sites (e.g., placing dredged material at the open-water placement sites could affect water quality).

These activities could affect the resources discussed in the following sections. Additional resource-specific mechanisms are described in the methodology presented for the applicable resource areas.

4.1 Marine Transportation

4.1.1 Overview

This section reviews the potential changes in transportation patterns associated with deepening the navigation channel under the two action alternatives.

Prior studies have indicated that the navigation channel is insufficiently sized and places constraints on deep-draft vessels (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2009). Vessels have to be partially loaded due to insufficient channel depth at some tidal elevations, and experience tidal delays due to insufficient channel depth.

The more cargo that can be loaded into a vessel, the lower the transportation cost. If the depth of the navigation channel is insufficient to allow a vessel to be fully loaded, transportation costs are higher compared to a fully loaded or more fully loaded vessel. These problems are occurring at Grays Harbor and result in an inefficient movement of cargo which, in turn, results in higher transportation costs compared to movement in a deeper channel. Additionally, vessels that have to delay their departure (or arrival) waiting for tides to provide sufficient underkeel clearance also incur added transportation costs. These tidal delay costs will be reduced or eliminated for the current size and type of marine traffic with a deeper channel (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in 2009:6–7).

4.1.2 Methods

Review of recent trends reveals that the size of deep-draft vessels calling at the Port is increasing as is the actual arrival and departure draft (Port of Grays Harbor 2013) under present conditions independent of project implementation. These trends are documented below[19].

4.1.2.1 Increasing Vessel Sizes

The average size of deep-draft vessels calling at the Port is increasing in all dimensions (Table 4.1-1).

- The number of departures increased from 59 calls in 2005 to approximately 85 calls in 2012, an increase of 43%.

[19] The existing, without-project trend of increasing vessel sizes was not carried forward into the economic analysis due to the fact that the level of detail in the analysis should be commensurate with the level of report, and the trend is not expected to change the outcome of the recommended alternative due to the fact that generally as vessel sizes increase along with increases in the volume of commodites carried, so too do the economies of scale. It is reasonable to assume that with larger vessels the analysis would lead to a better case of transportation cost efficiencies and higher justification for a deeper channel.

- Deadweight tons, the carrying capacity of the vessel including cargo weight fuel and stores has increased from 28,300 tons in 2005 to 35,300 tons in 2012, an increase of 25%.
- Vessel length has increased from 547 feet in 2005 to 619 feet in 2012, a 13% increase.
- Vessel beam (breadth or width) has increased from 87.6 feet in 2005 to 101.8 feet in 2012, an increase of 16%.
- Design draft (the distance from the design waterline to the bottom of the keel, which is the maximum depth that the vessel may be loaded to) has increased from 32.5 feet in 2005 to 35.9 feet in 2012, an increase of 11%.
- Arrival draft (the actual draft of the vessel given the amount of cargo it carries when arriving at port) has increased from 22.4 feet in 2005 to 25.0 feet in 2012, an increase of 12%.
- Departure drafts (i.e. the actual draft of the vessel given the amount of cargo it carries when departing from port), which have a greater impact on Port operations than arrival or design draft because most of the cargo consists of outbound exports and is composed of heavier products, have increased from 30.3 feet in 2005 to 31.9 feet in 2012, a 5% increase.

Table 4.1-1. Vessel Size Trends[20]

	Average Vessel Dimensions at Port of Grays Harbor					
Year	Number of Calls	Deadweight Tons	Length	Breadth	Design Draft	Arrival/ Departure Draft
Arrivals						
2005	58	28,275	547.4	87.6	32.5	22.4
2006	33	29,561	571.1	89.5	32.8	22.5
2007	45	22,764	500.6	78.7	29.5	21.5
2008	48	31,710	557.1	90.1	34.0	23.0
2009	47	29,153	582.8	94.6	34.0	24.0
2010	66	32,980	603.0	98.8	34.3	23.0
2011	72	28,084	574.9	94.3	32.6	24.4
2012	82	35,259	618.9	101.8	35.9	25.0
Increase 2005–2012	41%	25%	13%	16%	11%	12%
Departures						
2005	58	28,767	547.0	87.3	32.3	30.3
2006	34	30,365	572.6	90.0	33.1	31.6
2007	44	22,551	498.8	78.3	29.5	26.4
2008	47	31,065	555.7	107.2	33.8	31.6
2009	48	30,554	584.0	94.9	34.2	30.9
2010	65	32,528	602.7	98.7	34.0	31.4
2011	71	27,811	582.9	95.7	33.0	30.0
2012	83	35,376	618.8	101.7	35.8	31.9
Increase 2005–2012	43%	23%	13%	16%	11%	5%

Source: Port of Grays Harbor 2013.

[20] Table 4.1-1 displays a very small percentage of departures occur deeper than -36 feet. Of note is that the vessels in question have a design draft much deeper than the departure draft. This would indicate that if the channel were deeper then the vessels that have a design draft higher than -36 ft (more than 40 vessels in 2012) could more fully load. One would expect to see more vessels departing at a higher draft thus reducing cost and providing NED benefits (Reference Appendix A Economic Analysis). A figure of greater than 40 vessels is a conservative number (i.e., one which understates the number of vessel calls restricted by channel depths) due to the fact that this simplistic observation does not account for the underkeel clearance requirement of the vessels. Accounting for the underkeel clearance would increase the number of vessels that may potentially gain from a deeper channel.

Impact of Tide Height on Marine Operations

The constraints of the existing channel are affecting vessel loads and operations. This trend is further explored in the Table 4.1-2, which documents the number of calls during which the actual draft was 32 feet or more. The existing channel depth is 36 feet. Without accounting for tidal fluctuation and assuming an underkeel clearance requirement of 3.5 feet, vessel drafts are limited to 32 feet. Arrivals and departures that exceed 32 feet require timing of the tides to utilize greater depths of water.

As discussed above, the depth of the navigation channel mainly affects departures. There were 20 calls in 2005, representing 34% of all calls, with a vessel draft of 32 or more. By 2012, the number of calls in this category (actual departing vessel draft of 32 feet or more) had reached 34 calls, accounting for 41% of all calls. In addition, vessel departures frequently exceeded 36 feet, with some departing at a draft of 40 feet.

Table 4.1-2. Number of Departures 32 Feet Deep and Over

	Depth (feet)									Subtotal	Total	% Over 32
Year	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	32 feet +	Calls	feet
2005	10	2	1	2	3	-	1	1	-	20	58	34%
2006	8	5	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	16	34	47%
2007	5	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	11	44	25%
2008	9	8	1	3	1	1	-	-	-	23	47	49%
2009	5	3	2	2	4	5	-	-	-	21	48	44%
2010	9	7	5	3	4	2	2	-	-	32	65	49%
2011	1	5	7	2	6	7	-	-	-	28	71	39%
2012	-	4	4	1	11	4	4	6	2	34	83	41%
Increase 2005–2012										70%	43%	

Source: Port of Grays Harbor 2013.

As shown in Table 4.1-3, departing vessels are maximizing the use of tides. During the past 3 years, more than 90% of vessel departures have “utilized” a tide of more than 5 feet. In recent years, an increasing number of vessels have “left” at tides from +6 to +10 MLLW.

Table 4.1-3. Departures by Height of Controlling Tide

	Controlling Tide (feet)							
Departures	5	6	7	8	9	10	Over 5 feet	% of Total Departures
2005	8	9	15	7	3	1	43	74%
2006	6	11	8	4	1	-	30	88%
2007	9	7	7	6	3	1	33	75%
2008	10	7	14	7	3	-	41	87%
2009	8	16	10	7	1	-	42	88%
2010	9	19	14	11	5	1	59	91%
2011	13	24	16	10	3	1	67	94%
2012	8	26	25	9	8	-	76	92%

Source: Port of Grays Harbor 2013.

A typical daily tidal cycle in Grays Harbor is shown in Figure 42. The typical window of availability (defined as the number of hours during which the height of the tide exceeds the required height) is approximately 14 hours for a ship requiring a minimum of a 5-foot tide (above MLLW), decreasing to 2 hours at a 9-foot tide (above MLLW). As a result, the probability of the tide meeting vessel requirements is approximately 56% for a 5-foot tide (above MLLW) but only approximately 8% for a 9-foot tide (above MLLW).[21]

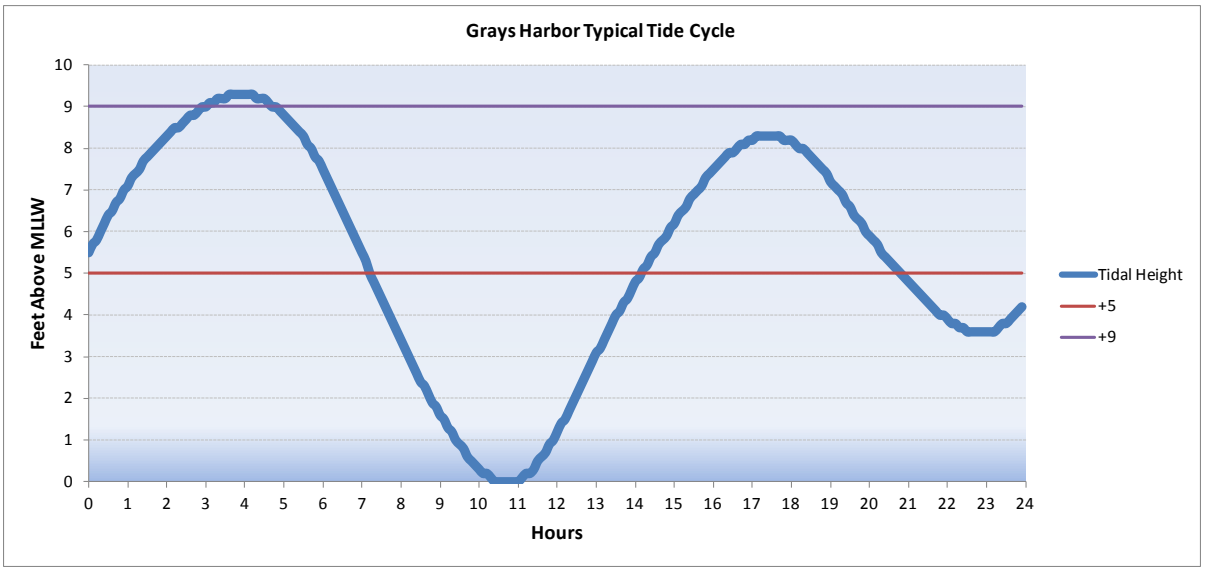


Figure 42. Grays Harbor Typical Daily Tidal Cycle

Source: Nautical Software, Inc. 2006
Note: Tidal cycle for May 14, 2013.

[21] Percentages represent the tidal cycle for May 14, 2013, the day of the charted data, and only apply to this date. However, these percentages represent approximately the amount of time the tide is sufficient to meet vessel requirements for navigation in the channel.

4.1.3 Alternative 1—No Action (Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW)

Alternative 1 would not improve the capability of load factor of vessel operations in Grays Harbor, because the depth of the current channel constrains the existing fleet (as described in further detail in Section 4.12, *Local Economy/Socioeconomics*). Commercial vessels calling at the Port have increased in size during the past 6 years and now provide greater cargo-loading capability requiring deeper channel depths than are typically available under baseline conditions. Vessel operators have relied on tides of 5 and more feet to maximize loads, with an increasing share of transits at a tide of 9 or more feet. However, the number of transits under these conditions is limited by the tidal window of availability.

Under Alternative 1, the future fleet is expected to be similar to the existing fleet. The existing trend of fewer small vessels and more large vessels up to the practical maximum vessel size is expected to continue. The current channel depth of −36 feet MLLW will accommodate fully loaded vessels with a draft up to 36 feet less that vessel's required underkeel clearance. Vessels exceeding 36 feet of draft are typically light loaded. Thus, the depth of the navigation channel under Alternative 1 would continue to constrain maritime operations, resulting in delays to arrivals and departures, as well as light loading.

4.1.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel −37 Feet MLLW

Deepening the channel to −37 feet MLLW under Alternative 2 would improve vessel loading capability in Grays Harbor over baseline conditions. Deepening the navigation channel to −37 feet MLLW would increase the underkeel clearance for vessels and thus lengthen the available tidal windows of opportunity for loaded vessels to utilize the navigation channel. Deepening the channel would improve the tidal delay and light loading conditions that currently increase transportation costs and affect the economic vitality of the Port and its tenants.

The additional 1 foot of channel depth would improve the window of availability for vessel transits. A 9-foot tide under Alternative 2 would be comparable to a 8-foot tide under Alternative 1, because of the 1-foot increase in channel depth. For example, on a typical tidal cycle such as May 14, 2013, this improvement would increase the window of availability for a vessel requiring a 9-foot tide under baseline conditions from 2 hours under Alternative 1 to 5 hours under Alternative 2, an increase from 8% (Alternative 1) to 20% (Alternative 2) of the tidal cycle[22].

Section 4.0.3.1 shows that, under median "high/moderate" projection of growth in cargo tonnage moved through the Port of Grays Harbor, an initial drop in deep draft vessel transits would be experienced in the first year of deepening implementation, followed by a gradually increasing increment of vessel calls. By 2037, there would be 51 additional annual deep draft vessel transits under Alternative 2, as compared with Alternative 1.

Alternative 2 would have a beneficial effect on marine transportation; vessel operations would be improved, allowing fuller loads per vessel and reducing ocean transportation costs.

[22] Percentages represent the tidal cycle for May 14, 2013, the day of the charted data, and only apply to this date. However, these percentages represent approximately the amount of time the tide is sufficient to meet vessel requirements for navigation in the channel.

4.1.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

Deepening the channel to −38 feet MLLW under Alternative 3 would improve the loading capability of vessel operations in Grays Harbor over baseline conditions (Alternative 1) and Alternative 2 conditions.

Deepening the navigation channel to −38 feet MLLW would further increase the underkeel clearance for vessels and thus further lengthen the available tidal windows of opportunity for loaded vessels to utilize the navigation channel. Deepening the channel would further decrease the tidal delay and light loading conditions that currently increase transportation costs and affect the economic vitality of the Port and its tenants.

The additional 2 feet of channel depth would improve the window of availability for vessel transits. Under Alternative 3, a 9-foot tide would be comparable with a 7-foot tide under Alternative 1 due to the 2-foot increase in channel depth. For example, on a typical tidal cycle such as May 14, 2013, this improvement would increase the window of availability for a vessel requiring a 9-foot tide under baseline conditions from 2 hours under Alternative 1 and 5 hours under Alternative 2 to 10 hours under Alternative 3, which is an increase from 8% (Alternative 1) and 20% (Alternative 2) to 38% (Alternative 3) of the tidal cycle.[23]

Section 4.0.3.1 shows that, under "high" projection of growth in cargo tonnage moved through the Port of Grays Harbor, an initial drop in deep draft vessel transits would be experienced in the first year of deepening implementation, followed by a gradually increasing increment. By 2037, there would be 51 additional annual deep draft vessel transits under Alternative 3, as compared with Alternative 1.

Alternative 3 would have a more beneficial effect on marine transportation than Alternative 2; vessel operations would be further improved, allowing fuller loads per vessel and reducing ocean transportation costs.

4.2 Geomorphology

4.2.1 Overview

This section addresses how the proposed action would potentially affect geomorphic processes in Grays Harbor, which could have subsequent effects on other resources, such as ecosystem function, shoreline stability, and water quality. This section analyzes the extent to which the proposed action would affect sediment transport dynamics by altering the placement location and/or magnitude of dredged material, affect Whitcomb Flats morphology, alter the processes of side-slope erosion of the navigation channel, enhance ship-wake erosion, and change salt wedge dynamics.

4.2.2 Methods

This analysis is based on review of existing studies of physical processes in Grays Harbor (Osborne 2003; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012) and a qualitative analysis of how each of the action

[23] Percentages represent the tidal cycle for May 14, 2013, the day of the charted data, and only apply to this date. However, these percentages represent approximately the amount of time the tide is sufficient to meet vessel requirements for navigation in the channel.

alternatives could alter geomorphic processes. No new studies were performed as part of the analysis. Sediment transport dynamics, Whitcomb Flats morphology, side-slope erosion potential, ship-wake erosion potential, and alteration of salt wedge dynamics are evaluated, because they are morphological process issues commonly evaluated in analysis of navigation channel dredging for deep-draft vessels.

Dredging the navigation channel and subsequent placement of material are activities that have historically altered the morphology of the estuary (Osborne 2003; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). Such activities have the potential to alter sediment dynamics in a manner that could appreciably alter physical processes and lead to further morphological change, such as changes to flood and ebb currents and side-slope erosion (Eriksen and Grey 1991; Osborne 2003). Ship-wake erosion is evaluated, because deepening of waterways has the potential to increase ship wakes from deep-draft vessels that can cause shoreline erosion (Maynord 2004). Channel deepening also has the potential to alter the freshwater and saltwater dynamics (Lautier 1998; Louisiana Department of Natural Resources 1995), and is therefore evaluated to determine if the scale of proposed action could influence the salt wedge in Grays Harbor. Finally, the migration of Whitcomb Flats is a specific concern that has been identified and studied in Grays Harbor (Osborne 2003) and is analyzed to determine if the proposed action would affect this particular landform.

4.2.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 1 (baseline conditions), no deepening of the navigation channel would occur. The Corps would continue annual channel maintenance to a depth of −36 feet MLLW, allowing for 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth.

4.2.3.1 Potential to Alter Sediment Transport Dynamics

Sediment transport in Grays Harbor is controlled by the complex dynamics of fluvial sediment and water inputs from tributaries entering the harbor and mixing with marine sediment and water inputs from the Pacific Ocean. The morphology of the harbor is determined by differences in the capacity of harbor inflows (flood currents) and waves to transport sediment into the harbor and outflows (ebb currents) to transport sediment out of the harbor. In general, Grays Harbor is dominated by tidal currents; however, high flows on the Chehalis River can control currents in the upper estuary, and the locations of shoals are continually shifting in the estuary (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). Sediment carried out to the Pacific Ocean by fresh water can be transported back into the harbor by incoming denser salt water that can form a salt wedge under the freshwater currents. Sediment accumulation in the seaward portion of the estuary is controlled primarily by redistribution of estuary silt by wind and waves and deposition of ocean sands by tidal action (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). Sediment accumulations in the interior estuary are controlled largely by river inputs.

Sediment transport dynamics, including the dynamics of the flood and ebb currents, and patterns of shoaling and erosion, would continue as they are described in Section 3.2.

4.2.3.2 Potential to Alter Whitcomb Flats Morphology

Whitcomb Flats is a sand flat about 1 mile east of the entrance to Westport Marina and south of the navigation channel. From 1967 to 2001, Whitcomb Flats migrated east at an average of about 100

feet per year (Osborne 2003). The prevailing mechanisms attributed to the migration are ocean waves, tidal currents, and possibly eolian (wind) transport (Osborne 2003). The long-term trend of accretion along Damon Point and the associated migration of the ebb channel south into deeper water enabled larger waves to reach Whitcomb Flats and led to the eastward migration (Osborne 2003). Waves entering Grays Harbor also result in episodes of accretion and erosion, and have the potential to erode Whitcomb Flats. Osborne (2003) found no significant variation in the wave height time series that correlates with either the navigation channel realignment in the late 1970s or the early 1990s deepening of the South Reach to −36 feet MLLW and the maintenance dredging of the Outer Bar, Entrance, and Point Chehalis reaches. Rather, Osborne's study showed a steady increase in wave height (and erosion potential) over time that correlates with the larger scale morphological changes, described above, of inlet deepening and throat migration southward, and did not find a correlation related to the work completed in the early 1990s (Osborne 2003). Additionally, Osborne (2003) reports that the position of the navigation channel has been relatively stable at depths between −20 and −40 feet MLLW since the late 1980s.

While the navigation project existing features such as the jetties and revetment likely contribute to the eastward migration of Whitcomb Flats this is considered part of the baseline condition with continued maintenance dredging to −36 feet MLLW (Alternative 1).

4.2.3.3 Potential for Erosion of Navigation Channel Side Slopes

Side-slope erosion of the navigation channel has the potential to overwiden the channel, undermine infrastructure and shorelines, and affect aquatic habitat. The side slopes of the navigation channel vary throughout the navigation channel, becoming progressively steeper upstream toward the mouth of the Chehalis River due to the presence of finer textured more cohesive substrates that allow maintenance of steeper slopes. In the Aberdeen, Cow Point, and Hoquiam reaches, representative slopes range from 1V:3H. In the North, Crossover, and inner portion of the South reaches, channel slopes are typically 1V:5H, while in the outer portion of the South, Entrance Channel, and Bar Channel reaches, the side slopes are their mildest at 1V:10H (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011). The position of the navigation channel has been relatively stable at depths between −20 and −40 feet MLLW since the late 1980s, indicating minimal widening of the channel due to side-slope erosion and retreat.

In the inner harbor reaches, a clamshell bucket proceeds from the outer edges of the navigation channel, across the channel to the other bank, and then back, dredging progressively until the desired depth is achieved. Due to the mild angle of the channel's side slopes and this method of dredging, the channel width remains substantially unchanged as material removal occurs and the potential for sloughing/avalanching of sediment from the channel's side slopes after dredging is completed is minimized. In the outer harbor reaches, a hydraulic hopper dredge typically proceeds to cut from the outer edge of the channel at an angle toward the center, thus directing sediment toward the channel center as dredging progressively proceeds until the desired depth is achieved. As with clamshell dredging, the mild angle of the channel's side slopes and this angled cut during dredging minimizes the potential for sloughing/avalanching of sediment from the channel's side slopes after dredging is completed and maintains the existing width of the channel.

Under Alternative 1, dredging of the navigation channel would continue in the same manner as currently conducted, which does not result in side-slope erosion of the navigation channel.

4.2.3.4 Potential to Alter Ship-Wake Erosion

Ship-wake waves are primarily dependent upon vessel speed and the ratio of the vessel's cross-section and the waterway's cross-section, which is measured across the estuary from shoreline to shoreline. Under Alternative 1, the size, number, and speed of vessels navigating the harbor would remain unchanged, and no changes would be made to the waterways' cross-sectional area due to the navigation channel.

4.2.3.5 Potential to Alter Salt Wedge Dynamics

The freshwater–saltwater interface in the estuary is dynamic and controlled by many factors, including flood and ebb currents, freshwater inputs from tributary rivers, bathymetry, and groundwater elevations. Salinity concentrations in the harbor are well mixed, particularly during low flows in the Chehalis River, thus limiting the formation of a classic salt wedge of more dense sea water flowing on the bottom of the estuary, with a less dense layer of fresh water on top (Beverage and Swecker 1969). Changes to one or more of the variables controlling the freshwater–saltwater interface can lead to saltwater intrusion, in which higher pressure and denser saltwater (sometimes referred to as a salt wedge) underlying the freshwater reaches further inland, potentially leading to saltwater intrusion into freshwater supplies. The inland extent of the salt wedge is typically limited to a location where the fresh water table rises far enough above sea level to increase the hydraulic head of the fresh groundwater to a point where the fresh water pressure exceeds the saltwater pressure. Saltwater intrusion is most commonly related to fresh groundwater extraction that lowers the water table, thereby reducing the pressure of the fresh water and its ability to counteract the salt wedge. Groundwater extraction can also cause upwelling of saltwater into wells.

Under Alternative 1, annual maintenance dredging of the navigation channel would not alter groundwater pumping rates or the inflow of fresh water from the Chehalis River or other tributaries or involve changes that would affect the salt wedge dynamics in the estuary.

4.2.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Alternative 2 would deepen the navigation channel 1 foot, to a depth of −37 feet MLLW, allowing for 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth as under baseline conditions (a 2.5% increase beyond baseline conditions in the affected reaches). As described in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*, deepening the channel an additional foot would require an additional 1,031,000 cubic yards of dredging during the initial deepening (approximately 954,00 cubic yards total for the inner harbor reaches and 77,000 cubic yards total for the outer harbor reaches). Subsequent maximum annual maintenance dredging volumes are estimated to increase by a relatively small amount (50,000 cubic yards) compared to baseline conditions.

4.2.4.1 Potential to Alter Sediment Transport Dynamics

The deepening of the channel would require additional dredged material to be placed at the placement sites, including 13,500 cubic yard of upland placement of material determined unsuitable for open water placement. Placement of dredged material at the South Beach, South Jetty, and Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation sites helps moderate the erosion of the shoreline and at the base of the south jetty (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). The placement of additional dredged material at these sites from the channel deepening under Alternative 2 would further assist the effort to reduce erosion that has occurred in these locations over the past several decades.

Dredged material from the initial channel deepening under this alternative would also likely be placed at the open-water dispersive sites of the shifted Point Chehalis and South Jetty. The estuary at the South Jetty location experienced up to 10 feet of erosion between 1955 and 2010 (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). Placement of the dredged material at this location would initially offset some of the observed erosion that has occurred at the site but over time would be transported seaward by the same processes. Placement of additional material at the South Jetty dredged material placement site will aid in the protection of the jetty from potential future erosion.

The one-time placement of additional material generated from deepening (1,031,000 cubic yards), and additional maintenance volumes attributable to deepening (50,000) the navigation channel represent an additional 38% of dredged material for deepening in the construction year, and 2% increase in annual maintenance under Alternative 2. The additional material placed at the beneficial nearshore sites (Half Moon Bay and South Beach) represent a potentially beneficial impact in stabilizing the substrate in those areas, and the shifted Point Chehalis site has been shifted to take advantage of deeper water and more favorable hydrodynamics. The potential to alter sediment transport dynamics is expected to be beneficial as it keeps sediment within the nearshore area and does not represent an adverse impact to existing infrastructure or marine transportation.

4.2.4.2 Potential to Alter Whitcomb Flats Morphology

The migration of Whitcomb Flats is attributed to large-scale morphological changes, including the long-term trend of accretion along Damon Point and the associated migration of the ebb channel south into deeper water that enabled larger waves to reach Whitcomb Flats and led to the eastward migration (Osborne 2003). Alternative 2 would increase the depth of the navigation channel by 2.5%, a minor change in navigation channel morphology that has limited influence on the larger morphological processes at work in the estuary. This larger scale morphological trend has been substantiated through analysis of historic bathymetric surveys and aerial photos in Osborne (2003). South Reach channel migration to the south is directly related to the growth of Damon Point to the Southeast as the channel has moved toward Damon Point. Therefore, the incremental potential for Alternative 2 to alter wave dynamics or enhance erosive currents and contribute to increased erosion of Whitcomb Flats, over and above the effects of the existence of features of the navigation project, including a channel of a depth of -36 feet MLLW and the jetties, all of which have been evaluated in prior NEPA documentation, would be minor.

4.2.4.3 Potential for Erosion of Navigation Channel Side Slopes

Under Alternative 2, the navigation channel would continue to be dredged in the manner conducted during annual maintenance dredging under baseline conditions. Because of the observed stability of the navigation channel since the late 1980s, and the dredging techniques employed to minimize side-slope erosion, the potential for Alternative 2 to increase side-slope erosion is expected to be minor.

4.2.4.4 Potential to Alter Ship-Wake Erosion

Alternative 2 would not result in an increase in the size of vessels navigating the harbor, nor vessel speed, compared to baseline conditions. Deepening of the navigation channel by 2.5% would result in a negligible increase in the cross-sectional area of the waterway, since the small increase in depth is limited to the navigation channel and the vast majority of the waterway's cross-section would not be altered. Alternative 2 would add as many as 33 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared

with Alternative 1 by 2037. This 8.25% increase in vessel transits of the navigation channel annually would have no more than a minor incremental effect in ship-wake erosion of the Grays Harbor shoreline, as compared with Alternative 1. Thus, the increase in ship-wake waves would not change appreciably due to the deepening of the channel, and the potential for increased shoreline erosion is expected to be negligible.

4.2.4.5 Potential to Alter Salt Wedge Dynamics

A U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) (Beverage and Swecker 1969) study of Grays Harbor estuary dynamics under prenavigation channel deepening conditions reported the upper limit of saltwater intrusion varies with Chehalis River flow conditions. Under low-flow conditions, saltwater extends upstream to Montesano, about 12 miles inland from Cow Point. For Chehalis River flows greater than 50,000 cubic feet per second, the saltwater intrusion extends to Cosmopolis, about 4 to 5 miles inland of Cow Point. The USGS study also reported that saltwater and freshwater are fairly well mixed vertically during low-flow conditions, but become more stratified with increasing freshwater discharge (Beverage and Swecker 1969). Deepening of the estuary to construct the navigation channel may have enabled saltwater to extend further inland now compared to the 1969 study.

Alternative 2 would not alter groundwater pumping rates or the inflow of fresh water from the Chehalis River or other tributaries. Increasing the depth of the navigation channel by 1 foot would potentially allow the salt wedge to advance further upstream, if the deepening extended beyond the current freshwater-saltwater interface, by increasing the salt wedge's pressure beyond the fresh groundwater. However, Alternative 2 would not extend the navigation channel further inland as compared to baseline conditions.

Alternative 2 would deepen the navigation channel only through the Cow Point Reach, which is neither the farthest upstream extent of the navigation channel nor the upstream extent of the salt wedge in the Chehalis River between Cosmopolis and Montesano, as measured in 1969 (Beverage and Swecker 1969). While a 2.5% increase in channel depth, confined to the navigation channel, could result in a slight increase in salinity concentration, this would have a negligible effect on the pressure gradients controlling saltwater intrusion when considered over the much broader area of Grays Harbor. Therefore, the potential for Alternative 2 to create saltwater intrusion problems is expected to be negligible.

4.2.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

Alternative 3 would deepen the navigation channel by 2 feet, to a depth of −38 feet MLLW, and allow for 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth, as under baseline conditions. Thus, Alternative 3 would increase the depth of the navigation channel by 5% compared to baseline conditions. The initial dredging required to deepen the navigation channel under Alternative 3 would require approximately 1,972,000 cubic yards of dredged material. Subsequent annual maintenance dredging volumes attributable to the deepening are estimated to increase by approximately 107,000 cubic yards compared to baseline conditions.

4.2.5.1 Potential to Alter Sediment Transport Dynamics

The locations of dredged material placement sites would be the same for those used under baseline conditions, except for the shifted Point Chehalis site and the upland disposal of material determined unsuitable for open water placement (22,400 cubic yards). As is the case for Alternative 2, some of the dredged material generated from the deepening and subsequent maintenance would be placed

at beach nourishment sites or other locations that would protect against future erosion of shorelines, or the South Jetty site. Thus, the potential for a one-time placement of additional dredged material, and increased maintenance generated from deepening the navigation channel to −38 feet MLLW is expected to be undisruptive to sediment dynamics and beneficial as it keeps sediment within the nearshore drift cell and available to nourish area shorelines. The placement does not represent an adverse impact to existing infrastructure or marine transportation. The effects of deepening to -38 feet MLLW on sediment transport are expected to be similar to those of Alternative 2.

4.2.5.2 Potential to Alter Whitcomb Flats Morphology

Alternative 3 would increase the depth of the navigation channel by 5% in the affected reaches compared to baseline conditions. The likelihood that the proposed deepening would alter wave dynamics or enhance erosive currents, and contribute to increased erosion of Whitcomb Flats and result in a substantial adverse impact is low, because the change in navigation channel morphology is minor and has limited influence on the larger morphological processes at work. Deepening the channel to -38 feet MLLW versus -37 feet MLLW would have little effect on Whitcomb Flats relative to the large scale morphology related to the South channel migration. It is anticipated the channel morphology would continue this trend over time until a significant change in the southeast growth of Damon Point occurs.

4.2.5.3 Potential for Erosion of Navigation Channel Side Slopes

Under Alternative 3, the navigation channel would continue to be dredged in the manner conducted during annual maintenance under baseline conditions in the affected reaches. Because of the observed stability of the navigation channel since the late 1980s, and the dredging techniques employed to minimize side-slope erosion, the potential that deepening the navigation channel under Alternative 3 would substantially increase side-slope erosion is expected to be minor.

4.2.5.4 Potential to Alter Ship-Wake Erosion

As with Alternative 2, Alternative 3 would neither result in an increase in the size of vessels navigating the harbor, nor vessel speed, compared to baseline conditions (i.e. Alternative 1). Deepening of the navigation channel by 5% compared to baseline conditions and 2.5 % compared to Alternative 2 would result in a negligible increase in the cross-sectional area of the waterway, since the small increase in depth is limited to the navigation channel and the vast majority of the waterway's cross-section would not be altered. Alternative 3 would add as many as 51 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. This small increase (9.75% increase in vessel transits of the navigation channel annually would have no more than a minor incremental effect in ship-wake erosion of the Grays Harbor shoreline, in light of no alteration of ship transit speeds, no increase in size of transiting vessels, and the highly dynamic marine ecosystem in Grays Harbor, as compared with Alternative 1. Thus, the increase in ship-wake waves as compared to Alternative 2 would not change appreciably due to the deepening of the channel, and the potential for increased shoreline erosion is expected to be minor.

4.2.5.5 Potential to Alter Salt Wedge Dynamics

Alternative 3 would not extend the navigation channel further inland than under baseline conditions. While a 5% increase in channel depth, confined to the navigation channel, could result in

a slight increase in salinity concentration, this would have a negligible effect on the pressure gradients controlling saltwater intrusion when considered over the much broader area of Grays Harbor. The potential for Alternative 3 to create saltwater intrusion problems is expected to be negligible. While a stratified salinity wedge may be experienced further upstream in the channel with Alternative 3 compared to Alternative 2, the substantial mixing in the estuary would mean deepening the channel to -38 feet MLLW versus -37 feet MLLW will have a negligible effect on salt wedge dynamics.

4.3 Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation

4.3.1 Overview

This section discusses potential impacts of the proposed action on eelgrass, macroalgae, and salt marsh and dunegrass habitats found in Grays Harbor.

The proposed action could have direct effects on vegetation in Grays Harbor as well as indirect impacts by increasing turbidity, which reduces available light necessary for photosynthetic growth.

4.3.2 Methods

This analysis is based on review of available literature concerning aquatic vegetation distribution in Grays Harbor, including recent studies, and describing the environmental requirements of eelgrass, macroalgae, salt marsh, and dunegrass vegetation. A general assessment regarding the impacts that the proposed action could have on aquatic and terrestrial vegetation was based on consideration of the area of potential impacts due to dredging and the proximity of dredging and placement activities to habitats that are likely to support eelgrass, macroalgae, salt marsh, or dunegrass vegetation. Depositional and erosional forces are discussed in more detail in Section 3.2, *Geomorphology* (Affected Environment), and Section 4.2, *Geomorphology* (Environmental Consequences).

4.3.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

4.3.3.1 Eelgrass

The maximum depth at which eelgrass grows is dependent on the availability of suitable substrate, acceptable current velocity, and light penetration. Eelgrass is found in only the shallowest portions of Grays Harbor. Under baseline conditions, dredging occurs only in the navigation channel, which is currently maintained to a depth of −36 feet MLLW, deeper than where eelgrass is found and where light levels and shifting substrate do not provide suitable eelgrass habitat. Underwater video near the South reach recorded in 2008 indicates quickly shifting sands, high tidal current, and low light levels that are unable to support eelgrass (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2008). Thom et al. (2008) report −1.5 meters (−4.9 feet) as the upper depth limits of eelgrass in nearby Willapa Bay. Because dredging occurs well below this depth, no direct impacts on eelgrass beds would occur as a result of dredging. Dredged material placement sites are either too deep or have too dynamic substrates to support eelgrass beds under baseline conditions.

Short-term localized increases in turbidity due to dredging and dredge material placement may occur during dredging activities. For example, two exceedances of turbidity thresholds were reported in 2008 during maintenance dredging by clamshell in the inner navigation channel (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2008). These increases in turbidity may result in settlement of suspended sediments onto nearby eelgrass beds, which could reduce photosynthetic ability of the plants by blocking sunlight. These impacts are anticipated to be rare and of short duration. Wave action and tidal currents would likely wash the sediments from the eelgrass fronds returning their photosynthetic ability to a normal range within two or three tidal cycles (1 to 2 days) or less.

Placement of dredged material at any of the dredged material placement sites would also have no impact on eelgrass because eelgrass beds are unable to grow near the placement sites due to the depths and/or the shifting nature of the sediments in the highly dynamic areas of Grays Harbor. Potential impacts to eelgrass would be minor and localized.

4.3.3.2 Macroalgae

Macroalgae beds are not found within the navigation channel or the dredged material placement sites under baseline conditions. Indirect impacts due to siltation are also not likely because the silty sandy sediments of the navigation channel and nearby mudflats do not support macroalgae attachment and growth. Consequently, no direct impacts would occur on macroalgae due to dredging and dredged material placement under Alternative 1.

4.3.3.3 Salt Marsh

Under baseline conditions, dredging of the navigation channel and placement of dredged material at the open water placement sites would not have any effect on salt marsh because salt marsh vegetation occurs only in the shallowest of water along the outer edges of Grays Harbor, far removed from the open water placement sites and navigation channel. No salt marsh is located near the Half Moon Bay or South Beach nearshore sites or at the upland disposal sites so any placement at these sites similarly would not affect salt marsh habitat.

4.3.3.4 Dunegrass

Under baseline conditions, dredging of the navigation channel and placement of dredged material at the upland placement site at the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension (mitigation site) would not affect dunegrass habitats, because dredged materials are not placed on the vegetated sand dunes. The Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site is supplied with dredged material when quantities there are low and when upland placement is feasible (typically requires a hydraulic dredge). While dunegrass in the Damon Point area (nearly 2 miles north of the navigation channel) provides critical nesting habitat for the snowy plover, a Federally listed shorebird, no plovers are known to exist in the dunes along the south shores of Grays Harbor and therefore there would be no potential impacts to plovers (Section 3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*).

4.3.3.5 Sweet Grass

Under baseline conditions, dredging of the navigation channel and placement of dredged material at the upland placement sites at the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site would not affect sweet grass habitats, because dredged materials are not placed on intertidal flats, along the shoreline of Bowerman Basin or within the Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge where sweet grass is known to occur (see Section 3.3, *Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation*).

4.3.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Alternative 2 would deepen the navigation channel 1 foot, to a depth of −37 feet MLLW, allowing for 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth (a 2.5% increase beyond baseline conditions in the affected reaches). As described in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*, deepening the channel an additional foot would require an additional 1,031,000 cubic yards of dredging during the initial deepening (approximately 954,00 cubic yards total for the inner harbor reaches and 77,000 cubic yards total for the outer harbor reaches). Subsequent maximum annual maintenance dredging volumes are estimated to increase by a relatively small amount (50,000 cubic yards) compared to baseline conditions.

Because macroalgae and saltmarsh vegetation do not occur near the navigation channel or at the dredged material placement sites, deepening the navigation channel to −37 feet MLLW under Alternative 2 would not result in direct or indirect impacts on these resources.

Short-term increases in turbidity due to dredging and dredge material placement may occur during dredging activities and would have the same potential for settlement of suspended sediments onto nearby eelgrass beds as could occur under Alternative 1. These impacts are anticipated to be not typical and of short duration. Turbidity is monitored during clamshell operations in accordance with the Ecology issued Water Quality Certification, and as discussed in Section 4.4.3.1 turbidity levels generally return to ambient conditions quickly and relatively little material separates from the plume as it descends through the water column when a clamshell dredge and bottom-dump barge are used. These impacts are a function of a single lift of the clamshell and are monitored as such. Multiple lifts and additional volumes dredged would not affect this conclusion. Additionally, within the high energy environment of Grays Harbor wave action and tidal currents would likely wash any sediments from the eelgrass fronds returning their photosynthetic ability to a normal range within two or three tidal cycles (1 to 2 days) or less. Hopper dredge pump ashore at the Point Chehalis Buried Revetment would be conducted to avoid macroalgae, eelgrass and terrestrial vegetation as much as practicable.

If a temporary hydraulic pipeline is laid from the Half Moon Bay intertidal zone to the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site, dunegrass along that corridor would be avoided to the extent possible. Sweet grass is not expected to be present in this location. Therefore, the incremental potential for effects on aquatic or terrestrial vegetation under Alternative 2, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, is expected to be minor and localized.

4.3.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

Alternative 3 would deepen the navigation channel by 2 feet, to a depth of −38 feet MLLW, and allow for 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth. Thus, Alternative 3 would increase the depth of the navigation channel by 5% compared to baseline conditions. The initial dredging required to deepen the navigation channel under Alternative 3 would require an additional 1,972,000 cubic yards of dredged material, and subsequent annual maintenance dredging volumes attributable to the deepening are estimated to increase by approximately 107,000 cubic yards compared to baseline conditions.

Because macroalgae and saltmarsh vegetation do not occur near the navigation channel or at the dredged material placement sites, deepening the navigation channel to −38 feet MLLW under Alternative 3 would not result in direct or indirect impacts on these resources.

Short-term increases in turbidity due to dredging and dredge material placement may occur during dredging activities and would have the same potential for settlement of suspended sediments onto nearby eelgrass beds could occur as under Alternative 2 . These impacts are anticipated to be not typical and of short duration. Wave action and tidal currents would likely wash the sediments from the eelgrass fronds returning their photosynthetic ability to a normal range within two or three tidal cycles (1 to 2 days) or less.

The increased volume of dredged material compared to Alternatives 1 and 2 do not represent an increase in turbidity because, as discussed in Section 4.4.3.1 the Corps monitors turbidity to not exceed Ecology Water Quality Certification requirements. If a temporary hydraulic pipeline is laid from the Half Moon Bay intertidal zone to the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site, dunegrass along that corridor would be avoided to the extent possible. Sweet grass is not expected to be present in this location. Therefore, the incremental potential for effects on aquatic or terrestrial vegetation under Alternative 3, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, and above Alternative 2 is expected to be minor and localized.

4.4 Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife

4.4.1 Overview

This section addresses how the proposed action could potentially affect invertebrates, fish, and wildlife resources. Dredging and placement of dredged materials have the potential to entrain, disturb, and alter habitat of invertebrates, fish, and wildlife that occur in Grays Harbor. Species listed as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act are discussed in Section 4.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

4.4.2 Methods

The potential effects of the proposed action were evaluated in the context of incremental impacts added to the environmental baseline (Alternative 1) under which the navigation channel is maintained at a depth of −36 feet MLLW by annual maintenance dredging. The Alternative 1 analysis considers the timing, duration, volume, and extent of dredging and dredged material placement activities that occur in any given year under baseline conditions, and the effects of these activities on invertebrate, fish, and wildlife species, and their habitats.

This analysis is based on a qualitative review of dredge impact literature, as well as a review of documents prepared for the Corps related to the occurrence and potential for impacts from dredging and placement on various invertebrate, fish and wildlife species in Grays Harbor. This analysis is organized around discussion of the following environmental effects: bed disturbance, water quality impacts, underwater noise, in-air noise, and entrainment. Following the general effects analysis are sections outlining more specific effects to particular species and species-groups that may have life stages present in Grays Harbor.

4.4.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of –36 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 1, dredging and placement activities would continue per baseline conditions—same equipment, process, time period, and duration—as described in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*. Dredged material would be placed at the established placement sites, including open-water placement as appropriate and consistent with the results of the annual DMMP sediment suitability determinations.

4.4.3.1 Water Quality

Under Alternative 1, short-term localized increases in turbidity and reductions in dissolved oxygen (DO) levels could occur during maintenance dredging and the placement of dredged materials, as outlined in the 2011 maintenance dredging EA (Corps 2011). The severity and duration of potential turbidity and DO effects would be related to the type of sediment dredged and the type of dredge used. Sediments dredged from beneath the substrate surface could have some incompletely decomposed organic material that would consume DO when it is exposed during dredging and placement activities. There would be some resuspension of sediment into the water column during dredging and disposal. Dispersal and resuspension of these sediments results from the impact of the clamshell on the bottom and its subsequent withdrawal from the channel bottom through the water column to place the material in a waiting barge. The resuspension of sediment would decrease with distance from the Chehalis River because the fine grain content of the sediment decreases with distance from the Chehalis River.

In contrast, the hydraulic hopper dredges used in the outer harbor reaches hydraulically suction material and then transfer it to a hopper bin, resulting in far less suspended sediments arising from substrate disturbance. In addition, the bed materials in the outer harbor reaches have a coarser grain size on average and are subject to regular disturbance by strong tidal currents that limit the potential for development of anaerobic conditions. Consequently, the potential for water quality degradation is highest during dredging of the inner harbor reaches where a clamshell dredge is used on fine-grained bed materials.

Turbidity

Dredging-related turbidity impacts in Grays Harbor have periodically been monitored to assess the potential for adverse effects on aquatic resources. Turbidity can interfere with social behavior (Berg and Northcote 1985), foraging (Gregory and Northcote 1993; Vogel and Beauchamp 1999) and predator avoidance (Miner and Stein 1996; Meager et al. 2006) of fish and wildlife. Choker Research at Grays Harbor College monitored water quality during maintenance dredging of the inner harbor reaches in the summer of 1990 (Phipps et al. 1992). Samples were taken at 34 representative sites under a wide range of tidal current conditions. Out of 600 samples, 23 samples registered a value of total suspended solids (TSS) higher than 500 mg/L. Seven of these 23 elevated TSS samples resulted from measurements of ambient conditions. The highest value of TSS was 3,000 mg/L (the associated ambient measurement was 700 mg/L). The higher TSS values were predominantly measured in the lower one-third of the water column.

The Corps monitored turbidity associated with clamshell dredging in the inner harbor reaches in 2008 (Jones & Stokes 2008). Minor periodic exceedances of turbidity standards were observed during dredging activities, as determined by the terms of the Section 401 water quality certification

issued by Ecology. Any exceedances are addressed in accordance with a water quality monitoring plan developed in coordination with Ecology. This water quality monitoring plan utilizes a progressive sequence of increasingly aggressive reactive and management practices to minimize and resolve any observed exceedances.

Placement of dredged material can also result in elevated turbidity levels. During monitoring at other disposal sites across the country, maximum concentrations of suspended sediments observed during dredged material placement activities were less than 1,000 mg/L (Pequegnat 1983). Truitt (1986) found that very little suspended sediment persists near the surface or mid-water during placement of dredged material. The highest concentrations tend to occur in near-bottom waters, and are typically much lower (less than 200 mg/L) in mid- and upper water depths. Turbidity levels generally return to ambient conditions quickly and relatively little material separates from the plume as it descends through the water column when a clamshell dredge and bottom-dump barge are used. Material released from a hopper dredge has a far higher sand and water content and far less fine material, because the hopper dredge is used only in the outer harbor reaches, which inherently have more sand and less fine material. Thus, less turbidity is generated compared to bottom-dump barge release. Also, the material from both hopper and clamshell dredging is primarily disposed of at open-water dispersive sites and is expected to mostly disperse as it falls through the water column with little material settling to the bottom in the immediate area of the placement site.

The dredged material slurry hydraulically transported to the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site would be fully contained within a bermed location. The slurry would temporarily pond, and sediments would be allowed to settle out of solution. The decant water would be collected and conveyed to a discharge point at the exposed rock revetment near Groin A, and returned to Half Moon Bay via an effluent pipe. In light of the highly dynamic conditions of the eastern shoreline of Half Moon Bay and the elevated background levels of turbidity, turbidity effects are expected to be minor and the Corps expects to fully comply with the 300-foot mixing zone requirement in the Water Quality Certification applicable to material placement at the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site.

Some portion of the marine sands material placed upland at the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site is expected to subsequently erode and enter the intertidal zone at Half Moon Bay through natural processes, and thus contribute to the littoral system. This erosion would mimic natural mechanisms with indigenous materials, and is thus expected to generate negligible turbidity or other water quality effects.

Dissolved Oxygen

The disturbance of bed sediments during dredging and dredged material placement can result in localized reduction of DO levels, primarily as a result of the exposure and resuspension of fine-grained anaerobic sediments. Anaerobic sediments create an oxygen demand when suspended in the water column that can rapidly decrease DO levels. Decreased DO levels can cause behavioral changes, restrict habitat access, and under extreme conditions, suffocate aquatic organisms. The potential for this to occur is minimal in the outer harbor reaches, because the sediments in this area are relatively coarse and highly mobile with low organic material content due to high tidal current velocities. Sediments from the inner harbor reaches are less mobile and fine grained, which suggests greater potential for DO effects. However, site-specific research indicates this effect is minimal.

Choker Research measured DO levels within dredge-related turbidity plumes at points ranging from 100 to 150 meters from a dredge operating in the inner harbor reaches. They found DO levels comparable to ambient conditions (Phipps et al. 1992). The differential between DO levels in the dredge plumes and ambient areas were within 1 to 2 mg/L of each other with most readings above 6 mg/L (Phipps et al. 1992), which is considered the threshold for excellent marine water quality (WAC 173-201A-210).

In comparison to dredging, the placement of sediments from the inner harbor reaches is far less likely to affect DO concentrations, particularly in the middle and upper portions of the water column. A clamshell dredge is used to remove sediments, which keeps the sediment consolidated and strains out most of the water before it is placed in the barge. This minimizes the tendency of the material to become resuspended in the water column. Moreover, the open-water placement sites have been specifically located in areas with high current conditions that quickly disperse any localized water quality effect.

Sediment Contamination

The primary sources of the sediments removed by maintenance dredging are the Chehalis River and nearshore drift originating in the Columbia River basin, as well as the mobilization and repositioning of existing highly mobile bed sediments. As a result, these sediments are characterized by contaminant levels that are typically below detection limits or, when they are detected at measurable concentrations, they are usually present at levels below thresholds set to protect aquatic life. This conclusion is based on the results of sediment sampling and related bioassay tests (Appendix A). Because the existing sediment standards are designed to be protective of organisms that come into contact with sediments, concentrations and bioavailability of contaminants in sediments suspended during dredging and placement of dredged material are expected to be below levels that could cause harm to organisms.

4.4.3.2 Underwater Noise

Underwater noise levels produced by dredging are relatively quiet in comparison to other noise sources like pile driving (Washington State Department of Transportation 2013). The area affected by elevated underwater noise is determined by calculating the distance required to attenuate each dredging-related noise to an estimated ambient noise level of 123 dB_{RMS} at 1 micro-Pascal (μPa), the median of observed values in areas of Puget Sound subject to equivalent levels of vessel traffic. Background underwater noise levels and baseline noise levels produced by dredging activities are shown in Table 4.4-1.

Table 4.4-1. Dredging-Related Underwater Noise Levels by Equipment Type and Distance from Source to Fish Behavioral Disturbance Threshold and Ambient Noise Levels in Grays Harbor

Noise Source	Underwater Noise Level[a]	Distance between receptor and source at which the disturbance threshold is exceeded [b]	Distance from source at which noise level is attenuated to ambient levels	Source
Ambient conditions	123 dB_{RMS}	N/A	N/A	Mid-range of observed ambient noise levels in Puget Sound (Washington State Department of Transportation 2013)
Clamshell dredge	142 dB_{RMS} @ 33 feet (10 meters)	10 feet	604 feet	Calculated from observed clamshell dredge noise levels using practical spreading loss formula (Dickerson et al. 2001; Washington State Department of Transportation 2013)
Cutterhead dredge[c]	135 dB_{RMS} @ 33 feet (10 meters)	3 feet	223 feet	Calculated from observed cutterhead dredge noise levels using practical spreading loss formula (Clarke et al. 2002; Washington State Department of Transportation 2013)
Hopper dredge	140 dB_{RMS} @ 33 feet (10 meters)	7 feet	448 feet	Calculated from observed cutterhead dredge noise levels using practical spreading loss formula (Clarke et al. 2002; Washington State Department of Transportation 2013)

[a] Root mean square decibels (dB_{RMS}) @ 1 micro Pascal (μPa).
[b] Underwater noise behavioral disturbance threshold for fish and marbled murrelet = 150 dB_{RMS}.
[c] Cutterhead dredge not proposed for this project.

The area in which adverse effects could occur is estimated by calculating the distance required to attenuate dredging equipment noise to 150 dB_{RMS}, the standard behavioral disturbance threshold for fish and marbled murrelet used by NMFS and USFWS for Section 7 consultation (Washington State Department of Transportation 2013). Dredging-related noise levels at the standard reference distance of 33 feet (10 meters) from the source are below the disturbance thresholds used by NMFS and USFWS to identify potential adverse effects on fish and diving birds (Washington State Department of Transportation 2013). Exposure to underwater noise levels in excess of these disturbance thresholds would require an organism to be within 10 feet of a clamshell dredge.

The behavioral disturbance threshold for marine mammals is estimated at 120 dB_{RMS} for continuous noise and 160 dB_{RMS} for pulsed noise (Table 4.4-2). Clamshell dredging is generally considered continuous noise by NMFS. Because ambient underwater noise levels exceed the marine mammal behavioral disturbance threshold for continuous noise, the distance at which the noise level attenuates to ambient levels is used as the criterion for determining the zone of potential adverse effects. Clamshell dredging noise, the loudest of the project's underwater noise sources, has been shown to dissipate to ambient levels of 123 dB_{RMS} within approximately 600 feet of dredging activities (Clarke et al. 2002).

Table 4.4-2. Marine Mammal and Fish Injury and Disturbance Thresholds for Marine Construction Activity

Functional Hearing Group	Airborne Noise Thresholds*	Underwater Noise Thresholds*		
	In air Sound Pressure Level (RMS)	Vibratory Pile Driving Disturbance Threshold (continuous noise)	Impact Pile Driving Disturbance Threshold (pulsed noise)	Injury Threshold
Cetaceans	NA	120 dB RMS	160 dB RMS	180 dB RMS****
Pinnipeds	Disturbance: 90 dB RMS (un-weighted) for harbor seals, and 100 dB RMS (un-weighted) for sea lions and all other pinnipeds (re: 20 $\mu Pa^2 sec$)**	120 dB RMS	160 dB RMS	190 dB RMS****
Fish ≥ 2 grams	NA	Behavior effects threshold 150 dB RMS***		187 dB Cumulative SEL«
Fish < 2 grams	NA			183 dB Cumulative SEL«
Fish all sizes	NA			Peak 206 dB

***** Noise levels measured in air are typically used to assess impacts on humans and thus are weighted (A-weighting) to reduce the contribution of low and high frequencies and correspond to how humans hear. Noise levels measured underwater are not weighted and thus measure the unaltered frequency range of interest, which may extend below and above the audible range of many organisms.

****** (email) on March 11, 2009 National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, 1315 East-West Hwy, Rm 3525, Silver Spring, MD 20910. This is the in air SPL at which pinniped haulout disturbance has been documented.

******* Hastings 2002

RMS - Root-mean-square: For pile driving, this is the square root of the mean square of a single pile driving impulse pressure event.

******** Source: Southal et al. 2007; 71 FR 3260 Jan. 20, 2006

«Source: NOAA and USFWS Memorandum on the Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to Fish from Pile Driving Activities, June 12, 2008 (available: http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Environment/Biology/BA#Noise)

Ambient background noise and noise attenuation from the soft sediments in Grays Harbor would likely reduce the distance at which clamshell dredge noise attenuates to background levels. In addition, the low-frequency noise made by operating hopper dredges is not believed to mask calling and echolocation capabilities of dolphins and porpoises that rely on higher frequency sound (Clarke et al. 2002; Talus 2000). Because dredge vessels are typically stationary or slow-moving, marine mammals can readily avoid these vessels by a distance of 600 feet and thus direct disturbance of marine mammals is unlikely to cause alarm or displacement.

While noise measurements of dredging activities are somewhat rare in the literature, dredging is considered to be a low impact activity for marine mammals, producing non-pulsed sound and being substantially quieter in terms of acoustic energy output than sources such as seismic airguns and impact piledriving (78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013 "Takes of Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities"). Noise produced by dredging has been compared to that produced by a commercial vessel travelling a modest speed (Robinson et al. 2011, as cited in 78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013). The NMFS has generally considered the effects of dredging on marine mammals to remain below the level of a take (78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013). Therefore,

underwater noise impacts of dredging operations under Alternative 1 at Grays Harbor are expected to be minor.

4.4.3.3 In-Air Noise

The annual maintenance dredging operation would produce in-air noise associated with vessel operation and positioning, operation of dredge equipment, and dredged material placement. In-air noise produced by these activities was calculated from available information on noise levels (Geier & Geier Consulting, Inc. 1997) and standard methods for calculating in-air noise attenuation (Federal Transit Administration 2006). Clamshell dredging was selected as the basis for this analysis, because it is typically the loudest type of dredging equipment and would therefore produce the farthest reaching effects. Noise levels produced by clamshell dredging are estimated at 88 dBA at a reference distance of 50 feet from the source. Large trucks used for upland dredged material placement produce similar or lower noise levels than dredging activities, typically 75 to 80 dBA depending on type (Washington State Department of Transportation 2013).

Ambient noise levels were assessed to be in the range of 50 to 60 dBA in the open-water portions of Grays Harbor, based on prevailing wind, waves, vessel traffic, and noise from adjacent roadways, which equates to light auto traffic at 100 feet or conversational speech (Washington State Department of Transportation 2013).

The noise levels generated by dredging are below the in-air noise disturbance thresholds of 92 dBA for marbled murrelet, and spotted owls, and the 100 dB_{RMS} for Steller sea lion (approximately 110 dBA) (Washington State Department of Transportation 2013). These levels were established by NMFS and USFWS for consideration of noise impacts on threatened and endangered species. The thresholds are applicable to the wide variety of seabirds and marine mammals that could be present in Grays Harbor during dredging activities and indicate a low potential for behavioral disturbance to wildlife.

4.4.3.4 Bed Disturbance and Entrainment

Bed disturbance results in the entrainment and likely mortality of benthic organisms that are slow-moving or immobile. This affects primarily prey organisms and the species that rely on benthic organisms as a food source. The slow nature of clamshell dredging allows most organisms the opportunity to escape entrainment and mortality during dredging. Some benthic and epibenthic organisms such as bivalves, mollusks, polychaetes, crustaceans, and other non-motile or very slow-moving organisms are entrained by clamshell dredging. Given the limited area being affected by dredging and dredged materials placement at any given time, and the ability of the benthic community to rapidly recolonize disturbed habitats, dredging activities have typically not been associated with long-term adverse effects that could result in a reduction in the availability of prey resources. Several studies have demonstrated that benthic organisms rapidly recolonize habitats disturbed by dredging and dredged materials placement and return these habitats to reference conditions (McCabe et al. 1996; Quian et al. 2003; Richardson et al. 1977; Van Dolah et al. 1984), including a site-specific study of the effects of dredged material placement at the Half Moon Bay site (Nakayama et al. 2005).

Planktonic larval stages of fish and oysters that are found in Grays Harbor are entrained at unknown rates. However, organisms with planktonic larval stages generally broadcast large numbers of juveniles that rely on currents to transport them to suitable habitats. During this passive transport, planktonic larvae experience extremely high natural mortality due to predation and exposure to

unsuitable environments. In comparison to these common environmental effects, entrainment of larval stages during dredging is typically not considered to have a long-term adverse effect on populations of these organisms.

4.4.3.5 Effects on Invertebrates

Effects on invertebrates listed under the Endangered Species Act (i.e., Oregon silverspot butterfly) that may occur in Grays Harbor are presented in Section 4.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Sessile, benthic, and epibenthic organisms within the sediments of the navigation channel that cannot move fast enough to avoid the capture of sediment by the clamshell bucket or hydraulic cutterhead dredge are entrained and experience high mortalities. Similarly, any such organisms present in the sediment of the open-water placement sites are smothered under dredged material when it is placed in those locations. Such organisms typically include polychaetes (worms), crustaceans (crabs/shrimp), mollusks (clams/oysters/mussels), cnidarians (anemones), scyphozoans (jellyfish) and echinoderms (starfish/sea urchins/sand dollars). However, the species of invertebrates adapted to the high-energy, shifting sediments of Grays Harbor are able to quickly recolonize areas of disturbance such as occurs during dredging and placement of dredged materials. Nakayama et al. (2005) surveyed Half Moon Bay before and after placement of materials and showed a rapid recovery of the benthic community. The infaunal community in Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation channel would experience disruption during each dredge event. Because of recolonization by invertebrates and the small area of Grays Harbor that is affected the effects are not considered adverse.

4.4.3.6 Effects on Dungeness Crabs

The previous channel deepening project (1990) dredged nearly 11 million cubic yards from the navigation channel and the 1989 EISS estimated that 156,750 age 2+ crabs would be lost to the fishery from the initial construction, and additional crabs would be lost due to annual maintenance dredging (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1989). Prior to the 1990 deepening, numerous research projects were funded by the Corps to better define and understand the Grays Harbor Dungeness crab population dynamics and dredge impacts. Using the best available science, the University of Washington School of Fisheries developed the Dredge Impact Model (DIM) (Armstrong et al. 1987). This model integrated crab population data on age, season, and location with dredging gear type, volume dredged, and dredging season and location. An entrainment function was empirically derived from data on dredge-specific crab entrainment and resulting mortality. Projected crab losses of all ages were then adjusted for natural mortality to yield an equivalent adult loss to the fishery (unfished female losses were set equal to commercial sized males). The Corps has used this model to select dredge gear type and seasons for dredging at specific locations in such a way as to minimize crab losses. Remaining unavoidable losses of crabs were then mitigated by placement of intertidal oyster shell beds to provide new refuge habitat for age 0+ crabs. The number of 0+ crabs required for replacement of an adult crab was determined using the best data available to calculate natural mortality rates.

The concept of using oyster shell as artificial habitat was first suggested by University of Washington researchers when they observed high densities of young of the year crabs amongst piles of shells of eastern softshell clams (*Mya arenaria*). A series of pilot studies subsequently proved that artificial oyster shell plots deployed in Grays Harbor also served as preferred habitat for young of year Dungeness crabs (Dumbauld and Armstrong 1987; Armstrong et al. 1992; Dumbauld et al.

1993). The Corps first constructed full scale oyster shell mitigation plots in 1992 when almost 9 hectares of shell were placed in several Grays Harbor locations. By 1995, the amount of shell deployed had risen to almost 24 hectares. Dinnel Marine Research (1996) provides a historical perspective and analysis of the success of this program. Although shell mitigation efforts suffered from several significant problems (e.g., shell sinkage, escalating shell cost, competing species such as *Hemigrapsus* crabs) this program has shown to have produced 546,173 age 2+ crabs since 1990 (Table 4.4-3), and has offset earlier unavoidable impacts of age 2+ crabs for an estimated cumulative increase of 16,609 adult crabs in 2013(Table 4.4-3).

Table 4.4-3. Total of Cumulative Dredging Impacts on Adult (Age 2+) Dungeness Crab versus Mitigation Effect.

Year	Estimated Impact (loss)	Credit for clamshell dredge use	Adult 2+ Production	Net Impact	Cumulative Impact
1990	(156,750)	0	1,810	(154,940)	(154,940)
1991	(54,973)	0	5,329	(49,644)	(204,584)
1992	(60,497)	4,758	53,245	(2,494)	(207,078)
1993	(35,758)	21,200	730	(13,828)	(220,906)
1994	(18,624)	0	26,945	8,321	(212,585)
1995	(7,179)	3,358	35,957	32,136	(180,449)
1996	(15,275)	30,019	16,709	31,453	(148,996)
1997	(3,611)	1,867	4,550	2,806	(146,190)
1998	(15,066)	11,133	25,667	21,734	(124,456)
1999	(20,100)	26,067	23,413	29,380	(95,076)
2000	(28,353)	17,975	56,379	46,001	(49,075)
2001	(18,808)	3,339	39,311	23,842	(25,233)
2002	(31,001)	5,023	8,147	(17,831)	(43,064)
2003	(16,774)	10,931	46,459	40,616	(2,448)
2004	(23,849)	11,500	22,018	9,669	7,221
2005	(31,403)	8,701	31,234	8,532	15,753
2006	(18,589)	5,621	45,746	32,778	48,531
2007	(18,589)	5,621	4,578	(8,390)	40,141
2008	(23,657)	11,526	21,958	9,827	49,968
2009	(32,612)	13,533	14,133	(4,946)	45,022
2010	(16,427)	6,927	15,337	5,837	50,859
2011	(24,128)	4,550	17,226	(2,352)	48,507
2012	(26,907)	0	14,646*	(12,261)	36,246
2013	(34,283)	0	14,646*	(19,637)	16,609
Total	-733,213	203,649	546,173	16,609	

Notes: *Production estimated for 2012 and 2013 using the average from 2007–2011.
All units are in numbers of adult (age 2+) crabs.
Source: For data 1990-2011 see Visser 2012 (Discrepancies between Visser 2012 data and Table 4.4-3 are due to updated Corps dredging data, and mathematical errors in that consultant's 2012 report).

The crab mitigation program, as described in the 1989 SEIS, was based on several years of research in Grays Harbor. It was not, however, based on actual dredging or a full scale mitigation experience.

In the several years after project construction it was determined that assumptions basic to the original mitigation calculations were incorrect, costs of shell rose significantly, and demand for sediment for beneficial uses altered maintenance practices. These factors contributed to a deficit in the crab mitigation program, with crab impacts rising higher than expected and crab replacement falling behind.

To address these disparities, representatives from the Corps, Ecology, WDFW, EPA, Quinault Indian Nation, USFWS, and the NMFS convened a Crab Mitigation Work Group to evaluate the overall mitigation program. The purpose of the Work Group was to review the Dungeness crab mitigation plan developed for the 1990 deepening project, evaluate crab mitigation efforts to date, and devise a strategy for future mitigation efforts. The result was the 1998 Revised Crab Mitigation Strategy Agreement (RCMSA) (Appendix E).

The 1998 RCMSA was developed in order to balance the cost of maintenance dredging and mitigation with the associated risk to the resource. The resulting strategy refined avoidance and mitigation methods in light of several years of biological monitoring, shell placement, and dredging experience. The strategy emphasizes maximizing impact avoidance by limiting dredging within the inner harbor reaches (including Inner Crossover Reach and inward) to clamshell only (the Corps later added the Outer Crossover reach to areas available for clamshell dredging), and established work windows for each section (Chapter 2, Table 2-1) to avoid periods of high crab abundance. The agreement limits dredging to only the minimal amount necessary for navigation needs, regardless of government hopper dredge schedules. The agreement also established credit for method avoidance (use of clamshell with lower entrainment and mortality over a hopper dredge in the Cross-over and South Reaches). In accordance with the 1989 SEIS, as also reflected in the 1998 RCMSA, only crabs lost to maintenance of the widened and deepened portion (incremental maintenance) are subject to mitigation. Thus, crabs lost during historic, non-incremental dredging (represented by the volume of average cubic yards dredged over the period 1981 to 1989) are not subject to mitigation. The agreement also concluded that any changes in dredging equipment that avoid crab in the incremental portion also avoid large numbers of crabs usually lost to non-incremental dredging, and crabs "saved" in the non-incremental volumes by use of clamshell dredge in Crossover and South reaches would be credited against both historic and present impacts. The RCMSA stipulates the use of the University of Washington dredge impact model (DIM) to quantify both impacts and production.

The dredge impact model predictions were based on projected dredging schedules for construction, and crab abundance in different areas of the channel in different seasons of the year. The model was run for maintenance dredging, based on volumes currently dredged to maintain the channel at -36 feet MLLW in the affected reaches. The DIM results (Table 4.4-3) indicate that predicted Dungeness crab losses as a result of maintenance dredging under Alternative 1 are minimal and show little impact to harvestable size crabs (age 2+) for the dredging volumes estimated to maintain each respective reach of the channel at -36 feet MLLW (approximately 67 crabs, prior to applying credit for use of clamshell in accordance with the 1998 RCMSA). The resulting low impacts to Dungeness crab populations for maintenance dredging is primarily driven by the reduced volumes dredged in the areas of higher quality crab habitat and historically higher crab populations (outer harbor reaches), and the exclusive use of clamshell dredging in the entire Crossover reach (both inner and outer Crossover reaches) versus the historic maintenance dredging (using hopper dredge in entire Cross over Reach) conducted between 1981 and 1989 and used as the benchmark parameters underlying the RCMSA. If the Outer Cross-over Reach were to be hopper dredged (clamshell is the preferred and expected method) the estimated impacts to crabs would go up by approximately 560

crabs and the estimated credit for clamshell use would go down by just over 2,400 crabs (crab impacts of 562; credit of 3,919).

Table 4.4-4. Dredge Impact Model (DIM) Estimates of Age 2+ Crabs Lost Due to Dredging for Alternative 1

Grays Harbor Navigation Channel Reach	Historic Maintenance Volumes (cy (average 1981 to 1989)	Dredge Volume (cy)Estimated to Maintain Channel at -36 feet MLLW[a]	DIM Model of Crab Loss Impacts for -36 feet Clamshell use in Outer Crossover Reach	Credits for -36 feet with Clamshell dredge use in Outer Crossover Reach	DIM Model of Crab Loss Impacts for -36 feet Hopper Dredge use in Outer Crossover Reach	Credits for -36 feet with Hopper dredge use in Outer Crossover Reach
South Reach	474,000	190,000	-0		0	
Crossover Reach[b]	486,000	610,000	-10	6,375	-505	3,919
N. Channel (Moon Is.)	144,000	175,000	-3		-3	
Hoquiam Reach	85,000	150,000	-5		-5	
Cow Point	374,000	965,000	-49		-49	
Total	1,563,000	2,090,000	-67	6,375	-562	3,919

[a] Dredge volume is the amount estimated to maintain the channel at -36 feet MLLW[b] Includes both inner and outer crossover reaches , as estimated by DIM

Population estimates for Grays Harbor Dungeness crab have been estimated in the range of 3-28 million (see discussion in Section 3.4.2.1). This suggests that impacts as calculated by the DIM, in accordance with the 1998 RCMSA, from annual maintenance dredging on Dungeness crab may represent less than 1% of the total Dungeness crab population in Grays Harbor under the current dredging scenario. This would likely have little impact on the total Dungeness crab population of Grays Harbor.

Concerns about potential impacts on Dungeness crabs from dredged material placement operations during the project would include: burial effects, toxic effects, and direct effects on crab fishing. Burial effects on Dungeness crab are expected to be minimal and transient. Material placement sites and dredge placement operations have been designed through location and timing to avoid areas of high crab densities that were identified during ocean surveys (Pearson, et al. 1987). The dredge timing (see table 2-1) is scheduled to avoid times when large numbers of crabs would be present at both the dredge sites and the material placement sites. The Point Chehalis site is the most heavily used placement site in Grays Harbor. For the inner harbor reaches, material is typically deposited at the South Jetty or Point Chehalis sites, while for the outer harbor reaches, three beneficial use sites (Half Moon Bay nearshore nourishment, Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site, and South Beach nearshore nourishment site) and the Point Chehalis site are primarily utilized. Inner harbor reaches are dredged and material is placed from July 16 to February 14, and the outer hopper dredged channel material is placed primarily from April to May. Any crabs present would be

expected to easily escape from or avoid the material placement sites during disposal activities, and crabs would be expected to recolonize the area within a relatively short period of time. In addition the Corps routinely surveyed the Half Moon Bay nearshore placement site prior to placement activities to ensure that placement did not occur if crab densities exceeded Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife guidance (crab densities less than 750 per hectare, less than 25% of crab100 millimeters or larger are soft shelled, and if a large increase in YOY crab is encountered of any species of rockfish, flatfish, or lingcod is unusually abundant). To date the parameters have never been met to warrant deferment of material placement at Half Moon Bay.

Concerns for potential toxic effects of dredged material placement are addressed by extensive dredge material characterization and suitability testing (see Section 2.2.2.2). The material from Grays Harbor is relatively uncontaminated and is therefore mostly suitable for open-water placement. The latest suitability determination (Appendix A), showed that a vast majority (more than 98%) of the sediments from the inner harbor reaches are suitable for open-water placement (Sections 3.7 and 4.7), and 100% of the material for maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW tested suitable for open water placement.

Concerns over direct impacts on crab fishing were raised during preparation of the 1989 Environmental Impact Statement Supplement and were addressed in the document (US Army Corps of Engineers 1989). The Corps actively coordinates with tribal and local commercial crab fishermen to avoid active crab pot sites for all dredging and placement activities.

In accordance with the RCSMA, the Corps has a mitigation commitment of shell placement for future impacts. The production model produced by the University of Washington (DIM) will be used to calculate crab loss impacts and future crab production. The production model has fully accounted for past dredging (Table 4-4.3) impacts and future impacts will continue to be calculated under the RCSMA (Alternative 1 has no impacts to age 2+ crabs, Table 4.4-4). For future impacts arising from maintenance dredging the RCSMA parties, through the Crab Working Group, will evaluate appropriate mitigation measures for cost-effectiveness and efficacy, and will re-evaluate the terms of the Agreement and its mitigation conditions as necessary. This will allow the application of the most current science and information available to determine the most appropriate strategy to address crab impacts of the proposed action in Grays Harbor.

In summary, the impacts of the project on Dungeness crab population in Grays Harbor is an issue of prime importance. The dredging of the seven affected reaches will avoid higher quality crab habitat of the outer reaches, which minimizes impacts under the RCMSA. Inevitably some crab mortalities are expected to occur during the dredging and placement activities, impacts to the population as a whole are anticipated to be minimal.

4.4.3.7 Effects on Salmonids

Effects on salmonids listed under the Endangered Species Act (lower Columbia Chinook, upper Willamette Chinook, and bull trout) that may occur in Grays Harbor are presented in Section 4.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Juvenile Pacific Coast chum, Southwest Washington coho, Washington Coast Chinook, Washington Coast steelhead, and coastal cutthroat trout may use the nearshore and intertidal habitat in Grays Harbor. These five species occupy similar habitats in their juvenile stage.

Under Alternative 1, dredging operations would occur from early summer to late winter. Dredging would occur away from the nearshore and intertidal areas where juveniles of these five salmonid

species are found and during periods when juveniles of these species are least likely to be present. Thus, entrainment of juvenile salmonids is not typically a concern. Although there may be some localized water quality degradation (e.g., elevated turbidity and reduced DO) in and around the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites, these effects would not extend to habitat used extensively by these salmonid species and would not occur during time periods when they are likely to be present (see Table 2-1 for work windows).

A number of studies at the Port of Tacoma, Port of Seattle, and other locations within urban environments have examined the recolonization of disturbed sediments by benthic invertebrates that serve as an important prey resource for juvenile salmonids (Hiss et al. 1990; Jones & Stokes Associates, Inc. 1990a, 1990b, 1995; Nakayama et al. 2005). The results indicate that recolonization is rapid and that substantial densities of prey are available within a short period (within months) of substrate disturbance.

During their migration from the open ocean to freshwater spawning grounds, adult salmonids may be exposed to dredging and placement of dredged material and localized effects on water quality. However, such effects are considered to be temporary and short-lived due to the localized nature of effects on water quality and the ability of the adult salmon to quickly change direction to avoid such areas, and impacts to salmonids is expected to be minor.

4.4.3.8 Effects on Sturgeon

Effects on sturgeon listed under the Endangered Species Act (green sturgeon) that may occur in Grays Harbor are presented in Section 4.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Subadult and adult white sturgeon are known to regularly use Grays Harbor during the summer and early fall months (primarily May through October) (Lindley et al. 2011), indicating the potential for direct exposure to the effects of dredging and dredged materials placement under Alternative 1, and indirect effects resulting from impacts on benthic prey organisms. However, the nature of estuarine habitat use by this species suggests that the potential for direct exposure is somewhat limited. Kelly et al. (2007) found that foraging adult and subadult sturgeon in San Francisco and San Pablo Bays remained primarily in waters less than 33 feet (10 meters) in depth, moving on and off of shallow flats with the tidal fluctuations. In contrast, actively migrating sturgeon were typically found in deep-water habitats and exhibited rapid directional movement. The majority of Grays Harbor, specifically the areas outside the navigation channel, consists of shallow-water tidal flats with abundant sturgeon prey resources. The strong preference for this habitat type during estuarine foraging suggests that sturgeon in Grays Harbor will most commonly be found outside of the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites where the direct and indirect effects of Alternative 1 are concentrated.

Under Alternative 1, the potential for direct entrainment of sturgeon is considered to be limited. The adults and subadults are large, powerful swimmers capable of avoiding dredging-related disturbance, a fact illustrated by the lack of sturgeon observed in studies of entrainment rates associated with Grays Harbor dredging (Dredging Operations and Environmental Research 1998). The majority of the annual maintenance dredging occurs with a clamshell dredge, which is associated with much lower fish entrainment rates than suction-type dredging operations. Sturgeon may also be exposed to underwater noise levels in excess of background conditions, but as discussed in Section 4.4.3.2, *Underwater Noise*, dredging-related noise levels are not considered to exceed thresholds associated with behavioral disturbance in fish. This implies that any behavioral

alteration results from the direct disturbance of the bed during dredging, dredged material placement, and elevated turbidity plumes.

Under Alternative 1, bed disturbance would result in a temporary reduction in the availability of prey organisms, but these effects are concentrated at depths greater than −33 feet MLLW that are less frequently used by foraging sturgeon in estuaries. Under Alternative 1, the duration of dredging (4.5 months in the inner harbor reaches and 1 month in the outer harbor reaches) and defined spatial extent of these effects on sturgeon foraging habitat are very limited relative to the amount of foraging habitat available within Grays Harbor.

4.4.3.9 Effects on Flatfish, Rockfish, Lingcod, and Lamprey

Larson and Moehl (1990) and McGraw and Armstrong (1990) determined hydraulic entrainment rates for flatfish and lingcod. Neither rockfish nor lamprey were entrained during these studies, and it is believed that the lack of suitable rockfish habitat in Grays Harbor results in no effect on rockfish from maintenance dredging. Pacific and river lamprey life-history and behavioral patterns make entrainment by dredging in saline environs unlikely. Because larval Pacific and river lamprey rear as filter feeders in silty areas of freshwater rivers for 3 to 7 years, these life stages are not at risk of entrainment by maintenance dredging in the navigation channel. When filter-feeding larval stages metamorphose into their adult life stage they transition to a parasitic stage and leave the freshwater system in search of host fish upon which to feed in the ocean. This emigration happens gradually any time between fall and spring. This emigration timing overlaps the timing that dredging is anticipated to occur in both the inner and outer harbor reaches, indicating a minor possibility that lamprey would be entrained by maintenance dredging in the navigation channel. During their emigration from fresh water to the ocean, lamprey would be expected to pass dredges rather quickly and in low densities, so entrainment in large numbers is not a likely or anticipated effect. Adult lamprey return to rivers and migrate upstream to spawn in February to June, where they die after spawning. Because adults return during times when dredging is not taking place, no impacts on returning adults are anticipated.

Flatfish were entrained at average rates of 0.001 to 0.028 fish per cubic yard dredged, and lingcod were entrained at an average rate of 0.001 to 0.002 fish per cubic yard sediment dredged. Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), the estimated annual volume of sediment typically hydraulically dredged from the outer harbor reaches (South Reach) is approximately 190,000 cubic yards, leading to entrainment estimates of between 190 and 5,320 flatfish and 190 and 380 lingcod. These estimates would increase to between 425 and 11,900 flatfish and 425 and 850 lingcod if both the Outer Cross-over and South reaches were hydraulically dredged (Outer Crossover can be hopper or clamshell dredged; clamshell is preferred). Relative to the high numbers of flatfish using Grays Harbor, such entrainment is not considered to have a long-term adverse effect on the flatfish population as a whole. Because lingcod habitat is uncommon in the navigation channel, low entrainment of lingcod is anticipated to result in only minor impacts on the population.

4.4.3.10 Effects on Forage Fish

Effects on forage fish listed under the Endangered Species Act (eulachon) that may occur in Grays Harbor are presented in Section 4.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Entrainment rates for all forage fish in hydraulic dredges range between 0.001 and 0.018 fish per cubic yard of material dredged as reported by Larson and Moehl (1990) and McGraw and Armstrong (1990). Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), the estimated annual volume typically

hydraulically dredged from the outer harbor reaches (South Reach) is approximately 190,000 cubic yards, leading to entrainment estimates of between 190 and 3,420 forage fish. This estimate would increase to between 425 and 7,650 forage fish if both the Outer Cross-over and South reaches were hydraulically (Hopper) dredged. Grays Harbor is a well-known nursery of forage fish. Relative to the high numbers of forage fish using Grays Harbor, such entrainment is not considered to have any long-term adverse effect on the population. Therefore, impacts on forage fish is expected to be minor.

4.4.3.11 Effects on Birds

Effects on birds listed under the Endangered Species Act (western snowy plover, marbled murrelet, streaked horned lark) that may occur in Grays Harbor are presented in Section 4.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Under baseline conditions, maintenance dredging has minimal impact on waterfowl, seabirds, shorebirds and other bird species that may forage or loaf in the area, especially when considering the total amount of habitat available in Grays Harbor relative to the amount and type of open-water habitat affected by dredging and placement of dredged materials. Dredging operations occur in summer to late winter within the navigation channel (inner harbor reaches). Dredging occurs offshore, in the navigation channel and outside of the nearshore and intertidal areas where waterfowl and shorebirds forage and shoreline areas where birds nest.

Birds may forage or loaf within open-water areas around the navigation channel, or use intertidal mudflats exposed during low-tide conditions that are within the limits of measurable noise effects. Although these birds may be exposed to in-air and underwater noise from dredging activity that exceeds ambient conditions, noise from maintenance dredging is not sufficient to cause injury or behavioral alteration. Analysis of noise levels produced by dredging activity indicates that associated in-air and underwater noise levels are below the disturbance thresholds used by USFWS to establish harassment/injury levels for bird species, including federally threatened and endangered species such as marbled murrelets (Section 4.4.3.2) and spotted owls (Section 4.4.3.3).

Monitoring studies of Grays Harbor maintenance dredging indicate that the entrainment rate of potential prey species for seabirds and waterfowl is low and the resulting effect of this activity on prey availability is minor (Dredging Operations and Environmental Research 1998). The benthic habitats affected by dredging and dredged materials placement are all deeper than −33 feet MLLW, a depth well below the outer limit of intertidal foraging habitat accessible to shorebird species. This limits the potential for reductions in benthic prey resources, which could have indirect effects on shorebirds.

The presence of dredge vessels and the level of activity and turbidity effects associated with dredging may temporarily displace foraging seabirds and waterfowl from feeding habitats in the open water of the navigation channel. Considering the annual frequency of maintenance dredging and that dredges generally move slowly and the footprint of associated disturbance and noise effects is limited in size, some habituation to boat traffic and disturbance likely occurs. Increases in turbidity during dredging and consequent reduced visibility or foraging success for diving birds in the immediate vicinity of the dredge activities, is localized and dissipates rapidly upon completion of the dredging and/or material placement activities. Any such displacement is of short duration and affects an insignificant amount of foraging habitat relative to the amount of similar quality habitat available in Grays Harbor and nearby coastal habitats.

Because maintenance dredging occurs in the navigation channel and placement predominately occurs at open-water sites, nesting habitat is not affected. WDFW (2013) has identified five nesting colonies of seabirds in Grays Harbor (Table 3.4-6). One of these colonies, a small pigeon guillemot colony located on the South Jetty, lies near the navigation channel and Point Chehalis open-water placement site. As noted in Section 4.4.3.3, *In-Air Noise*, the noise levels produced by dredging are below disturbance thresholds that could cause injury or behavioral alteration in bird species, even at a distance of 50 feet from the source. Consequently, the pigeon guillemot colony and other birds nesting in upland area near the upland placement sites are not affected by maintenance dredging and placement activities. Overall impacts on birds is expected to be minor.

4.4.3.12 Effects on Marine Mammals and Reptiles

Effects on marine mammals and reptiles listed under the Endangered Species Act (Southern Resident Killer whales, humpback, blue, fin, sei, and sperm whales, and various sea turtles) that may occur in Grays Harbor are presented in Section 4.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Under Alternative 1, noise generated by dredging, vessel operations, and dredged material placement at the South Beach and Point Chehalis open-water sites has the potential to effect marine mammals such as seals, sea lions, dolphins, and porpoises, which may be present in the deeper waters of Grays Harbor or near South Jetty/Pacific Ocean shoreline.

Under baseline conditions, the abundance of potential prey for marine mammals, including salmon, forage fish, groundfish, or benthic invertebrates is not measurably affected by maintenance dredging. Noise levels associated with dredging and material placement activities may be detectable by marine mammals, however, dredging is considered to be a low impact activity for marine mammals, producing non-pulsed sound and being substantially quieter in terms of acoustic energy output than sources such as seismic airguns and impact piledriving (78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013). Noise produced by dredging has been compared to that produced by a commercial vessel travelling a modest speed (Robinson et al. 2011, as cited in 78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013). The NMFS has generally considered the effects of dredging on marine mammals to remain below the level of a take (FR78, 100 20875). Therefore, underwater noise impacts of dredging operations at Grays Harbor are expected to be minor.

High ambient background noise and noise attenuation from the soft sediments in Grays Harbor would likely lower the noise impacts even further. In addition, the low-frequency noise made by operating hopper dredges is not believed to mask calling and echolocation capabilities of dolphins and porpoises that rely on higher frequency sound (Clarke et al. 2002; Talus 2000). Because dredge vessels are typically stationary or slow-moving, direct disturbance of marine mammals is unlikely to cause alarm or displacement.

Gray whales typically occur in the outer coast open waters during their annual migrations, and often approach the coastline. The likelihood of exposure of gray whales to dredging and dredged material placement operations under baseline conditions (Alternative 1) is minimal. The frequency and duration of outer harbor dredging and barge traffic to the South Beach placement site is limited, and the duration of gray whale presence in coastal waters adjacent to the affected area is also brief.

Sea otters are not expected to occur in Grays Harbor. The current population along the Washington coast is centered north of Destruction Island, about 50 miles north of Grays Harbor (Lance et al. 2004).

The impacts on marine mammals and reptiles are expected to be minor under Alternative 1.

4.4.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

4.4.4.1 Water Quality

Alternative 2 would have minor effects on water quality in the vicinity of the active dredge operations and in the disposal areas. Because annual maintenance dredging would be required to reach -36 feet MLLW prior to any deepening, Alternative 2 represents an increase in dredging over baseline in the construction year (an increase of 1,031,000 cubic yards for the affected reaches, (Cow Point to South Reach)). Annual maintenance dredging would increase by an estimated 50,000 cubic yards after the completion of the construction deepening under this alternative. As is the case for Alternative 1, short-term localized increases in turbidity and reductions in dissolved oxygen (DO) levels could occur during dredging and during the placement of dredged materials. Dredging methods (equipment and timing) would be similar to those utilized in Alternative 1. An excavator, as discussed in Section 2.3 and elsewhere in the SEIS, may be used in hardpack areas of Cow Point Reach to break up the hardened material in place. The hardpack material is expected to break into large pieces and remain in place. Sediments that have settled on top of this hardpack material are not expected to migrate a significant distance or cause a turbidity plume because currents in this reach are generally less than 0.5 knots. Material removal is expected to be accomplished with a clamshell bucket, so water quality impacts are projected to be very similar to those described for the clamshell bucket utilized in the inner harbor reaches. Removal with a clamshell dredge is assumed to cause less turbidity than removal with an excavator due to less material overflow from the shape of the clamshell bucket and fewer lifts because the clamshell bucket has more than twice the capacity of the excavator bucket. Placement sites would be the same as Alternative 1, except for the upland placement of unsuitable material (13,500 cubic yards) and the shifted Point Chehalis placement site. Although there would be an increase (approximately 49%) in dredge quantities during the construction year, and a smaller increase (approximately 2%) in annual dredging thereafter, the increases would be spread across the work window (which is typically not fully utilized during annual maintenance dredging) and individually do not represent a large increase in turbidity. Turbidity is monitored during clamshell operations in accordance with the Ecology-issued Water Quality Certification, and as discussed in Section 4.4.3.1 turbidity levels generally return to ambient conditions quickly and relatively little material separates from the plume as it descends through the water column when a clamshell dredge and bottom-dump barge are used. These impacts are a function of a single lift of the clamshell and are monitored as such. Multiple lifts and additional volumes dredged would not exacerbate turbidity effects, as the turbidity impacts are not cumulative and each lift of the clamshell dredge bucket would still be subject to the same turbidity standards. As in Alternative 1 during dredging operations, DO in the Federal navigation channel is not expected to reach low levels because flushing from river and adjacent ocean flow into the bay will keep the water oxygenated. The incremental effects on turbidity and DO projected to be generated by Alternative 2, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, are expected to be negligible. Discharge of decant water from upland placement at the Half Moon bay buried revetment extension site would be entering the bay into very dynamic environment where turbidity is common, and would be monitored for turbidity impacts in accordance with Ecology's Water Quality Certification. The turbidity and DO effects of material eventually eroding from the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site are expected to be minimal, and identical to those under Alternative 1.

The 2012 sediment characterization identified a potential toxicity concern in one dredged material management unit in the Cow Point reach, and the Corps has elected to remove all dredged sediments from this unit. Approximately 13,500 cubic yards of material is slated to be placed upland at the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon under Alternative 2. The removal of these sediments from the Cow Point reach is not likely to result in contaminant-related water quality impacts. This conclusion is supported by studies of sediment dispersal-related contaminant impacts resulting from a similar navigation channel dredging project in an estuarine environment with more extensive contamination (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Port of West Sacramento 2011).The material will be removed and handled as described in Section 2.3.

Given the relatively small quantities of sediment typically suspended, the short duration of suspension, and the dilution that occurs during dispersion, the suspension of sediments around dredges is not likely to lead to appreciable reductions in dissolved oxygen or increases in turbidity. The incremental effects arising from contaminated sediments projected to be generated by Alternative 2, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, are expected to be minor. The environmental impacts of dredging and disposal of this volume of unsuitable material with these characteristics at the Hoquiam former WWTP lagoon or one of the alternative sites identified at section 2.3 would be expected to be similarly minor.

4.4.4.2 Underwater and In-Air Noise

Alternative 2 represents an increase in dredging volume over baseline in the construction year and an increase in annual dredging volume thereafter. Channel deepening would result in a slightly longer duration of dredging for the inner harbor reaches compared to Alternative 1 (6 months compared to 4.5 months). The approved work window would be adhered to under Alternative 2. Underwater and in-air generated noise levels would be the same as in Alternative 1, but spread out over the work period (work window). Although this Alternative represents an increase in work and underwater and in-air noise generated over any one day or period would not change appreciably from Alternative 1. The effects of Alternative 2 on noise are thus anticipated to be similar in scope and nature to those identified for Alternative 1. Noise generated from possible pump ashore activities at Half Moon Bay is expected to be minor and would consist of the slurry through the pipeline (either submerged or floating) and that of a booster pump if required. The incremental noise effects arising from increased length of exposure projected to be generated by Alternative 2, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, are expected to be minor.

Alternative 2 would add as many as 33 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. Resources in Grays Harbor would thus experience approximately 2.75 additional vessel passages per month, attributable to a median "high/moderate" growth projection in cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -37 feet MLLW. The continuous underwater noise generated by a deep-draft vessel transiting harbor waters at a moderate speed has been determined to be roughly equivalent to the level of noise generated by an operating dredge. (Robinson et al. 2011, as cited in 78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013). Unlike an operating dredge, however, the transit of a cargo vessel would be irregular and infrequent, and would cause only a fleeting effect. The marine organism populations are accustomed to the passage of a variety of vessels, including deep-draft ships. The underwater noise generated by the irregular and occasional additional vessel transit would generate no more than a minor increment of adverse effect as compared with Alternative 1. Likewise, the in-air noise generated by the additional

33 annual deep-draft vessel transits would be negligible and would generate no more than a minor increment of adverse effect as compared with Alternative 1.

In-air noise will have a similar minor increment of increase compared to Alternative 1. There would be an 8% increase in vessel traffic due to channel deepening; however, this does not mean that vessel noise would increase by 8%. The total noise level from multiple sound sources, such as two trucks idling, is not mathematically additive, meaning that if each of two trucks emits 85 decibels, the combined sound level would be approximately 88 decibels (not 170). The land-based sound sources of trains and industrial yard activity at the Port of Grays Harbor are typically louder at 100 to 125 decibels than the deep draft vessels in the channel or idling in port at 98 decibels. Therefore, the additional 33 vessels per year, for a daily average of 1.19 vessels, are not anticipated to noticeably increase shipping-related noise in Grays Harbor.

4.4.4.3 Bed Disturbance and Entrainment

Although Alternative 2 represents an increase in dredging volumes over baseline in the construction year and an increase in annual maintenance dredging thereafter, the channel and dredge footprint would not change appreciably. Alternative 2 would remove an estimated 1,031,000 cubic yards of sediment from the navigation channel to achieve a depth of −37 feet MLLW; of this total, a maximum of approximately 77,000 cubic yards would be hydraulically dredged from the outer harbor reaches (South Reach, and potentially Outer Crossover Reach). Based on entrainment rates reported by Larson and Moehl (1990) and McGraw and Armstrong (1990), hydraulic dredging related to initial channel deepening of the outer harbor reaches (both South and Outer Crossover Reaches) under Alternative 2 would result in an maximum estimated entrainment of 77 to 2,156 flatfish, 77 to 154 lingcod, and 77 to 1,386 forage fish in excess of Alternative 1 (baseline conditions) entrainment levels. Additional maintenance dredging after the construction year attributable to Alternative 2 would also increase the estimated volume dredged and associated entrainment due to annual maintenance dredging by roughly 2.3%.

Bed disturbance from deepening and subsequent maintenance would be largely within the same footprint (Point Chehalis Site shift represents a minor deviation) and within the same work window as those discussed in Alternative 1, therefore impacts would be minor.

4.4.4.4 Dungeness Crab

The dredge impact model results (Table 4.4-4) indicate that predicted Dungeness crab losses as a result of Alternative 2 using the worst case scenario of hopper dredging the Outer Crossover Reach (clamshell is preferred and expected in the Outer Cross-Over) are minimal and show little impact to harvestable size crabs (age 2+). The use of a clamshell dredge in the Outer Reach produces less entrainment and less impacts to Dungeness crab (Corps 2013).

Table 4.4-5. Dredge Impact Model (DIM) Estimates of Age 2+ Crabs Lost Due to Dredging for Alternative 2, Incremental Deepening One Foot to -37 feet MLLW with use of Hopper Dredge in Outer Crossover Reach.

Grays Harbor Navigation Channel Reach	Historic Maintenance Volumes (cy average 1981 to 1989)	Incremental Volume (cy) Dredged to Deepen Channel from -36 to -37 feet MLLW	Total volume Dredged to -36 ft MLLW plus incremental Deepening from -36 to -37 feet MLLW in same year[a]	DIM Model of Crab Loss Impacts for Deepening from -36 to -37 foot-Increment	DIM Model of Total Crab Loss Impacts for Dredging to -36 ft MLLW plus incremental Deepening from -36 to -37 feet MLLW in same year
South Reach	474,000	-18,000[b]	172,000	0	0
Crossover Reaches[c]	486,000	316,000	926,000	0	-1,661
N. Channel (Moon Is.)	144,000	196,000	371,000	-4	-19
Hoquiam Reach	85,000	521,000	671,000	-36	-48
Cow Point	374,000	16,000	981,000	0	-50
Total Impacted before Credit				-40	-1,778
Credit for Clamshell Use in Crossover Reach				3,302	6,228
Totals	1,563,000	1,031,000	3,121,000	3,262	4,450

[a] Includes volume to reach -36 feet MLLW (Alternative 1) and the additional one foot to -37 feet MLLW in the same dredge year.
[b] Represents 18,000 cubic yards less than dredged under the historic average baseline conditions (2011 EA)
[c] Includes both inner and outer crossover reaches , as estimated by DIM

Table 4.4-4 shows the estimated age 2+ crabs lost due to the incremental deepening of the channel from South Reach to Cow Point by one foot in depth from -36 feet MLLW to -37 feet MLLW. However, since the channel would first need to be maintained to -36 feet MLLW prior to any deepening in the construction year, the table also shows the total impacts to age 2+ crab for dredging to -36 feet MLLW plus incremental deepening from -36 feet to -37 feet MLLW in the same year. The credit for clamshell use in the Crossover Reach as calculated in accordance with the RCMSA produces a credit of crabs which can be used to account for future dredging impacts. While the scope of analysis of this document is limited to the incremental deepening, the impacts to crab is calculated to account for the dredging being completed all in the same year. The overall crab impacts for the construction dredging year with both impacts from dredging to -36 feet MLLW and the deepening of the channel by one foot to -37 feet MLLW in the same year are low (1,778 age 2+ crab before the RCMSA credit is added in). If the Outer Crossover Reach is clamshell dredged (the preferred and expected situation) the number of crabs impacted would be 152 and the credit would be 9,677 in the construction year. These estimates reinforce the environmental benefit of using of a clamshell dredge, and the Corps expects to use the clamshell as much as practicable in the Outer Crossover Reach and as agreed to in the RCMSA. The impacts for the maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW (Alternative 1) are accounted for in the 2011 maintenance dredging Environmental Assessment as discussed in chapter 1 and impacts attributable to the deepening are accounted for here. The additional maintenance dredging attributable to deepening the channel to -37 feet MLLW

would have a negligible impact on crab when added to the estimated volumes to dredge the channel to -36 feet MLLW, because the volumes are below the 1980-89 historic averages used as a baseline in the DIM.

Sediments would be dredged and placed in the same manner and with the same equipment as under baseline conditions (Alternative 1). Sediment would be placed in the same locations as under baseline conditions, with the exception of the 13,500 cubic yards of unsuitable material (as described in Section 4.7, *Sediment Characterization and Water Quality*), and the shifting of the Point Chehalis placement site. The Point Chehalis site shift as described in Appendix G moves the existing site 1,000 feet to the north parallel with the navigation channel. This move locates the site in deeper water and improves the hyrodynamic flushing, but does not increase the size of the site. As is the case with Alternative 1, burial effects on Dungeness crab, as a result of dredged material placement, even with the additional volumes associated with deepening the channel to -37 feet MLLW, are expected to be minimal and transient as discussed in Section 4.4.3.6 above.

Impacts to Dungeness crab from deepening to -37 feet MLLW under Alternative 2 and subsequent maintenance are very small. Avoidance and minimization measures outlined under the existing RCMSA would be implemented as discussed with respect to Alternative 1. Any future compensatory measures mitigating for crab losses would be undertaken pursuant to the RCMSA as outlined with respect to Alternative 1; no new compensatory mitigation measures would be introduced under Alternative 2 to address crab losses. Therefore, incremental crab loss impacts of Alternative 2 would be minor as compared with Alternative 1.

4.4.4.5 Fish and Wildlife

Alternative 2 would remove an additional 1,031,000 cubic yards of sediment from the navigation channel to achieve a depth of −37 feet MLLW; of this total, a maximum of approximately 77,000 cubic yards would be hydraulically dredged from the outer harbor reaches (South Reach, and potentially Outer Crossover Reach). While clamshell is the preferred method of dredging the Outer Crossover Reach, a hopper dredged may be used if clamshell dredging is not practicable. Based on entrainment rates reported by Larson and Moehl (1990) and McGraw and Armstrong (1990), hydraulic dredging related to initial channel deepening of the outer harbor reaches (both South and Outer Crossover Reaches) under Alternative 2 would result in an maximum estimated entrainment of 77 to 2,156 flatfish, 77 to 154 lingcod, and 77 to 1,386 forage fish in excess of Alternative 1 (baseline conditions) entrainment levels. If just the South Reach is hopper dredged the volume required for deepening to -37 is less than the historic average baseline volume evaluated under the 2011 EA by 18,000 cubic yards, and entrainment effects generated primarily by hopper dredging would be negligible for the incremental deepening volume. Additional maintenance dredging after the construction year attributable to Alternative 2 would also increase the estimated volume dredged and associated entrainment due to annual maintenance dredging by roughly 2.3%.

Except for the increased dredge duration required for Alternative 2 the impacts to sturgeon, lampreys, salmonids, marine mammals, reptiles, and birds are anticipated to be similar in scope and nature to those identified for Alternative 1. Channel deepening would result in a slightly longer duration of dredging for the inner harbor reaches compared to Alternative 1 (nearly 6 months compared to 4.5 months). The duration of dredging related to the initial channel deepening in the outer harbor reaches would be the same as maintenance dredging under Alternative 1.

Approximately 13,500 cubic yards of unsuitable material would go upland under Alternative 2. The most feasible upland placement location, from the perspective of the project's costs of

transportation and placement, as well as from the perspective of the POGH which is responsible for providing the necessary real estate instruments including for dredged material placement locations, is the former Hoquiam waste water treatment plant (WWTP) lagoon. The Hoquiam WWTP site is in close proximity to the location of the unsuitable material to be dredged from the Cow Point Reach, so minimal barging would be required. An offload site for the barge is located within a quarter mile of the lagoon, further minimizing transportation cost. The methodology for placing the material is expected to consist of dredging via clamshell dredge and barge with mechanical rehandling of material on land. During dredging the barge would be lined with geotextile fabric to prevent leakage. The barge would be transported to Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3 and dewatered through a sump pump with a geofabric bag surrounding the discharge pipe to contain sediments. Land-based equipment would be used to transfer and transport the dewatered dredged material from the barge to the placement area. The site is bermed with containment dikes on the southern and eastern sides so minimal earthwork would be required to contain the dredged material within the former lagoon footprint. Upon placement along the southern edge of the former waste water treatment lagoon, which would be staked in the field in the location depicted in Figure 10, the deposited material would be backgraded to stabilize the positioning of the material within the designated footprint. The material determined unsuitable for open water disposal underwent extensive testing, consisting of three rounds of chemical analysis and bioassays. While the material is not classified as a hazardous waste under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRCA), placement of the unsuitable material at an upland site would permanently remove this material from the aquatic environment.

The WWTP is located to the east of Bowerman Airport, and east of Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge. The site is currently not used by the city and the material would be placed in to the southern portion of the WWTP lagoon, and the existing treatment plant and airport will continue to operate. The small area of fill (as depicted in Figure 10) would come from Cow Point Reach (DMMU 32a) is of similar characteristics of the material currently found at the site, and would not represent habitat for area bird speicies. Land use for the upland disposal site includes foreseeable future development regardless of whether it is used for the placement of unsuitable material from the deepening action or not. This option represents a cost-effective method for the placement of the dredge material as well as achieving the City of Hoquiam's plans to fill the no-longer-utilized site. Three additional sites on the Port of Grays Harbor property were also considered (Terminal 3 uplands, Industrial Development District #1, and Slip 1), but these would add additional transportation costs to the project. The effects of placement at any of the alternative sites are anticipated to be similar to the effects of placement at the former Hoquiam WWTP site. The effects of Alternative 2 on fish and wildlife are thus anticipated to be similar in scope and nature to those identified for Alternative 1. The incremental effects on fish and wildlife projected to be generated by Alternative 2, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, are expected to be minor.

4.4.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

4.4.5.1 Water Quality

Alternative 3 would have minor effects to water quality in the vicinity of the active dredge operations and in the disposal areas. Because annual maintenance dredging would be required to reach -36 feet MLLW prior to any deepening, Alternative 3 represents an increase in dredging over baseline in the construction year (an increase of 1,972,000 cubic yards for the affected reaches,

(Cow Point to South Reach)). Annual maintenance dredging would increase by an estimated 107,000 cubic yards after the completion of the construction deepening under this alternative. As is the case for Alternative 1, short-term localized increases in turbidity and reductions in dissolved oxygen (DO) levels could occur during dredging and during the placement of dredged materials. Dredging methods (equipment and timing) would be similar to those utilized in Alternative 1 and the same as those used in Alternative 2. An excavator, as discussed in Section 2.3 and elsewhere in the SEIS, may be used in hardpack areas of Cow Point Reach Reach to break up the hardened material in place. The hardpack material is expected to break into large pieces and remain in place. Sediments that have settled on top of this hardpack material are not expected to migrate a significant distance or cause a turbidity plume because currents in this reach are generally less than 0.5 knots. Material removal is expected to be accomplished with a clamshell bucket, so water quality impacts are projected to be very similar to those described for the much larger clamshell bucket utilized in the inner harbor reaches (the excavator bucket is essentially half of a small clamshell bucket). Removal with a clamshell dredge is assumed to cause less turbidity than removal with an excavator due to less material overflow from the shape of the clamshell bucket and fewer lifts because the clamshell bucket has more than twice the capacity of the excavator bucket. Placement sites would be the same as Alternative 1, except for the upland placement of unsuitable material (22,400 cubic yards) and the shifted Point Chehalis placement site. Although there would be an increase (approximately 49%) in dredge quantities during the construction year, and a smaller increase (approximately 5%) in annual dredging thereafter, the increases would be spread across the work window (which is typically not fully utilized during annual maintenance dredging) and individually not represent a large increase in water quality (turbidity and DO) effects. During dredging operations, DO in the Federal navigation channel is not expected to reach low levels because flushing from river and adjacent ocean flow into the bay will keep the water oxygenated. Turbidity is monitored during clamshell operations in accordance with the Ecology-issued Water Quality Certification, and as discussed in Section 4.4.3.1 turbidity levels generally return to ambient conditions quickly and relatively little material separates from the plume as it descends through the water column when a clamshell dredge and bottom-dump barge are used. These impacts are a function of a single lift of the clamshell and are monitored as such. Multiple lifts and additional volumes dredged would not exacerbate turbidity effects, as the turbidity impacts are not cumulative and each lift of the clamshell dredge bucket would still be subject to the same turbidity standards. As in Alternative 2, the incremental effects on turbidity and DO projected to be generated by Alternative 3, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, are expected to be negligible.

The 2012 sediment characterization identified a potential toxicity concern in one dredged material management unit in the Cow Point reach, and the Corps has elected to remove all dredged sediments from this unit. Approximately 22,400 cubic yards of material is slated to be placed upland at the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon under Alternative 3. The removal of these sediments from the Cow Point reach is not likely to result in contaminant-related water quality impacts. This conclusion is supported by studies of sediment dispersal–related contaminant impacts resulting from a similar navigation channel dredging project in an estuarine environment with more extensive contamination (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Port of West Sacramento 2011). The material will be removed and handled as described in Section 2.3. The incremental effects arising from contaminated sediments projected to be generated by Alternative 3, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, are expected to be minor. Unsuitable material under Alternative 3 would be handled the same as in Alternative 2. The increased volume of unsuitable material in

Alternative 3 as compared to Alternative 2 represents a minor increase (22,400 cubic yards compared to 13,500 cubic yards) and water quality effects of removing the material are expected to be similar to those for Alternative 2. The environmental impacts of dredging and disposal of this volume of unsuitable material with these characteristics at the Hoquiam former WWTP lagoon or one of the alternative sites identified at section 2.3 would be expected to be similarly minor.

4.4.5.2 Underwater and In-Air Noise

Alternative 3 represents an increase in dredging over baseline in the construction year and a smaller increase in annual maintenance dredging thereafter. Channel deepening would result in a slightly longer duration of dredging for the inner harbor reaches compared to Alternative 1 (6 months compared to 4.5 months). The duration of dredging related to the initial channel deepening in the outer harbor reaches would be the same as maintenance dredging under Alternative 1. Underwater and in-air generated noise levels would be similar to those of Alternative 1, but would include two dredges with activities spread out over the work period (work window). Although this Alternative represents an increase in work and underwater and in-air noise generated over any one day or period would not change from Alternative 1. The effects of Alternative 3 on noise are thus anticipated to be similar in scope and nature to those identified for Alternative 1. The incremental noise effects arising from increased length of exposure projected to be generated by Alternative 3, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, are expected to be minor. The increased dredged volumes in Alternative 3 as compared to Alternative 2 represent an increase in work for the dredges involved and likely a minor increase in generated noise. However, the dredging would be within the same geographical area and within the established work windows therefore any increase to noise would be expected to be minor.

Alternative 3 would add as many as 51 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. Resources in Grays Harbor would thus experience approximately 4.25 additional vessel passages per month, or less than one per week, attributable to a “high” growth projection in cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -38 feet MLLW. The continuous noise generated by a deep-draft vessel transiting harbor waters at a moderate speed has been determined to be roughly equivalent to the level of noise generated by an operating dredge. (Robinson et al. 2011, as cited in 78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013). Unlike an operating dredge, however, the transit of a cargo vessel would be irregular and infrequent, and would cause only a fleeting effect. The marine organism populations are accustomed to the passage of a variety of vessels, including deep-draft ships. The underwater noise generated by the irregular and occasional additional vessel transit would generate no more than a minor increment of adverse effect as compared with Alternative 1. Likewise, the in-air noise generated by the additional 51 annual deep-draft vessel transits would be negligible and would generate no more than a minor increment of adverse effect as compared with Alternative 1.

In-air noise will have a similar minor increment of increase compared to Alternative 1. There would be a 10% increase in vessel traffic due to channel deepening; however, this does not mean that vessel noise would increase by 10%. The total noise level from multiple sound sources, such as two trucks idling, is not mathematically additive, meaning that if each of two trucks emits 85 decibels, the combined sound level would be approximately 88 decibels (not 170). The land-based sound sources of trains and industrial yard activity at the Port of Grays Harbor are typically louder at 100 to 125 decibels than the deep draft vessels in the channel or idling in port at 98 decibels. Therefore,

the additional 51 vessels per year (approximately one per week) are not anticipated to noticeably increase shipping-related noise in Grays Harbor.

4.4.5.3 Bed Disturbance and Entrainment

Although Alternative 3 represents an increase in dredging volumes over the baseline and over Alternative 2 in the construction year and an increase in annual maintenance dredging thereafter, the dredge footprint would not change appreciably. As compared to Alternative 1, Alternative 3 would remove an additional 1,972,000 cubic yards of sediment from the navigation channel to achieve a depth of −38 feet MLLW; of this total, a maximum of approximately 371,000 cubic yards would be hydraulically dredged from the outer harbor reaches (South Reach, and potentially Outer Crossover Reach). Based on entrainment rates reported by Larson and Moehl (1990) and McGraw and Armstrong (1990), hydraulic dredging related to initial channel deepening of the outer harbor reaches (assuming both South and Outer Crossover Reaches) under Alternative 3 would result in an maximum estimated entrainment of 371 to 10,388 flatfish, 371 to 742 lingcod, and 371 to 6,678 forage fish in excess of Alternative 1 (baseline conditions) entrainment levels. Additional maintenance dredging after the construction year attributable to Alternative 3 would also increase the estimated volume dredged and associated entrainment due to annual maintenance dredging by roughly 5%. This represents a minor increase in entrainment of flatfish, lingcod, and forage fish as compared to Alternatives 1 and 2.

Bed disturbance from deepening and subsequent maintenance would be within the same footprint and within the same work window as those discussed in Alternative 1 and Alternative 2, and therefore impacts would be minor.

4.4.5.4 Dungeness Crab

The dredge impact model results indicate that predicted Dungeness crab losses as a result of Alternative 3 using the worst case scenario of hopper dredging the Outer Crossover Reach are minimal and show little impact to harvestable size crabs (age 2+). The use of a clamshell dredge in the Outer Crossover Reach would produce less entrainment and less impact to Dungeness crab (Corps 2013). Table 4.4-5 shows the estimated crabs lost due to the incremental deepening of the channel from South Reach to Cow Point by two feet in depth from -36 feet MLLW to -38 feet MLLW. The table also shows the total impacts to crab for the construction year (volumes for dredging to -36 feet MLLW plus Alternative 2). While the scope of analysis of this document is limited to the incremental deepening, the impacts to crab are calculated to account for the dredging being completed all in the same year. The overall crab impacts for the construction dredge year with both impacts from maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW and the deepening of the channel by two feet to -38 feet MLLW in the same year are still low at 3,087 total age 2+ crab impacted before the RCMSA credit of 7,639 is included. If the Outer Crossover Reach is clamshell dredged the number of crabs impacted would be 216 and the credit would be 12,509 in the construction year. The Corps expects to use the clamshell dredge as much as practicable in the Outer Crossover Reach. The impacts for the maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW (Alternative 1) are accounted for in the 2011 maintenance dredging Environmental Assessment as discussed in chapter 1, and impacts attributable to the deepening are accounted for here. The additional maintenance dredging attributable to deepening the channel to -38 feet MLLW (107,000 cubic yards) would have a minimal impact on crab when added to the estimated volumes to maintain the channel at -36 feet MLLW, because the volumes are below the 1980-89 historic averages used as a baseline in the DIM.

Sediments would be dredged and placed in a similar manner and with similar equipment as under baseline conditions (Alternative 1). The use of a long arm excavator, as needed, in Cow Point Reach is considered to have entrainment similar to, or less than, that of clamshell dredging. The smaller excavator bucket would be used only in an area of hard substrate that would not allow crab to burrow. Sediment would be placed in the same locations as under baseline conditions, with the exception of the 22,400 cubic yards of unsuitable material (as described in Section 4.7, *Sediment Characterization and Water Quality*), and the shifting of the Point Chehalis placement site. This move locates the site in deeper water and improves the hyrodynamic flushing, but does not increase the size of the site. As is the case with Alternatives 1 and 2 burial effects on Dungeness crab as a result of dredged material placement, even with the additional volumes associated with deepening the channel to -38 feet MLLW, are expected to be minimal and transient as discussed in Section 4.4.3.6.

Table 4.4-5. Dredge Impact Model (DIM) Estimates of Age 2+ Crabs Lost Due to Dredging for Alternative 3, Incremental Deepening Two Feet to -38 feet MLLW with use of Hopper Dredge in Outer Crossover Reach.

Grays Harbor Navigation Channel Reach	Historic Maintenance Volumes (cy average 1981 to 1989)	Incremental Volume (cy) Dredged to Deepen Channel from -36 to -38 feet MLLW	Total volume Dredged to -36 ft MLLW plus incremental Deepening from -36 to -38 feet MLLW in same year[a]	DIM Model of Crab Loss Impacts for Deepening from -36 to -38 foot-Increment	DIM Model of Total Crab Loss Impacts for Dredging to -36 ft MLLW plus incremental Deepening from -36 to -38 feet MLLW in same year
South Reach	474,000	140,000	330,000	0	0
Crossover Reaches[b]	486,000	587,000	1,197,000	-421	-2,927
N. Channel (Moon Is.)	144,000	344,000	519,000	-16	-31
Hoquiam Reach	85,000	708,000	858,000	-51	-64
Cow Point	374,000	193,000	1,158,000	0	-65
Total impacted before credit				-488	-3,087
Credit for Clamshell Use in Crossover Reach				3,720	7,639
Totals	1,563,000	1,972,000	4,062,000	3,232	4,552

[a] Includes volume to reach -36 feet MLLW (Alternative 1) and the additional two foot to -38 feet MLLW in the same dredge year.

[b] Includes both inner and outer crossover reaches, as estimated by DIM.

As is the case for Alternative 2, impacts to Dungeness crab from deepening to -38 feet MLLW under Alternative 3 and subsequent maintenance are very small. Avoidance and minimization measures outlined under the existing RCMSA would be implemented as discussed with respect to Alternative 1. Any future compensatory measures mitigating for crab losses would be undertaken pursuant to the RCMSA as outlined with respect to Alternative 1; no new compensatory mitigation measures would be introduced under Alternative 3 to address crab losses. Therefore, crab loss impacts of Alternative 3 would be minor as compared with Alternatives 1 and 2.

4.4.5.5 Fish and Wildlife

Alternative 3 would remove an additional 1,972,000 cubic yards of sediment from the navigation channel to achieve a depth of −38 feet MLLW; of this total, a maximum of approximately 371,000 cubic yards would be hydraulically dredged from the outer harbor reaches (South Reach, and potentially Outer Crossover Reach). While clamshell is the preferred method of dredging the Outer Crossover Reach, a hopper dredge may be used if clamshell dredging is not practicable. Based on entrainment rates reported by Larson and Moehl (1990) and McGraw and Armstrong (1990), hydraulic dredging related to initial channel deepening of the outer harbor reaches (both South and

Outer Crossover Reaches) under Alternative 3 would result in an maximum estimated entrainment of 371 to 10,388 flatfish, 371 to 742 lingcod, and 371to 6,678 forage fish in excess of Alternative 1 (baseline conditions) entrainment levels. If just the South Reach is hopper dredged entrainment estimates would be 140 to 3,920 flatfish, 140 to 280 lingcod, and 140 to 2,520 forage fish. Additional maintenance dredging after the construction year attributable to Alternative 3 would also increase the estimated volume dredged and associated entrainment due to annual maintenance dredging by roughly 5%.

Under Alternative 3, initial channel deepening would result in a slightly longer duration of dredging for the inner harbor reaches compared to Alternative 1 (6 months compared to 4.5 months). The duration of dredging related to the initial channel deepening in the outer harbor reaches would be the same as maintenance dredging under Alternative 1.Except for the increased dredge duration required for Alternative 3 the impacts to sturgeon, lampreys, salmonids, marine mammals, reptiles, and birds are anticipated to be similar in nature and magnitude to those identified for Alternatives 1 and 2.

Two clamshell dredges may be used to accomplish both the annual maintenance and deepening in the same year, but the sediments would be dredged in a similar manner as occurs under baseline conditions (Alternative 1). Sediment would be placed as under baseline conditions, with the exception of the 22,400 cubic yards of unsuitable material (as described in Section 4.7, *Sediment Characterization and Water Quality*), and the shifting of the Point Chehalis placement site. The Point Chehalis site shift as described in Appendix G moves the existing site 1,000 feet to the north parallel with the navigation channel.

The effects of Alternative 3 on invertebrates, fish, and wildlife are thus anticipated to be similar in nature and magnitude to those identified for Alternative 1. The incremental effects on fish and wildlife projected to be generated by Alternative 3, over and above the effects of annual maintenance dredging as evaluated in prior NEPA documentation including the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, are expected to be minor.

The increase in volumes dredged in Alternative 3 as compared to Alternative 2 represents a moderate increase in flatfish, lingcod and forage fish entrained. Relative to the high numbers of flatfish, and forage fish using Grays Harbor, such entrainment is not considered to have a long-term adverse effect on the flatfish or forage fish populations as a whole. Because lingcod habitat is uncommon in the navigation channel it is unlikely that the hopper dredges would encounter many lingcod. This along with the low entrainment rates noted for lingcod would result in only minor impacts on the population.

The most feasible upland placement location, from the perspective of the project's costs of transportation and placement, as well as from the perspective of the POGH which is responsible for providing the necessary real estate instruments including for dredged material placement locations, is the former Hoquiam waste water treatment plant (WWTP) lagoon. The Hoquiam WWTP site is in close proximity to the location of the unsuitable material to be dredged from the Cow Point Reach, so minimal barging would be required. An offload site for the barge is located within a quarter mile of the lagoon, further minimizing transportation cost. The site is bermed with containment dikes on the southern and eastern sides so minimal earthwork would be required to contain the dredged material within the former lagoon footprint. Upon placement along the southern edge of the former waste water treatment lagoon, which would be staked in the field in the location depicted in Figure 10, the deposited material would be backgraded to stabilize the positioning of the material within the designated footprint. Land use for the upland disposal site includes foreseeable future development regardless of whether it is used

for the placement of unsuitable material from the deepening action or not. This option represents a cost-effective method for the placement of the dredge material as well as achieving the City of Hoquiam's plans to fill the no-longer-utilized site. Placement of the unsuitable material at an upland site would permanently remove this material from the aquatic environment. The 22,400 cubic yards of material represents less than 1% of the more than 4 million cubic yards of material that would be dredged in the construction year of this project. Three additional sites on the Port of Grays Harbor property were also considered (Terminal 3 uplands, Industrial Development District #1, and Slip 1). The material determined unsuitable for open water disposal underwent extensive testing, consisting of three rounds of chemical analysis and bioassays. The material is not classified as a hazardous waste under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRCA). The effects of placement at any of the alternative sites are anticipated to be similar to the effects of placement at the former Hoquiam WWTP site. The material would be confined to the southern portion of the WWTP lagoon, and the existing treatment plant will continue to operate.

4.5 Threatened and Endangered Species

4.5.1 Overview

This section addresses how the proposed action could affect threatened or endangered species. The nature and extent of these potential effects are evaluated in the context of incremental impacts added to baseline conditions (Alternative 1). The Corps completed an ESA consultation in 2011 that covered the continuation of maintenance dredging and dredged material placement from 2012 through 2026. NMFS (2011) and USFWS (2011) concurred with Corps determination of "may affect, but likely to adversely affect" to any ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat occurring in Grays Harbor or the vicinity. In 2012 the Corps supplemented the concluded consultation, addressing a proposal to utilize clamshell dredging in the Outer Crossover Reach, as an alternative to the historic use of hopper dredges in the area, and in late 2012 the Services again concurred with the Corps determinations of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" for designated critical habitat and all the listed species covered by the previous consultation (NMFS Reference 2011/02093 of November 26, 2012 and USFWS Reference 13410-2011-1-0274-R001).

In 2013 the Corps reinitiated consultation on the above actions for a minor realignment of specified segments of the navigation channel intended to follow natural changes in the channel thalweg. Dredging of the channel as realigned represents less substrate disturbance, less volume dredged, and less sediment disposal. This minor channel realignment is also expected to continue to significantly reduce dredging needs at these locations. Once complete, the deepened channel – following the realigned orientation – will be maintained in a manner nearly identical to the existing annual dredging program. The Corps received concurrence on the determination of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" for all of the species in the previous consultations as well as for the recently listed streaked horned lark.

The recent change to use of a clamshell dredge in the formerly hopper-dredged Outer Crossover Reach represents greatly reduced entrainment and mortality of aquatic organisms in that area. The effects of these two actions, analyzed separately, along with the current channel maintenance at -36 feet MLLW form part of the environmental baseline for this deepening project. The Corps has prepared a Supplemental Biological Evaluation for this project and is currently undergoing consultation with USFWS and NMFS.

4.5.2 Methods

The potential effects of the proposed action were evaluated in the context of incremental impacts added to the environmental baseline established by the existing maintenance dredging program, the continuation of which is Alternative1. The analysis of Alternative 1 considers the timing, duration, volume, and extent of dredging and dredged material placement activities that could occur in any given year, and the effects of these activities on threatened and endangered species and their habitat in the action area. The action area was defined for the previous Biological Evaluation as within 0.11 mile of the navigation channel and the dredged material placement sites below the water surface and within 0.76 mile above the water surface, based on the maximum potential extent of dredging-related underwater and in-air noise and water quality effects. Species that received concurrence for a "no effect" determination in the Corps' most recent maintenance program consultation from NMFS (2011) and USFWS (2011), and subsequent consultations are identified and were generally excluded from further analysis under the action alternatives, unless those alternatives could result in measurable effects on those species. The Alternative 1 analysis also considers new critical habitat designations that have occurred since the Corps' 2011 and subsequent consultations were completed.

The direct and indirect effects of the action alternatives on threatened and endangered species and their habitats are evaluated by assessing the extent of any effects that would result above and beyond baseline conditions established in Alternative 1. Generally speaking, the effects of the action alternatives are related to the channel deepening and annual maintenance dredging during the construction year.

This assessment relies on the analyses presented in the ESA Biological Evaluation (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2013), which considered the effects of dredging and dredged materials placement in detail.

4.5.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 1, the inner and outer harbor reaches would be dredged with the equipment and in the manner, time period, and duration consistent with baseline conditions (Chapter 2, *Alternatives*). Dredged material would continue to be placed at the established placement sites, including open-water placement as appropriate and consistent with the results of the annual DMMP sediment suitability determinations. In the 2011, and subsequent ESA consultations, NMFS (2011) and USFWS (2011) concurred that continuation of this program from 2011 through 2026 "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" any listed species or designated critical habitat. If no action were taken, then the conclusions would remain the same as the previous Biological Evaluation (Corps 2011) and the subsequent 2012 and 2013 consultations.

Threatened and endangered species and their habitats that occur or may occur in the Grays Harbor vicinity are identified in Table 4.5-1, with species and critical habitat effect determinations and supporting rationale. They were identified from region- and county-specific lists of ESA-listed species maintained by NMFS (2013a) and USFWS (2013). This table also addresses threatened and endangered species and critical habitats that were not addressed in the 2011 and subsequent consultations, or that have been listed or designated since that consultation took place. A Supplemental BE has been prepared by the Corps for this project and that document will be coordinated with the Services. Several of the species known or likely to occur in the vicinity of Grays

Harbor are unlikely to occur in the action area, on the basis of habitat suitability and/or a lack of documented observations. No threatened or endangered plant species are known to occur in Grays Harbor based on information received and maintained by USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2013).

Table 4.5-1. Species Listed under the Endangered Species Act and Designated and Proposed Critical Habitat that Potentially Occur in the Grays Harbor Vicinity, and Effect Determinations and Rationale Presented in the 2011, 2012, and 2013 ESA Consultations for the Maintenance Dredging Program

Species	Listing Status	Occurs or May Occur in Affected Habitats	2011 ESA Consultation Determination on Continued Maintenance Dredging Program to −36 feet MLLW		Rationale for Existing or Proposed Effect Determinations
			Effect Determination	Critical Habitat Determination	
Coastal/Puget Sound bull trout *Salvelinus confluentus*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	Not likely to adversely affect	Species: Most likely to be present as adults only in Grays Harbor from March through mid-July, outside of the in-water work window for the maintenance dredging program. Critical Habitat: Majority of project impacts occur below −33 feet MLLW, which is outside of designated critical habitat. Effects of the maintenance dredging program on the water quality component of critical habitat are insignificant relative to natural variability.
Lower Columbia River Chinook salmon *Onchorhynchus tshawytscha*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	No effect	Species: ESA-listed Columbia River salmonids may occur in Grays Harbor as juveniles during early marine rearing period. Likelihood of direct exposure to the maintenance dredging program is minimal, noise and disturbance effects are insignificant. Critical Habitat: Designation does not include Grays Harbor or coastal Washington waters.
Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon *Onchorhynchus tshawytscha*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	No effect	
Columbia River chum salmon *Onchorhynchus keta*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	No effect	

Species	Listing Status	Occurs or May Occur in Affected Habitats	2011 ESA Consultation Determination on Continued Maintenance Dredging Program to −36 feet MLLW		Rationale for Existing or Proposed Effect Determinations
			Effect Determination	Critical Habitat Determination	
Eulachon *Thaleichthys pacificus*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	No effect	Species: Eulachon occurrence in Grays Harbor is rare. This species is most likely to occur during the mid-March to mid-July in-water work closure period; therefore, exposure to the direct and indirect effects of the maintenance dredging program is unlikely. Critical Habitat: Designation does not include Grays Harbor or coastal Washington waters.
Southern green sturgeon *Acipenser medirostris*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	Not likely to adversely affect	Species: Green sturgeon are likely to be present in Grays Harbor during dredging in mid- to late summer and may be exposed to disturbance and displacement under the maintenance dredging program. However, the area of habitat affected at any given time relative to the amount of habitat available will be insignificant. Critical Habitat: The effects of the project on green sturgeon critical habitat will be insignificant, because they are temporary and the area of habitat affected at any given time relative to the area of habitat available is insignificant.

Species	Listing Status	Occurs or May Occur in Affected Habitats	2011 ESA Consultation Determination on Continued Maintenance Dredging Program to −36 feet MLLW		Rationale for Existing or Proposed Effect Determinations
			Effect Determination	Critical Habitat Determination	
Marbled murrelet *Brachyramphus marmoratus*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	No effect	Species: Marbled murrelet may occur in the navigation channel and vicinity during the in-water work period and may potentially be exposed to in-air and underwater noise, disturbance, and turbidity associated with dredging. Anticipated noise levels are below disturbance thresholds for this species. Marbled murrelet may be displaced from foraging habitats, but the extent of disturbance at any given time will be insignificant relative to available habitat. Critical Habitat: Designation does not include Grays Harbor or coastal Washington waters.
Short-tailed albatross[a] *Phoebastria albatrus*	Endangered	No	No effect	Not designated	Species: Short-tailed albatross are pelagic seabirds that spend the majority of their lives soaring over the open ocean. They have never been recorded closer than 5 miles to the Washington State coastline in the vicinity of Grays Harbor and sightings are exceptionally rare. This species will not be exposed to maintenance dredging effects. Critical Habitat: Has not been designated for this species.

Species	Listing Status	Occurs or May Occur in Affected Habitats	2011 ESA Consultation Determination on Continued Maintenance Dredging Program to −36 feet MLLW		Rationale for Existing or Proposed Effect Determinations
			Effect Determination	Critical Habitat Determination	
Streaked-horned lark *Eremophila alpestris strigata*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	Not likely to adversely affect	Species: Suitable habitat for streaked-horned lark does not occur within the area affected by the maintenance dredging program. Therefore, this species will not be exposed to maintenance dredging effects. Critical habitat: Proposed critical habitat unit on northern Grays Harbor shoreline. This critical habitat unit and other suitable habitats do not occur within the area affected by the maintenance dredging program.
Western snowy plover *Charadrius alexandrius nivosus*	Threatened	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	Not likely to adversely affect	Species: Exposure to noise and other direct effects of dredging and dredging-related effects on foodweb productivity would be insignificant. Critical Habitat: Designation is restricted to nesting areas on Damon Point outside of the limits of effects of the maintenance dredging program. Therefore, the program will have no effect on critical habitat.
Oregon silverspot butterfly[a] *Speyeria zerene hippolyta*	Threatened	No	No effect	No effect	Species: Last known colony of Oregon silverspot in coastal Washington is believed to have been extirpated by 1991. Suitable habitats do not occur within the area affected by the maintenance dredging program. Critical Habitat: Designation does not include habitats on the Grays Harbor shoreline.

Species	Listing Status	Occurs or May Occur in Affected Habitats	2011 ESA Consultation Determination on Continued Maintenance Dredging Program to −36 feet MLLW		Rationale for Existing or Proposed Effect Determinations
			Effect Determination	Critical Habitat Determination	
Southern resident killer whale *Orcinus orca*	Endangered	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	No effect	Species: Southern resident killer whale occurrence in Grays Harbor is exceptionally rare, and the species only occurs in nearshore marine waters for brief periods in January and March during coastal migration. Therefore, they are unlikely to be exposed to the effects of the maintenance dredging program. Critical Habitat: Designation does not include Grays Harbor or coastal Washington waters.
Humpback whale *Megaptera novaeangliae*	Endangered	Yes	Not likely to adversely affect	Not designated	Species: Humpback whales have rarely been observed inside of the mouth of Grays Harbor and are typically seen farther than 2 miles offshore. Therefore, they are unlikely to be exposed the effects of the maintenance dredging program. Critical Habitat: Not designated for this species.
Blue whale *Balaenoptera musculus*	Endangered	No	No effect	Not designated	Species: When these whale species occur off of coastal Washington they are nearly always associated with the continental shelf and slope greater than 30 miles offshore. They have never been observed in Grays Harbor or nearshore coastal waters and would not be exposed to the effects of the maintenance dredging program. Therefore, the maintenance dredging program would have no effect on these species. Critical Habitat: Has not been designated for these species.
Fin whale *Balaenoptera physalus*	Endangered	No	No effect	Not designated	
Sei whale *Balaenoptera borealis*	Endangered	No	No effect	Not designated	
Sperm whale *Physeter macrocephalus*	Endangered	No	No effect	Not designated	
Leatherback sea turtle *Dermochelys coriacea*	Endangered	No	No effect	No effect	Species: Adult loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles occur regularly in offshore coastal

Species	Listing Status	Occurs or May Occur in Affected Habitats	2011 ESA Consultation Determination on Continued Maintenance Dredging Program to −36 feet MLLW		Rationale for Existing or Proposed Effect Determinations
			Effect Determination	Critical Habitat Determination	
Loggerhead sea turtle *Caretta caretta*	Threatened	No	No effect	No effect	waters pursuing large aggregations of pelagic jellyfish. Strandings have been recorded but they are exceptionally rare and involve dead or sick individuals. Healthy adults have not been observed closer than 9 miles from shore and are rarely observed closer than 30. Therefore, there is no potential for exposure to the maintenance dredging program. Critical Habitat: Leatherback sea turtle critical habitat includes all coastal Washington waters out to the edge of the continental shelf, including the South Beach dredged material placement site. However, the maintenance dredging program will have an insignificant effect on the pelagic jellyfish aggregations that are the primary constituent element of critical habitat. The loggerhead turtle critical habitat designation does not include Grays Harbor or coastal Washington waters.
Mexican nesting green sea turtle *Chelonia mydas*	Endangered	No	No effect	No effect	Species: Green and olive ridley sea turtles occasionally occur in coastal Washington waters when carried north of their usual range

Species	Listing Status	Occurs or May Occur in Affected Habitats	2011 ESA Consultation Determination on Continued Maintenance Dredging Program to −36 feet MLLW		Rationale for Existing or Proposed Effect Determinations
			Effect Determination	Critical Habitat Determination	
Mexican nesting olive ridley sea turtle *Lepidochelys olivacea*	Endangered	No	No effect	No effect	by warm El Nino–related eddy currents. They cannot survive extended exposure to typical ocean temperatures off of coastal Washington. Strandings occur but are rare and limited to individuals dead or dying from cold-water exposure. Therefore, there is no potential for exposure to the effects of the maintenance dredging program. Critical Habitat: Designations do not include Grays Harbor or coastal Washington waters.

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011, except where noted below.
[a] Not addressed in the Corps (2011) biological evaluation, but were addressed in the 2013 BE (Corps 2013).

4.5.3.1 Bull Trout and Salmon

Bull Trout

Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), bull trout exposure to the direct and indirect effects of maintenance dredging and dredged material placement is minimal based on the timing and location of these effects relative to bull trout occurrence, and the nature and extent of these effects. Bull trout occurrence in Grays Harbor and its tributary watersheds is limited to feeding, migration, and overwintering associated with the presence of prey species. Bull trout are most likely to be present between early March and mid-July, and are least likely to be present from mid-July through February when adult bull trout return to their natal habitats for spawning.

This species does not appear to spawn in the Chehalis River basin, and individuals that may be in Grays Harbor probably originate from spawning populations of native char in other Olympic Peninsula drainages north of Grays Harbor (R2 Resource Consultants 2006; Chan pers. comm.). Two of the fish tagged as part of the R2 Resource Consultants (2006) study were recaptured in the Hoh River basin. Therefore, baseline conditions (Alternative 1) do not affect spawning behaviors or spawning habitat and their associated critical habitat primary constituent elements.

Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), dredging of the inner harbor reaches occurs during a portion of the year when bull trout are least likely to be present (mid-July through mid-February), so minimal effects occur. Dredging of the inner harbor reaches is scheduled to avoid impacts on bull trout, and it provides the added benefit of avoiding impacts on outmigrating juvenile salmon. Therefore, Alternative 1 avoids adverse effects on this important component of the bull trout's food base. Dredging activities are also limited to habitats that are deeper than −33 feet MLLW, which is outside of designated critical habitat and the range of nearshore marine habitats typically used by this species (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2004). Turbidity and underwater noise levels extend into habitats that are likely to be used by bull trout, but occur only during periods when this species is least likely to be present. Therefore, the likelihood of exposure to disturbance and water quality effects under baseline conditions (Alternative 1) is minimal.

Under Alternative 1, dredging of the outer harbor reaches (South reach to Outer Crossover reach) would occur during periods when native char are known to occur in the lower Chehalis River (summer). This means that bull trout could be exposed to the effects of annual maintenance dredging and dredged material placement. Outer Grays Harbor is clearly used as a migration corridor, but the extent to which adjacent nearshore habitats are used for other purposes is unknown. No native char were observed in Half Moon Bay during the R2 Resources Consultants (2006) studies, despite the presence of suitable nearshore habitats and ample prey resources. This suggests that the potential for extended exposure to dredged materials placement and related effects is limited. Effects of dredging in the outer harbor reaches by hopper dredge could include exclusion from migratory or foraging habitat as a result of reductions in water quality, and loss of prey from entrainment and/or benthic disturbance. However, water quality and direct disturbance effects are limited for the following reasons.

- Dredging activities and dredged materials placement are limited to aquatic habitats below −33 feet (-10 meters) MLLW, which is deeper than the nearshore marine and estuarine habitats most commonly occupied by bull trout (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2004) and outside of bull trout critical habitat (75 FR 63898).

- Sediments removed from the outer harbor reaches are primarily sands of marine origin that are extracted using a hopper dredge (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011). These heavy particles settle out of suspension rapidly and generally do not disperse to adjacent areas. Moreover, the hopper dredge is not likely to cause significant suspension of these heavier sediments.
- Strong tidal currents and wave action suspend and mobilize coarse sediments even under ambient conditions when dredging is not occurring under baseline conditions (Osborne 2005; Watts et al. 2011).
- Only a small portion of available habitat in outer Grays Harbor is affected at any moment in time. Dredging occurs in the spring when observed entrainment rates of prey species are relatively low (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011), meaning that prey species are likely to be concentrated higher in the water column or in shallower areas near the shoreline, and outside the reach of dredging and disposal activities.

Alternative 1 "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" bull trout because this species is most likely to be present as adults only in Grays Harbor from March through mid-July, outside of the in-water work window for the maintenance dredging program. Majority of project impacts occur below −33 feet MLLW, which is outside of designated critical habitat. Effects of the maintenance dredging program on the water quality component of critical habitat are minimal relative to natural variability.

Salmon

Juvenile lower Columbia River Chinook salmon, upper Willamette River Chinook salmon, and Columbia River chum salmon may potentially use the nearshore and intertidal habitat in Grays Harbor. These three species are considered herein as a single group, because they occupy similar habitat in the juvenile life-history stage, and thus experience baseline conditions (Alternative 1) in a similar manner and during similar periods of the year.

If juveniles of these three species are present in Grays Harbor during dredging under baseline conditions, they would generally be found in the intertidal and nearshore areas of the outer portion of Grays Harbor. Dredging operations occur in the navigation channel in late summer to late winter. As such, dredging occurs in deeper-water areas where juveniles of these three species are not likely to be present and during periods when these species are least likely to be present in the estuary. As discussed above for bull trout, the transport and placement of dredged material does not result in adverse impacts on these three species. Although there may be some water quality degradation (elevated turbidity) in and around the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites, these effects do not extend to habitats used by these species during periods when they are likely to be present. The potential for dredging entrainment is similarly unlikely, given that both clamshell and hopper dredging activities are taking place at depths greater than −33 feet (-10 meters) MLLW, while juvenile salmonids tend to use the top 6 feet (2 meters) of the water column (Healy 1991; Moulton 1997). This conclusion is supported by the minimal numbers of salmonids observed in site specific dredging studies (Reine and Clarke 1998). Alternative 1 "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" listed salmon because although listed Columbia River salmonids may occur in Grays Harbor as juveniles during early marine rearing period the likelihood of direct exposure to the maintenance dredging program is minimal, noise and disturbance effects are negligible. There is no designated critical habitat within Grays Harbor or coastal Washington waters for these species.

4.5.3.2 Southern Green Sturgeon

Subadult and adult southern green sturgeon are known to regularly use Grays Harbor during the summer and early fall months (primarily May through October) (Lindley et al. 2011), indicating the potential for direct exposure to the effects of dredging and placement activities, and indirect effects resulting from impacts on benthic prey organisms. However, the nature of estuarine habitat use by this species suggests that the potential for direct exposure is somewhat limited. Kelly et al. (2007) found that foraging adult and subadult sturgeon in San Francisco and San Pablo Bays remained primarily in waters less than 33 feet (10 meters) in depth, moving on and off of shallow flats with the tidal fluctuations. In contrast, actively migrating sturgeon were typically found in deep-water habitats and exhibited rapid directional movement. The majority of Grays Harbor, specifically the areas outside the navigation channel, consists of shallow-water tidal flats with abundant green sturgeon prey resources. The strong preference for this habitat type during estuarine foraging suggests that green sturgeon in Grays Harbor would most commonly be found outside of the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites where the direct and indirect effects of maintenance dredging are concentrated.

The potential for direct entrainment of green sturgeon is unlikely. The adults and subadults are large, powerful swimmers capable of avoiding dredging-related disturbance (Huff et al. 2012; Lindley et al. 2008), a fact illustrated by the lack of green sturgeon observed in studies of entrainment rates associated with Grays Harbor dredging (Reine and Clarke 1998). Further, the majority of the dredging is conducted with a clamshell dredge, which is associated with lower fish entrainment rates. Sturgeon may also be exposed to underwater noise levels in excess of background conditions, but as discussed previously in Section 4.4.3.2, *Underwater Noise*, dredging-related noise levels are not expected to exceed thresholds associated with behavioral disturbance in fish. This implies that any behavioral alteration results from the direct disturbance of the bed during dredging and placement activities and elevated turbidity plumes.

Bed disturbance results in a temporary reduction in the availability of prey organisms, but these effects are concentrated at depths greater than −33 feet MLLW that are less frequently used by foraging sturgeon in estuaries, and the duration and extent of these effects are limited relative to the amount of foraging habitat available.

Although present in the action area, the overall potential effects from the proposed dredging and disposal activities on green sturgeon are expected to be negligible. Thus, Alternative 1"may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" Southern green sturgeon.

4.5.3.3 Southern Eulachon

Eulachon presence in Grays Harbor is likely rare, with the last large spawning run observed in the Wynoochee River in 1993. Under Alternative 1, maintenance dredging would occur as described in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*, with NMFS (2011) and USFWS (2011) ESA concurrence in effect through 2026. Thus there is some potential for large numbers of eulachon to occur in Grays Harbor during this period but the probability of such occurrence in any year is low. In the event that a spawning run of adult eulachon were to occur, adults and their planktonic larvae are most likely to be present during the in-water work closure period from mid-February through June, so they would not be exposed to any direct or indirect effects under Alternative 1.

Juvenile and subadult eulachon may periodically occur in Grays Harbor in small numbers, but the frequency and extent of this occurrence is unknown. However, the number of eulachon occurring in the area would likely be small based on the lack of documented observations of this species in recent years. These individuals may be exposed to limited turbidity and disturbance effects associated with dredging and dredged materials placement under baseline conditions, but the extent of these effects and area affected is limited.

Direct entrainment of adult and larval eulachon by hopper dredges has been observed in Grays Harbor (Larson and Moehl 1990; McGraw and Armstrong 1990). Hopper dredged entrainment rates averaged 0.0006 fish per cubic yard of dredged material (Larson and Moehl 1990; McGraw and Armstrong 1990; Reine and Clarke 1998). These entrainment studies were conducted in the late 1980s during the period from March through July (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1989), which overlaps the peak period of potential eulachon occurrence. This indicates that eulachon exposure to dredging entrainment is minimal even during periods when they are most likely to occur.

While adults are unlikely to be present during spring hopper dredging in the outer harbor; hopper dredging would occur during juvenile outmigration-if juveniles are present. Thus, hopper dredging in the outer harbor could potentially entrain larval eulachon. Although some risk of larval eulachon entrainment exists, the risk is negligible because larval eulachon are not likely to be present in the action area during dredging operations. Eulachon prefer large river systems, such as the Columbia and Fraser rivers that are fed by snowmelt or extensive spring freshets. The WDFW and ODFW (2001) reported eulachon in "large abundance" in the Wynoochee River, a tributary of the Chehalis River, in 1993 when the run into the Columbia River was delayed, presumably due to cold water conditions. Observances over a relatively long period suggest that this was a unique occurrence and that their use of the Chehalis system is highly irregular. Deschamps et al. (1970 in Gustafson 2011; Monaco et al.. 1990) and Simenstad et al. (2001 in Gustafson 2011) stated their observances of adult eulachon in the Chehalis River system were rare. Deschamps et al. (1970) further stated that a eulachon run of any consequence in the Chehalis system was unlikely, "although strays or feeding fish from other areas probably visit the upper harbor at times." Consequently, eulachon appear to utilize the Grays Harbor watershed very infrequently, which further reduces the likelihood of the species being encountered during dredge operations. It is unlikely that larval eulachon produced in small spawning events would be entrained during hopper dredging, given the small area being dredged and the small numbers of larval eulachon potentially present in the harbor as the result of minor spawning events. The entire navigation channel represents only 3 percent of Grays Harbor, and each dredging event would be even smaller. Thus the likelihood of larval entrainment is expected to be low. Given the timing, location and duration of dredging and disposal operations, and the low likelihood of eulachon presence, the likelihood of effects on eulachon is minor. Therefore Alternative 1 "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" Southern Pacific eulachon.

4.5.3.4 Snowy Plover

Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), snowy plovers foraging on the intertidal mudflats exposed at low tide can be exposed to in-air noise from dredging operations, if they are close enough to the dredging to be within the limits of measurable noise effects. As noted in Sections 4.4.3.2 and 4.4.3.3, the noise levels produced by dredging are not expected to exceed disturbance thresholds used for marbled murrelet and other bird species (160 dbrms), even at a distance of 50 feet from the source. Even under low-tide conditions, only a small amount of intertidal habitat would be

accessible within the limits of measurable noise effects. Plover nesting habitat at Damon Point (north shore of Grays Harbor) is outside of the limits of measurable noise effects and thus is not affected.

Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), benthic habitats affected by dredging and dredged materials placement are all deeper than −33 feet MLLW. This is well below the outer limit of intertidal foraging habitat accessible to snowy plovers. Thus, the availability of prey organisms would not be measurably affected by annual maintenance dredging and placement activities under Alternative 1.

The 2011 USFWS concurrence letter on Grays Harbor dredging (previously-consulted-on action) stated, "Based on distance of the dredging and disposal sites from the nesting area and the fact that habitat conditions at Damon Point have remained suitable for western snowy plovers since the species was listed, we do not expect that changes in sediment transport and deposition resulting from the proposed maintenance dredging and disposal activities will have measurable effects on western snowy plover nesting habitat. Because the proposed action will not measurably affect habitat conditions for the western snowy plover, any effects to western snowy plover nesting and foraging areas are considered insignificant." Therefore Alternative 1 "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" western snowy plover.

4.5.3.5 Marbled Murrelet

Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), outer Grays Harbor dredging and placement of dredged material occurs between July and February in and adjacent to marbled murrelet foraging habitat. Some disturbance to prey items (fish) and foraging behaviors can occur. The recent 5-year review of the status of marbled murrelets (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2009) indicates that a long-term, region-wide negative abundance trend is continuing. One of the primary causes of this trend appears to be starvation caused by inadequate prey availability during nesting season, during which marbled murrelets fly long distances between the coast and upland nests. The existing ESA consultation for maintenance dredging concluded that continuation of maintenance dredging under Alternative 1 would have no effect on marbled murrelet nests, nesting habitat (coastal old growth forests), or young (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2011). USFWS (2011) also concluded that the direct and indirect effects of dredging on nesting season foraging behaviors are not likely to adversely affect marbled murrelets. Moreover, there is a general lack of sightings during the late spring period (Carlson et al. n.d.), suggesting that murrelet exposure to dredging activities would be minimal during this period.

The presence of dredge vessels and the level of activity and turbidity effects associated with dredging may temporarily displace foraging marbled murrelet from feeding habitats under baseline conditions (Alternative 1). The effects of anthropogenic disturbance on marbled murrelet at sea are not well-documented, but marbled murrelet have been shown to habituate to boat traffic (Strachan et al. 1995). Dredges generally move slowly and the footprint of associated disturbance and noise effects is limited in size. Increases in turbidity during dredging could reduce visibility in the immediate vicinity of dredging activities, thereby potentially reducing foraging success for any murrelets that remain in the area. However, this effect would be localized and would dissipate rapidly upon completion of the dredging and/or material placement activities. Marbled murrelets are relatively opportunistic foragers; they have flexibility in prey choice, which likely enables them to respond to changes in prey abundance and location (61 FR 26256; Strachan et al. 1995). This suggests that any displacement effect from dredging is of short duration and would affect a limited

amount of foraging habitat relative to the amount available in Grays Harbor and nearby coastal habitats.

Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), murrelets may be exposed to in-air and underwater noise from dredging activity that exceeds ambient conditions. Analysis of noise levels produced by dredging activity indicates that associated in-air and underwater noise levels are below the disturbance thresholds for marbled murrelet (see Sections 4.4.3.2 and 4.4.3.3). The underwater sound generated by dredges is not considered significant (Jensen pers. comm., March 2011), and noise levels are not sufficient to cause injury or behavioral alteration.

As described in Section 4.4.3.4, *Bed Disturbance and Entrainment*, and Section 4.5.3.2, *Entrainment and Burial of Threatened and Endangered Species*, the loss of prey resources, as a result of entrainment is limited. Monitoring studies of Grays Harbor maintenance dredging (Dredging Operations and Environmental Research 1998) indicate that the entrainment rate of potential murrelet prey species is low and the resulting effect of this activity on prey availability is likely to be minimal.

The 2011 USFWS concurrence letter on Grays Harbor dredging (previously-consulted-on action) stated, "The proposed maintenance dredging and disposal activities do not occur within suitable marbled murrelet nesting habitat and there is no suitable nesting habitat within 0.25 mile of the action area. The distance from suitable marbled murrelet nesting habitat should preclude any adverse effects to nesting marbled murrelets or their young. The proposed maintenance dredging and disposal activities will not directly affect documented forage fish spawning habitat. However, forage fish may be entrained during suction dredging. Additionally, small amounts of eelgrass may be affected. The proposed dredging will occur during the marbled murrelet nesting season (April through September) when marbled murrelets will be foraging to provide food for their young. Marbled murrelets have been documented along the outer coast and may enter Grays Harbor during inclement weather. However, there are no records or sightings of marbled murrelets in inner Grays Harbor, likely because of limited foraging opportunities. Although marbled murrelets forage along the coast and outer harbor, project-related impacts to forage fish in Grays Harbor are not expected to be measurable. Therefore, effects to marbled murrelets via their prey base are considered insignificant. Due to the existing shipping traffic within Grays Harbor, we do not expect that foraging marbled murrelets will be measurably affected by sound pressure or other temporary disturbances resulting from the action. Therefore, the effects of the vessel operations on foraging marbled murrelets are considered insignificant."

For the reasons listed above, and as summarized in Table 4.5-1, Alternative 1 "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" marbled murrelet, and would have no effect on marbled murrelet critical habitat.

4.5.3.6 Streaked Horned Lark

The streaked horned lark was listed as a threatened species habitat in November 2013 with concurrent critical habitat designation (78 FR 61506). This designation includes documented nesting habitats at Damon Point and the adjacent Oyhut Wildlife Area which are located adjacent to but not within the action area.

Critical habitat PCEs for streaked horned lark include:

1. Areas having a minimum of 16% bare ground with sparse, low stature vegetation composed primarily of grasses and forbs less than 13 inches (33 cm) in height, which are found in:
   a. Large (300-ac (120-ha)), flat (0–5% slope) areas within a landscape context that provides visual access to open areas such as open water or fields, or
   b. Areas smaller than described in (a), but that provide visual access to open areas such as open water or fields.

These PCEs are present on Damon Point and associated shoreline habitats, and these habitats are located in the action area. Maintaining the channel could cause a discountable and insignificant change in the sand budget and sand movement in the inner and outer portions of Grays Harbor Federal Navigation Channel. These in turn, could have a discountable and insignificant effect on Damon Point. The existence of the Navigation Channel and a connecting channel from the North Bay present a barrier to Damon Point elongating much further in a southeastern direction. The southeastern end of Damon Point will likely remain static as the eroding sand enters the two channels. Sand eroding off the southeastern end of Damon Point will be moved into an adjacent shallow area or out of Grays Harbor via the navigation channel on the ebb tide, simultaneously sand will be entering along the northern side of the entrance channel during flood tide and feeding sand to Damon Point. Thus, Damon Point is likely to remain as a feature (although it will likely continue to change shape) into the foreseeable future. The Corps determined that maintenance dredging "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" streaked horned lark or critical habitat for streaked horned lark, and the Services concurred with that determination(NMFS ref: WCR-2013-68; USFWS ref: 13410-2011-I-0274-R002).

4.5.3.7 Southern Resident Killer Whale

Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), potential effects on southern resident killer (SRK) whales involve possible sound exposure and disturbance caused by vessel operations during maintenance dredging in the outer reaches and dredged material placement at the South Beach open-water dispersive site. The likelihood of exposure to these activities is minimal, because the frequency and duration of outer harbor dredging and barge traffic between the outer harbor and the South Beach site are limited and the duration of southern resident killer whale presence in coastal waters adjacent to the action area each year appears to be brief (National Marine Fisheries Service 2013b). As discussed in Section 4.4, Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife, and above in Section 4.5.3.3, Bull Trout, Alternative 1 would not measurably affect the abundance of salmon species. Therefore, any indirect effects on southern resident killer whales resulting from impacts on their prey would not be significant.

Southern resident killer whales occurring in the area when dredge equipment is present would not experience substantial disturbance under Alternative 1. The low-frequency noise made by operating hopper dredges is not expected to mask calling and echolocation capabilities of southern resident killer whales that rely on higher frequency sound (Clarke et al. 2002; Talus 2000). The current guidance for continuous underwater noise sources (clamshell dredging, the loudest of the project's noise sources, is considered a continuous noise source by NMFS), 120 dB_{RMS} (73 FR 14443 and 73 FR 41318), is below the estimated ambient noise level of 123 dB_{RMS}. Therefore, the latter is used as the disturbance threshold. The distance at which noise levels attenuate to ambient levels is approximately 600 feet from the source. Ambient background noise and noise attenuation from the soft sediments in Grays Harbor would likely reduce the distance at which clamshell dredge noise

attenuates to background levels. The likelihood of southern resident killer whale occurrence within a 600-foot radius of dredging activity is discountable given the nature and duration of nearshore marine habitat use by this species in proximity to the action area. Direct disturbance effects are similarly unlikely to cause alarm or displacement, because dredge vessels are typically stationary or slow-moving and occur primarily in areas where the potential for southern resident killer whale occurrence is minimal at best, and marine mammals can readily avoid these vessels by a distance of 600 feet.

The 2011 NMFS concurrence letter on Grays Harbor dredging (previously-consulted-on action) stated, "ESA-listed marine mammal species are extremely unlikely to occur in the Grays Harbor navigation channel or the harbor proper, and therefore the proposed dredging actions, including vessel traffic, have a discountable potential to affect these species. These species may occur nearshore along the outer Washington coast at the Grays Harbor entrance, where disposal of dredge materials is proposed to occur. Therefore dredge disposal activities may have some effects on marine mammal species. These effects are likely to be insignificant…"

For these reasons, and as summarized in Table 4.5-1, the Corps determined that Alternative 1 "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" southern resident killer whale, and would have no effect on SRK whales critical habitat.

4.5.3.8 Humpback Whale

Humpback whale occurrence within Grays Harbor is exceptionally rare and observed occurrences have been limited to the outer harbor in the vicinity of the jetties and the harbor mouth. Therefore, the potential for species exposure to any effects of Alternative 1 is improbable. For these reasons, and as summarized in Table 4.5-1, Alternative 1 "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" humpback whale.

4.5.3.9 Threatened and Endangered Species Excluded from Further Analysis

The remaining threatened and endangered species known to occur in the general vicinity of Grays Harbor are not exposed to the environmental effects of the maintenance dredging program (i.e., baseline conditions/Alternative 1) and were therefore excluded from further analysis. These species include:

- Blue whale, fin whale, sei whale
- Sperm whale
- Short-tailed albatross
- Loggerhead, leatherback, green and olive Ridley sea turtle
- Oregon silverspot butterfly

These species would not be affected under Alternative 1, because they have never been recorded in the affected habitats and the habitats are not suitable for any species life stages that occur in the Grays Harbor vicinity.

4.5.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Alternative 2 would employ similar methods to those used under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), and these methods would be employed on the same schedule and at the same intensity (i.e., number of dredging vessels, number of work hours per day) as occurs under baseline conditions. The entire 6 month work window would likely be used under Alternative 2, as compared to the approximately 4.5 months under Alternative 1. Equipment would be the same except that a long reach excavator may be used in hardpack areas of Cow Point and a hopper dredge with pump ashore capability would be used to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible). The dredged material would then be placed in the same manner as under baseline conditions. Placement sites would be the South Jetty, South Beach, Half Moon Bay sites as under baseline conditions and would also include the shifted Point Chehalis and the Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon upland sites as described previously.

The 2012 sediment characterization identified a potential contaminant concern in the Cow Point reach, and the Corps has elected to remove all dredged sediments from this DMMU (subunit 32a) and place them upland, permanently removing them from the aquatic environment. Approximately 13,500 cubic yards of material would require upland placement under Alternative 2. The removal of contaminated sediments from the Cow Point reach is not likely to result in contaminant-related water quality impacts that could affect threatened and endangered species, based on the best management practices selected and experience from similar dredging projects. These materials will be removed using a clamshell dredge as described in Chapter 2. Dredging associated with the initial channel deepening in the inner harbor reaches would remove an additional 1,031,000 cubic yards of material and require an additional 45 days beyond the time required for maintenance dredging under baseline conditions, with these activities limited to the same in-water work window, but this would result in only a minimal increment in the extent of bed disturbance, water quality and sediment quality effects, underwater noise, in-air noise, and entrainment effects when added to baseline conditions. Given that baseline conditions would not result in adverse effects on any listed species or designated critical habitat (National Marine Fisheries Service 2011; 2012; 2013 and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2011; 2012; 2013), these effect mechanisms would likewise be minor under Alternative 2.

Alternative 2 would require placement of 1,031,000 cubic yards of sediment above and beyond the maintenance dredging volume required to maintain the channel at -36 feet MLLW. This presents additional potential burial of organisms present in the placement sites. As discussed in Section 4.5.3.2, *Entrainment and Burial of Threatened and Endangered Species*, listed species, including sensitive life stages (e.g., juveniles), are not likely to be exposed to burial effects at the dredged material placement sites, because they are unlikely to use the affected habitats, and/or they are not likely to be present in these sites during life-history stages that are vulnerable to burial.

Alternative 2 would result in a permanent alteration of the depth profile of the Grays Harbor navigation channel, albeit by the marginal amount of 1 foot. Channel deepening is unlikely to result in adverse effects on any threatened or endangered species occurring in the Grays Harbor vicinity for the following reasons:

- The bird species occurring in the Grays Harbor vicinity either do not depend on the deeper subtidal habitats (e.g. snowy plover) or are not likely to be significantly affected by an incremental change in a small percentage of subtidal habitat area in Grays Harbor because such

a change is not expected to have any significant effect on the suitability of foraging habitat (e.g., marbled murrelet).

- Threatened and endangered fish species occurring in the Grays Harbor vicinity preferentially select estuarine habitats shallower than −33 feet (-10 meters) MLLW and therefore would be relatively insensitive to bathymetric changes below this threshold; and the area affected is insignificant relative to habitat available across a range of depth profiles.
- Threatened and endangered marine mammal occurrence in the Grays Harbor vicinity is rare and typically of limited duration, meaning that the potential for exposure to any of the areas affected is very unlikely.

Alternative 2 would add as many as 33 annual deep-draft vessel transits by the year 2037 as compared with Alternative 1. Listed species in Grays Harbor would thus experience approximately 2.75 additional vessel passages per month, attributable to a median "high/moderate" growth projection in cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -37 feet MLLW. The principal disturbance effect of passing vessels would be underwater noise: the continuous noise generated by a deep-draft vessel transiting harbor waters at a moderate speed has been determined to be roughly equivalent to the level of noise generated by an operating dredge. (Robinson et al. 2011, as cited in 78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013). Unlike an operating dredge, however, the transit of a cargo vessel would be irregular and infrequent, and would cause only a temporary effect. The infrequent additional transits of deep-draft vessels would have minimal effect. Any adult bull trout that may be present would not be affected as they would be feeding in shallow water along the shoreline, and would not be present in or near the channel. Adult sturgeon would be present on the bottom in deeper waters, would be accustomed to disturbance caused by passing vessels, and could readily avoid the source. To the extent eulachon may actually be present in Grays Harbor, they would be accustomed to disturbance caused by passing vessels, and could readily avoid the source. SRKW are also likely to be impacted by marine traffic, and would likewise be accustomed to disturbance caused by passing vessels, and could readily avoid the source. The fleeting underwater noise generated by the irregular and occasional additional vessel transit would generate no more than a minor increment of adverse effect as compared with Alternative 1.

The effects of Alternative 2 on threatened and endangered species are therefore anticipated to be similar to nature and magnitude of the dredging effects which occur under baseline conditions (Alternative 1).

Based on the above discussion, the potential for incremental impacts on threatened and endangered species from initial channel deepening, and subsequent maintenance and related placement of the dredged material under Alternative 2 over and above the effects of maintenance dredging evaluated in the FY 2012-18 EA (as supplemented) and the 2011 BE (as supplemented) are minor. The same determinations for Alternative 1, as summarized in Table 4.5-1 would also apply to Alternative 2.

4.5.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

Alternative 3 would employ similar methods as those used under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), and these methods would be employed on the same schedule and at the same intensity (i.e. number of work hours per day) as occurs under baseline conditions. As is the case with Alternative 2, the entire 6 month work window would likely be used under Alternative 3. Equipment would be the same except that a long reach excavator may be used in hardpack areas of Cow Point and a

hopper dredge with pump ashore capability would be used to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible). An additional clamshell dredge would be utilized under Alternative 3. The dredged material would then be placed in the same manner as under baseline conditions. Placement sites would be the South Jetty, South Beach, Half Moon Bay sites as under baseline conditions and would also include the shifted Point Chehalis and the Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon upland sites as described previously.

The 2012 sediment characterization identified a potential contaminant concern in the Cow Point reach, and the Corps has elected to remove all dredged sediments from DMMU subunit 32a. Approximately 24,000 cubic yards of material would require upland placement under Alternative 3. The removal of contaminated sediments from the Cow Point reach is not likely to result in contaminant-related water quality impacts that could affect threatened and endangered species, based on the best management practices selected and experience from similar dredging projects. These materials will be removed using a clamshell dredge as described in Chapter 2. One additional clamshell dredge and bottom dump barge would be employed during dredging of the inner harbor reaches. Dredging associated with the initial channel deepening in the inner harbor reaches would require an additional 45 days beyond the time required for maintenance dredging under baseline conditions, with these activities limited to the same in-water work window. Compared to baseline conditions, the use of two clamshell dredges would potentially double the area that could affect water quality, noise, and disturbance during this time; however, the existing maintenance dredging program has previously evaluated the effects of dredging throughout the entire in-water work window. This means that the duration and area of disturbance associated with dredging activities under Alternative 3 would not differ significantly from levels that occur under baseline conditions. Further, the habitat area subject to these effects under baseline conditions is small relative to the amount of habitat available for all listed species in Grays Harbor.

Alternative 3 would add as many as 51 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. Listed species in Grays Harbor would thus experience fewer than one additional vessel passage per week, attributable to a "high" growth projection in cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -38 feet MLLW. The principal disturbance effect of passing vessels would be underwater noise: the continuous noise generated by a deep-draft vessel transiting harbor waters at a moderate speed has been determined to be roughly equivalent to the level of noise generated by an operating dredge. (Robinson et al. 2011, as cited in 78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013). Unlike an operating dredge, however, the transit of a cargo vessel would be irregular and infrequent, and would cause only a temporary effect. The infrequent additional transits of deep-draft vessels would have minimal effect. Any adult bull trout that may be present would not be affected as they would be feeding in shallow water along the shoreline, and would not be present in or near the channel. Adult sturgeon would be present on the bottom in deeper waters, would be accustomed to disturbance caused by passing vessels, and could readily avoid the source. To the extent eulachon may actually be present in Grays Harbor, they would be accustomed to disturbance caused by passing vessels, and could readily avoid the source. SRKW are also likely to be impacted by marine traffic such as dredging operations and thus would be unlikely to be disturbed by transiting ships, and would likewise be accustomed to disturbance caused by passing vessels, and could readily avoid the source. The fleeting underwater noise generated by the irregular and occasional additional vessel transit would generate no more than a minor increment of adverse effect as compared with Alternative 1.

As is the case with Alternative 2, Alternative 3 would likely result in only minor and discountable impacts on any threatened or endangered species occurring in the Grays Harbor vicinity, based on the same rationale presented for Alternative 2 (Section 4.5.4). In addition, given that baseline conditions would not result in adverse effects on any listed species or designated critical habitat (National Marine Fisheries Service 2011; 2012; 2013 and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2011; 2012; 2013), these effect mechanisms would add only a minor additional increment under Alternative 3 (as compared to Alternative 2) to the effects of maintenance dredging on listed species as evaluated in the 2011 BE (as supplemented in 2012 and 2013). The same determinations for Alternative 1, as summarized in Table 4.5-1 would also apply to Alternative 3.

4.6 Historic and Cultural Resources

4.6.1 Overview

Cultural resources are locations of past human activities on the landscape. The term generally includes any material remains that are at least 50 years old and are of archaeological interest. Examples include archaeological sites such as prehistoric lithic scatters, villages, procurement areas, resource extraction sites, rock shelters, rock art, shell middens; and historic era sites such as trash scatters, homesteads, railroads, ranches, and any structures that are over 50 years old. Under the National Historic Preservation Act (as amended in 2006), cultural resources that are eligible for listing in the NRHP are referred to as historic properties.

4.6.2 Methods

The Corps has reviewed existing cultural resources information available for the area of potential effects (APE) and prior cultural resources studies conducted the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project. The review consisted of searching the online Washington Information System Architectural and Archaeological Records Data and internal Corps records in January 2013 (as described in Section 3.6).

On February 15, 2013, the Corps sent Section 106 and Tribal notification letters to the Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, the Hoh Indian Tribe, the Quinault Indian Nation, and the Shoalwater Bay Tribe. The letter provided a description of the proposed deepening of the navigation channel, background on the cultural resource effects to date, and requested assistance identifying issues and concerns. In addition, the letter notified the Tribes that the Corps anticipated submitting a finding of no historic properties affected. On May 6, 2013, Corps staff met with the natural resources, fisheries, and cultural resources staff of the Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation to discuss the project in further detail. Topics of discussion included: hydrology, salinity, wave action, effects to fish and potential effects to cultural resources and traditional gathering areas of sweet grass. Based on the most current hydrology information, there would only be a minimal increase in wave action and salinity and there would be no affect to archaeological sites or gathering areas.

The Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, the Hoh Indian Tribe, the Quinault Indian Nation, and the Shoalwater Bay Tribe did not comment on the Corps' determination and findings.

On May 16, 2013, the Corps sent a Determination of Effects letter with a finding of no historic properties affected to the Washington State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO). The SHPO responded on May 22, 2013, only agreeing with the project's APE. On May 24, 2013, the Corps resent the Determination of Effects letter. The SHPO responded on May 28, 2013, agreeing with the Corps' determination of no historic properties affected (Appendix H).

4.6.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

In light of the previous cultural resources investigations that have been conducted, the Corps has determined that the prior research and field investigations were adequate to identify historic properties. No archaeological sites or other cultural resources have been identified within the APE Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no effect on historic and cultural resources.

4.6.4

Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

The results for Alternative 2 are the same as Alternative 1.

4.6.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

The results for Alternative 3 are the same as Alternative 1.

4.7 Sediment Characterization and Water Quality

4.7.1 Overview

This section discusses potential impacts on water quality within Grays Harbor due to the proposed action and the characterization of the sediments in the navigation channel that occurs prior to dredging and placement.

4.7.2 Methods

4.7.2.1 Sediment Characterization

The Corps samples and tests sediments prior to any dredging activities to determine placement options and ensure that sediments meet DMMP criteria for open water placement. The results of this testing are detailed in the DMMP suitability determination for the proposed action (Appendix A). These results were used in this analysis to characterize the sediments that would be dredged under the proposed action and to describe placement of the dredged sediments, either at one of the aquatic dredged material placement sites or at an appropriate upland location.

4.7.2.2 Water Quality

The sediment characterization results, data from past water quality monitoring during dredging, and conditions that would likely be included in the Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification from Ecology were used to evaluate the potential effects of the proposed action on water quality.

4.7.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

4.7.3.1 Sediment Characterization

Under Alternative 1, the inner and outer harbor reaches would be dredged with the equipment and in the manner, time period, and duration described for baseline conditions in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*. Dredged material would be placed at the established placement sites, including open-water placement sites, as appropriate, and consistent with the results of the February 2012 DMMP sediment suitability determination, and other pertinent DMMP documents (Appendix A).

Sediments of the outer harbor reaches (South Reach in this case) have typically been found to meet exclusionary criteria specified in Section 40 CFR 230.60 of the Clean Water Act, consisting mainly of coarse-grained material in a high-energy environment, geographically removed from sources of contamination. As such, these sediments require only confirmation of their exclusionary status (i.e., confirmation that they still meet criteria for open-water placement). In contrast, the inner harbor reaches require full sediment characterization, including characterization for chemical contamination, because the sediments in these reaches contain larger fractions of fine-grained sediment and are closer to historical sources of contamination.

Based on the results of the February 2012 determination, all of the sediment that would be maintenance dredged under Alternative 1 is suitable for open-water placement.

4.7.3.2 Water Quality

Under Alternative 1, the inner and outer harbor reaches would be dredged with the equipment and in the manner, time period, and duration described for baseline conditions in Chapter 2, *Alternatives*. Dredged material would be placed at the established placement sites, including open-water placement sites, as appropriate, and consistent with the results of the February 2012 DMMP sediment suitability determination, as supplemented. Timing of dredging and placement of materials will also help reduce potential temporary local impacts on fish and wildlife.

As outlined in the 2011 maintenance dredging EA (Corps 2011), dredging and placement of dredge materials at open-water and beneficial use placement sites has only short-duration, localized impacts on water quality. The turbidity and low-DO plume associated with the dredging and placement of dredged materials typically dissipates quickly due to the strong mixing from tidal currents and wave exposure, particularly at the open-water placement sites.

The Corps was issued a 50 year Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification/Modification (WQC) from Ecology for the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project in August 1999 (WQC- Order #TB-98-02) which implemented the *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension and Half Moon Bay Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement*, dated October 1998. This included upland dredged material placement at the buried revetment extension mitigation site.

In addition, the Corps was issued a Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification (WQC) from Ecology for continued maintenance dredging and disposal in February 2012 (WQC- Order #8992) for the current maintenance dredging program, and WQC 10742 was issued for the Navigation Improvement Project on 13 June 2014. The WQC includes requirements for water quality monitoring with a mixing zone of 600 feet downstream/down current from in-water activity, and specifies the handling of unsuitable material for DMMU 32a (Appendix H).

4.7.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

4.7.4.1 Sediment Characterization

The suitability determination and other pertinent DMMP documents(Appendix A) concluded that all sediment that would be dredged under Alternative 2 is suitable for open-water placement, with the exception of 13,500 cubic yards of material from the Cow Point 32a subunit. The sediment deemed unsuitable for open-water placement showed elevated mortality in the sediment larval development test.

The unsuitable material would be dredged and then removed to an upland placement site (slated as the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon) as described in section 2.3. DMMU sub-unit 32a will be physically surveyed after construction, and a determination will be made at that time whether an additional round of testing is required of that sub-unit prior to any subsequent maintenance dredging episode in that sub-unit's footprint.

Because unsuitable sediments would be removed to an upland placement site, and permanently removed from the aquatic environment the potential for water quality impacts due to contaminated sediments is expected to be minor and localized.

4.7.4.2 Water Quality

While the duration of dredging activities under Alternative 2 would be extended by 1.5 months relative to baseline conditions, best management practices will ensure that water quality impacts remain localized and overall impacts remain negligible.

Initial dredging from channel deepening would result in placement of an additional 1,017,500 cubic yards of material (1,031,000 cubic yards minus 13,500 cubic yards that will be placed upland) at the open-water placement sites as compared to Alternative 1. Maintenance dredging would add an additional 50,000 cubic yards annually. These activities would be conducted in the same manner and using barges with the same capacity as under baseline conditions.

As reflected in further detail in the Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation, discharge of dredged material in a water of the United States at the shifted Point Chehalis aquatic site would be justified, among the practicable and reasonable alternatives, as the least costly and most practicable discharge site, consistent with engineering and environmental requirements. During the construction year when the Point Chehalis site would be used, insufficient capacity would be available at the placement sites in use under Alternative 1 to accommodate the increased volumes attributable to deepening and maintenance dredging. Insufficient capacity would be available in upland sites proximate to the shoreline to accommodate the large increment of dredged material volume, and thus discharge into waters of the U.S. could not be completely avoided; in any event, return of dredged material to the littoral system through aquatic discharge provides environmental benefits. The upland capacity of the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site would be utilized to the extent feasible. The capacity of nearshore nourishment sites at South Beach and Half Moon Bay would be utilized to the extent that conditions and placement site depths allow. The South Jetty dispersive site would likewise be utilized to the extent that conditions and site capacity allow. After having exhausted the other practicable alternatives, dredged material would be placed for aquatic disposal at the shifted footprint of the dispersive Point Chehalis aquatic site.

Materials from the dredging would require multiple deposits at the placement sites, in addition to those from subsequent annual maintenance dredging. Similar to baseline conditions, the turbidity and low-DO plume associated with placement of dredge materials would dissipate quickly due to the strong tidal currents and wave exposure at the open-water placement sites.

The Corps received a CWA Section 401 water quality certification from Ecology 13 June 2014 (Appendix H), and would abide by requirements associated with the discharge of dredged material included in that Certification for the protection of water quality.

Therefore, the potential for the dredging and placement of materials under Alternative 2 to generate incremental effects on water quality over and above the effects of maintenance dredging evaluated in the FY 2012-18 EA is expected to be minor.

4.7.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

4.7.5.1 Sediment Characterization

The suitability determination (Appendix A) concluded that all sediment that would be dredged under Alternative 3, with the exception of the 22,400 cubic yards of material from the Cow Point 32a subunit, is suitable for open-water placement. The sediment determined unsuitable for open-water placement showed elevated mortality in the sediment larval development test.

The unsuitable material would be dredged and then removed to an upland placement site (slated as the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon) as described in Section 2.3. DMMU sub-unit 32a will be physically surveyed after construction, and a determination will be made at that time whether an additional round of testing is required of that sub-unit prior to any subsequent maintenance dredging episode in that sub-unit's footprint.

Although Alternative 3 removes more unsuitable material than Alternative 2 (22,400 cubic yards versus 13,500 cubic yards) all of the unsuitable sediments would be removed to an upland placement site, thus the potential for water quality impacts due to contaminated sediments is expected to be negligible because the project permanently removes these sediments from the Chehalis River and Grays Harbor system.

4.7.5.2 Water Quality

While the duration of dredging activities under Alternative 3 would be extended by 1.5 months relative to baseline conditions, water quality monitoring and best management practices will ensure that water quality impacts remain localized and overall impacts are negligible.

Initial dredging from channel deepening would result in placement of an additional 1,949,000 cubic yards of material (1,972,000 minus 22,400 cubic yards for upland disposal) at the open-water placement sites as compared to Alternative 1 and 783,000 cubic yards more than Alternative 2. These activities would be conducted in the same manner and using barges with the same capacity as under both Alternatives 1 and 2.

While the same placement sites would be utilized as described for Alternative 2, materials from the initial dredging would require more deposits at the placement sites than under Alternative 2. The potential for turbidity and low-DO plume would be the same as described for the other alternatives. The Corps received a CWA Section 401 water quality certification from Ecology on 13 June 2014 for the deepening project (Appendix H), and would abide by requirements associated with the discharge of dredged material included in that Certification for the protection of water quality.

The Corps was issued a 50 year Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification/Modification (WQC) from Ecology for the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project in August 1999 (WQC- Order #TB-98-02) which implemented the *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension and Half Moon Bay Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement*, dated October 1998. This included upland dredged material placement at the buried revetment extension mitigation site, and the associated water quality impacts.

Therefore, the potential for the dredging and placement of materials under Alternative 3 compared to Alternative 2 to generate incremental effects on water quality over and above the effects of maintenance dredging evaluated in the FY 2012-18 EA is expected to be minor.

4.8 Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting

4.8.1 Air Quality

4.8.1.1 Overview

This section presents potential impacts on air quality associated with the implementation of the proposed action. Impacts are based on an analysis of the extent to which the proposed action would generate emissions from engines operating on the vessels, dredges, and tugboats used to dredge and place sediment. The dredge and tugs used for the proposed action create emissions of carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, ozone, carbon monoxide, particulate matter, and sulfur dioxide.

4.8.1.2 Methods

Emissions were estimated for dredging and material movement using information regarding emissions provided by the Corps (2009) and methodology developed by ICF International (2009) for the EPA in the report, *Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emission Inventories*. Emissions are calculated considering the load factor, emission factor, average annual activity, reated engine horsepower, and fuel factors.

Table 2-5 presents a summary of the assumptions used to estimate emissions from the proposed action. The calculations are based on the type of equipment used, and duration of use. This analysis is focused on a comparison of the emissions and air quality impacts resulting from the activities associated with the initial channel deepening, subsequent increase in maintenance dredging and associated placement of dredged materials under the action alternatives.

These assumptions reflect a fully efficient dredging scenario for dredging emissions calculations. In reality, it is likely that dredging equipment would not be operating at full power for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, for up to 6 straight months. The equipment would be docked to change crew and refuel, and would spend some time moving into position in the navigation channel, during which time the dredging equipment would not be operating. In addition, the onboard engines would likely not be operating at 100% power during the entire dredging window. Even the more efficient dredges while operating 24 hours a day are not typically at full power operation for more than 18-20 hours per day. The projections likely overstate the levels of emissions that would be experienced under each alternative, as a result.

4.8.1.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Table 4.8-1 presents the emissions that were estimated for each alternative, including maintenance dredging, based on the assumptions presented in Table 2-5. Subsequent incremental maintenance due to each alternative (50,000 cubic yards for Alternative 2 and 107,000 cubic yards for Alternative 3) result in only very minor increases as compared to Alternative 1 dredging activities.

Table 4.8-1. Summary of Total Emissions (tons)

Activity	Nitrogen Oxides	Volatile Organic Compounds	Carbon Monoxide	PM10[a]	Sulfur Dioxide
Construction Year Deepening					
Alternative 1 (no deepening)	63	3	23	4	8
Alternative 2 (1 foot increment)	13	0	4	1	2
Alternative 2 (total construction year)	76	3	27	4	10
Increased vessel traffic due to Alt 2	9	0	1	0	1
Alternative 3 (2 feet increment)	21	1	7	1	3
Alternative 3 (total construction year)	84	4	30	5	11
Increased vessel traffic due to Alt 3	34	1	3	2	3

[a] PM10 = Particulate matter with a diameter of 10 micrometers or less.

For comparison purposes only, General Conformity thresholds are shown in Table 4.8-2. If emissions are projected to rise above these levels and the project was located in a non-attainment or maintenance area, a project-specific conformity determination to the State Implementation Plan would be required. Grays Harbor County is not located in a nonattainment or maintenance area (i.e., local air quality within Grays Harbor County meets all applicable air quality standards listed in Table 3.8-1) (Washington State Department of Ecology 2008).

Table 4.8-2. General Conformity Thresholds for Nonattainment or Maintenance Areas

Pollutant	Area Type	Tons/Year
Ozone (volatile organic compounds or nitrogen oxides)	Serious nonattainment	50
	Severe nonattainment	25
	Extreme nonattainment	10
	Other areas outside an ozone transport region	100
Ozone (nitrogen oxides)	Marginal and moderate nonattainment inside an ozone transport region	100
	Maintenance	100
Ozone (volatile organic compounds)	Marginal and moderate nonattainment inside an ozone transport region	50
	Maintenance within an ozone transport region	50
	Maintenance outside an ozone transport region	100
Carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, and nitrogen dioxide	All nonattainment and maintenance	100
PM10	Serious nonattainment	70
	Moderate nonattainment and maintenance	100
PM 2.5	Direct emissions	100
Lead	All nonattainment and maintenance	25

PM10 = particulate matter with a diameter of 10 micrometers or less; PM2.5 = particulate matter with a diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less.

The dredge and tugboat necessary to move the dredge and barges are diesel powered and thus contribute to air pollution. Under Alternative 1, no deepening of the navigation channel would occur. The Corps would continue annual channel maintenance dredging to a depth of −36 feet MLLW and placement of dredged materials at the designated placement sites, which generates emissions as presented in Table 4.8-1. Alternative 1 assumes dredging activities involving one clamshell dredge working in the inner harbor reaches for approximately 4.5 months, and up to two hopper dredges in the outer channel for approximately one month. The estimate includes operating the equipment for the entire duration of dredging and represents the current maintenance practices of dredging to funding level. Alternative 1 constitutes a routine facility repair activity generating an increase in emissions that is clearly *de minimis* under 40 CFR 93.153(c)(1)(ix), and represents no changes in emission or air quality effects from the baseline conditions. Engine technology advancements are expected to promote increased combustion efficiency, which would in turn reduce air pollutant emissions over time; however, the degree and occurrence of such reduction is uncertain at this time.

Alternative 1 would continue the practice of maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW. Emissions as shown in Table 4.8-1 would continue under this alternative. Emissions calculated for this alternative were used as the baseline for determining the incremental emissions and air quality effects resulting from Alternatives 2 and 3.

4.8.1.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 2, activities related to the initial channel deepening would result in an increment of air pollutant emissions over and above those of Alternative 1 (baseline conditions). Diesel emissions generated by the dredging and placement vessels operating for an additional 1.5 months, compared to Alternative 1, would add to emissions produced under existing conditions in Grays

Harbor by the annual maintenance dredging and material placement. While commercial and recreational vessel traffic would likely continue to grow in the area for many reasons, a small increase in vessel traffic is anticipated as a result of the incremental deepening the navigation channel. While subsequent maintenance dredging requirements would rise slightly (i.e. more volume would be required, 50,000 cubic yards) under Alternative 2 the emissions associated with subsequent maintenance activities would only add a slight increment to Alternative 1, because these activities would have a similar duration and use similar machinery.

Since General Conformity thresholds are not applicable in Grays Harbor County, there is not a specific threshold for air pollutant emissions in Grays Harbor County. As described above in Section 4.8.1.2, *Methods*, a comparison is provided here for reference to describe the intensity of emissions under Alternative 2.

Based on the emissions presented in Table 4.8-2 , emissions of nitrogen oxides associated with deepening of the navigation channel under Alternative 2 (76 tons per year) in the construction year are below the General Conformity thresholds for non-attainment or maintenance areas (Grays Harbor is neither a non-attainment area nor a maintenance area). Dredging activities associated with deepening the navigation channel under Alternative 2 would have a relatively short duration (i.e., 6 months for the inner harbor reaches and 1 month for the outer harbor reaches), and would take place in a single year. Once deepening activities have ceased, the dredging-related emissions would return to levels of maintenance dredging emissions that were previously evaluated in the FY 2012-2018 EA.

Section 3.8 presents the relative location of sensitive receptors in the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites. The nearest sensitive receptors are located 0.2 mile (1,000 feet) from portions of the inner reaches of the navigation channel in the residential areas of Aberdeen and Cosmopolis. Dredging activities would take place in any one location for only a short period of time (several days) over the duration of deepening the channel (i.e., approximately 6 months while dredging the inner harbor reaches and over approximately 1 month while dredging the outer harbor reaches). Winds along the coastline are generally fairly strong and constant. Consequently, air pollutant emissions generated by the dredges and tugs would be dispersed quickly due to the strong winds. This would help to limit any potential air pollutant concentrations and ameliorate exposure of all receptors to any potential for elevated concentrations of air pollutants.

Air quality impacts under Alternative 2, when compared to Alternative 1 are considered minor because of the low emissions generated for the incremental deepening activity and their relatively short duration (i.e., construction emissions would cease after 6 months of activity associated with the inner harbor reaches and 1 month for the outer harbor reaches) and given the low potential for pollutant concentrations to reach sensitive receptor locations.

Alternative 2 would add as many as 33 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. Grays Harbor would experience approximately 2.75 additional vessel passages per month, attributable to a median “high/moderate” growth projection of cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -37 feet MLLW. The analysis computed the direct and indirect effects of emissions of the additional vessel transits as limited by the action area – i.e., during vessel transits each direction between the sea buoy and the Port terminal. As reflected in Table 4.8-1, the increased NOx emissions attributable to the additional annual vessel traffic would generate no more than a minor incremental air quality effect, as compared with Alternative 1.

4.8.1.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 3, activities related to the initial channel deepening would result in an increment of air pollutant emissions over and above those of Alternative 1 (baseline conditions) and Alternative 2. Diesel emissions generated by the dredging and placement vessels operating for an additional 1.5 months, compared to Alternative 1, would add to emissions produced under existing conditions in Grays Harbor by commercial and recreational vessel traffic and the annual maintenance dredging and material placement. Additionally, under Alternative 3, initial channel deepening of the inner harbor reaches would use more dredging machinery than under Alternatives 1 and 2 (Table 4.8-1), resulting in greater air pollutant emissions. While subsequent maintenance dredging requirements would rise slightly (i.e. more volume would be required, 107,000 cubic yards) under Alternative 3, the emissions associated with subsequent maintenance activities would only add a slight increment to Alternative 1, because these activities would have a similar duration and use similar machinery.

Since General Conformity thresholds are not applicable in Grays Harbor County, there is not a specific threshold for air pollutant emissions in Grays Harbor County. As described above in Section 4.8.1.2, *Methods*, a comparison is provided here for reference to describe the intensity of emissions under Alternative 3.

Based on the emissions presented in Tables 4.8-1, emissions of nitrogen oxides associated with deepening of the navigation channel under Alternative 3 (84 tons per year) in the construction year are below the General Conformity thresholds for non-attainment or maintenance areas (Grays Harbor is neither). Total emissions for Alternative 3 are greater than those of Alternatives 1 and 2, but still relatively minor. As is the case with Alternative 2 dredging activities associated with deepening the navigation channel under Alternative 3 would have a relatively short duration (i.e., 6 months for the inner harbor reaches and 1 month for the outer harbor reaches), and would take place in a single year. Once deepening activities have ceased, the dredging-related emissions would return to levels of maintenance dredging emissions that were previously evaluated in the FY 2012-2018 EA.

Similar to Alternative 2, dredging activities would take place in any one location for only a short period of time (several days), over a limited duration, and more than 1,000 feet away from the nearest sensitive receptors along the shoreline of Grays Harbor.

Air quality impacts under Alternative 3 are considered minor because of their relatively short duration and given the low potential for pollutant concentrations to reach sensitive receptor locations.

Alternative 3 would add as many as 51 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. Grays Harbor would experience an increase of less than 10% in annual vessel transits, attributable to a “high” growth projection of cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -38 feet MLLW. The analysis computed the direct and indirect effects of emissions of the additional vessel transits as limited by the action area – i.e., during vessel transits each direction between the sea buoy and the Port terminal. As reflected in Table 4.8-1, the increased NOx emissions attributable to the additional annual vessel traffic would generate no more than a minor incremental air quality effect, as compared with Alternative 1.

4.8.2 Noise

4.8.2.1 Overview

This section analyzes the extent to which the proposed action would generate noise as a result of operating the dredging machinery and vessels associated with the dredging and placement of dredged materials. Additional discussion of noise relative to fish and wildlife and threatened and endangered species is presented in Sections 4.4 and 4.5, respectively.

4.8.2.2 Methods

The assessment of potential noise levels as a function of distance from dredging and placement activities is based on methodology developed by the Federal Transit Administration (2006). Potential worst-case noise levels from dredging activities were evaluated by combining the noise levels of up to three vessels (one tug and two clamshell dredges) operating in the same area at a given time. Dredges do not typically operate in close proximity to each other, but rather are generally working in different locations along the navigation channel. Typical source noise levels are 82 dBA for a tugboat and 84 dBA for a clamshell dredge (Geier & Geier Consulting, Inc. 1997). This analysis assumes that noise levels from equipment associated with channel deepening operations are equivalent to noise levels from maintenance dredging.

The estimated sound levels as a function of distance from dredging activities are based on calculated point-source attenuation over water, which is considered to be a “hard” or acoustically reflective surface. Assuming 100% utilization of dredges during a given hour of day, the combined noise level would be 88 dBA Leq (1 hour) at a distance of 50 feet. Noise levels from dredging activities as a function of distance are presented in Table 4.8-3.

Table 4.8-3. Estimated Noise Levels from Dredging Operations

Distance Between Source and Receiver (feet)	Calculated Sound Level (dBA)
50	88
100	82
200	76
300	72
500	68
700	65
1,000	62
1,200	60
1,500	58
2,000	56
3,800	50

Note: Calculations are based on Federal Transit Administration 2006. Calculations do not include the effects, if any, of local shielding from walls, topography, or other barriers that may reduce sound levels further.
dBA = A-weighted decibel.

4.8.2.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 1, current levels of channel maintenance dredging would continue. Maintenance dredging in the inner navigation channel reaches is typically a 24 hours a day, 7 days a week operation, for approximately 4.5 months per year; outer harbor reaches are typically dredged over a period of approximately 1 month. During these periods, noise from maintenance dredging activities contributes to the ambient noise environment, which includes commercial and industrial sources along the shoreline and associated with the Port (Section 3.8).

Maintenance dredging would increase noise levels above ambient levels in the vicinity of the dredge and tugs during dredge operations. Although being aware of decibel levels is important to protect human hearing, how far away a receptor is from the source and how long the exposure to the sound are equally important. A good rule of thumb is to avoid noises that are too loud, too close, or last too long. The National Institutes of Health (NIH) cites noise levels of 85 db or higher as levels that can cause damage to human hearing. Noise and activity during dredging operations could temporally disturb some animal species from the adjacent shoreline areas and from the immediate area of the working dredge, but this effect is expected to be limited in both space and time because the disturbance would affect only the immediate area around the dredge and tug (noise would likely drop to lower levels within 50 ft., and below NIH levels within 100ft) and this disturbance would move with the active dredge so only a small portion of Grays Harbor would be affected at any given time. A relatively discrete segment of channel (Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches) and only the Half Moon Bay in-water placement site have populated areas that are within the radius of effects of in-air noise.

4.8.2.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 2, dredging source noise levels from channel deepening would be similar to those of maintenance dredging described for Alternative 1. During initial channel deepening, one clamshell dredge would be operated in conjunction with one tugboat in the inner harbor reaches for

approximately 6 months, and two hydraulic dredges would be operated in the outer reaches for approximately 1 month.

Dredging activities are classified as construction and are thus exempt during daytime hours (7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.), applying the standards of WAC 173-60 solely as a frame of reference. Dredging operations associated with the initial channel deepening would occur 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, until work is complete. Once the initial channel deepening is complete, annual maintenance dredging would continue as described above under Alternative 1, with the possible use of a hopper dredge with pump ashore capabilities to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site. Noise from this activity would consist of the slurry through the pipeline and use of any booster pump(s).

The results shown in Table 4.8-3 indicate that noise-sensitive land uses within 1,200 feet of an active dredge could be exposed to noise in excess of the Washington State daytime (7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.) noise standard of 60 dBA Leq (1 hour). As indicated in Section 3.8, under WAC 173-60, noise from dredging activities is exempt from state and local noise standards between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. as a temporary construction activity. The nighttime (10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.) noise standard of 50 dBA Leq (1 hour) could be exceeded at a distance of up to 3,800 feet from an active dredge; however, the activity is temporary, intermittent, and ceases once work is complete. In general, residential areas are set back from shoreline locations facing the navigation channel and buffered by industrial and commercial land use along the shoreline. Residences located adjacent to shoreline areas (Figure 34) that would have direct line-of-sight to dredging activities could be exposed to noise levels from dredging activities that exceed the nighttime noise standards. While dredging noise from the initial channel deepening, under Alternative 2, would occur over a longer period of time in the reaches nearest to shoreline residences (i.e., approximately 6 months for the inner harbor reaches) compared to annual maintenance dredging under baseline conditions (Alternative 1) (i.e., 4.5 months for the inner harbor reaches), noise levels would be confined in location at any given time, thus ameliorating the consideration of a longer extent of work encompassing the entire channel.

Alternative 2 would add as many as 33 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. The navigation channel would experience approximately 2.75 additional vessel passages per month, attributable to a median “high/moderate” growth projection in cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -37 feet MLLW. As ships transit the channel noise levels would occur only for a short period of time in any one location, reducing the potential for an extended exceedance of nighttime noise standards. Therefore, Alternative 2 would not result in more than a minor increment of noise levels added to dredging noise, and a small increase in vessel traffic experienced under Alternative 1 and would not result in a long-term increase in noise above existing ambient levels.

The potential for noise impacts to affect nearby sensitive noise receptors under Alternative 2 is considered to be minor.

4.8.2.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to –38 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 3, dredging source noise levels from channel deepening would be similar to those of maintenance dredging described for Alternative 1. During initial channel deepening, two clamshell dredges and two bottom dump barges would be operated in the inner harbor reaches for approximately 6 months, and two hydraulic dredges would operate in the outer reaches for

approximately 1 month (Table 4.8-3. A hopper dredge with pump ashore capabilities may be used to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site. Noise from this activity would consist of the slurry through the pipeline and use of any booster pump(s).

Potential noise levels from dredging activities under Alternative 3 are assumed to be the same as Alternative 2. While the accumulated noise levels of two active dredges operating in close proximity to one another could increase noise levels by as much as 3 dB, dredges do not typically operate in close proximity to each other, but rather are generally working in different locations along the navigation channel. Therefore, noise levels at a given receiver location under Alternative 3 are anticipated to be the same as under Alternative 2.

Residences located adjacent to shoreline areas that would have direct line-of-sight to dredging activities (Figure 34) could be exposed to noise levels from dredging activities that exceed nighttime noise standards. While dredging noise from the initial channel deepening, under Alternative 3, would occur over a longer period of time in the reaches nearest to shoreline residences compared to annual maintenance dredging under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), noise levels would be confined in location at any given time, thus ameliorating the consideration of a longer extent of work encompassing the entire channel.

Alternative 3 would add as many as 51 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. Resources in Grays Harbor would thus experience approximately 4.25 additional vessel passages per month, or less than one per week, attributable to a “high” growth projection in cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -38 feet MLLW. Noise levels would occur only for a short period of time in any one location, reducing the potential for an extended exceedance of nighttime noise standards. Therefore, Alternative 3 would not result in more than a minor increment of noise levels attributable to increased dredging volumes and increased deep-draft vessel transits added to Alternative 1 and would not result in a long-term increase in noise above existing ambient levels.

The potential for noise impacts to affect nearby sensitive noise receptors under Alternative 3 would be greater than Alternative 2 due to the additional dredge equipment utilized, but is still considered to be minor.

4.8.3 Artificial Lighting

4.8.3.1 Overview

This section presents potential impacts associated with artificial lighting that could result from implementation of the proposed action. This section analyzes the extent to which the proposed action would generate artificial lighting as a result of operating the dredging machinery and vessels associated with the dredging and placement of dredged materials.

4.8.3.2 Methods

A qualitative analysis based on known sources of artificial light and the degree of lighting present on dredges and associated vessels was used to evaluate artificial lighting impacts. Impacts were evaluated relative to nearby sensitive receptors.

4.8.3.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Because dredging must be accomplished within a limited window of time due to considerations related to fish and wildlife (Section 3.4) and threatened and endangered species (Section 3.5), dredges and associated barges and tugboats can operate 24 hours a day. As a result, maintenance dredging occurs at night under baseline conditions and would continue as such under Alternative 1. Lights operating on the dredges and related vessels temporarily increase ambient lighting levels at night in the immediate vicinity of the dredge. This is similar to lights operated on other vessels using the navigation channel at night.

Once the dredge operation ceases in a particular location, the lighting and associated impacts cease. Because the dredge operation gradually moves along the navigation channel, lighting impacts only occur at a single discrete location at any given time.

4.8.3.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 2, lighting from dredges and related vessels would temporarily increase ambient lighting levels at night in the immediate vicinity of the dredge in the same manner as described for Alternative 1 during maintenance dredging. During the initial channel deepening in the inner harbor reaches, the duration of activity and related artificial lighting would extend for approximately 1.5 months longer compared with Alternative 1.

Such lighting is not expected to adversely affect adjacent habitats beyond the immediate vicinity of the dredge operation or sensitive receptors along the shoreline. Effects would endure only for the duration of dredge operations and there would be no long-term effects from the noise or light of the dredge operation. A small increase in vessel traffic would also contribute to a minimal increase in short-term lighting impacts. Only a single discrete location at a time would experience this short-term artificial lighting.

Because of the small scale and discrete location of the lighting at any one time relative to the size of the navigation channel, and because lights in the navigation channel at night are not an unusual occurrence under baseline conditions and do not occur near sensitive receptors, the potential for incremental artificial lighting impacts to affect nearby sensitive receptors under Alternative 2 in a manner over and above previously evaluated baseline conditions is considered to be minor.

4.8.3.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

As described above for Alternative 2, lights operating on the dredge would temporarily increase ambient lighting levels at night in the immediate vicinity of the dredge under Alternative 3, but are not expected to adversely affect adjacent habitats beyond the immediate vicinity of the dredge operation. Lighting effects would be greater than under Alternative 2, because of the operation of an additional clamshell dredge, and barge in the inner harbor reaches; however, the increase would be of a similarly short duration.

Effects would endure only for the duration of dredge operations. A small increase in vessel traffic would also contribute to a minimal increase in short-term lighting impacts. Only a limited area, immediately around the active dredge, would experience this short-term artificial lighting at a given time. This limited area represents a minor fraction of available habitat within Grays Harbor.

Because of the small scale and discrete location of the lighting at any one time relative to the size of the navigation channel, and because lights in the navigation channel at night are not an unusual occurrence under baseline conditions and do not occur near sensitive receptors, the potential for incremental artificial lighting impacts to affect nearby sensitive receptors under Alternative 3 in a manner over and above previously evaluated baseline conditions is considered to be minor.

4.9 Land Use and Aesthetics

4.9.1 Overview

This section discusses the potential for land use and aesthetic resources in the study area to be affected by the proposed action.

4.9.2 Methods

To evaluate the potential effects of the proposed action on land use, the types of land uses near the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites were assessed to determine if implementation of the proposed action would pose any conflicts. Land use conflicts often result when implementation of a proposed action involves changes to land use. Also, local land use plans and development regulations were evaluated to assess potential conflicts. Land use within 0.25 mile of the shoreline of Grays Harbor was categorized in a GIS, based on available datasets and then illustrated on an aerial photo base (Figure 343), to analyze the types of land use and the aesthetics of the shoreline surrounding Grays Harbor.

The visual quality and aesthetics assessment was based on information gathered by reviewing local planning documents and aerial photographs, as well as through a GIS analysis of land use within and along the shoreline of Grays Harbor. Before evaluating visual effects of the proposed action, a visual quality and aesthetics assessment to determine baseline conditions in the study area was conducted. All of the factors that shape an environment, such as the presence of parks, neighborhoods, or manufacturing districts influence visual quality, visual character, and aesthetics. This assessment took into account the following.

- The visual and aesthetic experience of people looking at or from the navigation channel or dredged material placement sites.
- The panoramic, special, or scenic views visible from the navigation channel or dredged material placement sites or from the surrounding landscape toward these areas.
- The overall visual and aesthetic character and quality of the study area and the scale and contrast between existing features and elements included in the proposed action.

4.9.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 1, the Corps would continue channel maintenance dredging and dredged material placement as currently conducted, with no changes to land use in the terrestrial/shoreline areas adjacent to navigation channel or dredged material placement sites. Under Alternative 1, maintenance dredging activities do not conflict with current uses in Grays Harbor (e.g., shipping,

recreational boating, fishing) or involve any elements that conflict with local plans or development regulations. Maintenance dredging of the navigation channel provides access to Port facilities and supports marine transportation, recreation, and commercial vessel traffic in the harbor. Alternative 1 continues to support the variety and interspersion of existing land uses present surrounding Grays Harbor.

Under Alternative 1, the Grays Harbor viewshed includes annual maintenance dredging and placement of dredged materials. During maintenance dredging, the dredge equipment (including barges and tugs) are existing elements of the viewshed, visible to observers from the shore and from the water. The Point Chehalis buried revetment extension and mitigation site as maintained in accordance with the mitigation agreement is considered part of the baseline condition. The visual appearance of these features is compatible with the existing large ships and commercial and recreational vessel traffic that currently exist throughout Grays Harbor and particularly within the navigation channel.

4.9.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Alternative 2 would employ similar methods as those used under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), and these methods would be employed on the same schedule and at the same intensity (i.e., number of dredging vessels, number of work hours per day) as occurs under baseline conditions. The entire 6 month work window would likely be used under Alternative 2, as compared to the approximately 4.5 months under Alternative 1. Equipment would be the same except that a long reach excavator may be used in hardpack areas of Cow Point Reach and a hopper dredge with pump ashore capability would be used to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible). The dredged material would then be placed in the same manner as under baseline conditions. Placement sites would be the South Jetty, South Beach, Half Moon Bay and Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation sites as under baseline conditions and would also include the shifted Point Chehalis and the Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon upland sites as described previously. Mobilization of a hydraulic pipeline for a period sufficient to transport approximately 200,000 cy of dredged material to the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site would be irregular and of short duration, and have minimal aesthetic or land use effects. The Hoquiam wastewater pond is an unused pond that is slated to be partially filled by upland placement of unsuitable materials under Alternative 2 (13,500 cubic yards). A small increase in vessel traffic would represent a negligible effect on current area aesthetics. The increased volume of dredged material deposited at the placement sites from the initial deepening would not introduce any new features or elements that would potentially conflict with or affect current land uses, land use planning, or aesthetic resources. Therefore, the incremental effects above baseline (Alternative 1) of Alternative 2 would have no impacts on land use or aesthetic resources.

4.9.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

Alternative 3 would employ similar methods as those used under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), and these methods would be employed on the same schedule and at the same intensity (i.e. number of work hours per day) as occurs under baseline conditions. As is the case with Alternative 2, the entire 6 month work window would likely be used under Alternative 3. Equipment would be the same except that a long reach excavator may be used in hardpack areas of Cow Point Reach and a hopper dredge with pump ashore capability would be used to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible). An additional clamshell dredge would

be utilized under Alternative 3. The dredged material would then be placed in the same manner as under baseline conditions.

Channel deepening would not result in adverse impacts on land use or aesthetic resources, because as under Alternatives 1 and 2, dredging and dredged material placement represents a very minor change to land use in the terrestrial/shoreline areas adjacent to navigation channel or dredged material placement sites. The location of placement sites would include the same used under Alternative 1 and add the temporary shift of the Point Chehalis site and the upland site at the former Hoquiam wastewater pond. The increased volume of dredged material deposited at the placement sites from the initial deepening would not introduce any new features or elements that would potentially conflict with or affect current land uses, land use planning, or aesthetic resources. A small increase in vessel traffic would represent a negligible effect on current area aesthetics. Therefore, the incremental effects above baseline (Alternative 1) and above those of Alternative 2 would have no impacts on land use or aesthetic resources.

4.10 Recreation

4.10.1 Overview

This section discusses the potential for recreational resources in the vicinity of the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites to be affected by the proposed action.

4.10.2 Methods

To evaluate potential effects of the proposed action on recreation, the location of recreational parks, wildlife viewing areas, and known recreational activities near the navigation channel and dredged material placement sites were assessed to determine if implementation of the proposed action would pose any conflicts. Additionally, indirect effects were evaluated based on the findings of other relevant environmental elements, such as land use and aesthetics (Section 4.9, *Land Use and Aesthetics*).

4.10.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Two areas were evaluated relative to recreational impacts: the navigation channel and the dredged material placement sites. The navigation channel is located far from any recreational park or wildlife viewing area (Figure 38). The Half Moon Bay and South Beach placement sites are in the immediate vicinity of Westhaven State Park, but the placement there is intended to reduce erosion and protect the existing shoreline, thus preserving recreational activities in the area. Therefore, the maintenance dredging and placement of dredged material do not conflict with recreational uses in such areas. These are activities that regularly occur in Grays Harbor under baseline conditions; as such, they are part of the current aesthetics surrounding the parks, wildlife areas, and recreational activities in such areas.

During active dredging the dredge vessel is classified as a vessel restricted in ability to maneuver under U.S. Coast Guard Navigation Rules (COMDINST M16672.2D) and recreational boaters are required to avoid the immediate area of dredging and placement equipment for safety reasons. The

U.S. Coast Guard also issues a Notice to Mariners announcing the locations and duration of dredging. Wave riding/surfing is a popular activity in the area. The three prime surfing locations include South Beach near the South Jetty, Half Moon Bay, and the groin areas of the Point Chehalis revetment. Surfers report that one of these three spots usually produces rideable waves, making this an all-season surfing locale on the Washington coast. Deeper water in the harbor entrance allows swells to gain momentum before shoaling up offshore to produce smoothly breaking waves which are sought by surfers. The extent of dredging and placement of material is small and highly localized at any one time and can be easily avoided, particularly relative to the extent and area of the navigation channel and relative to the size of Grays Harbor available for vessels (particularly at high tide) and for many other types of recreation such as clamming, bird watching, surfing, and beach combing at low tide.

Westhaven State Park is the closest recreational area to the dredged material placement sites, located adjacent to the Half Moon Bay placement site and within 1 mile of the South Jetty and Point Chehalis open-water placement sites. The dredged materials placed at these sites are clean silt and sand, and do not result in adverse impacts on the park. Additionally, placement of dredged materials at these sites slows erosion in these areas, which helps to maintain their use for recreational activities.

The next nearest recreational areas to the placement sites include the Oyhut Wildlife Recreation Area, Damon Point State Park, and the Westport Light State Park (Figure 38). These recreation areas are not in close to the placement sites and, therefore, are not affected by dredged material placement operations.

4.10.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

Alternative 2 would employ similar methods as those used under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), and these methods would be employed on the same schedule and at the same intensity (i.e., number of dredging vessels, number of work hours per day) as occurs under baseline conditions. The entire 6 month work window would likely be used under Alternative 2, as compared to the approximately 4.5 months under Alternative 1. Equipment would be the same except that a long reach excavator may be used in hardpack areas of Cow Point and a hopper dredge with pump ashore capability would be used to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible). The dredged material would then be placed in the same manner as under baseline conditions. Placement sites would be the South Jetty, South Beach, Half Moon Bay, and Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation sites as under baseline conditions and would also include the shifted Point Chehalis and the Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon upland sites as described previously. As such, these activities would not significantly affect recreational boating, bird watching, beach combing, surfing, or similar recreational activities on the water or along the shoreline of Grays Harbor. Temporary placement of a pipeline for pump ashore in Half Moon Bay could restrict some access to recreational boaters and surfers. Access would be restricted only during the approximately one month that pump ashore would be completed. This is not an annual event and would be conducted only when feasible (i.e. when hopper dredge with pump ashore capabilities is available). The increased volume of dredged materials some of which could be placed at sites such as Half Moon Bay to slow shoreline erosion, relative to baseline conditions, could represent a beneficial effect on recreational resources. Mobilization of a hydraulic pipeline for a period sufficient to transport approximately 200,000 cy of dredged material to the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site would be irregular and of short duration, and have minimal effect on waterborne recreational activities such as surfing.

Thus, there would be very low potential for implementation of Alternative 2 to result in incremental adverse effects on recreational resources in Grays Harbor, over and above those exhibited under the baseline conditions evaluated in the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA.

4.10.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

As described for Alternative 2, dredging and placement activities would not likely affect recreational boating, bird watching, beach combing, surfing, or similar recreational activities on the water or along the shoreline of Grays Harbor.

The deepening of the navigation channel under Alternative 3 would not result in adverse impacts on recreational activities for the same reasons as described under Alternative 2. Alternative 3 would employ similar methods as those used under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), and these methods would be employed on the same schedule and at the same intensity (i.e. number of work hours per day) as occurs under baseline conditions. As is the case with Alternative 2, the entire 6 month work window would likely be used under Alternative 3. Equipment would be the same except that a long reach excavator may be used in hardpack areas of Cow Point and a hopper dredge with pump ashore capability would be used to place material at the upland Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible). An additional clamshell dredge would be utilized under Alternative 3. The dredged material would then be placed in the same manner as under baseline conditions. Placement sites would be the South Jetty, South Beach, Half Moon Bay and Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation sites as under baseline conditions and would also include the shifted Point Chehalis and the Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon upland sites as described previously.

This alternative would not change recreational opportunities or availability on the water or along the shoreline of Grays Harbor.

The increased volume of dredged materials, some of which could be placed at sites such as Half Moon Bay to slow shoreline erosion, relative to baseline conditions and Alternative 2, could represent a beneficial effect on recreational resources.

As is the case with Alternative 2 there would be a very low potential for implementation of Alternative 3 to result in incremental adverse effects on recreational resources in Grays Harbor, over and above those exhibited under the baseline conditions evaluated in the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA.

4.11 Global Climate Change

4.11.1 Overview

This section addresses how the proposed action could affect global climate change, by analyzing the extent to which the proposed action would emit GHGs from engines operating on the vessels, dredges, and tugboats used to dredge sediment from the navigation channel and place it at the dredged material placement sites. The dredge and tugs used to implement the proposed action would create emissions of CO_2, N_2O, and CH_4.

This section also qualitatively analyzes the extent to which global climate change could affect the proposed action by altering climatic patterns and precipitation, which could affect Grays Harbor and the rivers that contribute sediment to the navigation channel.

4.11.2 Methods

To date, no national or state regulations have been established for GHG emissions, and neither EPA nor Ecology has established NEPA environmental impact thresholds for GHG emissions. No regulations are established for evaluating GHG impacts under NEPA; however CEQ's (2010) draft NEPA guidance uses 25,000 metric tons of CO_2e as the threshold for when a quantitative analysis of GHG emissions should be conducted. For this analysis, an emission level of 25,000 metric tons of CO_2e was considered as an indicator of a potentially substantial effect.

GHG emissions were estimated for the dredging and transport of dredged material using information on the types of vessels used and the duration of typical maintenance dredging provided by the Corps, and methodology developed by ICF International (2009) for EPA in the report *Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emission Inventories*.

A summary of the assumptions that were used to estimate emissions from the proposed action are presented in Table 2-5 of Section 2.4, *Comparison of Alternatives*. This analysis is focused on a comparison of the emissions resulting from the activities associated with deepening of the navigation channel to −37 feet MLLW under Alternative 2 and to −38 feet MLLW under Alternative 3, as well as from the placement of dredged materials under these alternatives and subsequent maintenance.

Based on the assumptions of dredging equipment and duration, presented in Table 2-5, emissions were estimated for each alternative (Table 4.11-1).

Table 4.11-1. Summary of Estimated Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions (metric tons)

Action	CO_2	N_2O	CH_4	CO_2e
Deepening of the Navigation Channel				
Alternative 1	3,937	0.1	0.5	3,984
Alternative 2 (1 foot increment)	811	0.0	0.1	821
Alternative 2 (total construction year)	4,749	0.1	0.6	4,805
Increased vessel traffic due to Alt 2	425	0.0	0.1	430
Alternative 3 (2 feet increment)	1,359	0.0	0.2	1,375
Alternative 3 (total construction year)	5,297	0.2	0.7	5,359
Increased vessel traffic due to Alt 3	1,597	0.0	0.2	1,616
CO_2 = carbon dioxide, N_2O = nitrous oxides, CH_4 = methane, CO_2e = carbon dioxide equivalent				

4.11.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

4.11.3.1 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Under Alternative 1, no deepening of the navigation channel would occur. The Corps would continue annual channel maintenance dredging to a depth of −36 feet MLLW, which generates GHG emissions as presented in Table 4.11-1. These emissions would continue to contribute to the total GHG atmospheric burden, but the quantity of emissions is a tiny fraction of all anthropogenic sources of GHGs. However, because global climate change is recognized to be a potentially significant evolving cumulative effect, this relatively small amount of GHG emitted from dredging activities under baseline conditions is acknowledged to be a contributor (albeit minor) to cumulative global emissions of GHGs.

While it is possible that GHG emissions generated by maintenance dredging may decrease over time as a result of ongoing improvements in fuel quality and efficiency in diesel engine and emissions control technology, only slight changes in GHG emissions from baseline conditions are proposed.

Alternative 1 would continue the practice of maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW. Emissions as shown in Table 4.11-1 would continue under this alternative. Emissions calculated for this alternative were used as the baseline of GHG emissions for determining the incremental emissions generated from Alternatives 2 and 3.

4.11.3.2 Climate Change

Given the uncertainties associated with predicting global climate change impacts on local areas and regions, it is difficult to predict the impact of climate change on the need for continued maintenance dredging of the navigation channel and the placement of dredged materials at the placement sites. According to a recent report prepared by the Wild Fish Conservancy (2013) that specifically evaluated climate change on the Grays Harbor estuary, the following changes are expected to occur along the Washington coast as a result of climate change.

- Inundation. As sea level rise occurs, low-lying areas will be regularly flooded with high tides.
- Flooding. Sea level rise will increase the effects of storm surges during major storm events, which can cause more extensive coastal flooding. Changes in seasonal rainfall patterns and runoff times and quantities can also lead to additional coastal flooding.
- Erosion and landslides. Sea level rise will worsen the conditions that lead to major episodes of coastal erosion events, accelerating bluff and beach erosion. Increased storm strength or frequency has the potential to exacerbate this problem. Winter precipitation is expected to increase in the Pacific Northwest due to climate change, which can also contribute to erosion and landslides.
- Saltwater intrusion. Coastal freshwater aquifers will be subject to increased intrusion by saltwater as the sea level rises.
- Increased ocean surface temperature and acidity. Warming atmospheric temperatures will increase ocean surface temperatures, and ocean absorption of additional CO_2 in the atmosphere will lead to increasing acidity.

Relative sea level rise[24] is predicted to be in the range of 3 to 45 centimeters (1 to 18 inches) by 2050 and 6 to 108 centimeters (2 to 43 inches) by 2100 (Mote et al. 2008). It is worth noting that these estimates are for advisory purposes and are not actual predictions because of uncertainties in the models and the difficulty in accurately predicting sea level rise for specific locations.

Sea level rise and changes in sediment transport into Grays Harbor may alter the need for maintenance dredging in the future. For example, if sea level rise outpaces sediment deposits into the harbor, then the depth of the navigation channel will increase over time, lessening the need for maintenance dredging and reducing related GHG emissions. Since the construction of the Columbia River hydropower system, sediment transport into Grays Harbor has been greatly reduced (Wild Fish Conservancy 2013). Erosion has become a concern in the harbor because this loss of sediment transport, combined with sea level rise and stronger storm surges, intensifies coastal erosion in the area. If this trend of reduced sediment transport into the harbor continues, and if sea levels continue to rise as a result of climate change, the need for dredging may decline over time. However, due to the many variables affecting sediment transport into Grays Harbor and the difficulty in projecting climate change effects on the regional scale, it is not clear what impact climate change will have on sediment transport in the future. Consequently, it is not possible to determine whether the frequency and duration of maintenance dredging will increase or decrease in the future because of climate change.

[24] Relative sea level rise is the difference between land movement and sea level rise (in some areas the land is rising).

4.11.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to −37 Feet MLLW

4.11.4.1 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Because the deepening project assumes that the channel is at -36 feet MLLW prior to any deepening occurring, annual maintenance dredging to -36 feet MLLW would be required to be performed in the same year as the deepening construction dredging. Deepening the navigation channel by an additional 1 foot to -37 feet MLLW in the construction year would result in greater GHG emissions compared to Alternative 1 (Table 4.11-1). Because Alternative 2 would use the same number and type of dredges and vessels as used for maintenance activities under baseline conditions, the increase in emissions is related only to the increased duration of activities required for the initial channel deepening (i.e., 6 months of activity to dredge the inner harbor reaches under Alternative 2, compared to approximately 4.5 months of activity to dredge these same reaches under Alternative 1) (Table 2-5).

Activities related to the initial channel deepening under Alternative 2 represent 4,804 metric tons CO_2e (Table 4.11-1) in the construction year. These emissions are below the recommended threshold identified by the CEQ's NEPA guidance for conducting a quantitative analysis of GHG impacts: greater than 25,000 metric tons of CO_2e.

While subsequent maintenance dredging requirements would rise slightly (i.e. more volume would be required, 50,000 cubic yards) under Alternative 2 the emissions associated with subsequent maintenance activities would have only a slight increase from Alternative 1, because these activities would have similar duration and use the same machinery.

Under Alternative 2, activities associated with the initial channel deepening would add a minor incremental contribution of maintenance dredging under baseline conditions to the total GHG atmospheric burden, but the quantity of emissions is a small fraction of all anthropogenic sources of GHGs. The GHG emissions produced from Alternative 2 would be a small fraction of region-wide and county-wide GHG emissions contributing to global climate change. Emissions are well below the 25,000 metric tons of CO_2e guidance threshold, and emissions from Alternative 2 are considered minor in comparison to the threshold. The emissions similarly represent a miniscule contribution to the annual statewide emissions of over 100 million metric tons of CO_2e . However, because global climate change is recognized to be a potentially significant evolving cumulative effect, this relatively small amount of GHGs emitted from dredging activities under Alternative 2 is acknowledged to be a contributor (albeit small) to cumulative global emissions of GHGs.

Alternative 2 would add as many as 33 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. Grays Harbor would experience approximately 2.75 additional vessel passages per month, attributable to a median "high/moderate" growth projection of cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -37 feet MLLW. The analysis computed the direct and indirect effects of GHG emissions of the additional vessel transits as limited by the action area – i.e., during vessel transits each direction between the sea buoy and the Port terminal. As reflected in Table 4.11-1, the increased CO_2 and CO_2e emissions attributable to the additional annual vessel traffic would generate no more than a minor incremental greenhouse gas emissions effect, as compared with Alternative 1. The incremental emissions would fall well below the level at which CEQ guidance would call for a quantitative assessment of effects on global climate change.

4.11.4.2 Climate Change

The potential impacts of climate change on the proposed action under Alternative 2 are expected to be the similar to those described for Alternative 1. The project covers 14.5 miles of the existing channel. The estimated range of sea level change scenarios range between 0.24 and 2.0 feet by 2065. The project area does not have any bridge crossings within the reaches being deepened, thus clearance issues associated with sea level rise are not a factor. Existing bridges are located upstream in the navigation channel in the Aberdeen Reach. These include the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge and the WA Route 101 Bridge. Deck heights at the Port of Grays Harbor Terminals are above 18 feet MLLW, thus will not be impacted by sea level change. The greatest impact from sea level change is likely the morphology near the inlet throat. As discussed in Section 3.2, the growth of Damon Point has constricted the inlet throat which has forced the thalweg into the inner harbor to maintain a position where the South Reach channel currently is aligned. Diminishing sediments feeding Damon Point coupled with sea level rise could result in breaches through Damon Point opening new channels into the inner harbor. Should a breach through Damon Point result in a permanent channel into the inner harbor, this could result in greater O&M dredging requirements in the South Reach.

4.11.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to −38 Feet MLLW

4.11.5.1 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Deepening the navigation channel by an additional 2 feet in the construction year would result in greater GHG emissions than Alternative 2 (Table 4.11-1). Compared to Alternative 2, Alternative 3 would use an additional clamshell dredge and tugboat to deepen the inner harbor reaches (the use of hydraulic dredges in the outer harbor reaches would be the same under all alternatives). Duration of dredging and placement activities would be the same as described for Alternative 2.

Under Alternative 3, activities related to the initial channel deepening would represent an increase of 1,359 metric tons of CO_2e over baseline conditions (Table 4.11-1). These emissions are far below the recommended threshold identified for conducting a quantitative analysis of GHG impacts: greater than 25,000 metric tons of CO_2e. The emissions similarly represent a miniscule contribution to the annual statewide emissions of over 100 million metric tons of CO_2e .

While subsequent maintenance dredging requirements would rise slightly (i.e. more volume would be required, 107,000 cubic yards) under Alternative 3 the emissions associated with subsequent maintenance activities would have only a slight increase from Alternative 1, because these activities would have similar duration and use the same machinery.

Under Alternative 3, activities associated with the initial channel deepening would add a minor increment to the contribution of maintenance dredging under baseline conditions to the total GHG atmospheric burden, but the quantity of emissions is a small fraction of all anthropogenic sources of GHGs.

The incremental contribution of emissions over and above the baseline conditions evaluated in the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA would be below the 25,000 metric tons of CO_2e guidance threshold, and the emissions from Alternative 3 are considered minor in comparison to this threshold. Alternative 3 represents additional work and additional GHG emissions as compared to Alternative 2 (Table 4.11-1), but still well below the guidance threshold. Because global climate

change is recognized to be a potentially significant evolving cumulative effect, this relatively small amount of GHGs emitted from dredging activities under Alternative 3 is acknowledged to be a contributor to cumulative global emissions of GHGs.

Alternative 3 would add as many as 51 annual deep-draft vessel transits as compared with Alternative 1 by 2037. Grays Harbor would experience approximately 3.25 additional vessel passages per month, attributable to a median "high/moderate" growth projection of cargo tonnage moved through the Port as a result of a channel deepened to -38 feet MLLW. The analysis computed the direct and indirect effects of GHG emissions of the additional vessel transits as limited by the action area – i.e., during vessel transits each direction between the sea buoy and the Port terminal. As reflected in Table 4.11-1, the increased CO_2 and CO_2e emissions attributable to the additional annual vessel traffic would generate no more than a minor incremental greenhouse gas emissions effect, as compared with Alternative 1. The incremental emissions would fall well below the level at which CEQ guidance would call for a quantitative assessment of effects on global climate change.

4.11.5.2 Climate Change

The potential impacts of climate change on the proposed action under Alternative 3 are expected to be the same as those described for both Alternative 2 and Alternative 1.

4.12 Local Economy/Socioeconomics

4.12.1 Overview

This section discusses potential impacts of the proposed action on the local economy and socioeconomics of the Grays Harbor area.

As discussed in Section 4.1, *Marine Transportation*, vessels calling at the Port of Grays Harbor have experienced a steady increase in deadweight tons, length, beam, design draft and actual draft, increases which are projected to continue. The proposed action was requested by the Port to address issues related to accommodating current and projected future vessel traffic for existing port tenants and commodities.

4.12.2 Methods

This analysis is based on review of vessel operations at the Port, during the period from 2005 through 2012, focusing on historic data of the increased numbers and sizes of vessels calling at the Port over that period as well as the increases in the actual draft of arriving and departing vessels and the tidal requirements to enable vessel operations.

This analysis is also based on a review of the local economy and particularly the jobs associated with marine terminal operations in Grays Harbor.

4.12.2.1 Impact of Channel Depth on Marine Operations and the Local Economy

The viability of the Port depends directly on the efficiency and cost-effectiveness of its transportation systems. This is particularly the case for products that are not produced or consumed

in the immediate hinterland of the Port (in this case, in Grays Harbor County). Much of the new cargo handled at the Port (i.e., automobiles, equipment, grain and related products) is shipped by rail to/from distant locations (in excess of 500 miles). As the distance to the source (origin) or destination of the commodity increases, the cargo is referred to as discretionary cargo, and is susceptible to increased competition from other ports that may offer a lower cost supply chain. This is especially the case for lower valued cargoes, for which the cost of transportation is a large share of delivered product price; however, it is also increasingly the case for higher valued products, since shippers of higher valued products seek to minimize supply chain costs. As transportation costs become higher from the constraints imposed by the navigation channel, it could result in a loss of discretionary cargo. This would result in a decline in the number of jobs associated with cargo and vessel operations.

4.12.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of –36 Feet MLLW

Under baseline conditions, the maintenance dredging benefits the economy. The removal of shoaled sediments is essential to maintaining the federal navigation channel as a deep-draft vessel channel, which is necessary to most marine-oriented businesses in Grays Harbor. The depth of the existing channel constrains maritime operations, resulting in delays to arrivals and departures as well as light loading of vessels.

Under Alternative 1, the cost of marine traffic at the Port would increase relative to other competing ports. Over time, this could lead to reduced volumes of marine traffic and decreases in the number of direct jobs and income associated with marine traffic. If the increased costs become too high, shippers may seek alternative ports and there could be a decline in marine traffic.

Loss of direct jobs and income would also cause a loss of indirect jobs (i.e., goods and services that are purchased by the firms engaged in marine operations, such as professional services, office supplies, equipment and like activities) as well as induced jobs (i.e., goods and services purchased by the direct employees of marine operators).

4.12.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to –37 Feet MLLW

Deepening the navigation channel to −37 feet MLLW under Alternative 2 would increase the underkeel clearance for vessels and thus lengthen the available tidal windows of opportunity for loaded vessels to use the navigation channel. Deepening the channel would improve the tidal delay and light loading conditions that currently increase transportation costs and affect the economic vitality of the Port and its tenants.

Alternative 2 thus would provide increased socioeconomic support to the region. While entrainment of fish and crabs would occur during the deepening, these impacts are not expected to be adverse or substantial to the local fishing industry (Section 4.4, *Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife*). As presented in Chapter 5, *Mitigation Measures*, avoidance measures of timing and equipment choice, particularly for impacts on Dungeness crabs, is expected to greatly minimize crab entrainment and reduce adverse effects on socioeconomics to a minor level.

Therefore, the potential for Alternative 2 to generate an adverse incremental effect on the local economy and socioeconomics of the Grays Harbor area, over and above the baseline condition effects evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, is expected to be minor.

Alternative 2 would in fact have a beneficial effect on the local economy and socioeconomics of the area because vessel operations would be improved, allowing fuller loads per vessel and reducing ocean transportation costs. This is considered to be a positive economic effect, and would be minor in light of the total regional economic output.

The 600 additional tons of cargo that would be projected to move through the Port of Grays Harbor by 2037 under Alternative 2, under a median "high/moderate" economic growth forecast would reflect a 5% increase. This increase would lead to a small rise in direct employment and wages, as well as an increase in direct jobs and induced jobs, in comparison to economic conditions under Alternative 1. This is considered to be a positive economic effect, and would be minor in light of the total regional economic output.

4.12.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to –38 Feet MLLW

Deepening the navigation channel to −38 feet MLLW under Alternative 3 would increase the underkeel clearance for vessels over both Alternatives 1 and 2. As with Alternative 2, this alternative would lengthen the available tidal windows of opportunity for loaded vessels to use the navigation channel. Deepening the channel would improve the tidal delay and light loading conditions that currently increase transportation costs and affect the economic vitality of the Port and its tenants.

Alternative 3 thus would provide more increased socioeconomic support to the region compared to Alternative 2. While this alternative would result in greater entrainment of fish and crabs relative to Alternative 2, these impacts are not expected to be substantially adverse (Section 4.4, *Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife*). As presented in Chapter 5, *Mitigation Measures*, avoidance measures of timing and equipment choice, particularly for impacts on Dungeness crab, is expected to greatly minimize crab entrainment and reduce negative socioeconomic impacts.

As is the case with Alternative 2 , the potential for Alternative 3 to generate an adverse incremental effect on the local economy and socioeconomics of the Grays Harbor area, over and above the baseline condition effects evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, is expected to be minor. Alternative 3 would have a beneficial effect on the local economy and socioeconomics of the area, because vessel operations would be improved, allowing fuller loads per vessel and reducing ocean transportation costs. This beneficial effect is expected to be greater than Alternative 2 as the additional one foot of depth would further improve vessel operations, and further reduce ocean transportation costs.

The approximately 1300 additional tons of cargo that would be projected to move through the Port of Grays Harbor by 2037 under Alternative 3, under a "high" economic growth forecast would reflect an 11% increase. This increase would lead to a small rise in direct employment and wages, as well as an increase in direct jobs and induced jobs, in comparison to economic conditions under Alternative 1. This is considered to be a positive economic effect, and would be minor in light of the total regional economic output.

4.13 Environmental Justice Communities

4.13.1 Overview

This section discusses potential impacts on environmental justice communities within the communities surrounding the Grays Harbor navigation channel and dredged material placement sites: Aberdeen, Cosmopolis, Hoquiam, and Westport. As presented in Section 3.13, *Environmental Justice Communities,* the proposed action is located near communities that are predominantly low-income, with sectors of their populations that could be considered environmental justice communities.

4.13.2 Methods

The environmental justice analysis used data from the 2010 U.S. Census for the cities located near proposed activities, as well as for Grays Harbor County and Washington State, to determine the presence of environmental justice communities. Specific data reviewed included race/ethnicity, age structure, unemployment, and median annual income by race (as presented in Section 3.13, *Environmental Justice Communities,*). Principal employers in the four area cities were reviewed to determine potential economic impacts.

The results of public outreach, as described in detail in Chapter 8, *Agency Coordination and Public Outreach*, provided opportunities for community input, including input from potential environmental justice communities, into the analysis of potential effects of the proposed action. Any such input was also considered in this analysis.

4.13.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of –36 Feet MLLW

The navigation channel and the dredged material placement sites are located near communities along the shoreline of Grays Harbor that are predominantly low-income. Under Alternative 1 (baseline conditions), both dredging and placement of dredged materials occurs within the waterways of Grays Harbor, away from residential areas.

Under Alternative 1, maintenance dredging of the navigation channel would continue to provide economic support to the communities surrounding the navigation channel and placement sites in Grays Harbor. However, the extent of that support would continue to be limited due to the shoaling, tidal delays, and related constraints on navigation and shipping in the navigation channel associated with continued maintenance of the channel at −36 feet MLLW. The constraints on navigation have the potential to cause a decrease in the demand and use of the port. This decline in demand could lead to negative impacts to the local community and its associated economy. There would be no potential for disproportionately high or adverse human health impacts from Alternative 1.

4.13.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to –37 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 2, deepening the navigation channel to −37 feet MLLW would improve the function of the channel for vessels shipping into and out of the Port. Consequently, relative to Alternative 1 (baseline conditions), Alternative 2 would better support jobs related to the Port

facilities, manufacturing and commercial businesses, and recreation that depend on reliable navigation through the harbor.

Alternative 2 would not result in disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income communities, because the channel deepening would not result in any direct impacts on such communities. The partial filling of the former Hoquiam waste water lagoon does not reflect a decision of the Corps as to siting of a fill and development opportunity, as that location has previously been selected by non-Federal parties for filling and reuse. Public outreach, as described in detail in Chapter 8, *Agency Coordination and Public Outreach*, has also provided opportunities for community input, including by potential environmental justice communities, into the analysis of potential effects of Alternative 2. Few comments were received.

Alternative 2 would improve navigation conditions, thus providing economic support to the area, which would be expected to have a beneficial effect on nearby communities, including any environmental justice communities. Therefore, the potential for incremental adverse effects on environmental justice communities from Alternative 2, over and above the baseline condition effects evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, is expected to be minor.

4.13.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to –38 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 3, deepening the navigation channel to −38 feet MLLW would improve the function of the channel for vessels shipping into and out of the Port to a greater extent than Alternative 2. Maintaining the channel at this depth would further reduce the risk of shoals and tidal delays, which currently affect navigation in the channel. Consequently, Alternative 3 would better support jobs related to the Port facilities, manufacturing and commercial businesses, and recreation that depend on reliable navigation through the harbor.

Alternative 3 would not result in disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income communities, because the channel deepening would not result in any direct impacts on such communities. The partial filling of the former Hoquiam waste water lagoon does not reflect a decision of the Corps as to siting of a fill and development opportunity, as that location has previously been selected by the City and/or Port for filling and reuse. In addition, public outreach, as described in detail in Chapter 8, *Agency Coordination and Public Outreach*, has provided opportunities for community input, including by potential environmental justice communities into the analysis of potential effects of Alternative 3.

Alternative 3 would further improve navigation conditions compared to Alternatives 1 and 2, thus providing economic support to the area, which would be expected to have a beneficial effect on nearby communities, including any environmental justice communities. Therefore, the potential for incremental adverse effects on environmental justice communities from Alternative 3, over and above the baseline condition effects evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, is expected to be minor.

4.14 Indian Treaty Rights

4.14.1 Overview

This section discusses potential impacts on Indian treaty rights of the Quinault Indian Nation related to the proposed action within Grays Harbor and associated dredged material placement sites.

In addition to the Federal government's responsibilities under NHPA, the Federal government must consider the effects its actions may have on American Indian traditions and cultural practices. The Federal basis of a tribe's legal status rests within the context of U.S. Constitutional provisions for Federal government's powers for treaty making with other sovereign nations, and American Indian tribes' inherent sovereignty.

The Quinault Indian Nation, along with the Hoh, Queets and Quileute Tribes, signed the Quinault River Treaty with the Federal Government on July 1st, 1855. The Quinault Reservation was formed through this treaty and required these Indians to move to the current reservation located between Queets and Moclips and encompassing the Quinault River. The reservation boundaries were expanded by executive order in November 4, 1873. Currently, the reservation is 208,150 acres in size. Today, many tribal members continue to work within the region's fishing and logging industries. In an attempt to diversify its economy, the Tribe operates a casino, the Quinault Pride Seafood, a mercantile and Land and Timber programs.

The priorities of the Quinault Indian Nation are protection of the marine, freshwater, and land resources of the Quinault River and surrounding areas. These resources are the backbone of the Tribal economy and spiritual beliefs. Hunting, fishing, and gathering are central to the cultural and economic existence of the Tribe and its members. Acquisition of food through hunting, fishing, and gathering is part of a complex culture that emphasizes the concept that all of life is interrelated. Fish, wildlife, and other natural resources sustain the cultural and spiritual identity of the community in addition to providing economic stability for present and future generations.

In addition to salmon, razor clams, halibut, black cod and Dungeness crabs have been a mainstay of the Quinault Indian Nation for thousands of years. Historically, clams, crab, and oysters were readily available for harvest year-round. The rapid decline of many western Washington salmon stocks, due in large part to habitat loss from the region's burgeoning human population, has pushed shellfish to the forefront of many tribal economies. The Quinault Indian Nation is involved in the Grays Harbor Crab Mitigation Work Group whose purpose is to evaluate crab mitigation effects to dates, and devise a revised strategy to be used for future mitigation effects.

Along with hunting, fishing, and gathering, the intricate basketry and artwork of the Quinault Indian Nation is widely renowned and culturally significant. Sweetgrass (*Scirpus americanus*) is harvested for basket making by members of the Quinault Nation. Industrial and agricultural development in many western Washington estuaries has all but eliminated sweetgrass from the intertidal zones. However, sweetgrass is found along the shoreline of Bowerman Basin and within the Grays Harbor Wildlife Refuge.

Members of the Quinault Indian Nation fish for sturgeon, salmon, and Dungeness crabs in Grays Harbor and are allotted 50% of the harvestable fish and crabs within their usual and accustomed fishing areas under treaty agreement. Gillnetting for salmon in Grays Harbor occurs at the mouth of the Humptulips River and in the navigation channel near the mouth of the Chehalis River. Ship movement can disrupt tribal gillnetting activities and reduce efficiency as fishers move to avoid

large vessels moving through the navigation channel. Direct impacts due to entrainment of juvenile fish and crabs could also result in impacts on tribal fisheries. Consultations with the Quinault tribe have identified disruption of the gillnet fishery near the mouth of the Chehalis River as a main concern.

The Quinault Indian Nation harvests Dungeness crabs in Grays Harbor. Potential impacts on that fishery include direct mortality associated with entrainment during dredging, which removes crabs from potential harvest. This impact is discussed in detail in Section 4.4, *Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife,* along with direct impacts on salmon and sturgeon.

4.14.2 Methods

A qualitative assessment of the typical timing and locations of tribal fisheries relative to the timing and location of the proposed action was employed to analyze potential impacts. The potential for long-term impacts on crab and salmon fishing by tribal members due to ship movements in the navigation channel was also assessed.

4.14.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of −36 Feet MLLW

Dredging can occur in the inner harbor reaches from July 16 through February 14 under baseline conditions. The dredging schedule overlaps with the a portion of the tribal gillnetting season, which typically occurs in the later winter and early spring from late January to mid-April. Some gillnetters may be displaced by the location of the dredging barge in the navigation channel, but would be able to deploy their nets upstream or downstream of the barge and continue fishing. Because gillnets can be deployed to avoid the dredging barge, only very minor reductions in fishing efficiency would be experienced under Alternative 1 (baseline conditions) due to dredging activities.

The Corps (1989) estimated that all vessel traffic results in vessel movements within the channel that reduce the potential of the gillnet fishery by only 15%, because gillnets that cross or enter the channel have to be moved to accommodate vessel movement in the channel. The maintenance dredging of the navigation channel, under Alternative 1 (baseline conditions), would not alter the degree or ability of ship movement in the channel or to the Port terminals, including the nature and estimated degree of impact on the Quinault Indian Nation gillnet fishery.

Amount of vessel traffic in the navigation channel can affect Quinault Indian Nation Dungeness crab fishers, if buoy lines marking the location of any crab pots placed in or near the navigation channel become entangled in the propellers of passing vessels. When the buoy line is entangled, the line is cut and the pot is lost causing a financial impact on the fishers. The nature and degree of impact on the Quinault Indian Nation Dungeness crab fishery from vessel traffic would continue per baseline conditions under Alternative 1.

Placement of dredged materials, particularly at open-water placement sites, has the potential to temporarily affect the activities of Quinault Indian Nation Dungeness crab fishers. Under Alternative 1, the degree and nature of such temporary effects would continue per baseline conditions.

4.14.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to –37 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 2, the duration of dredging activities could increase, but still be restricted to the approved work windows (Table 2-1). The initial channel deepening of the inner harbor reaches would occur over the course of approximately 6 months, compared to a typical dredging period of approximately 4.5 months of dredging under Alternative 1. This could result in 45 additional days of the temporary impacts described for Alternative 1 on the Quinault Indian Nation gillnet and Dungeness crab fisheries. However, because gillnets and crab pots can be deployed to avoid the dredging barge, and all dredging is closely coordinated with the tribe only very minor reductions in fishing efficiency would result from dredging activities under Alternative 2. As discussed in Section 4.4.4.4 entrainment and mortality impacts to the Grays Harbor Dungeness crab population under Alternative 2 are minimal. During gill netting season, an additional incidence of as many as 2.75 deep-draft vessel transits per month would generate an irregular and infrequent incremental disruption to gill netting activities, which would have no more than a minor effect on tribal fishing.

Subsequent annual maintenance dredging under this alternative would be approximately the same duration with an estimated marginal annual volume increase of approximately 50,000 cubic yards of material.

Dredging under Alternative 2 would use similar methods and the same dredged material placement sites as Alternative 1, with the exception of the shifted Point Chehalis site and the upland site for the unsuitable material. Additional dredged material from the initial channel deepening, under Alternative 2, would result in an increase in trips to the placement sites by the bottom-dump barges, relative to Alternative 1. This increase in trips has the potential to increase the duration of temporary effects on the activities of Quinault Indian Nation Dungeness crab fisheries, relative to Alternative 1. Subsequent annual maintenance dredging under this alternative would be the same duration and generate no more than a minor increase in volume of material as under Alternative 1. Although the duration of disruption to the Quinault Indian Nation fisheries crab fisheries would increase under this alternative, the degree and nature would not change and the disruptions would remain temporary. Therefore, the potential for incremental impacts on these fisheries, over and above the baseline condition effects evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, is expected to be minimal under Alternative 2.

As reflected in section 3.4.2.1, the most recent estimate for Grays Harbor indicates that there is a harvestable crab population of 10 million. Alternative 2 would be anticipated to generate a loss of 1,178 crabs during the construction year in which both deepening and maintenance dredging would take place. The numbers of crab lost due to entrainment would be miniscule in comparison to the overall harvestable population, and Alternative 2 would thus have no discernible effect on the ability of tribal members to harvest a fair economic share.

4.14.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to –38 Feet MLLW

Under Alternative 3, the duration of dredging activities could increase, during the initial channel deepening of the inner harbor reaches, relative to Alternative 1, as described for Alternative 2.

Temporary disruption of Quinault Indian Nation gillnet and Dungeness crab fisheries under Alternative 3 would be the same as described for Alternative 2. The potential for net displacement and for the fishers to have to move nets or crab pots, if active dredging is taking place at their preferred locations in the inner harbor reaches, has the potential to be higher under Alternative 3,

because two clamshell dredges could be operating at the same time (albeit in different locations). However, this impact is still evaluated as minor under Alternative 3 as all dredging is closely coordinated with the tribe. During gill netting season, an additional incidence of as many as 3.25 deep-draft vessel transits per month would generate an irregular and infrequent incremental disruption to gill netting activities, which would have no more than a minor effect on tribal fishing.

A small increase in ship movements or ship traffic, relative to Alternative 1, is expected as a result of the initial channel deepening under Alternative 3. Subsequent annual maintenance dredging under this alternative would be approximately the same duration with an estimated marginal annual volume increase of approximately 107,000 cubic yards of material.

Dredging under Alternative 3 would use similar methods and the same dredged material placement sites as Alternative 1, with the exception of the shifted Point Chehalis site and the upland site for the unsuitable material. Under Alternative 3, additional dredged material from the initial channel deepening, relative to Alternative 2, would result in an increase in trips to the placement sites by the bottom-dump barges, relative to Alternatives 1 and 2. This increase in trips has the potential to increase the duration of temporary effects on the activities of Quinault Indian Nation Dungeness crab fisheries, relative to Alternatives 1 and 2, but with close coordination this increase would be negligible when compared to Alternative 2. Subsequent annual maintenance dredging volumes under this alternative would see a minor increase while the work duration would be similar to that under Alternative 1.

Although the duration of disruption to the Quinault Indian Nation fisheries crab fisheries potentially could increase under this alternative, the degree and nature would not change and the disruptions would remain temporary. Close coordination with the tribe would continue. Thus, the potential for incremental impacts on these fisheries, over and above the baseline condition effects evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, is expected to be minor under Alternative 3.

As reflected in section 3.4.2.1, the most recent estimate for Grays Harbor indicates that there is a harvestable crab population of 10 million. Alternative 3 would be anticipated to generate a loss of 3,087 crabs during the construction year in which both deepening and maintenance dredging would take place. The numbers of crab lost due to entrainment would be miniscule in comparison to the overall harvestable population, and Alternative 3 would thus have no discernible effect on the ability of tribal members to harvest a fair economic share.

4.15 Placement Site Environment

4.15.1 Overview

This section addresses how the proposed action could affect the dredged material placement sites. Placement of the sediments dredged from the navigation channel would occur at the designated placement sites (South Jetty, South Beach, Half Moon bay Nearshore and Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation sites) as described in Section 3.15, the shifted Point Chehalis Site and upland at the Hoquiam waste water lagoon (described in Section 2.3). As described in Chapter 2, the determination of which placement site would be used at any one time is based on a variety of factors including placement site capacity, weather, contractor equipment, and need. Dredged material could be placed at any or all of the placement sites under the various alternatives.

Initial channel deepening, under Alternatives 2 and 3, would result in greater volumes of dredged material supplied to placement sites, over and above the baseline conditions evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA (Alternative 1). In order to ensure the existing placement sites have suitable capacity to accept additional dredged material a modeling study was performed to investigate the short term fate and dispersive nature of dredged material placed at each site (Hayter et al. (2012)). Model results indicate there is high confidence that the existing sites will have sufficient capacity to accept up to 4.5 million cubic yards of dredged material in one year if the Point Chehalis site is shifted 1,000 feet north-northwest.

4.15.2 Methods

The analysis of potential impacts on placement site environments is based on a review of the quantities of dredged materials that have been placed at each of the placement sites during past annual maintenance dredging (Table 2-3). Because all of the placement sites, with the exception of the shifted Point Chehalis aquatic site and the Hoquiam former wastewater treatment plant site at which unsuitable material will be placed, have historically received dredged sediments and continue to do so under baseline conditions, the analysis focuses primarily on impacts of the additional dredged material placed under Alternatives 2 and 3. Refer to Table 2-6 for a comparison of the volumes that would be dredged under each alternative.

4.15.3 Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative)—Continue Channel Maintenance of –36 Feet MLLW

Under baseline conditions (Alternative 1), dredged material is placed at the five locations described in Table 2-2. Historically, Point Chehalis and South Jetty placement sites have received the most material. Annual placement of dredged material occurs at the South Jetty open-water placement site to protect the South Jetty's toe. Nourishment of Half Moon Bay beach and continued protection of the Point Chehalis revetment extension also occur in compliance with the *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project, Westport, Washington, InterAgency Mitigation Agreement* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1998).

The dredged material placement sites are described in the following sections. These sites are intended to provide beneficial functions, beach nourishment, and habitat enhancement (when feasible). As with the maintenance program, site selection for dredged material placement from channel deepening will be determined based on a number of factors, including the following:

- The depth of each placement site and the size of the Point Chehalis revetment extension mitigation site, as surveyed annually.
- Weather and wave conditions at the time of material placement.
- Presence of commercial crab pots in a placement site and/or access lane.

The placement sites include two Washington Department of Natural Resources (DNR) dredged material placement sites, the Point Chehalis site and South Jetty site, which are located directly adjacent to the navigation channel. These two sites are located on state-owned aquatic lands and are managed by DNR for multi-user, unconfined placement. Dredged materials are deposited at these sites because their naturally high sediment transport capacity rapidly disperses fine sediments and distributes coarse sediments in ways that are beneficial to the structural integrity of the harbor jetties (South Jetty site), or due to more dispersive hydrodynamics (Point Chehalis site). The

remaining sites (Half Moon Bay nearshore, South Beach nearshore, and Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation sites) are used for beach and/or subtidal habitat nourishment.

Materials dredged from inner Grays Harbor reaches are primarily fine grain suspended/bedload material from tributary streams and rivers. Inner Grays Harbor material will be disposed of primarily at the South Jetty and at the Point Chehalis sites during adverse weather/wave conditions. Materials dredged from outer Grays Harbor reaches are marine sands deposited by tidal action, and silty sand/sandy silt redistributed within the estuary by wind and wave action. Some outer Grays Harbor material will be disposed of at three "beneficial use" sites, including the Half Moon Bay nearshore nourishment site, the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site (when feasible), and the South Beach nearshore nourishment site. See Figure 7 for the location of these sites, which are discussed individually below. Historic dredge volumes and typical material placement sites by dredge location are summarized in Table 2-2. Dredged material will be transported to the placement sites either by a bottom-dump hopper dredge or by a tugboat and bottom-dump (or split-hull) barge. These latter vessels generally have the ability to transport up to 6,000 cubic yards of material each trip.

4.15.3.1 Point Chehalis Open Water Placement Site

The depth of this site varies roughly between –50 to –80 feet MLLW. It is a dispersive site subject to wave energy and strong, predominantly westward currents and overlaps the present navigation channel. The irregular bottom consists of fine- to medium-sized sand grains of marine and riverine origin. Historically, this area has been extremely deep. Charts that predate jetty construction show depths of –100' MLLW in this area. Over 40 million cubic yards of dredged material have been placed in this area since 1977, at an average rate of about 960,000 cubic yards/year since 2000. Annual surveys and sediment transport modeling indicate that up to 75% of material placed in this area is transported out of the site in suspension during placement, and 6 to 53% of the material reaching the seabed erodes during the following winter (Demirbilek et al. 2010; Hayter et al. 2012). Bathymetric surveys indicate that most of this eroded material moves seaward, but remains within the nearshore littoral drift cell. Placement of material at this location reduces erosion near the Point Chehalis revetment and groins and retains sediment within the nearshore littoral. The Point Chehalis site is the most heavily used placement site in Grays Harbor.

4.15.3.2 South Jetty Open Water Placement Site

The depth of this site varies between –40 to –50 feet MLLW. This area is subject to strong, predominantly west-flowing tidal currents that sweep along the jetty toe. The site is considered dispersive, with seaward transport of placed material generally occurring rapidly; however, in the last decade, material within the eastern portion of the site has accumulated faster than it has dispersed. Site capacity is closely monitored and strict placement restrictions have been implemented to ensure that placement activities do not have adverse impacts on navigation. The irregular bottom consists of fine- to medium-sized sand grains of marine origin. Placement of dredged material at this site is necessary to prevent scour and undermining of the toe of the South Jetty. This site is the preferred placement area for inner Grays Harbor materials, although when weather/wave conditions are hazardous then inner Grays Harbor materials are placed at the Point Chehalis site.

4.15.3.3 Half Moon Bay Nearshore Nourishment and Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Mitigation Sites

The purpose of these two sites is to maintain a stable beach profile west of the Point Chehalis revetment extension constructed in 1998-1999 and to ensure that the armor stone toe of the revetment extension is not exposed. Sandy material from outer Grays Harbor is placed upland proximate to the Point Chehalis revetment extension (direct nourishment) and in the bay as close to shore as possible (nearshore nourishment), in accordance with the October 1998 *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement* (USACE 1998). The nearshore nourishment site is used for placement as bathymetric conditions permit (i.e., when the bay is deep enough for bottom-dump barges to navigate). Typically, the Corps uses its shallowest draft hopper dredge (MV *Yaquina*) to place material at the Half Moon Bay site. Dredge material is placed so that material will be transported, via natural processes, to the nearshore and intertidal areas to assist in maintaining a stable beach profile.

The Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site is located above the mean higher high water (MHHW) elevation (+9 MLLW at this location), but sand from the site erodes into Half Moon Bay during high tide and storm events. The site is intended to cover the buried revetment. A hydraulic pipeline has been used when placing outer harbor materials at the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site. A hopper dredge full of a sand and water slurry utilized the existing rock dock at Firecracker Point and pumped the slurry through a pipeline to the mitigation site. Firecracker Point is a jetty extension located on the southeastern side of the southeastern entrance to the Westport Marina. Booster pumps were required to pump the slurry 1.7 miles across-town. The temporary pipeline was installed in 1994, and is buried along the road that generally crosses the Westport peninsula from Firecracker Point to Half Moon Bay. The slurry of sand and water was discharged to the area in front of the buried revetment. A sand berm/perimeter dike separated the discharge area from Half Moon Bay. The slurry of water and sand temporarily ponds in the placement site, and water is conveyed via effluent pipe into Grays Harbor at the exposed rock revetment near Groin A. The sandy dredged material quickly dewaters and a bulldozer graded the sand uniformly over the placement area. Following initial placement, the material is expected to erode through natural processes and enter the intertidal zone and thus the littoral system.

4.15.3.4 South Beach Nearshore Nourishment Site

The purpose of placement at this site is to slow beach erosion on the south side of the South Jetty resulting from the interruption of longshore sediment transport by the two jetties at the mouth of Grays Harbor. Sandy material from the Bar Channel is placed as close to shore as possible, generally between –35 and –45 feet MLLW. Placement at this location extends the residence time of dredged material in the littoral system, and avoids deposition on productive crabbing areas.

4.15.4 Alternative 2—Deepen Channel to –37 Feet MLLW

The volumes of dredged material anticipated from initial channel deepening under Alternative 2 are shown in Table 2-3 by reach.[25] An additional 788,336 cubic yards of material would be removed as compared to the amount required to conduct maintenance dredging of the affected reaches to -36 feet MLLW under Alternative 1: approximately 600,596 cubic yards from the inner harbor reaches

[25] The volumes listed include 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth.

and turning basins and approximately 187,740 cubic yards from the outer harbor reaches. Subsequent annual maintenance volumes (Table 2-6) would increase by an estimated 50,000 cubic yards. The additional dredged material would be placed at the established placement sites. Half Moon Bay and South Beach nearshore nourishment placement sites would be expected to continue to receive material, as needed, to maintain beach nourishment activities, but could receive a larger volume of material if such a need were present during the implementation of Alternative 2. The South Jetty site would receive material as well. In addition, the shifted Point Chehalis site (Appendix G) would be utilized. The additional material placed at the Point Chehalis and South Jetty sites would result in a temporary accretion of the seabed in the first few years after placement. However, due to the strong currents and wave energy this material will be quickly dispersed to the northwest of the sites toward the bar and result in similar conditions as presently observed a few years following the previous deepening project.

The former Hoquiam wastewater treatment pond is slated to be used for the placement of material determined unsuitable for open water placement (13,500 cubic yards for Alternative 2). The pond is the Hoquiam sewage treatment plant lagoon located adjacent to the Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3. The methodology for placing the material is assumed to be via clamshell dredge and barge with mechanical rehanding of material on land. During dredging the barge would be lined with geotextile fabric to prevent leakage. The barge would be transported to Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3 and dewatered through a sump pump with a geofabric bag surrounding the discharge pipe to contain sediments. Land based equipment would be used to excavate and transport the dewatered dredged material from the barge to the placement area. The lagoons have some containment dikes already constructed on the southern and eastern boundaries of the former lagoon, and thus minimal earthwork would be necessary to ready the site. The surface area to be covered by the Corps' placement of material will constitute less than 5% of the total footprint of the former WWTP lagoon (Figure 10).

Placement of the 13,500 cubic yards of unsuitable material at the former wastewater treatment pond would permanently remove this material from the aquatic environment. The placement of the additional dredged material at the placement sites, as compared to baseline conditions, is not expected to alter sediment transport dynamics, including the dynamics of the flood and ebb currents and patterns of shoaling and erosion, as described in Sections 4.2.4.1 and 4.2.4.3. Therefore, the potential for placement of additional dredged materials to generate an incremental adverse effect the placement sites under this alternative, over and above the baseline condition effects evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, is expected to be minimal.

4.15.5 Alternative 3—Deepen Channel to –38 Feet MLLW

The volumes of dredged material anticipated from initial channel deepening under Alternative 3 are shown in Table 2-4 by reach.[26] An additional 1,972,000 cubic yards of material would be removed as compared to the amount required to conduct maintenance dredging of the affected reaches to -36 feet MLLW under Alternative 1: approximately 1,601,000 cubic yards from the inner harbor reaches and turning basins and approximately 371,000 cubic yards from the outer harbor reaches. Subsequent annual maintenance volumes (Table 2-6) would increase by approximately 107,000 cubic yards.

[26] The volumes listed include 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 2 feet of allowable overdepth.

The additional dredged material would be placed at five placement sites. Half Moon Bay and South Beach nearshore nourishment placement sites would continue to receive material, if/as needed, to maintain beach nourishment activities, but could receive a larger volume of material if such a need were present during the implementation of Alternative 3. The South Jetty site would receive material as well. In addition, the shifted Point Chehalis site (Appendix G) would be utilized. The additional material placed at the Point Chehalis and South Jetty sites will result in a temporary accretion of the seabed in a couple of years after placement. However, due to the strong currents and wave energy this material will be quickly dispersed to the northwest, toward the bar and result in similar conditions as presently observed a few years following the previous deepening project.

The former Hoquiam wastewater treatment pond is slated to be used for the placement of material determined unsuitable for open water placement (22,400 cubic yards for Alternative 3). The pond is the Hoquiam sewage treatment plant lagoon located adjacent to the Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3. The lagoons have some containment dikes already constructed on the southern and eastern boundaries of the former lagoon, and thus minimal earthwork would be necessary to ready the site. The surface area to be covered by the Corps' placement of material will constitute approximately 5% of the total footprint of the former WWTP lagoon (Figure 10).

Placement of the 22,400 cubic yards of unsuitable material at the former wastewater treatment pond would permanently remove this material from the aquatic environment.

The placement of increased quantities of dredged material at the five placement sites, relative to baseline conditions is not expected to alter sediment transport dynamics, including the dynamics of the flood and ebb currents and patterns of shoaling and erosion, as described in Section 4.2.3.1, *Potential to Alter Sediment Transport Dynamics*, as presented in Section 4.2, *Geomorphology* . The former Hoquiam wastewater treatment lagoon site has plenty of capacity, and can readily accommodate the 8,900 additional cubic yards of material removed under Alternative 3 as compared to Alternative 2. Therefore, potential for placement of additional dredged materials to generate an incremental adverse effect the placement sites under this alternative, over and above the baseline condition effects evaluated under the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA, and over and above the effects of Alternative 2 are expected to be minor. The use of one of the upland sites alternative to the former Hoquiam wastewater treatment lagoon site, as delineated in section 2.3, would be expected to have similarly minor environmental effects.

Chapter 5
Mitigation

5.1 Introduction

Mitigation is intended to avoid, reduce, and compensate for unavoidable effects from the proposed action. The Corps has generally adopted the mitigation philosophy of the CEQ, including the following five sequenced mitigation components:

1. Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action.
2. Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation.
3. Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment.
4. Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life cycle of the action.
5. Compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.

The Corps has incorporated mitigation measures into the annual navigation channel maintenance dredging and placement of dredged materials and has similarly incorporated these measures into the proposed action for deepening the navigation channel.

The environmental consequences analysis conducted for this reevaluation (and documented in Chapter 4 of this SEIS) shows the potential impact on resources of the preferred alternative (i.e. the increment to dredge from -36 feet MLLW to -38 feet MLLW) would be minor. Based on this analysis, no new compensatory mitigation measures are proposed specifically for the construction or maintenance of the preferred alternative. The potential impact of dredging would be minor to the overall Dungeness crab population based on modeling that was conducted as part of the environmental analysis.

The Corps will continue to coordinate with interested stakeholders to address mitigation associated with O&M of the existing navigation channel dimensions separate from the deepening proposed in the recommended plan for this SEIS.

The Corps currently implements the following avoidance and minimization measures in the study area as part of regular maintenance dredging. These same avoidance and minimization measures, adjusted as necessary to apply to the modifications in timing, dredging volumes, dredging/placement methods, and placement locations associated with Alternatives 2 and 3, would be implemented for maintenance of the recommended plan after construction.

5.1.1 Impact Avoidance Measures

The following impact avoidance measures are incorporated into annual maintenance dredging (Alternative 1), and would also be incorporated for both action alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3) under the proposed deepening of the navigation channel.

- To avoid impacts on bull trout and out-migrating juvenile salmon, the Corps would not dredge the South Aberdeen Reach, Cow Point Reach, Hoquiam Reach, and turning basins between

February 15 and July 15. No timing restrictions related to salmonids apply downstream of Hoquiam Reach. The estuary is wider downstream of Hoquiam Reach, so a smaller proportion of the migratory pathway is affected by sediment plumes. Also, the relative distance between dredging activities and the shallow subtidal habitat where juvenile foraging occurs is greater.

5.1.2 Impact Reduction Measures

The following impact reduction measures are incorporated into annual maintenance dredging (Alternative 1), and would also be incorporated for both action alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3) under the proposed deepening of the navigation channel:

- To reduce the volume of material that needs to be dredged from the navigation channel, the Corps implemented minor channel alignment modification from South Reach to Hoquiam Reach to take advantage of greater scour from river and tidal currents to reduce the volume of material accumulating in these portions of the navigation channel.
- To reduce entrainment of fish and crabs, the inner harbor reaches are dredged using a clamshell dredge. The Outer Crossover Reach can be dredged with either a hydraulic hopper dredge or a clamshell dredge; however, clamshell is the preferred method. To reduce entrainment of Dungeness crabs, the dredging schedule is set so that no hydraulic hopper dredging occurs in outer harbor reaches during periods of peak crab abundance (April 1 –June 30).
- To reduce the potential for damage to crab pots, placement of dredged materials at the Half Moon Bay nearshore placement site and the South Beach placement site is coordinated with commercial and tribal crab fishers.
- Impacts on Native American fishing rights, specifically those of the Quinault Indian Nation, are minimized mainly by timing and equipment use parameters aimed at reducing impacts on the target species important to the tribe. By avoiding times when juvenile salmonids and Dungeness crab are using the inner harbor reaches and restricting equipment to clamshell dredges in the inner harbor reaches, impacts on salmon and Dungeness crab are minimized.
- As part of the Corps' beneficial use of dredged materials, dredged materials are used to facilitate a stable beach profile along Half Moon Bay. Dredged material placement at the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site is restricted to 9 feet above MLLW (the mean higher high water line at this location), pursuant to the *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Mitigation Agreement* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1998) to facilitate a more stable beach profile and to avoid nearshore and wetland impacts from material placement at this site. Discharge of decant water from upland placement at the Point Chehalis Revetment Extension mitigation site would be controlled so that suspended sediment settles out, before entering the bay into very dynamic environment where turbidity is common, and would be monitored for turbidity impacts in accordance with Ecology's Water Quality Certification.

In addition to these impact reduction measures specific to dredging and dredged material placement in Grays Harbor, the Corps implements ballast water exchange protocols to avoid and minimize the potential for dredging to facilitate the transfer of nonnative and potentially invasive organisms during dredging and dredged material disposal from different estuaries along the Pacific Coast and Hawaii. Offshore ballast water exchange is required for dredges traveling to Grays Harbor from the Columbia River, Coos Bay, San Francisco Bay, Humboldt Bay, Alaska, and Hawaii. Exchange of ballast

water occurs at least 50 nautical miles off shore. Sand ballast is dredged from the ocean entrance of the departing location and disposed of at the most seaward point of the arriving project's approved location.

Ballast management plans have been developed for both government hopper dredges operated by the Portland District Corps (i.e., the *Essayons* and *Yaquina)* which have annual assignments to Grays Harbor. They use both water and partial loads of sand as ballast. The management plans were written to ensure that operation of the dredges complies with federal and state ballast management laws and regulations.

Other specific mitigation measures included in these ballast management plans include:

- Two of the *Yaquina's* ballast tanks are filled with potable (i.e., fresh) water at its yearly dry-docking. The intent is to hold this ballast all year, if possible. Filling the ballast tanks with fresh water can reduce the potential for marine organisms to persist in the tanks.
- Sand ballast is carried only when sea conditions are such that not carrying it would adversely affect the handling of the vessel and endanger the crew.
- Sand ballast consists of material that has been determined to meet all criteria for unconfined open water disposal in accordance with the provisions of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended and the Testing Manual for Evaluation of Dredged Material Proposed for Ocean Disposal (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Publication 503/8-91/001).
- Before departing from a dredged material placement site for the last time, the hopper and vessel piping is flushed with at least one full load of water to ensure all remaining sediments are washed from the vessel.
- Records of ballast management are reported to the U.S. Coast Guard and Washington State and are maintained for a minimum of 2 years.

When contractor dredges are used, contract specifications require compliance with the Washington Ballast Water Management Act (RCW 77.120) and Federal ballast water management regulations (33 CFR 151.2000 *et seq.*). Best management practices for ballast management and equipment cleaning prior to arrival/departure are also reviewed during preconstruction safety meetings. Ballast is typically not present on the tug boats (because tug boats have displacement hulls) or on the barges used during clamshell dredging of the inner harbor reaches (because the barges are towed without people on board, so ballast is generally not necessary for crew safety).

5.1.3 Mitigation for Impacts on Dungeness Crab

Because Grays Harbor functions as an important nursery ground for juvenile Dungeness crabs, which eventually migrate to the Pacific Ocean and enter an important fishery, the Corps incorporates specific mitigation measures into dredging and dredged material placement in Grays Harbor for any potential adverse and substantial impacts. These impact avoidance, reduction, and compensatory mitigation measures are summarized in the 1998 Revised Crab Mitigation Strategy Agreement (Appendix E) and are incorporated into annual maintenance dredging (Alternative 1), and would also be incorporated into both action alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3), as required, under the proposed deepening of the navigation channel.

5.1.3.1 Dungeness Crab Impact Minimization Measures

The construction schedule for the proposed project has been carefully considered to minimize impacts on crabs wherever practicable. It is based on the best available data regarding Dungeness crab life history, ecology, and population dynamics and estimates of crab losses derived from a mathematical impact prediction model developed by the University of Washington (Armstrong et al. 1987). Dredging schedules have been developed and dredged material placement site locations have been selected to avoid or minimize impacts on Dungeness crabs and other aquatic resources.

The following project elements are incorporated into annual maintenance dredging (i.e., Alternative 1), and would be under both action alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3) to minimize adverse impacts on crabs:

- Scheduling of dredging to the extent practicable to avoid times and areas of high crab densities,
- Locating offshore disposal sites to avoid high concentrations of crabs and interference with the crab fishery, and
- Using clamshell dredges instead of hopper dredges wherever cost-effective to avoid entraining crabs.

Although these actions are embodied in the timing of dredging and the locations of the dredged material placement sites (Table 2-1), some crabs would be lost as a result of dredging and placement of dredged materials under the proposed action and, thus, some unavoidable losses of adult crabs may still occur, and impacts on the crab fishery (both tribal, sport, and commercial) would also still occur.

Impacts are correlated with the volume of dredged material and also thus occur under baseline (i.e., Alternative 1) maintenance dredging and placement of dredged materials and would continue to occur during annual maintenance dredging of the deepened channel and placement of dredged materials under both action alternatives.

5.1.4 Minimization Measures for Alternatives 2 and 3

The following impact reduction measures are incorporated into Alternatives 2 and 3 including subsequent annual maintenance dredging attributable to these alternatives

- In light of the determination that the material at DMMU 32a passed chemical testing, it did possess unspecified potential toxicity in the bioassay, the Corps made the conservative decision to remove the entire section of DMMU 32a and place upland, permanently removing it from the aquatic environment.
- The unsuitable material will be clamshell dredged. Implementation of best management practices – such as control of the speed of the dredging bucket during descent and ascent – and compliance with the water quality monitoring plan will ensure that turbidity is reduced to the maximum extent possible during dredging. Dredged material will be placed in a fully fenced haul barge where it will be dewatered through filtered scuppers.
- Unsuitable dredged material would be dewatered and taken by barge to be offloaded at nearby Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3 (a distance of less than 4 miles) and is slated to be trucked the

short distance to the former Hoquiam city wastewater treatment lagoon for offload (less than half-a-mile), and dumped from the transport trucks directly into the offload site. The dewatered dredged material would be mechanically transferred from the barge to trucks using an excavator or front load excavator.

Chapter 6
Cumulative Effects

The CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA define cumulative effects as:

> …the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such other actions (40 CFR 1508.07).

Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over time. NEPA requires the evaluation of cumulative impacts to assess the overall effect of a proposed action on resources, ecosystems, or human communities in light of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects. The cumulative impact analysis includes actions by federal, non-federal, and private entities within Grays Harbor.

This chapter describes baseline conditions of Grays Harbor for the cumulative effects analysis; identifies past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions; and analyzes incremental effects of the proposed action.

6.1 Baseline Conditions for Cumulative Effects Analysis

The Grays Harbor estuary and its shoreline have been altered by previous dredging, diking, filling, jetty construction, industrial discharges, shoreline development, and other anthropogenic activities over the past century including extensive use of the intertidal zone for activities associated with log processing and lumber mills. Maintenance dredging of the navigation channel has been a regular occurrence since 1910.

These human activities have resulted in loss of intertidal habitats such as mudflats and marsh, conversion of shallow-water habitats to deeper water, erosion and migration of sand islands, and periodic localized reductions in water quality and a minor reduction in overall sediment and water quality in the estuary. Jetty construction between 1898 and 1916, subsequent rehabilitation in 1939, construction of the Point Chehalis revetment and groins in 1952, the ongoing regular maintenance dredging of the navigation channel, and the placement of dredged material within open water placement sites in the estuary, has altered the configuration of the mouth of the estuary, and changed the patterns of sediment movement along the ocean shoreline and within Grays Harbor. For example, the South Jetty forms a barrier to northerly long-shore drift, which has resulted in erosion and recession of South Beach, the 1993 breach of the connection between the jetty and land, offshore steepening of the shoreline, and creation (and subsequent erosion) of Half Moon Bay (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012).

Degradation of ecological functions associated with these types of changes has altered the condition of the shoreline in many places, reduced the extent of intertidal marsh and mudflat habitats, and altered the bathymetry of the estuary along the navigation channel. By one estimate, approximately 14,579 acres or 30% of historic intertidal habitats in Grays Harbor have been lost (Smith and Wenger 2001, as cited in U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011). These changes have thus affected the natural environment and the types of fish and wildlife that use Grays Harbor.

While these historic impacts may have been detrimental to certain aspects of the natural environment, the cumulative effects of these changes have also had positive implications for aspects of the human environment. The jetties, revetments, and groins, as well as regular maintenance dredging, have supported commercial, industrial and residential development of the area and supported local and regional economies by removing hazardous areas of shoaling, promoting ocean-going commercial vessel access to and from the Port of Grays Harbor, and by thus creating local centers of employment. As a result, the baseline condition is one of historic and ongoing modifications to the natural environment of Grays Harbor, and of associated benefits to import and export related industries and businesses in the area and broader region.

6.2 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions

For this cumulative effects analysis, the study area was defined to encompass water-based activities in Grays Harbor and activities along its shoreline with the potential to affect the same resources that could be affected by the proposed action.

Annual maintenance dredging of the Grays Harbor navigation channel by the Corps is likely to continue into the near future. Some level of annual maintenance dredging has occurred every year since 1910, but no new areas have been dredged outside of the authorized channel and no new placement sites have been designated since the late 1990s. However, only areas previously designated as navigation channel or as dredged material placement sites are disturbed during annual maintenance dredging. Similarly, dredged material placement practices no longer contribute to the conversion of intertidal wetlands to uplands, as has occurred in the past prior to passing of the Clean Water Act in 1972.

Up to 1,725 acres of the subtidal zone of Grays Harbor are disturbed by the Corps' annual maintenance dredging, with an additional 697 acres disturbed by the placement of dredged material. This area is equivalent to approximately 12% of the total acres of subtidal habitat in Grays Harbor (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2011).

In addition to the continued maintenance dredging of the navigation channel, several other activities were considered for this cumulative effects analysis. The following sections describe past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions in Grays Harbor that were considered likely to contribute to cumulative effects on the resources in and around Grays Harbor. The effects falling under Section 404 of the CWA and Section 10 of the River and Harbor Act of 1899 of these non-Corps projects are subject to Corps permitting. In the course of permitting, effects under NEPA, ESA, CWA and other regimes falling within the appropriate scope of analysis are subject to independent evaluation by the Corps, as well as by other regulatory agencies.

6.2.1 Port of Grays Harbor Maintenance Dredging

The Port of Grays Harbor conducts maintenance dredging of their marine terminal facilities adjacent to the federal navigation channel. This dredging typically occurs to maintain the terminals along the shoreline, adjacent to the Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches of the navigation channel. Dredged material from Port dredging is typically placed at the South Jetty and Point Chehalis placement sites (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers et al. 2010). The timing of the Port's dredging is limited by the same types of

regulatory windows that apply to the Corps' annual maintenance dredging, and that would govern the proposed action (i.e., WDFW and ESA-related in-water work windows).

Between late January and early February 2012, the Port had approximately 125,000 cubic yards of material removed from their terminals via clamshell dredging; the material was placed at the Point Chehalis open water placement site (Port of Grays Harbor). Between November 29, 2012 and January 31, 2013, the Port had approximately 78,300 cubic yards of material removed from their terminals via clamshell dredging; the material was also placed at the Point Chehalis open water placement site (Port of Grays Harbor).

Port of Grays Harbor dredging results in similar types of impacts to those related to the Corps' maintenance dredging program, and dredging that would occur under the proposed action, but the scale of Port dredging activities is much smaller and, therefore, the volume of material removed and the duration and physical extent of Port dredging is much more limited. Dredging of the Port's basins would add to the benthic invertebrate, fish and wildlife, and water quality impacts occurring near the Cow Point and Hoquiam reaches of Grays Harbor because of the proposed action and the Corps' annual maintenance dredging, but would occur closer to the shoreline than the proposed action. As is true with all dredging in Grays Harbor, water quality impacts are limited by conditions of each project's Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification (including limits on low DO and elevated turbidity extent and magnitude) and by the limitations placed on each project's timing, equipment, and physical extent by other federal, state, and local permit conditions (e.g., ESA consultation, Clean Water Act Section 404 permits, and WDFW Hydraulic Project Approval).

6.2.1 Proposed Port of Grays Harbor Terminal Expansions

Three independent projects to bring crude oil (and other bulk liquids) by rail to the Port of Grays Harbor are being proposed for Terminals 1 and 3. The Port owns the property on which the projects are proposed, but is not the proponent/applicant of any of the projects. The projects are currently in preliminary planning stages.

If one or more of the proposed terminal expansion projects are implemented, temporary construction impacts related to noise, air pollution, GHG emissions, and the potential for spills that could affect water quality could occur along the shoreline and uplands adjacent to the inner reaches of the navigation channel. Such impacts could occur during the period when dredging would be occurring in the inner reaches of the navigation channel (i.e., between July 15 and February 15) under any of the action alternatives. Such impacts would add to the impacts associated with the proposed action.

Operation of these terminal expansion projects would similarly increase noise, air pollution, GHG emissions, and the potential for spills that could affect water quality in Grays Harbor because of increased train traffic transporting bulk liquids to the terminals and increased marine traffic associated with the tugs and transport vessels conveying bulk liquids to and from the terminals. Although spill prevention and protection plans would be required to minimize and reduce the potential for oil spill impacts, and aggressive response measures are planned with equipment pre-staged, the possibility of adverse effects of a spill cannot be fully discounted.

The environmental effects of increased marine traffic and the socioeconomic effects of the commensurate increase in cargo movement through the Port attributable to the proposed terminal expansion projects would be generated independent of the implementation of the Corps' preferred

alternative, and thus would not constitute proximate direct or indirect consequences of the proposed Federal action.

6.2.1.1 Westway Terminal Company Crude by Rail, Terminal 1

The Westway Terminal Company is proposing to expand its current bulk liquid storage operations at Terminal 1 to allow for receipt of crude oil unit trains, storage of crude oil delivered by these trains, and shipment of crude oil by vessel and/or barge (Westway Terminal Company 2013a). The proposed action would add four 200,000 barrel (8.4-million-gallon) storage tanks to the site, south of the company's existing storage tanks and would expand the existing rail facility at the terminal from two short spur tracks with a total of 18 loading/unloading locations to four longer spurs with a total of 76 loading/unloading locations (Westway Terminal Company 2013a). Work performed on the terminal's dock would be limited to the addition of loading arms and parts of the Marine Vapor Combustion System. No in-water work is proposed. Crude oil received at the facility would be stored and ultimately loaded via pipeline onto barges or vessels to be transported to refineries on the west coast of the United States.

It is estimated that the terminal would receive approximately 9.6 million barrels of oil per year, equivalent to two unit trains (i.e., 120 railcars) every three days and 60 tankers or barges a year (i.e., 120 entry and departure transits in the navigation channel) (Westway Terminal Company 2013a, 2013b). The current baseline for rail traffic to the terminal is approximately seven loaded trains per week. The Puget Sound and Pacific (PSAP) Railroad and Port of Grays Harbor have drafted a freight rail plan that identifies infrastructure enhancements for an increase of three to seven loaded trains per week. Should both the Westway and Imperium Renewables proposals (as described below) be constructed at Terminal 1, the combination would add approximately nine additional loaded trains (18 loaded and unloaded trains) a week (Westway Terminal Company 2013b).
A SEPA Mitigated Determination of Non-Significance (MDNS) was issued by the City of Hoquiam and Ecology on March 14, 2013 (Westway Terminal Company 2013b). Among mitigation conditions specified in the approval, Westway is required to complete a Rail Transportation Impact Analysis (RTIA) and a Vessel Traffic Impact Analysis (VTIA) prior to the City of Hoquiam granting the Certificate of Occupancy for facility operation. The RTIA will determine the potential for impacts directly caused by changes and increases in rail traffic on local vehicular traffic and other rail commodities and will identify any improvements or mitigation needed. The VTIA will determine the potential for impacts that may result from changes or increases in vessel traffic in Grays Harbor.

In November 2013 the Washington Shorelines Hearings Board reversed permits for two crude oil shipping terminals in Grays Harbor, Washington for failure to address significant public safety and environmental issues. The projects cannot go forward until full and detailed environmental reviews assess all individual and cumulative impacts.

6.2.1.2 Imperium Renewables Crude by Rail, Terminal 1

Imperium Renewables is considering constructing a crude biodiesel unloading and storage facility adjacent to its existing biodiesel production facility and tank farm at Terminal 1 (Port of Grays Harbor 2013). The company's existing facility consists of 14 storage tanks, totaling 18 million gallons of storage for either vegetable oil or biodiesel.

According to a 2013 press release prepared by Imperium Renewables, a permit application for the construction of 10.7 acres of new storage tanks, rail infrastructure and office space adjacent to the

existing Imperium Renewables biodiesel plant is planned for 2013. The company anticipates that the products stored on site will vary over the life of the facility, and may include biodiesel, ethanol, U.S. crude oil, jet fuel, gasoline, diesel, vegetable oil, and feedstock (material used to produce biodiesel). Approximately 60 construction jobs and approximately 20 full time Imperium Renewables employees are anticipated as a result of the proposed expansion (Imperium Renewables 2013).

The Imperium Renewables proposal could result in two additional unit trains every day (one loaded and one empty) and up to 200 tankers or tank barges a year (i.e., 400 entry and departure transits in the navigation channel) (Westway Terminal Company 2013b).

6.2.1.3 Grays Harbor Rail Terminal Crude by Rail, Terminal 3

Grays Harbor Rail Terminal (part of the U.S. Development Group) has performed a feasibility analysis on the construction and operation of a bulk liquid handling and storage facility at the Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3 to handle liquid bulk, primarily crude oil or light oil (U.S. Development Group 2013a). Liquid bulk cargo such as crude oil would be transported via rail unit trains from producing locations across North America to the terminal where it would be unloaded via pipe connections into storage tanks at the site (until a transportation vessel arrives) and then piped from the tanks to barges or ships for transport to destinations along the west coast of the United States. The facility may additionally export cargo to Asia and import light oil for delivery via rail to other locations (U.S. Development Group 2013b).

In April 2013, the Port Commission recently approved a Grant of Option to Lease for the property, which allows the company 24 months for project planning and permitting, with a long-term lease following once project permits are obtained (Port of Grays Harbor 2013).

6.2.2 Point Chehalis Revetment Maintenance Project

The Corps anticipates repair and maintenance of the armor rock at the Point Chehalis Revetment in Westport. The revetment is located along the shoreline of Point Chehalis, just south of the Point Chehalis reach of the navigation channel and within 0.5 mile of the Point Chehalis open water dredged material placement site. The revetment, in combination with a system of groins, stabilizes Point Chehalis against erosion and protects the federally authorized small boat harbor at Westport. The revetment also protects private and commercial property and public infrastructure in central Westport. The revetment is frequently damaged during winter storm winds and waves and has been repaired several times since it was rehabilitated in 1972, often conducted on an emergency basis with undersized stone (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2013). Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) data collected in 2010 by the National Coastal Mapping Program revealed deterioration of the revetment and triggered an evaluation that resulted in a determination that the revetment is at risk of failure.

The Corps has historically conducted repairs of the Point Chehalis revetment and groins on a reactive basis, often under urgent conditions and under less than ideal circumstances, such as conducting repairs outside of the species work windows. The Corps completed a NEPA evaluation of a project that would allow for long-term planning of repairs in a less impacting manner, including the preferred alternative of an estimated minimum eight year comprehensive repair of the entire revetment structure (3,100 linear feet), including six groins (Corps 2013). Repair is being conducted in periodic increments based on funding availability and is prioritized based on severity of damage and risk to the structure. The repair involves reworking approximately 40,000 tons of existing rock along approximately 3,100 linear feet of the revetment and the addition of approximately 140,000 tons of Class V armor stone (maximum diameter of 21 inches). Construction would occur between July 15 and February 15 to minimize the

potential for impacts on listed salmonids. Reworking and replacement of toe rock would take place below MHHW, but would be accomplished during low tides and in the dry using a hydraulic excavator to place the rock (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2013).

Although rock placement will be accomplished during low tide and in the dry, it would still eliminate benthic organisms beneath the newly placed rock. Temporary impacts on water quality and intertidal habitat could occur as a result of increases in turbidity as toe rock is reworked and new toe rock placed below MHHW on the sandy substrate. Temporarily elevated turbidity and decreased DO could affect juvenile salmonids that utilize the nearshore environment, but the degree of effect is reduced by the timing of the work within the established work window. Construction-related noise and vibrations could also temporarily disturb wildlife near the construction. During construction, there would be temporary and localized reduction in air quality due to particulate emissions from heavy machinery (primarily trucks and excavators) placing and rearranging rock along the revetment. Construction vehicles and heavy equipment would generate gasoline and diesel exhaust fumes, particulates, carbon monoxide, nitrogen and sulfur oxides, hydrocarbons, unburned carbon particles, and dust on roadways. Fuel, hydraulic fluid, or other spills could occur from heavy equipment used during construction, but this potential would be minimized through the use of standard construction BMPs. The work would take up to 400 days to complete over the planned 8-year period.

In July, 2013 the Services concurred with the Corps' determination of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" species listed as threatened or endangered or critical habitat designated under the Endangered Species Act (NMFS reference: NWR-201309858; USFWS Reference:01EWFW00-2013-I-0216) for the revetment repair project.

6.2.3 Grays Harbor Long-Term Management Strategy

Features of the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project include the navigation channel, North and South Jetties, and the Point Chehalis revetment. The Corps' mission is to maintain all of these features in an environmentally acceptable way and in the most cost-effective manner possible, in order to provide safe navigation in Grays Harbor. The Corps has been conducting a study, the Grays Harbor LTMS, to identify a technically feasible, cost effective, environmentally sound, and publicly acceptable solution that minimizes risk to operation and maintenance over the next 50 years of all aspects of the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). The LTMS is evaluating the implications and management of the persistent loss of sediment from the Grays Harbor entrance (including North Beach and South Beach). This loss of sediment is expected to continue indefinitely due to the interruption of long-shore sediment transport by the South Jetty. Without intervention, shoreline erosion near the South Jetty is expected to eventually breach the landmass adjacent to the jetty, as occurred in 1993.

Four alternatives were screened through the LTMS' Multi-Criteria Decision Analysis process to arrive at a LTMS preferred alternative. These alternatives included:

- Alternative 1A—No Action
- Alternative 1B—Modified Current Practice (with Modified Diffraction Structure)
- Alternative 3A—Jetty Extension (with Beach Nourishment and Modified Diffraction Structure)
- Alternative 4C—Breach Closure

The Corps has conducted interim actions since 1993 when the area of land between the South Jetty and Half Moon Bay was breached. The Corps' current, interim practice pending completion of the LTMS, is based on two predesigned triggering criteria and includes contingent placement of sand to avert undue risk of a breach in the spit of land adjoining the South Jetty.

The Corps is currently conducting environmental evaluations to support a decision document for approval of the LTMS preferred alternative. Preparation of a separate final LTMS NEPA analysis would occur simultaneously with formulation of a recommended plan and would further evaluate potential effects of implementing an LTMS in Grays Harbor.

6.2.3.1 Contingent Interim Actions Adjacent to the South Jetty

In 2005, the Corps put in place an interim action plan until a LTMS could be comprehensively evaluated and a preferred alternative implemented, to address the potential for a breach at the base of the South Jetty and the Half Moon Bay erosion. Under this plan, the Corps uses triggering criteria (i.e., thresholds) to proactively identify and address evidence of a breach reforming. Sand placement is initiated when topographic surveys indicate 15,000 cubic yards of sand have eroded from the southwest corner of Half Moon Bay (Trigger No. 1) or when overtopping of the breach fill footprint (Trigger No. 2) is observed. These triggers are used as indicators that an undue risk of a breach is developing (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2012). The use of such triggering criteria as an interim approach to managing the situation affords the Corps time to coordinate internally and externally, design, procure necessary materials, and implement a response to a potential breach before a breach occurs and an emergency repair would be necessary. This interim action plan is expected to remain in place until the evaluation of the LTMS is completed and any recommended components are implemented.

The Corps continues to monitor the vicinity of the South Jetty under the interim action plan and, in order to preserve the status quo, continues to place material in strategically selected areas as needed to protect against undue risk of a breach recurring due to continued erosion. Periodic mechanical rehandling of material from the Half Moon Bay direct upland beach nourishment site may occur as part of this interim measure, if survey data indicate the need for such action.

6.2.4 State Route 520 Bridge Pontoon Construction Area Dredging

The SR 520 Bridge Pontoon Construction Project, which broke ground in February 2011 at a 55-acre site in Aberdeen, will replace the aging SR 520 floating bridge on Lake Washington. Since the groundbreaking, WSDOT and contractor Kiewit-General have built a casting basin facility featuring a concrete batch plant, onsite water treatment, and a 4-acre casting basin, where pontoon construction is underway. By its estimated 2015 completion date, the project will have constructed 33 pontoons, 21 of which will be 360 feet long, 75 feet wide, and nearly 30 feet tall. Once complete, each batch of pontoons will be floated out of the casting basin, inspected, and towed into place on Lake Washington, where the pontoons will serve as the floating foundation for the new SR 520 bridge.

Dredging of approximately 87,000 cubic yards of material occurred in November and December 2011, to open a launch channel between the navigation channel and the pontoon casting basin, which was under construction. Dredging will occur in the near future for maintenance activities. Dredging methods are limited to the use of an environmental clamshell bucket, when possible, and a standard clamshell when necessary to clear debris and obstructions. The bottom of the launch channel was initially dredged to

approximately 138 feet wide, 430 feet long, and at least 13 feet below MLLW (with up to a 2-foot over-dredge allowance).

Maintenance dredging will occur up to six times, once in advance of each pontoon or set of pontoons being launched. During each maintenance dredging event, between 13,000 and 25,000 cubic yards of substrate will be dredged from within the previously constructed launch channel. Each maintenance dredging event is anticipated to take up to 15 days to complete and will be performed only between June 16 and February 28, consistent with WDFW in-water work windows. Sediment removed during maintenance dredging through 2015 has been approved for unconfined open-water disposal by the Dredged Material Management Office (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers et al. 2010; Kendell & White pers. comm.) and will be disposed of at the approved Point Chehalis and/or South Jetty dispersive open-water disposal site(s). All material placement is coordinated through the interagency Dredge Material Management Program.

In April 2013, the project removed approximately 23,439 cubic yards of material via clamshell dredging to prepare for the second float-out. The final float-out for the project and last potential dredging event are currently anticipated to occur by July 2015 (Davies pers. comm.).

Dredging related to the SR 520 Pontoon Construction Project results in similar types of effects on the aquatic environment as annual maintenance dredging of the navigation channel (Alternative 1) and as would occur under the action alternatives. However, the scale of the pontoon project dredging activities is much smaller and the volume of material removed and the duration and physical extent of dredging is much more limited. Dredging for the SR 520 Pontoon Construction Project will affect the benthic invertebrate, fish and wildlife, and water quality of the Aberdeen reach of the navigation channel; specifically, the portion of the reach upstream of the Port's Terminal 4 (Figure 2). Pontoon construction dredging will occur closer to the shoreline than dredging in the navigation channel under the proposed action. As is true with all dredging in Grays Harbor, water quality impacts are limited by conditions of each project's Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification (including limits on low DO and elevated turbidity extent and magnitude). Impacts are also limited by the constraints placed on each project's timing, equipment, and physical extent by other federal, state, and local permit conditions (e.g., ESA consultation, Clean Water Act Section 404 permits, and WDFW Hydraulic Project Approval).

6.2.5 Other In-Water Work and Over-Water Structures

Reasonably foreseeable future actions that could contribute to cumulative effects in Grays Harbor also include projects that would result in in-water construction and overwater structures. In May 2013, the Corps completed a review of all applications pending review by the Seattle District Regulatory Branch in Grays Harbor County under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act for the placement of dredged or fill material into a water of the U.S. (including tidal wetlands) and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act for the placement of structures into a navigable water. There were no applications proposing in-water work or over-water structures pending review with the Corps Regulatory Branch for Clean Water Act Section 404 or Section 10 permits at the time the review was conducted (May 30, 2013).

In-water work and the construction of over-water structures that could be proposed in the future would cumulatively contribute to temporary air, noise, and water quality impacts in Grays Harbor during construction activities, and could cumulatively contribute to disturbance and/or displacement of invertebrates, fish and wildlife from the area of the proposed projects. As with over-water structures, the types of projects with in-water work would be located along the shoreline near the inner reaches of

the navigation channel, and would occur in proximity to the proposed action occurring in those inner reaches.

6.2.6 Implementation of a Whitcomb Flats Section 111 Study

DNR leases over 2,000 acres of state-owned aquatic lands in Grays Harbor for the purpose of oyster culture. Oyster cultivation lands in South Bay have been lost due to migration and erosion of Whitcomb Flats. The changes occurring at Whitcomb Flats are a result, in part, of the installation of the North and South Jetties over a century ago. The jetties are causing a general deepening of the harbor inlet, as intended. The effects of the jetties, channel, and other features of the navigation project are elements of the environmental baseline, previously evaluated in NEPA documentation, as discussed above.

Section 111 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1968, as amended, gave the Corps authority to study and implement projects for prevention or mitigation of shore damages attributable to federal navigation projects. Section 111 requires involvement of a local sponsor, i.e., a state or local government agency willing to share project costs and accept responsibility for maintenance requirements.

After completion of the 2001 *Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Programmatic Environmental Assessment* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2001), DNR requested the Corps initiate a Section 111 study for Whitcomb Flats (Behrens pers. comm.). Seattle District Corps staff visited the site and met with DNR staff and other stakeholders to determine whether there is a federal interest in pursuing a Section 111 study. In February 2010, the Corps determined that there is a federal interest; however, around the same time, DNR requested that the project be suspended until State funding becomes available for their participation in further planning of the project under a feasibility cost-share agreement. No State funding is currently anticipated for a Section 111 study, and thus, there are currently no plans for implementation of projects to mitigate for shore damages associated with Whitcomb Flats.

6.3 Incremental Effects of the Proposed Action

The previous section in this chapter describes past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions that could contribute to cumulative effects in the Grays Harbor study area. Based on the information presented above, these actions viewed collectively could have cumulatively substantial effects on several resources areas including, but not limited to, cumulative effects on marine transportation, benthic invertebrates, fish and wildlife, water quality, noise, air pollution, and geomorphology. This section describes the proposed action's contribution to these potentially substantial cumulative effects.

As discussed in Chapter 4, *Environmental Consequences*, direct and indirect effects of the proposed action on the natural environment are expected to generate a minor increase in impacts on the quality of the human environment, over and above the effects of Alternative 1 (i.e., baseline conditions), as previously evaluated in the FY 2012-18 maintenance dredging EA. Direct effects associated with the proposed action would occur primarily in areas previously disturbed by dredging and dredged material placement activities. The Point Chehalis site would be shifted 1,000 feet northwest into an area of deeper water with better hydrodynamic properties. The upland placement site at the former Hoquiam waste water treatment lagoon was a previously disturbed site used as a holding and treatment pond.

An incremental effect would be generated under Alternatives 2 and 3 because the initial dredging to deepen the navigation channel would require a longer duration of dredging, as well as the removal and

placement of an additional volume of sediment to deepen the channel compared to baseline conditions (Alternative 1). A longer duration of dredging results in the engines of the dredging machinery and vessels operating for a longer period of time, and thus, producing more air pollutants, noise, and artificial light (when dredging at night), and a longer duration during which fish and wildlife species may be temporarily displaced from the portion of the navigation channel being actively dredged. Removing additional material to deepen the channel results in the entrainment of additional invertebrates and fish species during the dredging process compared to baseline conditions (Alternative 1). The need to place this additional volume of dredged material results in more transport trips to the placement sites and the deposition of this additional volume into the open water and/or upland or beneficial use placement sites.

The proposed action would contribute to the cumulative effects on Grays Harbor that include the baseline conditions generated as a result of the construction of the jetties and groins, creation of the navigation channel, and annual maintenance dredging to remove shoaling from the navigation channel. In summary, cumulative effects associated with the proposed action, including a small increase in vessel traffic as a result of the incremental deepening of the channel in combination with the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects identified previously in this chapter may include the following:

- Improving existing efficiency of marine transportation use of the Grays Harbor navigation channel by deepening the channel to depths that are suitable for efficient navigation by commercial and recreational vessels (most likely a beneficial cumulative effect on marine transportation).
- Geomorphic changes to sediment transport and long-shore drift from the jetties and regular removal and/or redistribution of sediments during dredging and dredged material placement (potential cumulative effect on geomorphology).
- Periodic annual entrainment and smothering of invertebrates and fish during dredging and the placement of dredged materials at the established placement sites (potential cumulative effect on invertebrates and fish species).
- Potential temporary disturbance and displacement of threatened and endangered fish and wildlife species from the immediate area of dredging and dredged material placement and the potential for minor impacts on some fish and benthic prey species (potential cumulative effect on threatened and endangered fish and wildlife species).
- Temporary and localized reductions in water quality during dredging and placement of dredged materials (potential cumulative effect on water quality).
- Temporary and localized increases in air pollutants, noise, and duration of artificial lighting as a result of operation of the dredging equipment and related vessels during dredging and placement of dredged materials, plus a small increase in vessel traffic (potential cumulative effect on air quality, noise, and artificial lighting).
- Increased GHG emissions resulting from operation of the dredging equipment and related vessels during dredging and placement of dredged materials, plus a small increase in vessel traffic (potential cumulative effect associated with GHG emissions).
- Continued support of the local economy by improving conditions in the navigation channel to maintain channel depths that are suitable for safe and efficient navigation by commercial and recreational vessels (most likely a beneficial cumulative effect on the local economy).

- Potential temporary displacement of tribal salmon and Dungeness crab fisheries in localized areas during dredging and placement of dredged materials, plus a small increase in vessel traffic (potential cumulative effect on tribal salmon and Dungeness crab fisheries).
- Continued placement of dredged materials at the designated placement sites, including upland placement of dredged material to offset erosion at the Point Chehalis revetment extension if needed (potential cumulative effect at the designated placement sites).
- Minimal to no effects on aquatic vegetation, historic and cultural resources, land use and aesthetics, recreation, and environmental justice communities (most likely no cumulative effect on these resources).

The proposed action's contribution to the cumulative effects listed above are expected to be minor because effects associated with the proposed action would occur in the same general physical and spatial context as under baseline conditions, and because the intensity of the anticipated effects would add an increment of effects that is insubstantial in terms of duration (in the case of channel deepening during the construction year) and volume of material dredged and placed, over and above the effects that currently occur under baseline conditions during annual maintenance dredging (Alternative 1). This determination is based on the general similarities between the action alternatives and baseline conditions with respect to dredging methods, type of dredging equipment, geographic extent of dredging, and use of generally the same placement locations for dredged materials, plus a small increase in vessel traffic. Mitigation measures implemented to avoid and minimize effects on water quality, invertebrates, fish and wildlife, threatened and endangered species, and Indian Treaty Rights related to fisheries for salmonids and Dungeness crabs (Chapter 5, *Mitigation*) also reduce the potential for the proposed action to have significant effects on the natural environment.

The proposed action would facilitate a continuation of the current type and intensity of human use in the Grays Harbor area by addressing issues of safe and reliable depths in the navigation channel and thereby supporting the local economy. Both action alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3) are designed to facilitate safe and efficient navigation within Grays Harbor and to maintain commercial and recreational vessel use of the navigation channel. By deepening the navigation channel, the proposed action would remove shoaled sediments from the navigation channel that are currently restricting the loading and timing of vessel traffic from the Port of Grays Harbor. Placement of dredged materials at upland and beneficial use sites would moderate the effects of erosional impacts and facilitate shoreline protection in critical areas (such as the base of the South Jetty).

In the context of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, the incremental effects of the proposed deepening and continued maintenance of the navigation channel to the depths proposed under Alternatives 2 and 3 are anticipated to be minor and should not have a significant contribution to the cumulative effects identified in this SEIS.

Chapter 7
Conclusion

7.1 Summary of Effects

The Corps is proposing to deepen the federal navigation channel in Grays Harbor from its currently maintained depth of −36 feet MLLW up to its authorized depth of −38 feet MLLW, including placement of the dredged material at existing authorized dredged material placement sites. This SEIS analyzes project-related effects of this proposed action on each of the following resources.

- Marine transportation
- Geomorphology
- Aquatic vegetation
- Invertebrates, fish, and wildlife
- Threatened and endangered species
- Historic and cultural resources
- Water quality
- Air quality, noise, and artificial lighting
- Land use and aesthetics
- Recreation
- Hazardous materials
- Global climate change
- Local economy/socioeconomics
- Environmental justice communities
- Indian treaty rights
- Placement site environment

The analyses presented in Chapter 4, *Environmental Consequences*, determined that the action alternatives (i.e., initial deepening of the navigation channel) would have a minor impact on the quality of the human environment. Each impact identified in this document was determined to generate only a minor increase in impacts over baseline conditions or no adverse impact, or have a beneficial effect on the quality of the human environment.

Alternative 3 would have a slightly greater effect on the natural environment compared to Alternative 2 because the navigation channel would be dredged to a greater depth requiring the removal and placement of an additional 1,972,000 cubic yards for construction and 107,000 cubic yards for annual maintenance of material as compared to Alternative 2. Alternative 3 would remove a greater volume of material during the deepening of the channel and subsequent maintenance, which could have potentially greater effects on invertebrates, fish and wildlife, and water quality (Table 7.1).

Table 7-1. Estimated Dredged Material Volumes (cubic yards) for the affected Grays Harbor Reaches (South Reach to Cow Point) under Each Alternative.

	-36 foot Channel (Alternative 1)	Alternative 2		Alternative 3	
		Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation
Navigation Channel Reach	Average Annual Maintenance	Estimated Incremental Deepening to -37 feet MLLW	Estimated increase in Annual Maintenance attributable to deepening to -37 feet MLLW	Incremental Deepening to -38 feet MLLW	Estimated increase in Annual Maintenance Attributable to deepening to -38 feet MLLW
Inner Harbor Reaches	1,665,000	954,000	37,000	1,601,000	76,000
Outer Harbor Reaches	425,000	77,000	13,000	371,000	31,000
TOTAL	2,090,000	1,031,000	50,000	1,972,000	107,000

In addition, Alternative 3 may require the use of two clamshell dredges during dredging of the inner harbor reaches, compared to the use of one clamshell dredge under Alternative 2, to allow for a larger volume of material to be dredged during the same in-water work window. Each episode of maintenance dredging would extend marginally longer, as well, to accommodate the larger volumes. The longer duration of maintenance dredging and the use of two dredges as opposed to one during the construction year, plus a small increase in vessel traffic would result in a greater effect on air quality, noise, artificial lighting, and GHG emissions.

Alternative 3, however, would also have a greater benefit on the human environment compared to Alternative 2. Deepening the navigation channel would alleviate tidal delays and light loading of the current vessel fleet, which is currently caused by insufficient channel depths. Because Alternative 3 would be deepening the navigation channel to its legislatively authorized depth of –38 feet MLLW, compared to –37 feet MLLW under Alternative 2, greater benefits would be achieved under Alternative 3, such as increasing the Port's efficiency to transport goods in and out of the harbor. For these reasons, Alternative 3 is the environmentally acceptable alternative that meets the purpose and need by reducing navigation transportation costs, and improving efficiency, reliability and safety of deep-draft vessel transits to and from Grays Harbor to the maximum extent possible over the next 50 years within the limits of existing legislative authority.

7.2 Mitigation Measures

The environmental consequences analysis conducted for this reevaluation (and documented in Chapter 4 of this SEIS) shows the potential impact on resources of the recommended plan (i.e. the increment to dredge from -36 feet MLLW to -38 feet MLLW, and subsequent maintenance dredging) would be minor. Based on this analysis, the Corps proposes no new compensatory mitigation measures specifically for the construction or maintenance of the recommended plan. The potential impact of dredging would be minimal to the overall Dungeness crab population based on modeling that was conducted as part of the environmental analysis. Because Grays Harbor functions as an important nursery ground for juvenile

Dungeness crabs, which eventually migrate to the Pacific Ocean and enter an important fishery the current interagency agreement on Dungeness crab mitigation (RCMSA) would be maintained for future O&M dredging until modified by the signatories.

The Corps currently implements the following avoidance and minimization measures in the study area as part of regular maintenance dredging. These same avoidance and minimization measures would be implemented for maintenance of the recommended plan after construction.

- Dredge the Aberdeen Reach, Cow Point Reach, Hoquiam Reach, and turning basins between February 15 and July 15 to avoid impacts on bull trout and outmigrating juvenile salmon.
- Use a clamshell dredge to reduce entrainment of fishes and crabs in the inner harbor reaches.
- Dredge the outer harbor reaches during periods to avoid peak crab abundance.
- Coordinate with local fishers to reduce the potential to damage crab pots.
- Coordinate the timing of dredging to minimize impacts on target species important to Native Americans.
- Place dredged material at Half Moon Bay and South Beach sites to facilitate a stable beach profile.
- Implement ballast water exchange protocols to avoid and minimize the potential for dredging activities to facilitate the transfer of nonnative and potentially invasive organisms from different estuaries along the Pacific Coast and Hawaii.

The Corps also implements the following avoidance and minimization measures specifically to protect Grays Harbor as an important nursery for juvenile Dungeness crabs.

- Schedule dredging to the extent practicable to avoid times and areas of high crab densities.
- Locate offshore placement sites to avoid high concentrations of crabs and interference with the crab fishery.
- Use clamshell dredges instead of hopper dredges whenever cost-effective to avoid entraining crabs.

The following impact reduction measures are incorporated into Alternatives 2 and 3 including subsequent annual maintenance dredging attributable to these alternatives

- In light of the determination that the material at DMMU 32a passed chemical testing, it did possess unspecified potential toxicity in the bioassay, the Corps made the conservative decision to remove the entire section of DMMU 32a and place upland, permanently removing it from the aquatic environment.
- The unsuitable material will be clamshell dredged. Implementation of best management practices – such as control of the speed of the dredging bucket during descent and ascent – and compliance with the water quality monitoring plan will ensure that turbidity is reduced to the maximum extent possible during dredging. Dredged material will be placed in a fully fenced haul barge where it will be dewatered through filtered scuppers.
- Unsuitable dredged material would be dewatered and taken by barge to be offloaded at nearby Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3 (a distance of less than 4 miles) and is slated to be trucked the short distance to the former Hoquiam city wastewater treatment lagoon for offload (less than half-a-mile), and dumped from the transport trucks directly into the offload site. The

dewatered dredged material would be mechanically transferred from the barge to trucks using an excavator or front load excavator.

7.3 Unavoidable Effects

Unavoidable effects of the project include physical alteration of the channel, a minor increase in air pollution and green house gases, temporary and minor degradation of water quality, temporary minor increases in noise and noise disturbance, entrainment and associated mortality of lingcod, flatfishes, and forage fish species.

7.4 Cumulative Impacts

The cumulative effects analysis describes baseline conditions; identifies past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions; and analyzes incremental effects of the proposed action on cumulative impacts. Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in this analysis include the Port of Grays Harbor maintenance dredging, proposed Port of Grays Harbor terminal expansions, Point Chehalis revetment maintenance project, Grays Harbor long-term management strategy, and other in-water work and over-water structures which are proposed in Grays Harbor. Collectively, these actions could have significant cumulative effects on several resource areas, including, but not limited to, marine transportation, benthic invertebrates, fish and wildlife, water quality, noise, air pollution, and geomorphology. As analyzed throughout this document deepening would require completion of annual maintenance to -36 feet MLLW in the same year as construction of the proposed action, therefore impacts are evaluated for the incremental effects generated by the action alternatives over and above the previously evaluated maintenance dredging activities.

The proposed action's contribution to these cumulative effects is expected to be minor and/or not adverse because effects associated with the proposed action are of a similar nature and would occur in the same general physical context as during annual maintenance dredging under baseline conditions. Additionally, the intensity of the anticipated effects would add only a small increment to the magnitude of effects that currently occur under baseline.

7.5 Agency Coordination and Public Outreach

Throughout the development of this SEIS, the Corps has been coordinating with Federal, State, and local agencies, as well as the general public. Specifically, the Corps has been coordinating with NMFS, USFWS, Ecology, the Crab Mitigation Work Group, and local Native American tribes including Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, Hoh Indian Tribe, Quinault Indian Nation, and Shoalwater Bay Tribe. The Corps also presented a public information meeting in December 2012, at the beginning of the development of this SEIS, and accepted comments on the development of the SEIS. The Corps also held a public community workshop in February 2014, to solicit comments on the Draft SEIS.

7.6 Environmental Compliance

The Corps' proposed action must comply with several federal, state, and local environmental regulations before it can be authorized. The following is a list of the regulations with which the Corps has demonstrated its compliance in this SEIS (see Chapter 9, *Environmental Compliance*).

- National Environmental Policy Act
- Tribal Treaty obligations
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
- Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act
- Coastal Zone Management Act
- Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act
- Marine Mammal Protection Act
- Federal Endangered Species Act
- Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
- National Historic Preservation Act
- Clean Air Act
- Clean Water Act
- Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management
- Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands
- Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice

7.7 Recommendations

Based on the information presented in this SEIS, the Corps has identified Alternative 3 as the preferred agency alternative because Alternative 3 best meets the project purpose and need of reducing navigation transportation costs for the existing and future projected traffic of deep-draft vessels, and improving efficiency and reliability to and from Grays Harbor as feasible and economically justified, within the parameters of the navigation channel as legislatively authorized. Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative) would not deepen the navigation channel and would continue to constrain maritime operations, resulting in tidal influenced delays to arrival and departures , as well as light loading of ships, and thus would not meet the purpose and need for the project. Alternative 2 would not dredge the navigation channel deep enough to provide the most efficient marine transportation route in Grays Harbor within the parameters of the navigation channel as legislatively authorized, which would also constrain maritime operations by continuing to a lesser extent the practice of light loading, and shipping delays.

Although Alternative 3 would have a slightly greater effect on the natural environment compared to Alternatives 1 and 2, Alternative 3 is identified as the preferred agency alternative because it would best

meet the project purpose and need. Additionally, although Alternative 3 would have a greater effect on the environment, the environmental consequences analysis presented in this SEIS determined that these effects would be be minor and or not adverse and appropriate mitigation measures would be implemented.

Chapter 8
Agency Coordination and Public Outreach

8.1 Coordination with Public Agencies

This section describes the coordination that has taken place between the Corps and other public agencies during the development of this SEIS for the proposed action. Coordination was conducted with the following entities and agencies:

- National Marine Fisheries Service
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
- Washington State Department of Ecology
- Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation
- Washington State Department of Natural Resources
- Crab Mitigation Work Group
- Local Native American Tribes
    - Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation
    - Hoh Indian Tribe
    - Quinault Indian Nation
    - Shoalwater Bay Tribe

Each coordination effort is described below.

8.1.1 National Marine Fisheries Service

The Corps consulted with NMFS on the proposed action pursuant to its jurisdiction over anadromous fish and its mandates under the ESA Section 7 consultation process (16 USC 1531-1544, as amended), and the MSA (U.S. Public Law 109-497) . The Corps prepared and submitted a supplemental biological evaluation in conjunction with this SEIS for the proposed action to initiate consultation under these statutes. This consultation was concluded on 5 June 2014 with the receipt of a letter concurring in the conclusion that the preferred alternative is not likely to adversely affect listed species and designated critical habitat (NMFS-WCR-2014-476).

In addition to the agency's federal regulatory compliance responsibilities, NMFS and USFWS are also participating agencies guiding the implementation of the 1998 *Revised Crab Mitigation Strategy Agreement* (RCMSA) (Appendix E).

8.1.2 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

The Corps consulted with USFWS on the proposed action pursuant to the ESA (16 USC 1531-1544, as amended), and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 USC 661-667e). ESA consultation was initiated with USFWS using the same supplemental biological evaluation identified above.

USFWS reviewed documents related to the proposed action and submitted a Planning Aid Letter Report, and a Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report (Appendix H) to the Corps, addressing the Corps' plans for the proposed action and outlining its recommendations to mitigate impacts on fish and wildlife. USFWS emphasized the following elements and encouraged the Corps to include these elements in its project planning.

- Continue to implement existing fish and wildlife impact mitigation responsibilities outlined in the 1989 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act report provided by the USFWS for the 1990 navigation channel improvement project.
- Continue coordination with the ongoing implementation of the RCMSA (Appendix E), and participate in the development of revised crab mitigation strategies based on recent discussions and agreements between the participating RCMSA agencies.
- Pursue mitigation strategies that provide more general habitat restoration and enhancement benefits beyond those directed primarily at increasing Dungeness crab recruitment.
- Pursue beneficial use of dredged materials through placement in nearshore and shallow intertidal habitats (USFWS has asked that the Corps consider the feasibility of pumping dredged materials ashore with enough frequency to ensure sand spits, sand islands, and exposed beaches remain available to support and recover protected species that utilize these habitats).
- Prepare a project schedule and implementation methodology that supports the health and resilience of locally significant migratory bird populations that use the Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge.
- Continue cooperation with the Quinault Indian Nation and other tribal governments.
- Conduct additional research to improve understanding of the potential bottlenecks that constrain the current Dungeness crab population and dependent fishery in Grays Harbor (USFWS has asked that the Corps plan and execute studies and field reconnaissance soon so that improved information is available to inform the planning and decision-making processes).
- Reconsider wasting dredge material at the former Hoquiam Waste Water Treatment Plant Lagoon.

The comments listed above are addressed individually in Appendix G of the LRR, Public Comments.

The Corps recived a letter letter concurring in the conclusion that the preferred alternative is not likely to adversely affect listed species and designated critical habitat from USFWS on 11 June 2014 (USFWS-01EWFW00-2014-I-04444).

8.1.3 Washington State Department of Ecology

The Corps has coordinated the Navigation Improvement Project with Ecology, and a Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification for the agency preferred alternative was issued 13 June 2014. The Corps will implement the conditions applicable to the discharge of dredged material into waters of the U.S. required by the certification.

The Corps has also prepared a Consistency Determination under the Coastal Zone Management Act, containing a determination that the preferred alternative is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the approved enforceable policies of the State's Coastal Zone Management Program. The State has not responded to the submission of this consistency determination. Pursuant to 15 CFR 930.41(a) and 33 CFR 336.1(b)(9)(iv), the Corps has presumed Department of Ecology concurrence that

the proposed action is consistent with the enforceable provisions of the State's Coastal Zone Management Program.

8.1.4 Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation

The Corps has coordinated its review of cultural resources impacts for NEPA with agency responsibilities under Section 106 of the NHPA. The Corps reviewed cultural resources investigations previously conducted for the maintenance and/or improvements of the navigation channel, and has determined that the prior research and field investigations were adequate to identify historic properties. The Corps has determined a finding of *no historic properties affected.* The Corps initiated consultation with the SHPO with a letter dated May 16, 2013. The SHPO has concurred with this finding in a letter dated May 28, 2013 (Appendix H).

8.1.5 Washington State Department of Natural Resources

Dredged material placement is coordinated through the DMMP, of which DNR is a member.

8.1.6 Native American Tribes

The Corps has been coordinating with local Native American tribes under Section 106 of the NHPA (Section 4.6, *Historic and Cultural Resources*). On February 15, 2013, the Corps sent Section 106 and tribal notification letters to the Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, the Hoh Indian Tribe, the Quinault Indian Nation, and the Shoalwater Bay Tribe, notifying them about the proposed action. To date, the Corps has not received a response from the tribes related to Section 106 of the NHPA. Government-to-government coordination on tribal treaty obligations is discussed in Section 3.14, Indian Treaty Rights. Close coordination between the Corps Navigation Section and Tribal fishers and fisheries mangers, including a meeting on 5 June 2014, has ensured disruptions to fishing in Grays Harbor remain minimal.

8.1.7 Crab Mitigation Work Group

Since 1995, the Corps has been coordinating with the Crab Mitigation Work Group to develop Dungeness crab mitigation for the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project. The Crab Mitigation Work Group includes participation from the following federal, state, and local agencies and tribes:

- National Marine Fisheries Service
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
- Washington State Department of Ecology
- Quinault Indian Nation
- Port of Grays Harbor

- Dungeness Crab Experts Panel

The original intent of the Crab Mitigation Work Group was to outline a crab mitigation strategy agreement that would establish a long-term agreement among agencies for implementing mitigation efforts in Grays Harbor. The original strategy was developed in 1989, which included placing 8 hectares of oyster shell in 1992 in the Grays Harbor crab shell mitigation plots located southeast of the Crossover Channel reach.

The Crab Mitigation Work Group's purpose was to review the 1989 Dungeness crab mitigation plan, evaluate crab mitigation efforts to date, and devise a revised strategy that could be used for future mitigation efforts. As a result of these efforts, the Crab Mitigation Work Group developed the RCMSA in 1998. The revised agreement from 1998 included several additional elements that were added to the original strategy from 1989 (Appendix E).

An additional 35 hectares of oyster shell were placed between 1994 and1998 and the sites were replenished as necessary in 1999, 2000, 2003, and 2006. Periodic monitoring of the sites to estimate fourth juvenile instar crab abundance was conducted from 1990 to 2011. The monitoring data were used as inputs into the DIM to calculate the number of age 2+ crabs "produced" at the mitigation sites (Section 4.4, *Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife*). The results indicate that more Dungeness crabs were produced at the mitigation sites than affected since the 1990 deepening project.

The Crab Mitigation Work Group was reconvened in July 2012. The group met to review the current program and consider new science and information on dredging and reduced dredge volumes in areas of high quality habitat in order to better quantify future impacts and to identify more effective or efficient potential mitigation strategies. The Corps is in full compliance with the RCMSA presently in effect.

Identification of a possible limiting factor or bottleneck for Grays Harbor Dungeness crab populations. Coordination efforts among members of the Crab Mitigation Work Group are ongoing as the group tries to quantify actual impacts from the Corps' proposed action and subsequent mitigation strategies.

8.2 Public Outreach and Involvement

This section explains how the Corps involved the general public throughout development of the SEIS for the proposed action. A description of the public information meeting, community workshop, and public review of the Draft SEIS is presented in the following sections.

8.2.1 Federal Register, Notice of Intent

In 1982, the Corps prepared the *Environmental Impact Statement for the Grays Harbor, Chehalis and Hoquiam Rivers, Washington, Channel Improvements for Navigation* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1982). On November 12, 1987, the Corps placed a Notice of Intent in the *Federal Register* to prepare the 1989 *Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Grays Harbor, Washington, Navigation Improvement Project* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1989); the Corps completed preparation of this document in February 1989. A Notice of Intent for this second SEIS was published in the Federal Register on September 13, 2013, and Notice of Availability for the Draft SEIS was published in the Federal Resister 7 February 2014.

8.2.2 Public Information Meeting

According to CEQ NEPA regulations, a lead agency "shall prepare, circulate, and file a supplement to a statement in the same fashion (exclusive of scoping) as a draft and final statement…" (40 CFR 1502.9[c][4]).

For the proposed action, the Corps held a public information meeting to inform the public of the Corps' intent to prepare an SEIS. On November 9, 2012, the Corps released a public announcement explaining that a public information meeting regarding the proposed action would be held on Wednesday, December 5, 2012, at the Port of Grays Harbor offices in Aberdeen, Washington (Appendix F).

The public information meeting took place from 6:30 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. in the Port Commission chambers at 111 South Wooding Street, Aberdeen, Washington. Approximately 30 people were in attendance. Comment sheets were provided for the public to provide written comments, and a sign-in sheet was also available for individuals to request additional information about the proposed action. No one provided written comments at the meeting, and only one person signed up to request additional information about the proposed action.

The agenda for the meeting included a presentation by the Corps' Seattle District project team, followed by clarifying questions and a public Open House. The following main topics were addressed during the meeting.

- Project authority
- Project overview
- Dredging and dredged material placement
- Economic analysis
- Environmental analysis

At the end of the presentation, the meeting was opened to questions. The Corps responded to the few clarifying questions that were asked following the presentation. The question that elicited the greatest explanation and exchange of information pertained to the relationship between the SEIS being developed for the proposed action and the Grays Harbor Long Term Management Strategy (LTMS) project.

Following the presentation, some members of the public remained to review the following poster boards and converse with the project team.

- Project Purpose and Need and Project Description
- National Environmental Policy Act Process and Schedule
- Grays Harbor Navigation Project Features
- Representative Cross Sections of Navigation Channel
- Photos of Dredging and Disposal Site Placement
- 5-Year Growth at Port of Grays Harbor

Copies of the public comment form, Microsoft PowerPoint presentation, and poster boards for the meeting are provided as attachments in Appendix F. A 21-page transcript of the meeting is also available as an attachment in Appendix F.

8.2.3 Public Review of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

The release of the Draft SEIS was another opportunity for the public to provide input on the analysis of the environmental effects of the proposed action and the other alternatives examined in the SEIS. Circulation of the Draft SEIS incorporated a 45-day public review period that commenced 7 February 2014. The public review period was extended, upon request, to 8 April 2014. Responses to comments received during the review of the Draft SEIS are included and addressed in the Final SEIS (Appendix G of the LRR).

8.2.4 Community Workshop

According to CEQ NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1506.6[c]), a lead agency should:

> [c] hold or sponsor public hearings or meetings whenever appropriate or in accordance with statutory requirements applicable to the agency. Criteria shall include whether there is:
>
> > (1) Substantial environmental controversy concerning the proposed action or substantial interest in holding a public hearing.
> >
> > (2) A request for a hearing by another agency with jurisdiction over the action (e.g. a cooperating agency) supported by reasons why a public hearing will be helpful.

As part of the public review process for the SEIS, the Corps held a Community Workshop within a few weeks of releasing the Draft SEIS for public review on 27 February 2014. The purposes for holding the Community Workshop were to inform the public regarding the scope, analysis, and proposed conclusions of the Draft SEIS during the public comment review period, and to solicit and collect written and verbal comment.

Chapter 9
Environmental Compliance

In Chapter 4, *Environmental Consequences*, the Corps analyzed the environmental effects of the action alternatives. The following sections describe how the proposed action complies with applicable federal, state, and local environmental regulations, including:

- National Environmental Policy Act
- Tribal Treaty obligations
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
- Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act
- Coastal Zone Management Act
- Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act
- Marine Mammal Protection Act
- Federal Endangered Species Act
- Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
- National Historic Preservation Act
- Clean Air Act
- Clean Water Act
- Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management
- Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands
- Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice

9.1 National Environmental Policy Act

In accordance with NEPA, federal agencies are required to outline project alternatives, declare the potential environmental effects of project alternatives, and solicit public comment to determine the topics and issues that most concern the interested public.

The purpose of this SEIS is to inform the public of the nature of potential impacts, solicit public comment, and fulfill the Corps' documentation requirements under NEPA. By providing an assessment and comparison of impacts associated with the action alternatives, NEPA documentation provides a basis for informed decision-making. This SEIS, along with the documents listed in Section 1.4, *Relevant Documents*, satisfies the requirements of NEPA and USACE NEPA implementing regulations. A Record of Decision (ROD) will be prepared in conclusion of the NEPA process.

9.2 Tribal Treaty Obligations

Native American tribes and the federal government have entered into contractual agreements concerning tribal hunting and fishing rights. In 1856, the Qui-nai-elt (Quinault) Indian Nation entered into the Treaty of Olympia which secured rights to its "usual and accustomed" fishing and hunting areas. Hunting and fishing within Quinault usual and accustomed hunting and fishing areas are co-managed by the tribe and WDFW.

By signing the treaty the tribes retain the "right" to fish and the "privilege" to hunt within the boundaries of their usual and accustomed hunting and fishing areas. Treaty rights also include access to plant materials used in the making of traditional crafts, preservation of sacred sites important in the practice of traditional Indian religion, and the preservation of fish habitat. Treaty rights may be exercised by tribal members only and must be exercised in accordance with tribal regulations. Grays Harbor is within the federally adjudicated usual and accustomed fishing area of the Quinault Indian Nation

Negotiations between the WDFW and the Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission (of which the Quinault Indian Nation is a part) resulted in the agreed upon fishing arrangements for treaty and non-treaty fisheries within Grays Harbor. Fisheries biologists employed by the Quinault Indian Nation actively work with WDFW to responsibly manage salmon and shellfish within their usual and accustomed fishing and hunting areas.

No interference with treaty rights is anticipated. Impacts to Tribal fisheries (fish, crab, oysters, etc.) are expected to be minimal to none. Projects executed in the Federal Navigation Channel are routinely coordinated with the Quinault Tribe staff to ensure no conflicts with Tribal Treaty Rights. The Quinault Tribe staff provides schedule and fishing input in the planning of these projects as well as at the initial preconstruction meetings prior to the start of construction/dredging. Close coordination between the Corps Navigation Section and Tribal fishers and fisheries mangers has ensured disruptions to fishing in Grays Harbor remain minimal. The Tribe was also involved in the development of, and remain involved with, the Dungeness crab mitigation agreement. These ongoing project coordination efforts, both in planning and execution phases, ensure that Federal project execution does not interfere with Tribal fishing activities.

The potential for temporary disruptions to the Quinault Indian Nation salmon and crab fisheries during deepening of the navigation channel and active placement periods at the open water dispersive sites is expected to be similar to that which could occur under existing conditions based on the volume of material placed. Thus, the potential for a change in the degree or nature of such temporary disruptions to these fisheries is also expected to be minor under either action alternative.

Other specific tribal concerns were addressed in a letter from the Quinault Tribe dated 9 April 2014. The letter and Corps responses are in Appendix G of the LRR.

9.3 Migratory Bird Treaty Act

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918 protects numerous species of migratory birds. The list of species protected under the MBTA is maintained by USFWS (2008). The MBTA states that it is:

> unlawful to pursue, hunt, take, capture or kill; attempt to take, capture or kill; possess, offer to or sell, barter, purchase, deliver or cause to be shipped, exported, imported, transported, carried or received any migratory bird, part, nest, egg or product, manufactured or not. Subject to limitations in the Act, the

> Secretary of the Interior may adopt regulations determining the extent to which, if at all, hunting, taking, capturing, killing, possessing, selling, purchasing, shipping, transporting or exporting of any migratory bird, part, nest or egg will be allowed, having regard for temperature zones, distribution, abundance, economic value, breeding habits and migratory flight patterns. Regulations are effective upon Presidential approval. §§ 703 and 704.

Although a variety of migratory birds use the habitats of Grays Harbor, the proposed action is not reasonably anticipated to result in the hunting, capturing, killing, possessing, selling, purchasing, shipping, transporting or exporting or deliberate taking of any migratory bird, part, nest or egg. Only minimal impacts on migratory birds are expected. Thus, a take authorization under the MBTA is not required.

9.4 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act

The bald eagle was given legal protection by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940 (BGEPA). This act was expanded to include the golden eagle in 1962. The bald eagle has previously also been protected as a federally threatened species under the ESA. It was removed from listing under the ESA on August 8, 2007, but is still protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.

The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 USC 668-668d), as amended, provides protection to bald and golden eagles and prohibits anyone, without a permit from the Secretary of the Interior, from "taking" bald or golden eagles. Taking is described to include eagle parts, nests, or eggs, and molesting or disturbing of eagles. The Act provides criminal penalties for persons who take, possess, sell, purchase, barter, offer to sell, purchase or barter, transport, export or import, at any time or any manner, any bald eagle or any golden eagle, alive or dead, or any part, nest, or egg thereof.

WDFW has identified bald eagle nests along undisturbed portions of the margins of Grays Harbor (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2013), but no nests are located in proximity to the navigation channel or dredged material placement sites. Bald eagles are observed soaring and hunting over Grays Harbor. Low levels of noise and related activity from dredging and placement of dredged materials of the navigation channel are not anticipated to result in molestation or disturbance of bald eagles or take of bald eagles, their nests, or eggs. Thus, a take authorization under the BGEPA is not required.

9.5 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA), as amended, was enacted in 1964, and is intended to protect fish and wildlife when federal actions result in the control or modification of a natural stream or body of water. Federal agencies must take into consideration the effect that water-related projects could have on fish and wildlife resources, provide for the development and improvement of these resources, and take appropriate actions to prevent loss or damage to these resources.

Proponents of projects to be constructed, licensed, or permitted by a federal agency must consult with USFWS and/or NMFS, if appropriate, to develop mitigation measures to avoid and reduce project-related losses of fish and wildlife resources. Any subsequent reports or decision-making documents prepared by the action agency must include the recommendations of USFWS and/or NMFS for protecting fish and wildlife.

Chapter 8, *Agency Coordination and Public Outreach*, explains how the Corps has been coordinating with USFWS under the FWCA. Chapter 8 also lists several elements that USFWS encouraged the Corps to include in its project planning. A planning aid letter was prepared by USFWS for this project on June 7, 2013, and a Fish and Wildlife coordination Act Report was received 20 May 2014. These documents are included in Appendix H of this SEIS.

9.6 Coastal Zone Management Act

The Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) of 1972, as amended, requires federal agencies to carry out their activities in a manner that is consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with the enforceable policies of the approved Washington Coastal Zone Management Program. The Corps has prepared a CZMA Consistency Determination for the proposed action (Appendix C).

This evaluation established that the proposed action complies with the policies, general conditions, and general activities specified in the approved *Grays Harbor County Shoreline Management Master Plan*, the *City of Westport Shoreline Management Master Plan*, and the *Grays Harbor Estuary Management Plan*.

The proposed action is, thus, considered consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with the State of Washington Shoreline Management Program. The State has not responded to the submission of this consistency determination. Pursuant to 15 CFR 930.41(a) and 33 CFR 336.1(b)(9)(iv), the Corps has presumed Department of Ecology concurrence that the proposed action is consistent with the enforceable provisions of the State's Coastal Zone Management Program.

9.7 Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act

The Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (MPRSA) of 1972, also known as the Ocean Dumping Act, prohibits the dumping of material into the ocean that would unreasonably degrade or endanger human health or the marine environment. Ocean dumping cannot occur unless a permit is issued under the MPRSA. In the case of dredged material, the decision to authorize ocean disposal of dredged material is made by the Corps, using EPA's environmental criteria and subject to EPA's concurrence.

Section 102 of the MPRSA authorizes EPA to promulgate ocean dumping criteria and designate recommended ocean disposal sites. The Southwest 3.9 Mile site was designated as an ocean disposal site (currently inactive) under Section 102 of the MPRSA. This site is not being proposed for use under the proposed action, nor is it in use under Alternative 1. None of the other dredged material placement sites are ocean disposal sites. Therefore, the project is in full compliance with the MPRSA.

9.8 Marine Mammal Protection Act

The Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, as amended, prohibits "take" of marine mammals in United States waters by any person and by citizens of the United States in international waters, except under certain conditions (16 USC 1361).

Several species of marine mammals can be found in Grays Harbor or the adjacent Pacific Ocean waters (see Section 3.4, *Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife*, and Section 3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*, for a detailed discussion). The most likely occurring marine mammals are harbor seals and sea lions.

All known haulouts in Grays Harbor for seals and sea lions are located nearly 1 mile from the navigation channel, so disturbances to resting individuals would not occur. Underwater noise levels at the standard reference distance of 33 feet (10 meters) are below the disturbance thresholds for all marine mammals (Table 4.4-2)), so feeding and traveling individuals would not experience disturbance. For these reasons, dredging in the navigation channel and placement of materials at the dredged material placement sites would have a minor effect on marine mammals in Grays Harbor, and the Corps would not need to obtain a letter of authorization for harassment or other take under the Marine Mammal Protection Act.

9.9 Federal Endangered Species Act

In accordance with Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA of 1973, as amended, federally funded projects must take into consideration impacts on federally listed or proposed threatened or endangered species. Since dredging in Grays Harbor to deepen the navigation channel could affect listed species, a Section 7 consultation with NMFS and USFWS is required under the federal ESA.

In support of this consultation, the Corps prepared a supplemental biological evaluation (BE) that was submitted to NMFS and USFWS. The Corps' effect determinations for species listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA can be found in Section 4.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species* (Table 4.5-1); no species or critical habitat are likely to be adversely affected by the proposed action. The NMFS project concurrence was received 5 June 2014, and USFWS concurrence was received 11 June 2014 (Appendix H).

9.10 Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

The Magnuson–Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, commonly referred to as the Magnuson–Stevens Act (MSA), is the primary law governing marine fisheries management in the United States. The Magnuson–Stevens Act was originally enacted as the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976. The act has been amended many times over the years. Two major recent sets of amendments to the law were the Sustainable Fisheries Act of 1996, and then 10 years later the Magnuson–Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Reauthorization Act of 2006.

The MSA requires federal agencies to consult with NMFS regarding actions that may adversely affect Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for groundfish, coastal pelagic species, and Pacific salmon. An EFH determination is included in the supplemental BE; EFH is not likely to be adversely affected by the proposed action. The NMFS concurred that the conservation measures that the Corps included as part of the proposed action to address ESA concerns are also adequate to avoid, minimize, or otherwise offset potential impacts to the EFH in letter NMFS-WCR-2014-476 received 5 June 2014 (Appendix H).

9.11 National Historic Preservation Act

The NHPA of 1966, as amended through 2006, was established to preserve additional historic properties through the nation and for other purposes. The NHPA requires that the effects of proposed actions on sites, buildings, structures, or objects included or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places must be identified and evaluated. Historic properties are not normally found in previously constructed navigation channels or in previously used disposal sites. It is the policy of the Corps that historic resource surveys should not be conducted for maintenance dredging and placement activities proposed within the boundaries of previously constructed navigation channels or previously used placement areas unless there is good reason to believe that historic properties exist (33 CFR 336.1[c][6]).

Section 106 of the NHPA (16 USC 470) requires that federal agencies evaluate the effects of federal undertakings on historical, archeological, and cultural resources and afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation opportunities to comment on the proposed undertaking if there is an adverse effect to an eligible historic property. The lead agency must examine whether feasible alternatives exist that would avoid eligible cultural resources. If an effect cannot reasonably be avoided, measures must be taken to minimize or mitigate potential adverse effects.

The Corps has coordinated its review of cultural resources impacts for NEPA with agency responsibilities under Section 106 of the NHPA. The Corps consulted with the Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, the Hoh Indian Tribe, the Quinault Indian Nation, the Shoalwater Bay Tribes, and the Washington SHPO. The Corps reviewed previous cultural resources investigations that have been conducted for the maintenance and/or improvements of the navigation channel, and has determined that the prior research and field investigations were adequate to identify historic properties. The Corps has determined a finding of *no historic properties affected.* The SHPO has concurred with this finding in a letter dated May 28, 2013 (Appendix H).

9.12 Clean Air Act

The Clean Air Act (CAA) of 1970, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq, is the comprehensive federal law that regulates air emissions from stationary and mobile sources. Among other things, this law authorizes EPA to establish the NAAQS to protect public health and public welfare and to regulate emissions of hazardous air pollutants.

Impacts to air quality are expected to be minor. Grays Harbor County is neither a maintenance nor a non-attainment area. Applying the provisions of 40 CFR 93.153(c), the projected direct and indirect pollutant emissions levels would fall below the levels specified in 40 CFR 93.153(b)(1) and (b)(2). For these reasons, a CAA conformity determination is not required for this project.

9.13 Clean Water Act

The Clean Water Act (CWA), passed in 1972, requires Federal agencies to protect waters of the United States. CWA Section 404 regulates the placement of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States and requires demonstration that there are no less environmentally damaging practicable alternatives to meet the need for the proposed placement of fill. The Corps has prepared a 404(b)(1)

evaluation to document findings regarding the proposed action pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Appendix D).

The Corps requested certification under CWA Section 401 that the effects of discharges of dredged or fill material into the waters of the U.S. are consistent with state water quality standards. The Federal government has delegated authority for oversight over Section 401 of the CWA to the states. In Washington, Ecology oversees 401 water quality certifications for discharges in State waters. The Corps received a Section 401 water quality certification from Ecology for the proposed action and will abide by the conditions of the certification pertaining to discharges of dredged material into waters of the U.S., to ensure compliance with state water quality standards.

9.14 Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management

Executive Order 11988 requires federal agencies to avoid, to the extent possible, the long and short-term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains and to avoid direct and indirect support of floodplain development wherever there is a practicable alternative. In accomplishing this objective, "each agency shall provide leadership and shall take action to reduce the risk of flood loss, to minimize the impact of floods on human safety, health, and welfare, and to restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values served by flood plains in carrying out its responsibilities" for the following actions.

- Acquiring, managing, and disposing of federal lands and facilities.
- Providing federally undertaken, financed, or assisted construction and improvements.
- Conducting federal activities and programs affecting land use, including but not limited to water and related land resources planning, regulation, and licensing activities.

As explained above, Executive Order 11988 requires federal agencies to consider how their activities may encourage future development in floodplains.

The proposed action maintains existing access to Port of Grays Harbor facilities and existing floodplain development. The proposed action will not induce regional economic growth, and does not encourage future floodplain development.

9.15 Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands

Executive Order 11990 is an overall wetlands policy applicable to all agencies managing federal lands, sponsoring federal projects, or providing federal funds to state or local projects. It requires affected federal agencies to follow avoidance, mitigation, and preservation procedures and to obtain public input before proposing new construction in wetlands. Derived from Executive Order 11990 is the Corps' "no net loss" policy for wetlands, which requires that any loss of wetlands be compensated for by creating wetlands with the same or similar value at a minimum one-to-one compensation-to-loss ratio.

Consistency with the overall wetlands policy contained in Executive Order 11990 is achieved through CWA Section 404 compliance requirements and the Corps' preparation of the 404(b)(1) evaluation. The proposed action involves no loss of or other impact on wetlands.

9.16 Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice

Executive Order 12898 directs all federal agencies to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of agency programs and activities on minority and low-income populations.

The proposed action would not result in disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income communities because the channel deepening would not result in any direct impacts on such communities. Dredged material is thoroughly tested for a wide variety of contaminants prior to placement to ensure that the material is suitable for unconfined, open-water placement. The material determined unsuitable for open water disposal underwent extensive testing, consisting of three rounds of chemical analysis and bioassays (Appendix A). The material is not a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act regulated material (i.e. not a hazardous waste). The material would be placed in the contained former Hoquiam wastewater treatment lagoon. The designation of location is a consequence of a non-Federal siting decision previously made for the placement of fill material and for redevelopment purposes. Therefore, no human health effects would occur. The proposed action would not negatively affect property values in the area, or socially stigmatize local residents or businesses.

The proposed action would improve navigation conditions, thus providing economic support to the area, which would be expected to have a beneficial impact on nearby communities, including any sectors of their populations that could be considered environmental justice communities.

Public outreach, as described in detail in Chapter 8, *Agency Coordination and Public Outreach*, has also provided opportunities for community input, including potential environmental justice communities, into the analysis of potential effects of the proposed action.

Chapter 10
List of Preparers

This chapter identifies individuals from the agencies and organizations that assisted with the preparation of this SEIS.

10.1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District

Name	Education	Qualifications	Years of Experience	Project Role
Joshua Jackson	B.S., Environmental Earth and Space Sciences	Project management	3.5	Project Manager
Robert Donnelly	B.S., Fisheries; M.S., Fisheries; Ph.D., Fisheries	Fisheries Biologist; ESA Section 7 consultations for NMFS	30+	Threatened and Endangered Species
David Fox	B.S., Biology; B.S., Civil Engineering; M.S., Civil Engineering	Environmental Engineering	25	Sediment Evaluation
Patricia Graesser	M.A., Print Journalism; Graduate, Public Affairs Officer Qualification Course DINFOS	Accredited in Public Relations	25	Public Information
Kara Kanaby	B.A., Anthropology; M.A., Anthropology/ Archaeology	Archaeologist, NHPA compliance	8	Cultural Resources
Don Kramer	B.A., Political Studies; M.P.A., Public Administration; M.U.P., Urban Planning	Plan formulation/ evaluation	4	Lead Planner
Scott Long	B.A., Economics; B.A., Political Science; M.B.A., Business Administration	Deep Draft Economist	4	Economics
Kevin McKeag	B.S., Water Resources and Fisheries Biology; M.S., Fisheries	NEPA, regulatory compliance, Fisheries biology,	16	Environmental Effects

Name	Education	Qualifications	Years of Experience	Project Role
	Biology	aquatic ecology		
David Michalsen	B.S., Civil Engineering; M.OC.E., Ocean Engineering	Coastal Engineering, Tidal hydraulics, Coastal Processes	11	Coastal Geomorphology

10.2 ICF International

Name	Education	Qualifications	Years of Experience	Project Role
Program Management				
Steven Seville, P.E.	B.S., Civil Engineering	Professional civil engineer; PNW Branch Leader	16	Deputy Program Manager, HDR|J&S Seattle Joint Venture
Project Management				
Mark Matthies	B.A., Environmental Studies; M.S., Range and Wildland Science	Water resources project manager; NEPA; ESA compliance; Clean Water Act Section 404 permitting	26	Project Director; QA/QC; 404b1 and CZMA
Colleen Lingappaiah	B.A., Biology, German	Water resources project manager; NEPA; CEQA; ESA compliance; Clean Water Act Section 404 permitting	22	Project Manager; QA/QC
Torrey Luiting	B.S., Environmental Science; M.S., Aquatic and Fisheries Sciences	Water resources project manager; NEPA; ESA compliance; Clean Water Act Section 404 permitting	16	Deputy Project Manager; project coordination; QA/QC; 404b1 and CZMA
Technical Support				
Deborah Bartley	B.A., Political Science	Technical editing	9	Technical Editor
Brendan Belby, P.H.	B.A., Physical Geography; M.S., Fluvial Geomorphology	Professional Hydrologist; fluvial geomorphology	16	Geomorphology
James Tait Elder	B.A., Anthropology; M.A., Archeology	Federally qualified professional archaeologist	9	Historic and Cultural Resources
Eric Doyle	B.S., Marine Biology, Chemistry; M.M.A., Marine	Certified fisheries biologist; WSDOT Certified Senior	16	Threatened and Endangered Species

Name	Education	Qualifications	Years of Experience	Project Role
	Affairs	BA author		
Shannon Hatcher	B.S., Environmental Science, Environmental Health and Safety	Air quality, climate change, and noise studies; GHG impact assessment	13	Air quality and Lighting; Global Climate Change
Kristen Lundstrom	B.A., English Literature and Expository Writing	Certificate of Editing	6	Technical Editor
Grant Novak	B.S., Marine Biology; M.S., Environmental Sustainability Management (in progress)	Fisheries biologist; NEPA preparation; GIS; database management	11	Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation; Invertebrates, Fish and Wildlife; Water Quality and Sediment Characterization; Indian Treaty Rights
Erin Pace	B.A., Geography, Environmental Policy	CEQA and NEPA compliance requirements, mitigation and monitoring plans, and permit conditions	7	Land Use and Aesthetics; Recreation
Brian Schuster	B.S., Atmospheric, Oceanic, and Environmental Science	Air quality, climate change, and noise studies; GHG impact assessment	5	Air Quality; Artificial Lighting; Global Climate Change
Danny Stratten	B.A., Psychology; M.A., Landscape Design and Environmental Planning	ArcGIS; AutoCAD Civil 3D	7	GIS and Graphics
Bob Sullivan	B.S., Fisheries Biology	WSDOT-Certified Senior BA author	31	Threatened and Endangered Species
Jason Volk	B.S., Mechanical Engineering	Environmental noise and air quality modeling	13	Noise
Jenna Wallis	B.S., Environmental Conservation Studies; M.E.M., Environmental Economics and Policy	NEPA EIS preparation and support	6	Environmental Justice; Placement Site Environment

10.3 BST Associates

Name	Education	Qualifications	Years of Experience	Project Role
Paul Sorensen	B.A., Economics; M.A., Economics	Economist. Project Manager	35	Marine Transportation; Socioeconomics
Brian Winningham	B.A., Economics; B.A., Business	Economist	25	Marine Transportation; Socioeconomics

10.4 ECO Resource Group

Name	Education	Qualifications	Years of Experience	Project Role
Sandra Davis	B.S., Environmental Studies M.S., Regional Planning	Facilitation, Mediation, and Public Outreach & Engagement	33	Public Information
David Sale	B.S., Environmental Science	Facilitation and Public Outreach & Engagement	30	Public Information

Chapter 11
References

Printed References

Smith, C.J. and M. Wenger. 2001. Salmon and steelhead habitat limiting factors in the Chehalis and nearby drainages (WRIAs 22 and 23). Washington State Conservation Commission, Olympia, WA.

USACE 1989

USACE. 2011. Environmental Assessment Fiscal Years 2012 Through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project. Prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Environmental and Cultural Resources Branch. September 2011.

USACE. 2012. Long-Term Management Strategy for the South Jetty. Draft Letter Report and Integrated Environmental Assessment. Grays Harbor, WA. March.

USACE. 2013. Draft Environmental Assessment, Fiscal Years 2013 through 2020 Point Chehalis Revetment Maintenance Project. Westport, Grays Harbor County, Washington. April.

Chapter 1, Purpose and Need of the Proposed Action

Printed References

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2011. *Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment*. September.

———. 2009. *Section 905(b) Analysis: Grays Harbor, Washington Reconnaissance Report*. March.

———. 1989a. *Final Environmental Impact Statement Supplement, Grays Harbor, Washington, Navigation Improvements Project*. February.

———. 1989b. *General Design Memorandum for the Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project.* February.

———. 1982. *Grays Harbor, Chehalis and Hoquiam Rivers, Washington Channel Improvements for Navigation Interim Feasibility Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement.* September.

Personal Communications

Nelson, Gary G. Executive Director. Port of Grays Harbor, Aberdeen, WA. June 22, 2005—Letter to Colonel Debra Lewis, Commander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, regarding deepening the Grays Harbor Navigation Channel to −38 feet MLLW.

Chapter 2, Alternatives

Printed References

Council on Environmental Quality. 1981. *Memorandum to Agencies: Forty Most Asked Questions Concerning CEQ's National Environmental Policy Act Regulations*. March 23. 46 Fed. Reg. 18026.

Demirbilek, Z., Lin, L., Smith, J., Smith, E., Hayter, E., Smith, E, Gailani, J., Norwood, G., and Michalsen, D.R. 2010. Waves, hydrodynamics and sediment transport modeling at Grays Harbor, WA. Technical Report ERDC/CHL TR-10-13, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

ICF International. 2009. *Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emission Inventories*. April. Final Report. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/documents/ports-emission-inv-april09.pdf>. Accessed: March 27, 2013.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2013. Supplemental Environmental Assessment *Fiscal Years 2012 - 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal Environmental Assessment. Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project*. Seattle, WA.

———. 2014. Supplemental Information Report to the 2013 Supplemental Environmental Assessment *Fiscal Years 2012 - 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal Environmental Assessment. Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project*. Seattle, WA.

———. 2011. *Fiscal Years 2012 - 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal Environmental Assessment. Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project*. Seattle, WA.

———. 2009. *Port of Los Angeles Channel Deepening Project Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (Final SEIS/SEIR). Appendix C - Air Quality Emission Calculations. Table C-1*. Available: <http://www.portoflosangeles.org/EIR/ChanDeep/FEIR/feir_chandeep.asp>. Accessed: March 25, 2013.

———. 2006. Memorandum for Commanders, Major Subordinate Commands. *Assuring the Adequacy of Environmental Documentation for Construction and Maintenance Dredging of Federal Navigation Projects.* Available: <http://www.spn.usace.army.mil/conops/overdepth.pdf>. Accessed: February 1, 2013.

———. 2000. *Engineer Regulations. Chapter 3 – Corps Civil Works Missions.* Available: <http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/docs/11052100.pdf>. Accessed: February 12, 2013.

———. 1996. *Engineer Regulations. Chapter 8 – Dredging.* Available: <http://publications.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-regs/ER_1130-2-520/c-8.pdf>. Accessed: February 1, 2013.

Chapter 3.0, Affected Environment—Introduction

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2011. *Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment*. September.

Section 3.1, Marine Transportation

Printed References

Imperium Renewables. *Imperium Renewables Fact Sheet*. Available: <www.imperiumrenewables.com/docs/FactSheet.pdf>. Accessed: May 20, 2013.

Port of Grays Harbor. 2013. *Marine terminal descriptions*. Available: <http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/terminals/terminals.php>. Accessed: June 2013.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute of Water Resources. 2010. *Deep Draft Navigation*. Available: <http://www.corpsnedmanuals.us/nedmanual.cfml?pg=4&mpg=67>. Accessed: May 10, 2013.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2013. PACFIN data.

Personal Communication

Port of Grays Harbor. 2013—Email correspondence with Paul Sorenson of BST Associates. Summary of Port of Grays Harbor Marine Terminal Activity from 2002 to 2012 sent to BST Associates on May 10, 2013.

Section 3.2, Geomorphology

Buijsman, M.C., G.M. Kaminsky, and G. Gelfenbaum. 2003. Shoreline change associated with jetty construction, deterioration, and rehabilitation at Grays Harbor, Washington. *Shore and Beach* 71(1): 15–22.

Gelfenbaum, G. and G.M. Kaminksky. 2010. Large-scale coastal change in the Columbia River littoral cell. *Marine Geology* 273(1-4).

Kraus, N.C. and H.T. Arden (eds.). 2003. North Jetty Study, Grays Harbor, Washington. Volume I: Main Text. ERDC-CHL-TR-03-12. Technical Report. Available: <http://www.appliedcoastal.com/pdf/02-26_report.pdf>.

Osborne, Philip D. 2003. *Dynamics of Whitcomb Flats*. Prepared for Port of Grays Harbor in coordination with the Coastal Communities of Southwest Washington.

Scheidegger, K.F. and J.P. Phipps. 1976. Dispersal patterns of sand in Grays Harbor estuary. Washington: *Jour. Sed. Petrology* 46:163–1 66.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. *Long-Term Management Strategy for the South Jetty, Grays Harbor, Washington. Draft Letter Report and Integrated Environmental Assessment*. March. Seattle District.

———. 2011. *Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment*. September.

———. 1989. *Final Environmental Impact Statement Supplement, Grays Harbor, Washington, Navigation Improvements Project*. February.

Section 3.3, Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation

Borde, A.B., R.M. Thom, S.R. Rumrill, and L.M. Miller. 2003. Geospatial habitat change analysis in Pacific Northwest coastal estuaries. *Estuaries* 26:1104–1116.

ICF Jones & Stokes. 2009. *Grays Harbor Eelgrass/Macroalgae Survey Report for the Aberdeen Log Yard Site, Anderson & Middleton Site, and Site 3 Moorage*. December. (ICF J&S 827.08.141.) Seattle, WA. Prepared for Washington State Department of Transportation, Seattle, WA.

Oregon State University. 1977. Environmental Impacts of Dredging in Estuaries. Schools of Engineering and Oceanography, Corvallis, OR.

Phillips, R.C., and J.F. Watson. 1984. The Ecology of Eelgrass Meadows in the Pacific Northwest: A Community Profile. FWS/OBS-84/24. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.

Seiler, D. 1989. Differential Survival of Grays Harbor Basin Anadromous Salmonids: Water Quality Implications. Pages 123–125 in C. D. Levings, L. B. Holtby, and M. A. Henderson (eds.), Proceedings of the National Workshop on Effects of Habitat Alteration on Salmonid Stocks. *Canadian Special Publication in Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 105.

Seliskar, D.M. and J.L. Gallagher. 1983. The Ecology of Tidal Marshes of the Pacific Northwest Coast: A Community Profile. FWS/OBS-82/32. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington D.C.

Thom, R.M. 1987. The biological importance of Pacific Northwest estuaries. *Northwest Environmental Journal* 3:21–42.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2008. *Water Quality Monitoring Report, Grays Harbor Dredging Project*. March. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Inc.

———. 2006. South Jetty, South Beach, and Half Moon Bay Shorebird Assessment. Available: <http://www.usace.army.mil/Public Menu/documents/ERS/2005-06_Half_Moon_Bay_Shorebird_Assessment.pdf>.

———. *2005. Establishment of American Dunegrass (Leymus mollis) communities at upland dredge material disposal sites for sand stabilization and invasive plant species control*. Available: <http://www.usace.army.mil/Public Menu/documents/ERS/Final_Westport_Dunegrass_Report.pdf>.

Section 3.4 Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife

Printed References

Armstrong, David. 2013. Bevan Series on Sustainable Fisheries, Available: <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gF_EOis2Xik&list=PLnaBXrPodS4dRuZhBp25K52gn_62JGru8&index=1>. Accessed: June 2013.

Armstrong, D.A., T.C. Wainwright, J. Orensanz, P.A. Dinnel, and B.R. Dumbauld. 1987. Model of Dredging Impacts on Dungeness Crab in Grays Harbor, Washington. Final Report for Battelle Laboratories and Seattle District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers by the School of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. FRI-UW-8702: 167 pp.

Armstrong, D.A., C. Rooper, and D.R. Gunderson. 2003. Estuarine Production of juvenile Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister*) and contribution to the Oregon-Washington coastal fisheries. *Estuaries* 26:1174–1188.

Armstrong, D.A., K.A. McGraw, P.A. Dinnel, R.M. Thom, and O. Iribarne. 1991. Construction Dredging Impacts on Dungeness Crab, *Cancer magister*, in Grays Harbor, Washington and Mitigation of Losses by Development of Intertidal Shell Habitat. Final Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District Office, Seattle, WA. 71 p.

Armstrong, D., B. Stevens, and J. Hoeman. (1982). Distribution and Abundance of Dungeness Crab and Crangon Shrimp, and Dredged-related Mortality of Invertebrates and Fish in Grays Harbor, Washington. Technical Report. School of Fisheries, University of Washington, Washington Department of Fisheries, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Calambokidis, J., G.H. Steiger, D.K. Ellifrit, B.L. Troutman, and C.E. Bowlby. 2004. Distribution and abundance of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) and other marine mammals off the northern Washington coast. *Fish. Bull*. 102:563–580.

Carretta, J.V., K.A. Forney, E. Oleson, K. Martien, M.M. Muto, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. Baker, B. Hanson, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, R.L. Brownell Jr., J. Robbins, D.K. Mattila, K. Ralls, and M.C. Hill. 2011. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2010. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-476, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, San Diego, CA.

Chapman, W.M. 1942. Alien fishes in the waters of the Pacific Northwest. *California Fish and Game* 28(1):9–15.

Dinnel, P.A., D.A. Armstrong, and B.R. Dumbauld. 1986. Impact of dredging and dredged material disposal on Dungeness crabs, cancer magister, in Grays Harbor, Washington during October 1985. Final Report for Seattle District Corps of Engineers by the School of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. FRI-UW-8606: 30 pp.

DMMP, Dredged Material Management Program. 2013. Dredged Material Evaluation and Disposal Procedures User Manual July 2013. Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10, Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Washington State Department of Ecology. 114 pp.

Dumbauld, B.R., D.A. Armstrong, P.A. Dinnel, and T.C. Wainwright. 1988. Impact of dredging on Dungeness crab, Cancer magister, in Grays Harbor, Washington during August 1987. Final Report

for Seattle District Corps of Engineers by the School of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. FRI-UW-8820: 25 pp.

Dumbauld, B.R., E.P. Visser, D.A. Armstrong, L. Cole Warner, K.L. Felsman, and B.E. Kauffman. 2000. Use of oyster shell to create habitat for juvenile Dungeness crab in Washington coastal estuaries: status and prospects. *J. Shellfish Research* 19:379–386.

Emmett, R.L., S. A. Hinton, S.L. Stone, and M.E. Monaco. 1991. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in west coast estuaries, Volume II: Species Life History Summaries. ELMR Report No. 8 Strategic Assessment Branch, NOS/NOAA. Rockville, MD. 329 p.

Environmental Protection Information Center, Center for Biological Diversity, and Waterkeepers Northern California. 2001. Petition to list the North American green sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*) as an endangered or threatened species under the endangered species act. June. Available: <http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/species/fish/North_American_green_sturgeon/pdfs/PETITION.PDF>.

Fernandez, M., O. Iribarne, and D. Armstrong. 1993. Habitat selection by young-of-the-year Dungeness crab Cancer magister and predation risk in intertidal habitats. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 92:171–177.

Green, J., D. Loft, and R. Lehr. 2009. State-of-the-River Report for the Chehalis River Basin, 2006–2009; A Water Quality Study. Grays Harbor College, Aberdeen, WA.

Holsman, K., S. McDonald, and D. Armstrong. 2006. Intertidal migration and habitat use by subadult Dungeness crab Cancer magister in a NE Pacific estuary, *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 308:183–195.

ICF Jones & Stokes. 2009. Grays Harbor Eelgrass/Macroalgae Survey Report for the Aberdeen Log Yard Site, Anderson & Middleton Site, and Site 3 Moorage. November. (ICF J&S 827.08.141.) Seattle, Washington. Prepared for: Washington State Department of Transportation, Seattle, WA.

Jeffries, S.J., P.J. Gearin, H.R. Huber, D.L. Saul, and D.A. Pruett. 2000. Atlas of Seal and Sea Lion Haulout Sites in Washington. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Science Division, Olympia, WA.

Lance, M.M., S.A. Richardson, and H.L. Allen. 2004. Washington State Recovery Plan for the Sea Otter. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 91 pp.

Miller A.W., A.C. Reynolds, C. Sobrino, G.F. Riedel. 2009. Shellfish Face Uncertain Future in High CO2 World: Influence of Acidification on Oyster Larvae Calcification and Growth in Estuaries. PLoS ONE 4(5): e5661. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0005661.

Monaco, M.E., D.M. Nelson, R.L. Emmett, and S.A. Hinton. 1990. Distribution and Abundance of Fishes and Invertebrates in West Coast Estuaries, Volume 1: Data Summaries. ELMR Report No. 4 Strategic Assessment Branch, NOS/NOAA. Rockville, MD. 240 p.

Moser, M.L., A.F. Olson, and T.P. Quinn. 1991. Riverine and estuarine migratory behavior of coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) smolts. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 48: 1670–1678.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Programmatic Consultation Biological and Conference Opinion and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management

Act Essential Fish Habitat Consultation. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit 48 Washington. NMFS Tracking Number: 2008/04151. April 28, 2009.

———. 2005. Green Sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*) Status Review Update. Silver Spring, MD.

Orca Network. 2013. *Search for sightings*. Available: <http://www.orcanetwork.org/search.html>. Accessed: April 18, 2013.

Pacific Fishery Management Council. 2011a. The Coastal Pelagic Species Fishery Management Plan. Pacific Fishery Management Council. Portland, OR.

———. 2011b. Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan for the California, Oregon, and Washington Groundfish Fishery. Pacific Fishery Management Council. Portland, OR.

———. 2005. Groundfish Life History Descriptions. Appendix B, Part 2 of the Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan for the California, Oregon, and Washington Groundfish Fishery. Pacific Fishery Management Council. Portland, OR.

Pauley, G.B., B. Van Der Raay, and D. Troutt. 1988. Species Profiles: Life Histories and Environmental Requirements of Coastal Fishes and Invertebrates (Pacific Northwest), Pacific Oyster. Washington Cooperative Fishery Research Unit. Seattle, WA.

Reine, K. and Clarke, D. (1998). Entrainment by hydraulic dredges–A review of potential impacts. Technical Note DOER-E1. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

Sandell, T., A. McAninch, and M. Wait. 2011. Grays Harbor Juvenile Fish Use Assessment, RCO #10-1412P Literature Review, Habitat Inventory, and Study Plan. Prepared for the Chehalis Basin Habitat Work Group and the Salmon Recovery Funding Board Technical Review Panel. January.

SAIC, J. Nakayama, P. Striplin, C. Hunt, and S. Martin. 2005. Effects of a Breach Fill Maintenance Project on Benthic Communities in Half Moon bay, Westport, WA. Proceedings of the 2005 Puget Sound Georgia Basin Outreach Conference.

Schorr, G.S., E.A. Falcone, J. Calambokidis, and R.D. Andrews. 2010. Satellite tagging of fin whales off California and Washington in 2010 to identify movement patterns, habitat use, and possible stock boundaries. Report prepared under Order No. JG133F09SE4477 from the Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, CA.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. *Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin* 184.

Simenstad, C.A. and D.M. Eggers. 1981. Juvenile salmonid and baitfish distribution, abundance, and prey resources in selected areas of Grays Harbor, Washington. Seattle, WA: University of Washington, Fisheries Research Institute.

Stevens, B.G. 1981. Dredging related mortality of Dungeness crabs associated with four dredges operating in Grays Harbor, Washington. Final Report by Washington Department of Fisheries for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle, WA. 148 pp.

Stevens, B.G. and D A. Armstrong. 1984. Distribution, abundance and growth of juvenile Dungeness crabs Cancer magister in Grays Harbor estuary, Washington. *Fisheries Bulletin* 82(3): 469–483.

Striplin Environmental. 2000. Assessment of Trawls for Dungeness crabs in the outer reaches of Grays Harbor, Washington June 1996 through November 1999. Final Report for the Corps of Engineers, Seattle Washington. 86 pp.

Taggart, J.V. and B.E. Short. 1987. Grays Harbor Lingcod Study. Report prepared by Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. 65 pp.

Tokar, E.M., R. Tollefson, and J.G. Denison. 1970. Grays Harbor: Downstream Migrant Salmonid Study. p. 93. Shelton, WA: ITT-Rayonier, Inc. Olympic Research Division.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2013. *Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge*. Available: <http://www.fws.gov/refuges/profiles/index.cfm?id=13534>. Accessed: April 30, 2013.

———. 2004. Draft Recovery Plan for the Coastal-Puget Sound Distinct Population Segment of Bull Trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*) – Volume II (of II) – Olympic Population Management Unit. 297 pp.

———. 1990. Management and Development Plan for Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge, Hoquiam, Washington. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grays Harbor Refuge Planning Team. 54 pp.

Visser, E.P. and D.A. Armstrong. 1998. Grays Harbor Shell Mitigation Project Status Report: *Cancer magister* and *Hemigrapsus oregonensis* densities, modified production model, and production estimates for summer 1998. Final Report to the Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District Office, Seattle, WA. 27 pp.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2013a. *Fishing and Shellfishing, Coastal Commercial Dungeness Crab Fishery*. Available: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/fishing/commercial/crab/coastal/>. Accessed: May 5, 2013.

———. 2013b. *Fishing and Shellfishing, Coastal Commercial Dungeness Crab Fishery*. Available: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/fishing/commercial/crab/coastal/>. Accessed: May 5, 2013.

———. 2013c. Priority Habitat and Species Program. GIS Data Provided to ICF March 2013 by request.

Washington State Department of Transportation. 2010. SR 520 Pontoon Construction Project Final Environmental Impact Statement, SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program. U.S. Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration, and Washington State Department of Transportation. FHWA-WA-ESI-10-01-F.

Personal Communications

Jim Jorgensen. Fisheries Biologist. Quinault Indian Nation. August 10, 2010—Email to Margaret Kucharski, WSDOT Environmental Lead.

Section 3.5, Threatened and Endangered Species

Adams, P.B., C.B. Grimes, J.E. Hightower, S.T. Lindley, and M.L. Moser. 2002. Status Review for the North American green sturgeon. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Santa Cruz, CA. 49 p.

Bowlby, C.E., G.A. Green, and M.L. Bonnel. 1994. Observations of leatherback turtles offshore of Washington and Oregon. *Northwestern Naturalist* 75:33–35.

Brenkman, S.J. and S.C. Corbett. 2005. Extent of Anadromy in Bull Trout and Implications for Conservation of a Threatened Species. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 25(3): 1073–1081.

Calambokidis, J., G.H. Steiger, D.K. Ellifrit, B. Troutman, and C.E. Bowlby. 2004. Distribution and abundance of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) and other marine mammals off the northern Washington coast. *Fisheries Bulletin* 102:563–580.

Carlson, F., R. Carlson, M. Carmody, G. Hoge, W. Hoge, G. Hunn, D. McNett, B. Morse, D. Paulson, S. Richardson, J. Skriletz, B. Tweit, and T. Wahl. No date. Birds of Grays Harbor County. Grays Harbor Audubon Society. Unpaginated. Jamestown, ND: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Online. Available: <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/birds/chekbird/r1/grays.htm>.

Carretta, J. V., K. A. Forney, E. Oleson, K. Martien, M. M. Muto, M. S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. Baker, B. Hanson, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, R. L. Brownell Jr., J. Robbins, D. K. Mattila, K. Ralls, and M. C. Hill. 2011. U.S. Pacific marine mammal stock assessments: 2010. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-476, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, San Diego, CA.

Conant, T. A., P. H. Dutton, T. Eguchi, S. P. Epperly, C. C. Fahy, M. H. Godfrey, S. L. MacPherson, E. E. Possardt, B. A. Schroeder, J. A. Seminoff, M. L. Snover, C. M. Upite, and B. E. Witherington. 2009. Loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*) 2009 status review under the U.S. Endangered Species Act. Report of the Loggerhead Biological Review Team to the National Marine Fisheries Service. 222 pages.

De Robertis, A., C.A. Morgan, R.A. Schabetsberger, R.W. Zabel, R.D. Brodeur, R.L. Emmett, C.M. Knight, G.K. Krutzikowsky, E. Casillas 2005. Columbia River plume fronts. II. Distribution, abundance, and feeding ecology of juvenile salmon. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 299: 33–44.

Deschamps, G., S.G. Wright, and R.E. Watson. 1970. Fish migration and distribution in the lower Chehalis River and upper Grays Harbor. In Grays Harbor cooperative water quality study 1964–1966, p. 1–55. Tech. Rep. No.7. Washington Dept. Fisheries, Olympia.

Dumbauld, B.R., D.L. Holden, and O.P. Langness. 2008. Do sturgeon limit burrowing shrimp populations in Pacific Northwest estuaries? *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 83:283–296.

Emmett, R.L., S.A. Hinton, S.L. Stone, and M.E. Monaco. 1991. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in West Coast estuaries, Vol. II: Species life history summaries. ELMR Rep. 8. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA, National Ocean Service, Strategic Assessment Branch, Silver Spring, MD.

Flory, E. 2008. Eulachon distribution in the Taku River, Juneau, Alaska, 2008. Aquatic Science Inc., Juneau. Available: <http://dnr.alaska.gov/mlw/mining/largemine/tulsequah/pdf2/eulachon2tuls.pdf>.

Gustafson, R.G., M.J. Ford, D. Teel, and J.S. Drake. 2010. Status review of eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus*) in Washington, Oregon, and California. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-105, 360 p.

Hay, D. and P.B. McCarter. 2000. Status of the eulachon *Thaleichthys pacificus* in Canada. Canadian Stock Assessment Secretariat Research Document 2000/145.

Horner-Devine, A.R., and D.A. Jay. 2009. A conceptual model of the strongly tidal Columbia River plume. *Journal of Marine Systems* 78(3): 460–475.

Israel, J.A. and B. May. 2007. Mixed stock analysis of green sturgeon from Washington state coastal aggregations. Report to Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 22p.

Jeffries, S.J., P.J. Gearin, H.R. Huber, D.L. Saul, and D.A. Pruett. 2000. Atlas of Seal and Sea Lion Haulout Sites in Washington. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Science Division, 600 Capitol Way North, Olympia WA. pp. 150.

Krahn, M.M., M.J. Ford, W.F. Perrin, P.R. Wade, R.P. Angliss, M.B. Hanson, B.L. Taylor, G.M. Ylitalo, M.E. Dahlheim, J.E. Stein, and R.S. Waples. 2004. 2004 Status review of Southern Resident killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) under the Endangered Species Act. U.S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFSNWFSC- 62, 73 p.

Kelly, J., A.P. Klimley, and C.E. Crocker. 2007. Movements of green sturgeon, *Acipenser medirostris*, in the San Francisco Bay estuary, California. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 79(3-4): 281–295.

Lewis, A.F.J., M.D. McGurk, and M.G. Galesloot. 2002. Alcan's Kemano River eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus*) monitoring program 1988-1998. Consultant report prepared by Ecofish Research Ltd. for Alcan Primary Metal Ltd., Kitimat, B.C.

Lindley, S.T., D.L. Erickson, M.L. Moser, and G. Williams. 2011. Electronic Tagging of Green Sturgeon Reveals Population Structure and Movement among Estuaries. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 140(1):108–122.

McCarter, P.B. and D. Hay. 2003. Eulachon Embryonic Egg and Larval Outdrift Sampling Manual for Ocean and River Surveys. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2451.

Monaco, M. E., R. L. Emmett, S. A. Hinton, and D. M. Nelson. 1990. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in West Coast estuaries. Vol. I: Data summaries. ELMR Rep. 4. U.S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA, National Ocean Service, Strategic Assessment Branch, Silver Spring, MD.

Moser, M. and S. Lindley. 2007. Use of Washington Estuaries by Subadult and Adult Green Sturgeon. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 79(3): 243–253.

Moyle, P.B., P. J. Foley, and R. M. Yoshiyama. 1992. Status of green sturgeon, *Acipenser medirostris*, in California. Final Report submitted to National Marine Fisheries Service, Terminal Island, CA.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2013a. ESA-listed species under the jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service occurring in or in proximity to Grays Harbor County. Current as of May 10, 2013. Available: <http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/protected_species/species_list/species_lists.html>.

———. 2013b. Southern Resident Killer Whale Satellite Tagging. Summary of ongoing satellite tag tracking of K and L pod movements between winter and summer habitats. Available: <http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/research/divisions/cbd/marine_mammal/satellite_tagging.cfm>.

———. 2012. *[Complete reference pending]*

———. 2009. Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Programmatic Consultation Biological and Conference Opinion and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Consultation. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit 48 Washington. NMFS Tracking Number: 2008/04151. April 28, 2009.

———. 2008. *[Complete reference pending]*

National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998a. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific coast populations of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.

———. 1998b. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific coast populations of the Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.

———. 1998c. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Olive Ridley Turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.

———. 1998d. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the East Pacific Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.

Orca Network. 2013. Search of Orca Network database for documented sightings of killer whales in vicinity of Grays Harbor. Search conducted March 18, 2013. Available: <http://www.orcanetwork.org/search.html>.

———. 2007. June 8, 2007 report documenting humpback whale occurrence in Grays Harbor vicinity. Available: <http://www.orcanetwork.org/sightings/jun07.html>

Pearson, S.F., M.G. Raphael, M.M. Lance, and T.D. Bloxton, Jr. 2011. Washington 2010 at-sea marbled murrelet population monitoring. Research Progress Report, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife and USDA Forest Service Pacific Northwest Research Station, Olympia, WA.

R2 Resource Consultants. 2006. Native Char Utilization, Lower Chehalis River & Grays Harbor Estuary, Aberdeen, WA. Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Available: <http://www.nws.usace.army.mil/publicmenu/DOCUMENTS/ERS/2006ChehalisCharRpt_0306.pdf>.

Schorr, G.S., E.A. Falcone, J. Calambokidis, and R.D. Andrews. 2010. Satellite tagging of fin whales off California and Washington in 2010 to identify movement patterns, habitat use, and possible stock boundaries. Report prepared under Order No. JG133F09SE4477 from the Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, CA.

Simenstad, C.A., A.J. Wick, J.R. Cordell, R.M. Thom, and G.D. Williams. 2001. Decadal development of a created slough in the Chehalis River Estuary: Year 2000 results. Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, SAFS-UW-0110, School Fish and Aquatic Sciences, Univ. Washington, Seattle.

Spangler 2002 *[Complete reference pending]*

Speich, S.M. and T. R. Wahl. 1995. Marbled Murrelet Populations of Washington—Marine Habitat Preferences and Variability of Occurrence. Pp. 327-338 in Ralph, C.J., G.L. Hunt, Jr., M.G. Raphael, and

J.F. Platt (eds.), Ecology and Conservation of the Marbled Murrelet, U.S. Forest Service Pacific Southwest Research Station General Technical Report PSW-GTR-152, Albany, CA.

Strachan, G., M. McAllister, and C.J. Ralph. 1995. Marbled Murrelet At-Sea and Foraging Behavior. *Chapter 23* in, Ralph, C. John; Hunt, George L., Jr.; Raphael, Martin G.; Piatt, John F., Technical Editors. 1995. Ecology and conservation of the Marbled Murrelet. Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-152. Albany, CA: Pacific Southwest Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture; 420 p.

Thomas, A.C. and R.A. Weatherbee. 2006. Satellite-measured temporal variability of the Columbia River plume. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 100(2):167–178.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2011. Biological Evaluation - Fiscal Year 2011 and Future Years Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project, Grays Harbor County, Washington. March. Seattle District.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2001. Oregon silverspot butterfly (*Speyeria zerene hippolyta*) revised recovery plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR. 113 pp.

———. 2012. Listed and Proposed Endangered and Threatened Species and Critical Habitat; Candidate Species; and Species of Concern in Grays Harbor County as Prepared by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Washington Fish and Wildlife Office. (Revised December 11, 2012)

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2012. Threatened and Endangered Wildlife in Washington: 2011 Annual Report. Endangered Species Section, Wildlife Program. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 180 pp.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2001. Washington and Oregon eulachon management plan. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. Available: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/fish/creel/smelt/wa-ore_eulachonmgmt.pdf>. Accessed: June 2008.

Willson, M. F., R. H. Armstrong, M. C. Hermans, and K Koski. 2006. Eulachon: a review of biology and an annotated bibliography. Alaska Fisheries Science Center Processed Report 2006-12. Auke Bay Laboratory, Alaska Fish. Sci. Cent., NOAA, Natl. Mar, Fish. Serv., Juneau, AK. Available: <http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/publications/ProcRpt/PR%202006-12.pdf>. Accessed: March 2008.

Section 3.6, Historic and Cultural Resources

Ames, Kenneth M. and Herbert D.G. Maschner. 1999. Peoples of the Northwest Coast: Their Archaeology and Prehistory. Thames and Hudson. London. England.

Carlson, Roy L. 1990. "Cultural Antecedents" In Handbook of North American Indians. Northwest Coast. Vol. 7. Pp 60-69. Ed. Wayne Suttles. Smithsonian Institution. Washington, D.C. Cox, Jeffery. 1989. Potential Historic Properties in the Grays Harbor, Washington Navigation Improvement Project. Interim Report. Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA.

Cox, Jeffery M. 1988. Potential Historical Properties in the Grays Harbor, Washington Navigation Improvement Project (Interim Report). Report on file at the Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

Freed, R. A. 2009. *Archaeological Investigations for the City of Westport's Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements in Westport*. Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

James, K., and V. Martino. 1986. *Grays Harbor and Native Americans*. Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

Kent, R. 2003. *Cultural Resource Reconnaissance Survey for the Half Moon Bay Transition Gravel and Cobble Placement Project Westport, Grays Harbor County, Washington.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

Kranz, R. 1986. *Historic Sunken Vessels in the Vicinity of Grays Harbor, Washington.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

Larson, Lynn, Jack Hunter, Jeffrey Cox, Carol Coomes, Richard Sylwester and Donna Johnson. 1989. The Identification and Evaluation of Potential Historic Properties in the Garys Harbor Navigation Improvement Project, Washington (Final Report). Report on file at the Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District. Seattle, WA.

Mass, J. 1980. *Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of Three Dredge Materials Disposal Sites (16,17 and 18), Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation- Improvement Project, Grays Harbor County, Washington.*

McCroskey, Lauren. 2006. State of Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form:GH127. Site form on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA.

Munsell, D. 1988. *Cultural Resources Investigations Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project, Washington.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

———. 1980. *Grays Harbor FY 1980 Channel Widening, Cultural Resources Reconnaissance and Testing of Dredge Disposal Area A.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

———. 1976. *Cultural Resources Survey Three Sites on Grays Harbor, Grays Harbor County, Washington.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

Matson, R.G. and Gary Coupland. 1995. *The Prehistory of the Northwest Coast.* Academic Press. San Diego, CA.

Munsell, D and Strom. 1981. *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District Cultural Resources Site Survey Record: 45GH73*. Site form on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

Schalk, Randall, and Greg C. Burtchard. 2001. *The Newskah Creek Fish Trap Complex Grays Harbor, Washington.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA.

Schneyder, Stacy, Chritopher Hetzel, Thomas, Barrett, Tait Elder, Kurt Perkins, Melissa Cascella, and Meredith Mullaley. 2010. *SR 520 Pontoon Construction Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement Cultural Resources Discipline Report.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA.

Shaw, Natalie Perrin, Jennifer Gilpin and Brent Hicks . 2009. *Cultural Resources Assessment for Port of Grays Harbor Port Industrial Road Improvement Project, Aberdeen and Hoquiam, Washington.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

Thompson, G. 2000. *Letter to Robert W. Bergquist Regarding Cultural Resource Assessment for the Proposed Westport Golf/Hotel Resort Complex "Linds at Half Moon Bay" Westport, Parcel 6161120143001.* Report on file at the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Olympia, WA

Section 3.7, Sediment Characterization and Water Quality

Dredged Material Management Program. 2013. *Dredged Material Evaluation and Disposal Procedures (Users' Manual)*. July. Prepared by Dredged Material Management Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Seattle, WA.

Hiss, J. M., and E. E. Knudsen. 1992. *Chehalis River Basin Fishery Resources: Status, Trends, and Restoration Goals*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Western Washington Fishery Resource Office, Lacey, WA.

Schroder, S., and K. Fresh (eds.). 1992. *Results of the Grays Harbor Coho Survival Investigations, 1987-1990*. State of Washington Department of Fisheries Technical Report number 118, Olympia, WA.

Washington State Department of Ecology. 2012. *The 303(d) List of Impaired and Threatened Waterbodies.* Approved December 21, 2012. Available: <http://apps.ecy.wa.gov/wats/Default.aspx>. Accessed: May 5, 2013.

———. 2000. *Final 1998 Section 303(d) Lists: WRIA 22 and 23.* April 4. Lacey, WA .

Wendler, H.O. and G. Deschamps. 1955. Logging dams on coastal Washington streams. Fisheries Research Papers. Washington Dept. Fisheries. Vol 1, No. 3, Olympia, Washington.

Section 3.8, Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 2012. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Available: <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed: May 30, 2013.

———. 1980. Region 10 Noise Program, Noise Guidelines for Environmental Impact Statements. Document EPA 910-R-93-012. November 24, 1980. Seattle, WA.

———. 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. Office of Noise Abatement and Control. March 1974. Available: <http://www.nonoise.org/library/levels74/levels74.htm>. Accessed: May 30, 2013.

Section 3.9, Land Use and Aesthetics

City of Aberdeen. 1989. *City of Aberdeen Shoreline Management Master Program*. Available: <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CZIC-ht393-w2-a23-1989/html/CZIC-ht393-w2-a23-1989.htm>. Accessed: March 7, 2013.

City of Hoquiam. 1989. *City of Hoquiam Shoreline Management Master Program*. Available: <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CZIC-ht393-w2-c58-1989/html/CZIC-ht393-w2-c58-1989.htm>. Accessed: March 7, 2013.

City of Ocean Shores. 1998. *City of Ocean Shores Comprehensive Plan*. Adopted September 28, 1998. Available: <http://osgov.com/pw/compplan/1998%20Comprehensive%20Plan%20.pdf>. Accessed: March 7, 2013.

———. 1998. *City of Westport Comprehensive Plan*. Chapter 9, Shoreline Management Plan. Adopted April 28, 1998. Available: <http://www.ci.westport.wa.us/adobe/Comp%20Plan%204-28-1998.pdf>. Accessed: March 7, 2013.

City of Westport, Washington. 2013. *History*. Available: <http://www.ci.westport.wa.us/history.html>. Accessed: March 14, 2013.

Grays Harbor County. 2013. *Department of Public Services, Planning Division – Comprehensive Plan*. Available: <http://www.co.grays-harbor.wa.us/info/pub_svcs/PlanCompPlan.html>. Accessed: March 7, 2013.

———. 2002. *Grays Harbor County Shorelines Management Master Program*. Available: <http://www.co.grays-harbor.wa.us/info/pub_svcs/PlanningDocs/PDF/shoreline%20master%20program.pdf>. Accessed: March 7, 2013.

———. 1986. *Grays Harbor Estuary Management Plan.* Available: <http://www.co.grays-harbor.wa.us/info/pub_svcs/EstuaryPlan.htm>. Accessed: March 8, 2013.

Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2013. *Leasing State-Owned Aquatic Lands.* Available: <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/businesspermits/topics/shellfishaquaticleasing/pages/aqr_aquatic_land_leasing.aspx>. Accessed: March 6, 2013.

Section 3.10, Recreation

Grays Harbor County. 1989. *Parks & Recreation Plan*. Available: <http://www.co.grays-harbor.wa.us/info/pub_svcs/CompLandUse/Index.htm>. Accessed: March 5, 2013.

———. 1986. *Grays Harbor Estuary Management Plan.* Available: <http://www.co.grays-harbor.wa.us/info/pub_svcs/EstuaryPlan.htm>. Accessed: March 8, 2013.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2012. *Grays Harbor National Wildlife Refuge*. Available: <http://www.fws.gov/refuges/profiles/index.cfm?id=13534>. Accessed: March 6, 2013.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2009. *Fishing & Shellfishing.* Available: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/fishing/shellfish/crab/5/>. Accessed: March 5, 2013.

Section 3.11, Global Climate Change

Council for Environmental Quality. 2010. *Draft NEPA Guidance on Consideration of the Effects of Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. February 18. Available: <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/Consideration_of_Effects_of_GHG_Draft_NEPA_Guidance_FINAL_02182010.pdf>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

Washington State Department of Ecology. 2010. *Leading the Way: Implementing Practical Solutions to the Climate Change Challenge*. November. Ecology Publication #08-01-008.

Section 3.12, Local Economy/Socioeconomics

Dun & Bradstreet. 2013. Employment by firm location. [Special data run from data set purchased from Mailing List Express <http://www.mailinglists.com/mailinglistsxpress/db-data-done-right>. Short Hills, NJ.

Greater Grays Harbor, Inc. 2013. *Largest Grays Harbor Employers*. Aberdeen, WA. Available: <http://www.graysharbor.org/business/workforce.php>. Accessed: May 10, 2013.

Pacific Maritime Association. 2013. *2012 Annual Report*. San Francisco, CA. Available: <http://www.pmanet.org/?cmd=main.content&id_content=2142637331>. Accessed: May 10, 2013.

Port of Grays Harbor. 2013. Port of Grays Harbor 2013 Budget. Grays Harbor, WA. Adopted November 2012.

———. 2012. *Around the Docks* (Port of Grays Harbor Newsletter). July. Available: <http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/downloads/newsletters/PGH_Newsletter_2012-07.pdf >. Accessed: May 6, 2013.

Port of Grays Harbor. 2012. Monthly transient activity for Westport Marina. 2012; Excel spreadsheet. Grays Harbor, WA.

Smith, K. A. 2013. Washington Fishing Ports: Keeping Pace with Today's Commercial Fishermen. May 1. *Fishermen's News* 69(5). Seattle, WA. Available: <http://www.fishermensnews.com/story/2013/05/01/features/washington-fishing-ports-keeping-pace-with-todays-commercial-fishermen/168.html>. Accessed: May 10, 2013.

Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2012. *Washington Mill Survey 2010*. March. Series Report #21. Available: <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/obe_econ_rprt_millsurv_2010.pdf>. Accessed: May 13, 2013.

———. 2010. *Washington Mill Survey 2008*. February. Series Report #20. Available: <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/obe_econ_rprt_millsurv_2008.pdf>. Accessed: May 13, 2013.

Washington State Employment Security Department. 2013. Map of County Unemployment Rates. Available: <https://fortress.wa.gov/esd/employmentdata/reports-publications/economic-reports/monthly-employment-report/map-of-county-unemployment-rates>. Accessed: May 6, 2013.

———. 2012. Grays Harbor County Profile. Updated July 2012. Available: <https://fortress.wa.gov/esd/employmentdata/reports-publications/regional-reports/county-profiles/grays-harbor-county-profile>. Accessed: May 6, 2013.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2013. Zip-Code Statistics for Grays Harbor County Communities. Available: <http://www.census.gov/econ/cbp/index.html>. Accessed: May 10, 2013.

Section 3.13, Environmental Justice Communities

Council on Environmental Quality. 1997. *Environmental Justice Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act.* Council on Environmental Quality. Washington D.C. December 10, 1997.

Greater Grays Harbor, Inc. 2013. *Largest Grays Harbor Employers*. Available: <http://www.graysharbor.org/business/workforce.php>. Accessed: March 19, 2013.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2013a. State & County Quick Facts: Grays Harbor County, Washington. Last revised January 10, 2013. Available: <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/53/53027.html>. Accessed: March 12, 2013. United States

———. 2013b. State & County Quick Facts: Aberdeen (city), Washington. Last revised January 10, 2013. Available: <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/53/5300100.html>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

———. 2013c. State & County Quick Facts: Hoquiam (city), Washington. Last revised January 10, 2013. Available: <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/53/5332300.html>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

———. 2013d. American FactFinder. Available: <http://factfinder2.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/DEC/10_DP/DPDP1/0400000US53.16000>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

UsaCityFacts.com. 2012a. Westport, WA Population. Available: <http://www.usacityfacts.com/wa/grays-harbor/westport/population>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

———. 2012b. Cosmopolis, WA Population. Available: <http://www.usacityfacts.com/wa/grays-harbor/cosmopolis/population/>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

———. 2012c. Hoquiam, WA Population. Available: <http://www.usacityfacts.com/wa/grays-harbor/hoquiam/population/>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

———. 2012d. Aberdeen, WA population. Available: <http://www.usacityfacts.com/wa/grays-harbor/aberdeen/population/>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

Section 3.14, Indian Treaty Rights

Section 3.15, Placement Site Environment

Printed References

Demirbilek, Z., L. Lin, J. Smith, E. Hayter, E. Smith, J. Gailani, G. Norwood, and D. Michalsen. 2010. *Waves, Hydrodynamics and Sediment, Transport Modeling at Grays Harbor, WA*. December. ERDC/CHL TR-10-13. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Coastal and Hydraulics Laboratory.

Hayter, E., J. Smith, D. Michalsen, Z. Demirbilek, and L. Lin. 2012. *Dredged Material Site Capacity Analysis for Navigation Improvement Project at Grays Harbor, WA*. September. ERDC/CHL TR-12-18.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2011. *Fiscal Years 2012 - 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal Environmental Assessment*. *Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project*. Seattle, WA.

———. 1998. Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project Inter-Agency Mitigation Agreement. October.

Section 4.1, Marine Transportation

Nautical Software, Inc. 2006. Tides & currents 3.5.107. [Grays Harbor average tide data – pulled in ten-minute intervals]. Beaverton, OR: Nobeltec Nautical Software.

Port of Grays Harbor. 2013. Database of vessel arrivals and departures with vessel characteristics, including actual vessel draft and tidal conditions. Accessed: May 13, 2013.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2009. *Grays Harbor, Washington Reconnaissance Report Section 905(b) Analysis*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. March.

Section 4.2, Geomorphology

Beverage, J.P. and M.N. Swecker. 1969. Estuarine studies in upper Grays Harbor Washington. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1873-B. U.S. Government Printing Office. Washington D.C.

Eriksen, K.W. and Grey, F. J. 1991. Bedload shoals in a deep-draft navigation channel. Fifth Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, Las Vegas, NV.

Lautier, Jeff C. 1998. Hydrogeologic assessment of the proposed deepening of the Wilmington Harbor Shipping Channel, New Hanover and Brunswick Counties, North Carolina. North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources.

Louisiana Department of Natural Resources. 1995. Louisiana's major coastal navigation channels. Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Maynord, S.T. 2004. Ship effects at the bankline of navigation channels. Maritime Engineering. 157: 93-100.

Osborne, Philip D. 2003. Dynamics of Whitcomb Flats. Prepared for Port of Grays Harbor in coordination with the Coastal Communities of Southwest Washington.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. Long-term management strategy for the South Jetty, Grays Harbor, Washington. Draft letter report and integrated environmental assessment. March. Seattle District.

———. 2011. *Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project Environmental Assessment*. September.

Section 4.3, Aquatic and Terrestrial Vegetation

Thom, R. M. 2008. Light Requirements for Growth and Survival of Eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) in Pacific Northwest (USA) Estuaries. *Estuaries and Coasts* 31:969–980.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2008. *Water Quality Monitoring Report, Grays Harbor Dredging Project*. March. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Inc.

Section 4.4, Invertebrates, Fish, and Wildlife

78 Fed. Reg. 30873, 30875, May 23, 2013. Takes of Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities. Pp. 30875.

Berg and Northcote 1985. Changes in Territorial, Gill-flaring, and Feeding Behavior in Juvenile Coho Salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) following short-term Pulses of Suspended Sediment. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 42:1410–1417.

Clarke, D. G., C. Dickerson, and K. J. Reine. 2002. *Characterization of Underwater Sounds Produced by Dredges*. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

Dredging Operations and Environmental Research. 1998. *Entrainment by Hydraulic Dredges – A Review of Potential Impacts*. Technical report for USACE.

Federal Transit Administration. 2006. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*. May. U.S. Department of Transportation.

Geier & Geier Consulting, Inc. 1997. Noise measurements of a clamshell dredge taken on September 23, 1997 to support the Oakland Harbor Navigation Improvement Project EIS. Oakland, CA.

Gregory, R. S. and Northcote, T. G. 1993. Surface, planktonic, and benthic foraging by juvenile Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in turbid laboratory conditions. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50:233–240.

Hastings, M.C. 2002. Clarification of the Meaning of Sound Pressure Levels and the Known Effects of Sound on Fish. White Paper. August 2002

Hiss, J. M., S. R. Hager, J. L. Schroeder, and E. E. Knudsen. 1990. Impact of beach gravel enhancement on epibenthic zooplankton at Lincoln Park, Seattle, Washington. U.S. Fish Wildlife. Service Olympia, WA.

Jones & Stokes Associates, Inc. 1990a. *Post-Construction Project Assessment Report: Terminal 91 Mitigation Monitoring Study, 1990 Port of Seattle*. October. Prepared for Port of Seattle.

———. 1990b. Phase *Two Post-Construction Project Assessment Report: Terminal 108 Mitigation Site Port of Seattle*. October. Prepared for Port of Seattle.

———. 1995. *Port of Tacoma Pier 7D Mitigation Monitoring, 1995*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma, Tacoma, WA.

Kelly, J., A. P. Klimley, and C. E. Crocker. 2007. Movements of green sturgeon, Acipenser medirostris, in the San Francisco Bay estuary, California. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 79(3-4):281–295.

Lance, M. M., S. A. Richardson, and H. L. Allen. 2004. *Washington State Recovery Plan for the Sea Otter*. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia.

Larson, K. W., and C. E. Moehl. 1990. Entrainment of anadromous fish by hopper dredge at the mouth of the Columbia River. Pages 102–112 in C. A. Simenstad (ed.), *Effects of Dredging on Anadromous Pacific Coast Fishes*. Workshop proceedings, September 8–9, 1988. Univ. Wash. Sea Grant Program. Seattle, WA.

Lindley, S. T., D. L. Erickson, M. L. Moser, G. Williams, O. P. Langness, B. W. McCovey Jr., M. Belchik, D. Vogel, W. Pinnix, J. T. Kelly, J. C. Heublein, and A. P. Klimley. 2011. Electronic tagging of green sturgeon reveals population structure and movement among estuaries. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 140(1):108–122.

McCabe, G. T., S. A. Hinton, and R. L. Emmett. 1996. *Benthic invertebrates and sediment characteristics in Wahkiakum County Ferry Channel, Washington, before and after dredging*. Coastal Zone and Estuarine Studies Division, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service. Seattle, WA.

McGraw, K.A. and D.A. Armstrong. 1990. Fish Entrainment by Dredges in Grays Harbor, Washington. In C.A. Simenstad (ed.), Effects of Dredging on Anadromous Pacific Coast Fishes, Workshop proceedings. Washington Sea Grant, Seattle, WA, September 8-9, 1988.

McKenna, M. F., D. Ross, S. M. Wiggins, and J .A. Hildebrand. 2012. Underwater radiated noise from modern commercial ships. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 131(1):92–103.

Meager, J. J., P. Domenici, A. Shingles, and A. C. Utne-Palm. 2006. Escape responses in juvenile Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*): the effect of turbidity and predator velocity. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 209:4174–4184.

Miner, J. G., and R. A. Stein. 1996. Detection of predators and habitat choice by small bluegills: Effects of turbidity and alternative prey. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 125(1): 97–103.

Nakayama, J., P. Striplin, C. Hunt, and S. Martin. 2005. Effects of a Breach Fill Maintenance Project on Benthic Communities in Half Moon bay, Westport, WA. Proceedings of the 2005 Puget Sound Georgia Basin Outreach Conference.

Pequegnat, W.E. 1983. Some Aspects of Deep Ocean Disposal of Dredged Material. Pages 230–252 in D. R. Kester, B. H. Ketchum, I. W. Kuedall, and P. K. Park (eds.), *Wastes in the Ocean, Volume 2: Dredged Material Disposal in the Ocean*. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons.

Phipps, J. B., S. Phillipi, C. Wright, V. Souze, and T. Beals. 1992. Grays Harbor Dredge Monitoring. Unpublished data. Choker Research, Grays Harbor College, Aberdeen, WA.

Qiann, P. Y., J. W. Qiu, R. Kennish and C.A. Reid. 2003. Recolonization of benthic infauna subsequent to capping of contaminated dredged material in East Sha Chau, Hong Kong. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 56(3-4): 819–831.

Richardson, M. D., A. G. Carey, and W. A. Colgate. 1977. *Aquatic disposal field investigations Columbia River disposal site, Oregon. Appendix C: the effects of dredged material disposal on benthic assemblages*. Rep. to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Expt. Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Talus, C. E. 2000. *Analysis of the Vocalizations of Orcinus orca in Response to Anthropogenic Noise*. Master's Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Truitt, C. L. 1986. *Duwamish Waterway Capping Demonstration Project: Engineering Analysis and Results of Physical Monitoring*. Technical Report D-86-2. 54 p. Available from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.

Dickerson, C., K. J. Reine, and D. G. Clarke. 2001. *Characterization of underwater sounds produced by bucket dredging operations*. DOER Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-DOER-E14), U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. Available: <www.wes.army.mil/el/dots/doer>.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2008. *Water Quality Monitoring Report, Grays Harbor Dredging Project*. March. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Inc.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Port of West Sacramento. 2011. *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Subsequent Environmental Impact Report - Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel*. February. Available: <http://www.spn.usace.army.mil/projects/dwsc/eis_seis/_SRDWSC_Draft_SEIS-SEIR.pdf>.

Van Dolah, R. F., D. R. Dalder, and D. M. Knott. 1984. Effects of dredging and open-water disposal on benthic macroinvertebrates in a South Carolina estuary. *Estuaries* 7:28–37.

Vogel, J. L., and D. A. Beauchamp. 1999. Effects of light, prey size, and turbidity on reaction distances of lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) to salmonid prey. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:1293–1297.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2013. Priority Habitat and Species Program. GIS Data Provided to ICF in March 2013.

Washington State Department of Transportation. 2013. Biological Assessment Preparation for Transportation Projects - Advanced Training Manual - Version 2013. Prepared by Herrera Environmental Consultants.

Section 4.5 Threatened and Endangered Species

Printed References

Carlson, F., R. Carlson, M. Carmody, G. Hoge, W. Hoge, G. Hunn, D. McNett, B. Morse, D. Paulson, S. Richardson, J. Skriletz, B. Tweit, and T. Wahl. No date. Birds of Grays Harbor County. Grays Harbor Audubon Society. Unpaginated. Jamestown, ND: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Online. Available: <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/birds/chekbird/r1/grays.htm>.

Clarke, D.G., C. Dickerson and K.J. Reine. 2002. *Characterization of Underwater Sounds Produced by Dredges*. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

Dredging Operations and Environmental Research. 1998. *Entrainment by Hydraulic Dredges – A Review of Potential Impacts*. Technical report for USACE.

Francingues, N. R., and M. R. Palermo. 2005. Environmental Dredging Equipment and Processes. Presentation to the Environmental Dredging Workshop. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. April 20, 2005.

Healy, M. C. 1991. Life history of Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Pages 313–393 in C. Groot and L. Margolis (eds.), *Pacific Salmon Life Histories*. Vancouver, Canada: University of British Columbia Press.

Huff, D. D., S. T. Lindley, B. K. Wells, and F. Chai. 2012. Green Sturgeon Distribution in the Pacific Ocean Estimated from Modeled Oceanographic Features and Migration Behavior. *PLoS ONE* 7(9):e45852.

Kelly, J., A. P. Klimley, and C.E. Crocker. 2007. Movements of green sturgeon, *Acipenser medirostris*, in the San Francisco Bay estuary, California. Environmental Biology of Fishes 79(3-4): 281-295.

Larson, K., and C. Moehl. 1990. Fish entrainment by dredges in Grays Harbor, Washington. Pages 102–12 in C. A. Simenstad (ed.), *Effects of Dredging on Anadromous Pacific Coast Fishes*. Washington Sea Grant Program, University of Washington, Seattle.

Lindley S. T., M. L. Moser, D. L. Erickson, M. Belchik, D. W. Welch, E. L. Rechisky, J. T. Kelly, J. Heublein, and A. P. Klimley. 2008. Marine migration of North American green sturgeon. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 137:182–194.

Lindley, S. T., D. L. Erickson, M. L. Moser, G. Williams, O. P. Langness, B. W. McCovey Jr., M. Belchik, D. Vogel, W. Pinnix, J. T. Kelly, J. C. Heublein, and A. P. Klimley. 2011. Electronic tagging of green sturgeon reveals population structure and movement among estuaries. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 140(1):108–122.

McGraw, K., and Armstrong, D. 1990. Fish entrainment by dredges in Grays Harbor, Washington. In C. A. Simenstad (ed.), *Effects of Dredging on Anadromous Pacific Coast Fishes*. Washington Sea Grant Program, University of Washington, Seattle.

Mesa, M. G., L. K. Weiland, and G. B. Zydlewski. 2004. Critical Swimming Speeds of Wild Bull Trout. *Northwest Science* 78(1):59–65.

Moulton, L. L. 1997. Early Marine Residence, Growth, and Feeding by Juvenile Salmon in Northern Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin* 4(2):154–177.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2013a. ESA-listed species under the jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service occurring in or in proximity to Grays Harbor County. Current as of May 10, 2013. Obtained from: <http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/protected_species/species_list/species_lists.html

———. 2013b. Southern Resident Killer Whale Satellite Tagging. Summary of ongoing satellite tag tracking of K and L pod movements between winter and summer habitats. Available: <http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/research/divisions/cbd/marine_mammal/satellite_tagging.cfm>

———. 2011. *Section 7 Informal Consultation and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Consultation for the Grays Harbor/Chehalis River Navigation Project, Grays Harbor County, Washington (HUC 1710010503)*. NMFS Tracking No. 2011/02093.

Letter of Concurrence letter to Evan Lewis, Chief, Environmental and Cultural Resource Branch, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District, dated July 26, 2011.

National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration. 2013. *Interim Sound Threshold Guidance For Marine Mammals for Endangered Species Act and Marine Mammal Protection Act Consultations*. Available: <http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/protected_species/marine_mammals/cetaceans_whales_dolphins_porpoise/toothed_whales/killer_whales/southern_resident_killer_whale/section_7_consultations/interim_sound_threshold_guidance.html>.

Osborne, P. D. 2005. Transport of gravel and cobble on a mixed-sediment inner bank shoreline of a large inlet, Grays Harbor, Washington. *Marine Geology* 244:145–156.

R2 Resource Consultants. 2006. *Native Char Utilization, Lower Chehalis River & Grays Harbor Estuary, Aberdeen, WA*. Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Available: <http://www.nws.usace.army.mil/publicmenu/DOCUMENTS/ERS/2006ChehalisCharRpt_0306.pdf>.

Reine, K., and D. Clarke. 1998. Entrainment by hydraulic dredges–A review of potential impacts. Technical Note DOER-E1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

Strachan, G., M. McAllister, and C. J. Ralph. 1995. Marbled Murrelet At-Sea and Foraging Behavior. Pages 247–254 in C. J. Ralph, G. L. Hunt, Jr., M. G. Raphael, and J. F. Platt (eds.), *Ecology and Conservation of the Marbled Murrelet.* U.S. Forest Service Pacific Southwest Research Station General Technical Report PSW-GTR-152, Albany, CA.

Talus, C. E. 2000. Analysis of the Vocalizations of *Orcinus orca* in Response to Anthropogenic Noise. Master's Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2013. Grays Harbor Navigation Improvement Project Programmatic Biological Evaluation. ICF International. Draft. Prepared by ICF International. Seattle, WA. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle, WA. May.

———. 2011. *Biological Evaluation, Fiscal Year 2011 and Future Years Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project, Grays Harbor County, Washington*. March.

———. 2008. *Water Quality Monitoring Report, Grays Harbor Dredging Project*. March. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Inc.

———. 1989. *General Design Memorandum and Environmental Impact Statement Supplement, Grays Harbor, Washington, Navigation Improvement Project*. February. Seattle District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Port of West Sacramento. 2011. *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Subsequent Environmental Impact Report - Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel*. February. Available: <http://www.spn.usace.army.mil/projects/dwsc/eis_seis/_SRDWSC_Draft_SEIS-SEIR.pdf>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2013. Listed and Proposed Endangered and Threatened Species and Critical Habitat; Candidate Species; and Species Of Concern in Grays Harbor County. April 24.

Washington Fish and Wildlife Office. Available: <http://www.fws.gov/wafwo/speciesmap_new.html>.

———. 2011. *Endangered Species Act Section 7 Informal Consultation for the Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigational Channel Maintenance Dredging Program FY2011-2026, Grays Harbor, Washington*. USFWS reference No. 13410-2011-I-0274. Letter to Evan Lewis, Chief, Environmental and Cultural Resources Branch, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, dated August 24, 2011.

———. 2009. *Marbled Murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*) 5-Year Review*. June 12. Washington Fish and Wildlife Office, Lacey, WA.

———. 2004. *Draft Recovery Plan for the Coastal-Puget Sound Distinct Population Segment of Bull Trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*) Volume II (of II) Olympic Peninsula Management Unit*. May. Region 1, Portland, OR.

Washington State Department of Transportation. 2013. *Biological Assessment Preparation for Transportation Projects - Advanced Training Manual - Version 2013*. Prepared by Herrera Environmental Consultants.

Watts, I., A. Sanchez, K. Connell, P. D. Osborne, and N. Kraus. 2011. Nearshore Field Study at Grays Harbor, WA. Presentation by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at the 2011 National Conference on Beach Preservation Technology, February 9-11, Jacksonville, FL. Florida Shore and Beach Preservation Association.

Personal Communications

Chan, Jeff. Fisheries biologist. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington Fish and Wildlife Office. February 2011—personal communication with Robert Donnelly, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Jensen, Martha. Biologist. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. March 2011—personal communication.

Section 4.6, Historic and Cultural Resources

No references.

Section 4.7, Sedimentation and Water Quality

No references.

Section 4.8, Air Quality, Noise, and Artificial Lighting

Printed References

Federal Transit Administration. 2006. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*. May. U.S. Department of Transportation.

Geier & Geier Consulting, Inc. 1997. Noise measurements of a clamshell dredge taken on September 23, 1997, to support the Oakland Harbor Navigation Improvement Project EIS. Oakland, CA.

ICF International. 2009. *Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emission Inventories*. Final Report. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. April. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/documents/ports-emission-inv-april09.pdf >. Accessed: March 27, 2013.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2009. Port of Los Angeles Channel Deepening Project Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (Final SEIS/SEIR). Appendix C - Air Quality Emission Calculations. Table C-1. Available: <http://www.portoflosangeles.org/EIR/ChanDeep/FEIR/feir_chandeep.asp>. Accessed: March 25, 2013.

Washington State Department of Ecology. 2008. *2005 Comprehensive Emissions Inventory Summary*. Available: <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/air/EmissionInventory/EmInvSummary_2005.xls>. Last Updated: March 7, 2008. Accessed: March 2013.

Section 4.9, Land Use and Aesthetics

No references.

Section 4.10, Recreation

No references.

Section 4.11, Global Climate Change

Council for Environmental Quality. 2010. *Draft NEPA Guidance on Consideration of the Effects of Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. February 18. Available: <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/Consideration_of_Effects_of_GHG_Draft_NEPA_Guidance_FINAL_02182010.pdf>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

Mote, P., A. Petersen, S. Reeder, H. Shipman, and L. Whitely-Binder. 2008. *Sea Level Rise in the Coastal Waters of Washington State*. Available: <http://cses.washington.edu/db/pdf/moteetalslr579.pdf>. Accessed: March 28, 2013.

Olympic Region Clean Air Agency. 2007. *ORCAA Emisson Inventory - Year 2007 - Emissons By County, City, And Source Name*. Available: <http://data.orcaa.org/data/all-air-data-entries/emissions-inventory-data-2007-2001/>. Accessed: March 26, 2013.

Washington State Department of Ecology. 2011. Guidance for Ecology Including Greenhouse Gas Emissions in SEPA Reviews. Available: <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/climatechange/docs/sepa/20110603_SEPA_GHGinternalguidance.pdf>.

———. 2010. *Washington State Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory 1990-2008*. December. Publication no. 10-02-046. Available: <https://test-fortress.wa.gov/ecy/testpublications/publications/1002046.pdf>. Accessed: March 28, 2013.

Wild Fish Conservancy. 2013. *Climate Change in the Chehalis River and Grays Harbor Estuary.* Prepared by Dr. Todd Sandell and Andrew McAninch for the Chehalis Basin Habitat Work Group. Available: <http://wildfishconservancy.org/projects/grays-harbor-juvenile-salmon-fish-community-study/WFC.ClimateChangeintheChehalisRiverandGraysHarborEstuary2012final.pdf>. Accessed: March 28, 2013.

Section 4.12, Local Economy/ Socioeconomics

No references.

Section 4.13, Environmental Justice Communities

No references.

Section 4.14, Indian Treaty Rights

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1989. *Final Environmental Impact Statement Supplement, Grays Harbor, Washington, Navigation Improvements Project*. February.

Section 4.15, Placement Site Environment

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1998. *Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project, Westport, Washington, InterAgency Mitigation Agreement*. October.

Chapter 5, Mitigation

Printed References

Armstrong, D.A., T.C Wainwright, J. Orensanz, P.A. Dinnel, and B.R. Dumbauld. 1987. Model of Dredging Impact on Dungeness Crab in Grays Harbor, Washington. Final Report for Battelle Laboratories and Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers by the School of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. FRI-UW-8702.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1998. Point Chehalis Revetment Extension Project Interagency Mitigation Agreement. October.

———. 1989. Grays Harbor, Washington Navigation Improvement Project Supplemental EIS. February.

Visser, E.P. 2012. Grays harbor Mitigation Shell Project – 2011 Annual Dungeness Crab Production and Status of Live Oyster Habitat. Final report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 55 pages.

Personal Communications

McDonald, P. Sean, Dr. and Dr. David Armstrong. University of Washington Crab Mitigation Work Group. September 27, 2012—meeting at Army Forces Reserve Center Facility, Marysville, WA.

Chapter 6, Cumulative Effects

Printed References

Imperium Renewables. 2013. Media Statement. Available: <http://www.imperiumrenewables.com/news.html>. Accessed: May 30, 2013.

Port of Grays Harbor. 2013. Around the Docks newsletter. Available: <http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/downloads/newsletters/PGH_Newsletter_2013-04.pdf>. Accessed: May 30, 2013.

Smith, C.J. and M. Wenger. 2001. Salmon and steelhead habitat limiting factors in the Chehalis and nearby drainages (WRIAs 22 and 23). Washington State Conservation Commission, Olympia, WA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2001. Fiscal Years 2001 through 2006 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project, Environmental Assessment. April.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District; Washington State Department of Natural Resources; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10; and Washington State Department of Ecology. 2010. Dredged Material Management Program. Puget Sound Dredged Disposal Analysis, Grays Harbor/Willapa Bay Evaluation Procedures, NW Regional Sediment Evaluation Framework (WA). Biennial Report, Dredging Years 2008/2009.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2011. Fiscal Years 2012 through 2018 Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Grays Harbor and Chehalis River Navigation Project, Environmental Assessment. September.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. Long-Term Management Strategy for the South Jetty. Draft Letter Report and Integrated Environmental Assessment. Grays Harbor, WA. March.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2013a. Final Environmental Assessment Fiscal Years 2013 through 2020 Point Chehalis Revetment Maintenance Project Westport, Grays Harbor County, Washington. July 2013.

U.S. Development Group. 2013a. Grays Harbor Rail Terminal (GHRT) Proposed Facility at Port of Grays Harbor, Frequently Asked Questions. Available: <http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/downloads/crude-by-rail/USD_FAQ.pdf>. Accessed: May 30, 2013.

U.S. Development Group. 2013b. Proposed Bulk Liquids Handling Facility at Port of Grays Harbor. Available: <http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/downloads/crude-by-rail/USD_Project.pdf>. Accessed: May 30, 2013.

Westway Terminal Company. 2013a. SEPA Checklist. Submitted to City of Hoquiam, February 20 2013a. Available: <http://www.cityofhoquiam.com/public-notices/westway-terminal-expansion-sepa.pdf>. Accessed: May 30, 2013.

Westway Terminal Company. 2013b. MDNS. Approved on March 14, 2013. Available: <http://www.cityofhoquiam.com/public-notices/Final-RO-Amendments-to-Checklist-Westway.pdf>. Accessed: May 30, 2013.

Personal Communications

Chris. Planner. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. June 2012—personal communication.

Davies, Dave. SR 520 Pontoon Construction Project Environmental Compliance Manager. State Department of Transportation. July 16, 2013—telephone conversation with Bill Bumback, ICF International.

Kendell and White. Dredged Material Management Office. June 15, 2011—personal communication.

Chapter 7, Conclusion

No references.

Chapter 8, Agency Coordination and Public Outreach

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1982. *Grays Harbor, Chehalis and Hoquiam Rivers, Washington Channel Improvements for Navigation Interim Feasibility Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement*. September.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1989a. *Final Environmental Impact Statement Supplement, Grays Harbor, Washington, Navigation Improvements Project*. February.

Chapter 9, Environmental Compliance

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. *Birds of Conservation Concern*. December. Division of Migratory Bird Management, Arlington, VA.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2013. Priority Habitat and Species Program. GIS Data Provided to ICF March 2013 by request.

Washington State Department of Ecology. 2008. *2005 Comprehensive Emissions Inventory Summary*. Available: <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/air/EmissionInventory/EmInvSummary_2005.xls>. Last Updated: March 7, 2008. Accessed: March 2013.

Washington State Department of Transportation. 2013. *Biological Assessment Preparation for Transportation Projects - Advanced Training Manual - Version 2013*. Prepared by Herrera Environmental Consultants.